

# Consulting Engineer



Photo by Fabian Bachrach

April 1959

LESLIE C. GATES, owner of Ferguson-Gates Engineering Co. and partner in Gates and Genovese, Consulting Engineers, both of Beckley, West Virginia, thinks the voice of the consulting engineer, to be effective, must be blended with the voice of the entire engineering profession. With this goal in mind, Gates helped to organize — and now heads — the Functional Section for

*Continued on page 12*

# You may have ordered this valve trouble

You may even now be specifying or paying for wear like this and not know it! How? By using specifications for bronze valves dated earlier than the introduction of OIC *Alloy-40*, a bronze stem alloy which eliminates galling and seizing, and minimizes thread wear.

In fact, bronze valve stem replacement has been virtually outdated by OIC *Alloy-40*, which outlasts ordinary bronze stems by as much as 10 to 15 times!

Instead of paying for failures, make your valve specifications as modern as OIC Valves. Include OIC, and step up your requirements to the same up-to-date design and high quality reflected in OIC Valve engineering. *Alloy-40* is only one example.

Write for forms 1001 and 1006 which contain specification data for OIC bronze, gate, globe, angle and check valves . . . all with *Alloy-40* stems.

**The Ohio Injector Company  
Wadsworth, Ohio**



FORGED & CAST STEEL, LUBRICATED  
PLUG, BRONZE & IRON VALVES



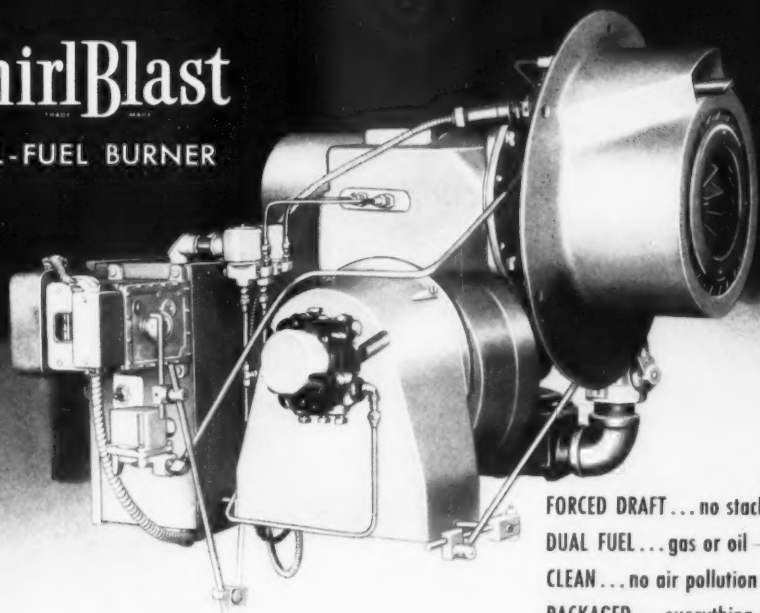
This unretouched bronze valve stem shows the extreme thread wear which OIC *Alloy-40* greatly reduces.



A new development by Iron Fireman

# WhirlBlast

DUAL-FUEL BURNER



**FORCED DRAFT** ... no stack draft required  
**DUAL FUEL** ... gas or oil — instant changeover  
**CLEAN** ... no air pollution  
**PACKAGED** ... everything built-in, ready to go

## New high in combustion efficiency and fuel economy

*with this revolutionary burner for medium size boilers*

This compact Iron Fireman WhirlBlast unit combines many of the advantages of big burners, yet it requires little more supervision than the oil or gas burner in your home.

**No stack — no draft problems.** Air supply is precisely controlled under all conditions. The WhirlBlast burner eliminates the need for a costly and unsightly smokestack, and also eliminates the noise, bulk and high power requirements of induced draft firing. This burner starts clean and burns clean, with no soot or smoke problems.

**Steadiest flame ever developed.** In the new WhirlBlast firing head Iron Fireman engineers have solved the persistent problem of flame pulsation. A clean, steady, efficient flame is achieved without firebox vents or any other makeshift device.

**Fires gas or light oil; changes fuels instantly.** Quick fuel changeover can be accomplished with the flick of a switch, or automatically with special controls. Models available for firing either gas or oil exclusively.

**A true "package".** When you bolt the WhirlBlast unit to the boiler front you install a complete forced draft firing system, combining air and fuel systems and integral electronic combustion controls. It leaves the factory as an operating unit, factory wired and tested. Does not require refractory combustion chamber, nor any provision for secondary air supply.

**For all types of boilers.** The WhirlBlast burner can be purchased in two ways: as a boiler-burner unit (shown at right), or as a burner alone for use in your present boiler.



**Complete boiler-burner unit, ready to operate.** Boiler and burner compose a single unit, engineered, assembled, wired and tested at the factory, carrying factory responsibility. Requires little more than service connections when delivered to the job. Sizes from 15 to 100 boiler horsepower.

*Send for more information*

# IRON FIREMAN

AUTOMATIC FIRING EQUIPMENT  
FOR HEATING, POWER, PROCESSING



IRON FIREMAN MANUFACTURING CO.  
3148 W. 106th Street, Cleveland 11, Ohio  
(In Canada, 80 Ward Street, Toronto, Ontario)

Please send me more information and specifications on the Iron Fireman WhirlBlast burner.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

# PURIFICATION OF CONDENSATE WITHIN THE CYCLE

- \* Increasing steam purity
- \* Increasing thermal efficiency
- \* Eliminating dissolved and suspended solids within the cycle
- \* Reducing the number of outages

As every power engineer knows, boiler and turbine outage is one of the most expensive operating costs for high pressure power plants in central stations. A major cause of shutdown -- as well as of reduced thermal efficiency -- is contamination of condensate and steam within the boiler-turbine cycle from such sources of solids as condenser leakage, fly ash, pre-boiler metallic corrosion and makeup solids.

Now...Internal Self-Purification of Condensate by Graver's "Kidney" Scavenging System can eliminate virtually all contamination within the cycle! This system consists of a high rate filter-mixed-bed demineralizer-filter combination that purifies condensate to parts per billion, instead of the usual parts per million...prevents build-up of corrosive products in the boiler and turbine cycles...considerably increases steam purity and, thereby, over-all cycle thermal efficiency. Thus, outages due to contamination can be eliminated and the need for blowdown, turbine washing and general all-around maintenance can be greatly reduced.

The "Kidney" also protects the cycle in case of condenser solids leakage through weepage or tube rupture. It continues to send a pure flow of feedwater to the steam generators -- giving the operating engineer adequate time to plan for an orderly shutdown without the usual confusion and excitement in case of tube rupture. With suitable selection of scavenging unit flow rates and bypass condensate flow rates, plus proper design of filters and mixed-bed demineralizers, the investment and operating cost for this treatment is quite economical.

Graver, a pioneer in the design of advanced water treatment equipment for the power industry, has devoted a large part of its chemical research and engineering development program to the "Kidney" Scavenging System. Designs are available to fit into every power cycle or plant arrangement. Whether you seek to improve thermal efficiency and reduce the number of outages at an existing station, or to build top efficiency into a new plant, write Graver for all the facts on High Rate Internal Self-Purification of Condensate by the "Kidney" Scavenging System!

**GRAVER**®

Industrial Department I-321

**GRAVER WATER CONDITIONING CO.**

Division of Union Tank Car Company

216 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

WRITE FOR TECHNICAL REPRINTS T-156 AND T-157

# Consulting Engineer®

Wayne near Pleasant Street  
Saint Joseph, Michigan

*The Consulting Engineer's Professional Magazine*

April 1959 • VOLUME XII • NUMBER IV

## ARTICLES

- 92 Electrical Systems for Jet Engine Testing  
*James T. Howley & Douglas R. Kinsman*
- 100 Arctic Airstrips Call For Special Handling  
*Stephen D. Teetor & Stanley Rosanoff*
- 106 An Engineer Looks Under Iran's Giant Anthills  
*Richard D. Harza*
- 110 Can Consultants Profit From Profit Sharing?  
*Arthur L. Spaet*
- 118 Radar Joins the Survey Party  
*Floyd W. Hough*
- 124 Private Practice Has its Problems . . . even in Japan  
*Stuart Griffin*
- 128 Bypass Lighting is Different  
*Ernest F. Siegel*

## DEPARTMENTS

- Cover Personality — *Leslie C. Gates*
- 28 Readers' Comment
- 37 Readers' Guide
- 42 From the Editor's Tranquil Tower
- 50 The Legal Aspect
- 60 Report from the West Coast
- 74 Heard Around Headquarters
- 135 Krick Weather Forecast
- 142 Field Notes
- 162 Atoms in Action
- 172 The Word from Washington
- 186 News for the Consultant
- 208 Books
- 218 Men in Engineering
- 228 New Projects Reported
- 250 Consulting Engineers' Calendar
- 252 Advertisers' Index

*The Engineering Index Service in Public Libraries lists articles from Consulting Engineer*

### OFFICE OF THE EDITOR: Saint Joseph, Michigan

Hunter Hughes, *Editor* • A. M. Steinmetz, *Managing Editor* • Stewart H. Ross, *Associate Editor* • Florence E. DeWolff, *Editorial Assistant* • Marjorie Oden, *Eastern Editor* (141 East 44th Street, Room 512, New York, N. Y.) • Ralph S. Torgerson, *West Coast Editorial Representative* (7075 Rosemary Lane, Lemon Grove, California) • Philip Reed, *Art Consultant* • John C. Rogers, *Staff Artist*

### OFFICE OF THE PUBLISHER: Saint Joseph, Michigan

R. W. Roe, *Managing Director* • E. R. Gauley, *Publisher* • Carma Lingle, *Production Manager* • Charles E. Cohrs, *Circulation Manager* • Cullen S. Child, *Merchandising Manager*

### SALES REPRESENTATIVES

*New York:* Ted E. Gordon, *New York Sales Manager*, 141 East 44th Street, Room 512, OXford 7-9677 • *New England and New York State:* John F. Wallace, *North Scribner Avenue*, South Norwalk, Connecticut, VOlunteer 6-1382 • *Philadelphia:* D. L. McKechnie, 816 Lancaster, Villanova, LAwrence 5-4692 • *Cleveland:* Richard P. Keime, 30113 Wolfe Road, Bay Village, Ohio, TRinity 1-0444 • *Saint Joseph, Michigan:* J. E. Tym, 217 Wayne Street, YUkon 3-5511 • *Chicago:* A. C. Petersen, J. E. Tym, 360 North Michigan Avenue, Room 614, DEarborn 2-3519 • *Los Angeles:* Duncan Scott & Company, 1901 West 8th Street, DUmkirk 8-4151 • *San Francisco:* Duncan Scott & Company, 85 Post Street, CArfield 1-7950 • *Dallas:* Ed Whetzel, 923 Cordova Avenue, DAVis 4-4016.

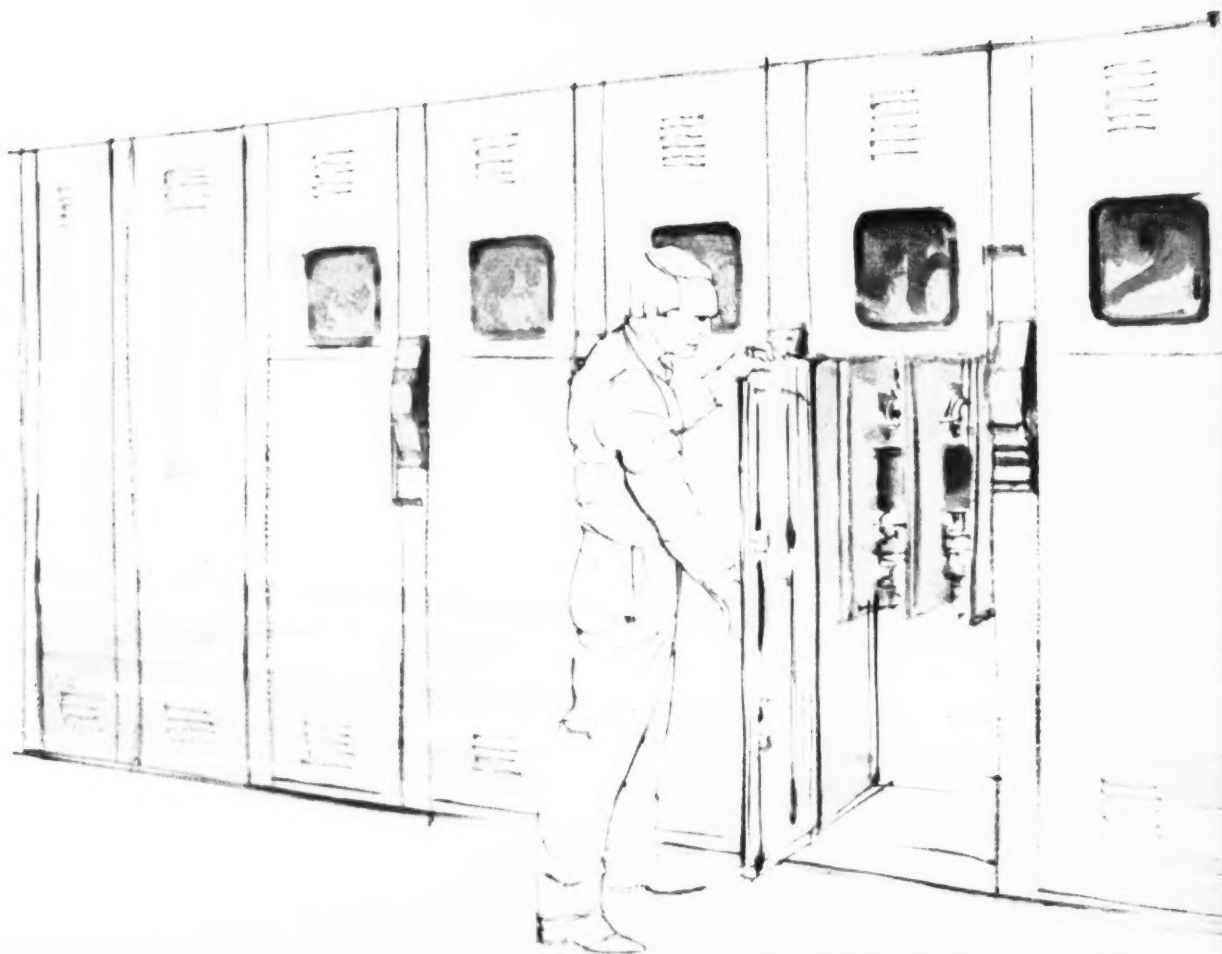


CONSULTING ENGINEER is published monthly by Consulting Engineer Publishing Company at 217 Wayne Street, Saint Joseph, Michigan. Price 1 year \$10.00; foreign \$15.00; single copy \$1.00. Accepted as Controlled Circulation Publication at Saint Joseph, Michigan. Copyright 1959, Consulting Engineer Publishing Company.





**I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPANY**



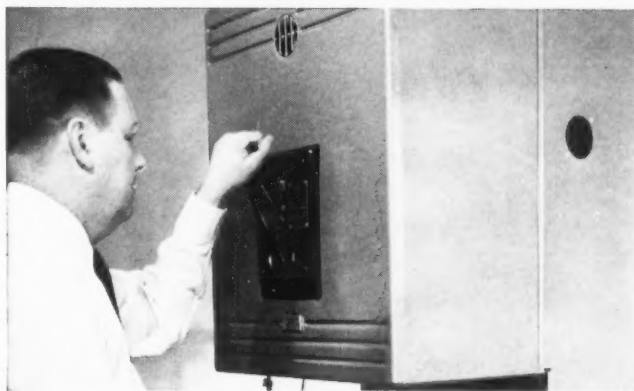
# ECONOMIZERS

Here's dependable, space-saving switching and fused protection for main circuits that even your most cost-conscious customers will applaud. I-T-E Power Switching Centers require only a low investment. Unique I-T-E standardized cubicles and building block construction reduce engineering expense and shorten time between order and delivery. Equipment arrives on the job in sturdy, preassembled units for easy installation. Absence of delicate parts simplifies work for contractors.

For greater safety, I-T-E power switches can close into fault

... without risk to operator or equipment. In addition, key interlocks prohibit the opening of fuse compartment doors while switches are closed. Remote or automatic controls, with electropneumatic operators, may also be provided. Switching center ratings range up to 14.4 kv and 1200 amp.

Such economical equipment with so many extra advantages is typical with I-T-E ... where reputation for extra value applies to all I-T-E electrical equipment. Make it a habit to think of I-T-E when you specify. Others who have done so rarely ever go back to anything else.



**Single circuit protection and control.** I-T-E URLLITE individually enclosed K-Line circuit breakers offer unmatched safety and convenience. Main disconnect contacts are visible through side window. New pulldown handle action provides quick manual make for protection of contacts and operator. Wide range overcurrent trip device permits easy adjustment of breaker setting as user's load increases. Saves cost of replacing breaker components.



**Self-contained substation.** Saves installation cost. I-T-E TRANFO-UNIT combines primary disconnect, transformer and secondary circuit breaker all in one package. Simplifies ordering. Delivered complete. Easy to install. No complicated assembly of separate parts. Gives neat appearance. Use for incoming power up to 3000 kva. Or spot near load areas in large plants.



**Complete range of ratings—**I-T-E CORDON® circuit breakers are available in ratings for a wide number of applications. Provide up to 100,000 amp interrupting capacity with molded case construction. Save 50% switchboard space. Cost approximately one-third less than alternative devices. Ideal for protection of circuits supplied by high-current-capacity sources. Can be supplied loose or individually enclosed.

#### I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company

1900 Hamilton St., Philadelphia 30, Pa.

P-1

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Power switching centers    | <input type="checkbox"/> TRANFO-UNITS                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> URLLITE circuit breakers   | <input type="checkbox"/> Molded case circuit breakers        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary unit substations | <input type="checkbox"/> Metal-clad switchgear (5 and 15 kv) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CORDON circuit breakers    | <input type="checkbox"/> D-c circuit breakers                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other                      |  |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

#### SEND COUPON OR WRITE

Get complete, up-to-date information on I-T-E equipment.





## **W-K-M's *Creative Engineering*** **assures the dependable performance of** **W-K-M's ACF Lubricated Plug Valves**

**L**ubricated plug valves are the work-horse valves of industry. They're versatile, they're economical, they're readily available.

But one lubricated plug valve is not "just as good as another!" The ACF Cylindrical Plug Valve has many advantages.

W-K-M's creative engineering has designed the ACF valve to give you longer life, greater efficiency, minimum maintenance. W-K-M production pays constant attention to the manufacturing details that spell the difference between a "pretty good valve" and the best you can use. W-K-M tests every ACF valve against requirements much beyond the use for which it is rated.

In short, W-K-M's creative engineering assures you *dependable performance* from every ACF Lubricated Plug Valve in your plant.

### **Advantages of ACF<sup>®</sup> Lubricated Plug Valves**

These versatile valves have full pipe area openings. They provide through-conduit flow with minimum turbulence and minimum pressure drop.

They can be installed in any position. They can be serviced quickly.

They are safe against rupture while lubricating—excess lubricant escapes visibly to the atmosphere around the neck of the plug; this eliminates build-up of lubricant pressure, prevents lubricant from escaping into the line.

Lubricant protects against corrosion.

Available in semi-steel, Ni-resist, carbon steel, bronze and aluminum.

WRITE FOR CATALOG 400

# **W-K-M**

DIVISION OF ACF INDUSTRIES  
 INCORPORATED  
 P. O. BOX 2117, HOUSTON, TEXAS

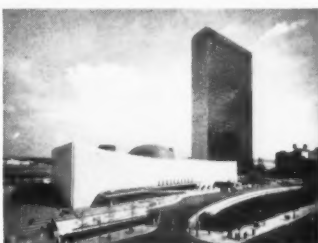


# When you need facts about signaling systems

—your "ready reference" is your Edwards field engineer. In the specialized field of signaling and protection systems, the Edwards man is just about as basic as your slide rule. He has the full information, the new ideas, the recent applications. His specialty is the complete range of signaling installations (and his delight is the unusual problem), because his company makes by far the most complete line of signaling systems and components. Your Edwards field engineer calls on wide-ranging experience, too—some of it shown here.



**Grady Memorial Hospital,** Atlanta, Georgia—Edwards nurses' call system for the 1100 beds; sectionalized automatic reset clock system; doctors' in-and-out registers; pharmacy intruder alarm; operating room timers.



**United Nations building,** New York—Complete centrally supervised security system: fire alarm, smoke detection, and watchmen's call-in systems with central control.



**Hillsdale High School,** San Mateo, California—Edwards central control clock and program system adapted to the unique movable partitions; coded fire alarm system.



**Texas Technological College,** Lubbock, Texas—Edwards return call system with wire-saving exclusive simplified circuit, serving 732 dormitory rooms.



**Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc.,** plant in Keene, New Hampshire—Edwards clock and program system; city-connected low-voltage fire alarm system, with automatic detectors, providing 24-hour protection.



**Northland Shopping Center,** Detroit, Michigan—Edwards silent visual-paging system installed at The J. L. Hudson Co. store.

## EDWARDS

*Specialists in signaling since 1872*

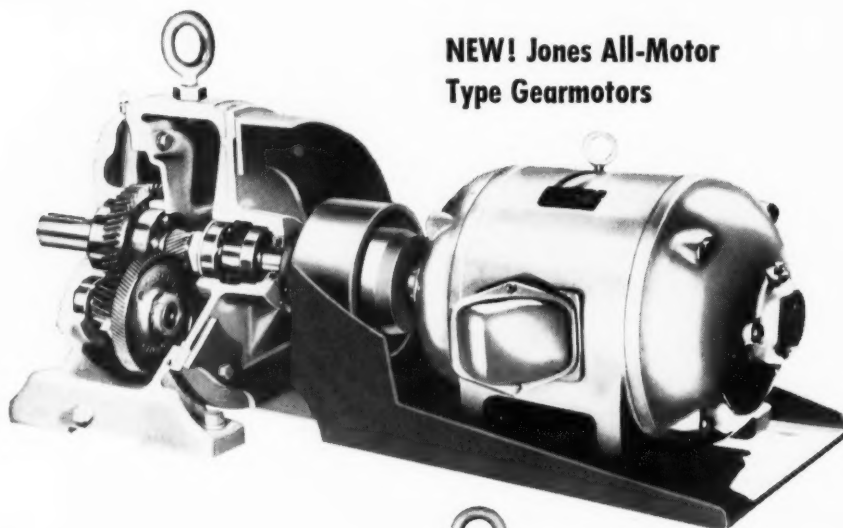
Design • Development • Manufacture

If you'd like the name of the nearest Edwards field engineer, or technical literature on any of our products, please write Dept. CO-4, Edwards Company, Inc., Norwalk, Conn. (In Canada: Edwards of Canada, Ltd, Owen Sound, Ont.)



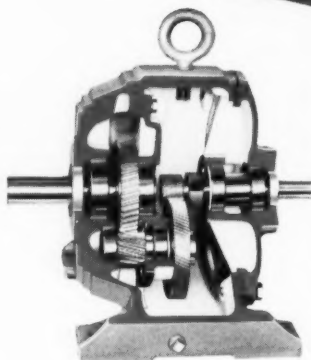
Now from  
**Jones**

# SPEED REDUCERS

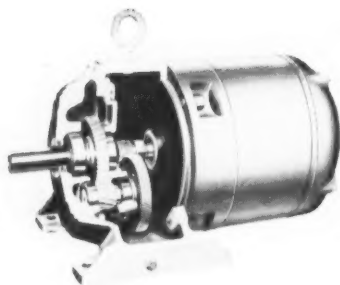


**NEW! Jones All-Motor  
Type Gearmotors**

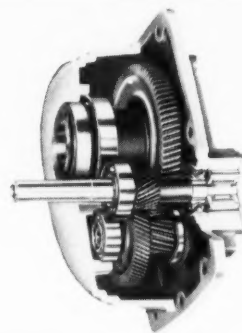
Designed with high-hardness gearing for longer life. One-piece low speed end housing construction insures gear alignment and prevents oil leakage. Compact design. All three types available for foot-mounted or flange-mounted installation, and for horizontal or vertical application. Capacity is up to 250 hp.



**NEW!  
Jones In-Line  
Helical Reducers**



**NEW!  
Jones Integral  
Type Gearmotors**



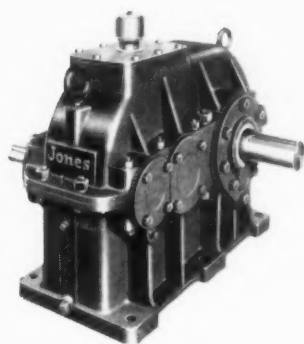
**NEW! Jones  
Shaft-Mounted Reducers**

High-hardness gearing gives compact design and extra service life. Positive sealing against oil leakage through double lip type seals. All gearing straddle-mounted between anti-friction bearings. Single and double reduction units to 40 hp. Six standard sizes. Flange-mounted units available in three standard sizes.

# FOR EVERY PURPOSE!

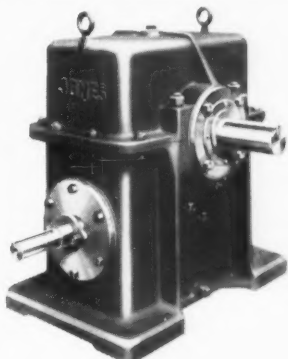
One of the most comprehensive speed reducer lines in industry! With new shaft-mounted reducers, in-line helical reducers, and gearmotors, Jones now offers a wide selection for all your power transmission needs. New technical bulletins give you exactly the information you need for proper selection of units in accordance with latest A.G.M.A. ratings. Be sure to ask your Jones representative for copies, or write Hewitt-Robins, Stamford, Connecticut, for this literature:

All-Motor and Integral Type Gearmotors. Bulletin 4-13-J17  
 In-Line Helical Reducers. Bulletin 4-13-J18  
 Shaft-Mounted Reducers. Bulletin 4-13-J19  
 Herringbone Gear Reducers. Bulletin 4-13-100  
 Worm Gear Reducers. Bulletin 4-13-J13  
 Worm-Helical Reducers. Bulletin 4-13-J14



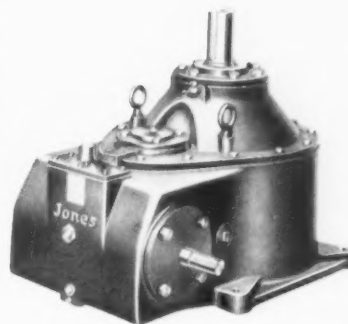
**Jones Herringbone Gear Reducers**

Accepted throughout industry; balanced design, heavy-duty roller bearings, rugged cast iron housing for reliable service and low maintenance costs. The most complete parallel shaft line in industry.



**Jones Worm Gear Reducers**

Horizontal and vertical shaft types available with ratios to 80:1. Heavy-duty roller bearings throughout with high-test cast iron housings for positive gear alignment.



**Jones Worm-Helical Reducers**

For vertical output shaft service; ratios from 25.63:1 to 357.5:1. Provide optimum combination of initial cost, efficiency, and low maintenance. Proven in hundreds of installations; redesigned to incorporate latest improvements in metallurgy and reducer design.



**HEWITT-ROBINS**

THE NAME THAT MEANS EVERYTHING IN BULK MATERIALS HANDLING SYSTEMS . . .  
 CONVEYER BELTING AND IDLERS • POWER TRANSMISSION DRIVES • INDUSTRIAL HOSE • VIBRATING CONVEYORS, SCREENS & SHAKEOUTS

## Leslie C. Gates

—Starts on front cover

Consulting Engineers in Private Practice of the National Society of Professional Engineers.

"The public will accept a recommendation from an over-all professional group as an unbiased opinion, while it might think of a recommendation from a group of that society or a group outside of the society as a prejudiced opinion," Gates explained. "My feeling, generally, is that factors adversely affecting the consulting engineer eventually will have an adverse effect upon the entire engineering profession. And even more important — upon the general public."

### Professional Society Activities

Gates' interest in functional sections actually predates by several years the formation of NSPE functional groups on a national level.

One of Gates' first activities upon returning to Beckley, after serving in the European Theater as executive officer with a Combat Engineers Battalion, was to help organize a local chapter of NSPE. Prior to Gates' return, Beckley engineers had traveled more than 50 miles to attend NSPE chapter meetings in neighboring counties. Today the Appalachian Chapter covers approximately six counties and has more than 100 members. Gates was the chapter's first president.

Gates soon became active in the West Virginia Society of Professional Engineers, serving as second and then first vice president. He was elected president in 1951. At that time, more than four years before NSPE gave the national nod to functional groups, the West Virginia Society had several functional sections. "However, consulting engineers did not recognize their mutual problems as they do today, and their functional section was not very active. We had an added problem. There are not too many consultants in West Virginia."

In 1955, NSPE recognized the need for functional sections for engineers in private practice as well as for other groups with mutual professional problems. "Prior to the formation of the functional groups, committees would study any problems that came before NSPE. However, it was obvious that groups such as the consulting engineers' needed a mechanism for handling matters directly affecting them. Thus, the functional sections were formed."

Gates added that he had not heard of the formation of the Consulting Engineers Council that same year, and the only effect the new group could have had was in "accelerating the inevitable," the formation of the functional sections.

Gates served as chairman of the Engineering Practices Committee, a group formed to assist in

establishment of functional sections for consultants. Today, he heads the Functional Section for Consulting Engineers in Private Practice as well as the Engineering Practices Committee. He thinks the functional sections are working out well. "It is too early to judge us on a basis of accomplishment. After all, we still are suffering from growing pains, and it is impossible for any organization to achieve maximum efficiency in only two years. But we are making progress. Prior to the formation of the Section, the engineer in private practice had no chance to express his views collectively to NSPE. Now the situation has changed to a point where the NSPE board of directors and executive committee refer many problems to our Section."

*How can consulting engineers discuss mutual management problems when any member of NSPE, including their own employees, have the right to join the functional section?*

"As I see it, the interest of the employee is the same as the interest of the consultant."

*What about such matters as fee schedules and "free engineering?" Are those not business problems?*

"I will admit there sometimes is a thin line between what is a business and what is a professional problem. However, it depends on the approach."

"For instance, our Section is working on a fee schedule. This is in no way an attempt to regulate any business practices. It merely is a compilation of existing fee schedules in the various states and will be distributed as information."

"As for 'free engineering,' I think this definitely is a professional problem. NSPE was formed first to serve the public, and secondly to serve the engineering profession."

"Engineering is a profession and must be approached in a professional manner. The public eventually can be made to realize they will not get the best design from 'free engineering,' turned out by engineers who have the status of cogs in a large machine. Making the public realize this is a job for the entire engineering profession, not merely for one portion of the profession."

*What about the Consulting Engineers' Section in Kansas, with what amounts to membership by firms instead of individuals? Is that not a business approach to professional problems?*

"It is not my understanding that membership in the Kansas Section is by firms. Rather, to the best of my knowledge, membership is on an individual basis, principals and employees alike, with firms supporting the cost of the Section in proportion to the size of the engineering firm. Further, the assessment schedule is voluntary. Individual dues are pledged in addition to the firm subscriptions."

"Naturally any functional section (and NSPE, for that matter) is interested in the general eco-



**Metal Buildings?**  
**Get the latest facts**  
**before you O.K.**  
**any plans**

Display rooms, sales offices, storage or manufacturing—*whatever* your building requirements, investigate the most complete and flexible line of metal buildings available today—Parkersburg Metal Buildings. These metal buildings offer the very features you *really* want—permanent construction, functional design, minimum maintenance and, above all, highest quality throughout. For business use, they can be insulated and then finished with the materials that best reflect your operations.

Parkersburg Metal Buildings are clear-span, precision-fabricated units available in virtually any shape or size. They can be delivered quickly to your job site with all materials ready for immediate assembly. There's no field-welding and there's a minimum of on-the-job fitting—for faster, lower cost erection.

Get all the latest facts before you approve any building plans. See your nearby Parkersburg dealer today or write, call or wire for new Data Book BD-958-6.

# PARKERSBURG METAL BUILDINGS

THE PARKERSBURG RIG AND REEL COMPANY • BUILDING DIVISION • PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

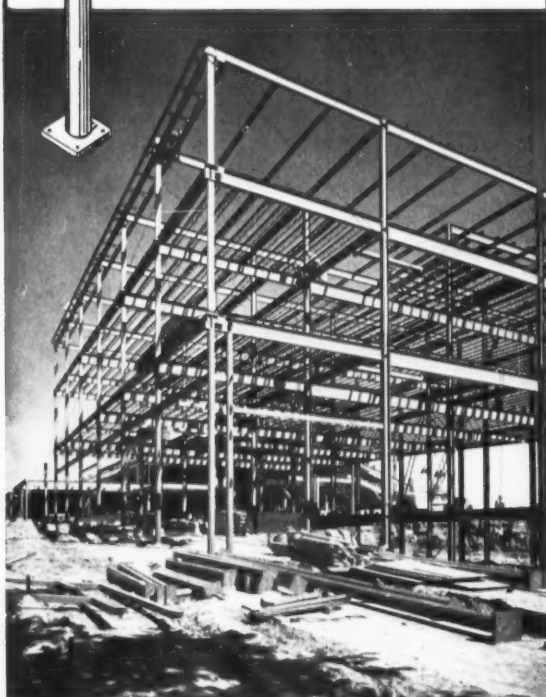


**Concrete Filled columns, widely used in contemporary building featuring versatility and beauty, adds strength—prevents corrosion. Shown below—round, square and rectangular concrete filled columns are used on a construction project providing elements in safety, beauty, strength and economy. Specify Tubular Products columns on your job. For more information, write Tubular Products, Souderton, Pennsylvania.**

**TUBULAR**

*Products, Inc.*

**SOUDERTON, PENNSYLVANIA**



conomic well being of the engineer. For that reason it will concern itself with matters of a business aspect that have an economic influence on the engineering community. However, this certainly does not place it in the same category as a trade association which may intervene in certain situations in an attempt to obtain work for specific firms and which oftentimes is patently selfish in its approach to matters affecting its membership.

"In the case of the Kansas Section and in the case of the NSPE Functional Section this selfish approach is not apt to develop because final action and public utterances or news releases must first be submitted to and approved by the State or National Board of Directors. Actually, I think it would be a serious mistake to try to divorce the professional and business problems of the engineer.

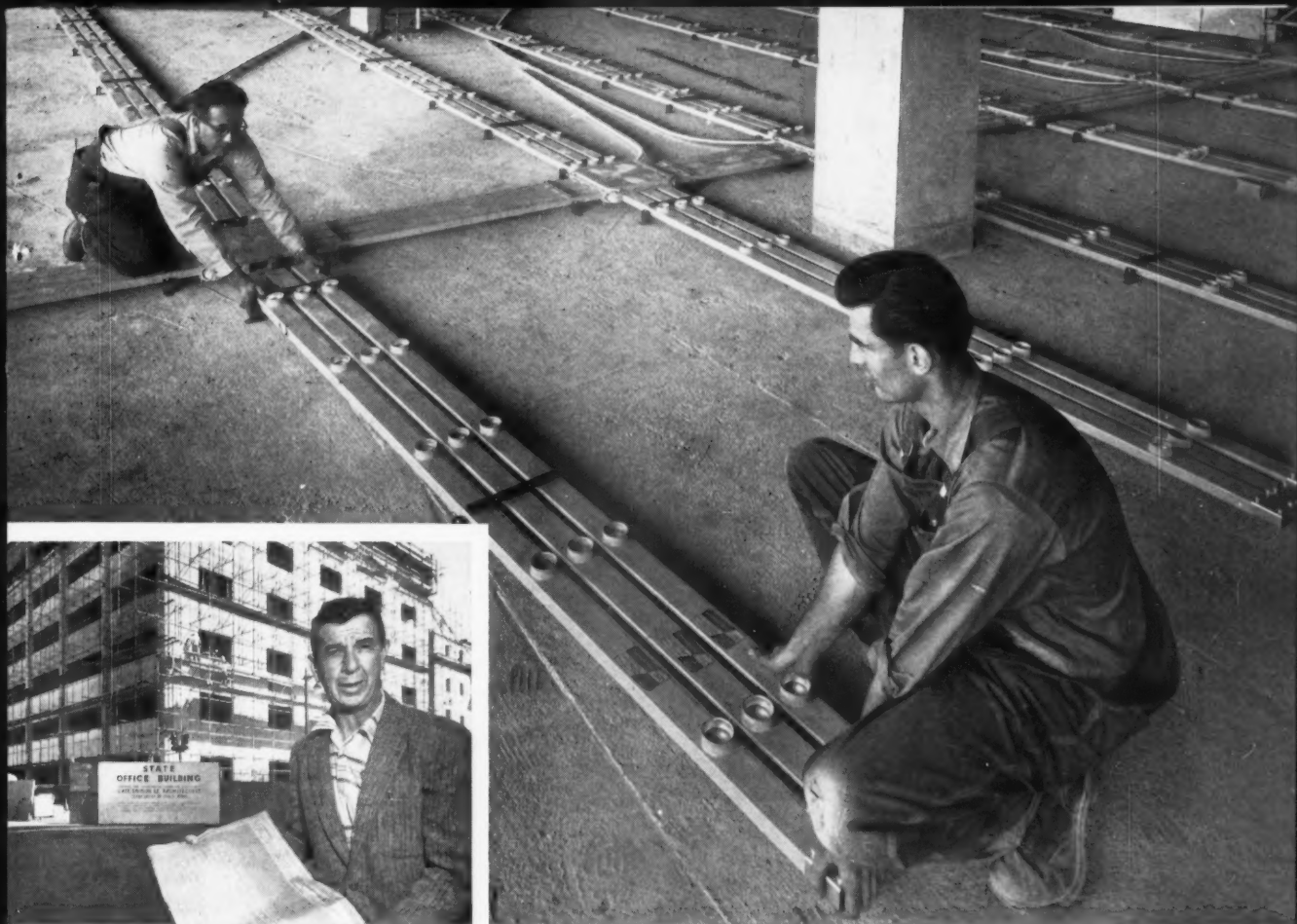
"The state societies and the National Society act as check balances against possible injudicious activities of functional sections. Contrariwise, functional sections serve to counteract the possibility of state or National Society activities in fields which may be injurious to the membership of these functional sections.

"Words, both written and spoken, are subject to misinterpretation. Although I am not intimately familiar with the internal workings of the Kansas Section, I have been in correspondence with it through its secretary. Regardless of words which may appear to the contrary, I have never felt that the philosophy of the Kansas Section is anything but in conformity with NSPE functional section philosophy."

*What are the NSPE Functional Section for Consulting Engineers' plans for the future?*

"One of our current projects is a study of our present and future financial needs. We have obtained authorization from the Board of Directors to raise funds for administrative purposes. A committee, headed by A. C. Kirkwood, of Kansas City, currently is studying the needs and possible means of obtaining the needed funds.

"Some of our other current projects at the national level are: Improvement in per diem limitations for consultants under Federal laws, extending the benefits under professional liability insurance, passage of Keogh-Simpson Bill for retirement benefits for self-employed consultants, preparation of a roster or listing of consulting engineers, engineer-architect contract forms (which will be available shortly), continued liaison with architects through AIA, and several pending legislative items affecting consulting engineers, such as opposing the provision in a bill which would allow a Federal agency to render consulting engineering services outside of its own jurisdiction. Over-all, we are able to keep advised of all Federal legislation



Mr. Reave E. Teague, Project Supervisor for Patterson-Emerson-Comstock, Inc., reports, "We like SPANG Underfloor Duct because all component parts fit together with a minimum of effort. SPANG has obtained maximum flexibility in their Underfloor Duct System with the fewest possible parts."

SPANG Underfloor Duct provides outlets every 24 inches in this system. Ducts carry electrical, telephone and intercom wiring. Future changes to meet tomorrow's needs can be quickly and easily handled without extensive reconstruction.

## SPANG Underfloor Duct provides flexible wiring system for State Office Building in San Francisco

San Francisco's new State Office Building has a wiring system that meets all of today's power, telephone and internal communication needs . . . and will be able to meet any future requirements, too . . . without expensive or extensive changes.

That's because SPANG Underfloor Duct has been installed throughout this seven-story, 400,000 square-foot building.

### ADAPTABLE FOR FUTURE NEEDS

A triple-duct system, with outlets every 24 inches, was laid at five-foot intervals across the floor and is interconnected with junction boxes at approximately every 50 feet.

Partitions, desks, furniture and phones can be arranged to suit present requirements. Any future re-arrangement of office space can be easily handled by closing up present outlets and tapping into new ones. Additional wiring can be added at any time.

Architect: California State Division of Architecture, Dept. of Public Works  
General Contractor: Barrett Construction Company, San Francisco  
Electrical Contractor: Patterson-Emerson-Comstock, Inc., San Francisco



### THE NATIONAL SUPPLY COMPANY

Subsidiary of Armco Steel Corporation



TWO GATEWAY CENTER, PITTSBURGH 22, PENNSYLVANIA

### EASY INSTALLATION

Careful manufacturing of component parts means fast assembly of the ductwork, helping to keep costs down. The exclusive SPANG aluminum junction box is internally arranged to prevent any possibility of costly construction errors.

### WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

Find out how SPANG Underfloor Duct can help you design continually-modern wiring systems. Mail the coupon below.

Advertising Department—The National Supply Company  
P.O. Box 416, Pittsburgh 30, Penna.

CE-1

Please send me copies of the bulletins I have checked:

- ☐ Spang Underfloor Duct Distribution Systems  
☐ Spang Electrical Raceway Fittings

Name

Title

Company

Address

City  Zone  State

which might affect consulting engineers and refer it quickly for study, recommendations, and action, if justified, with support from the grass-roots level, —the basic characteristic of NSPE's organization.

"We would like to have additional staff assistance in the Washington office, plus some additional clerical help. Right now it is difficult to maintain any continuity as Section leadership changes. And much of the clerical work is being donated from the offices of the consulting engineers who are serving on various committees."

In addition to his work with NSPE, Gates is active in and has served on local committees for the American Society of Civil Engineers and the Mining Division of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers. He also is a member of the West Virginia Coal Mining Institute.

### Business Activities

Ferguson-Gates Engineering Co., which Gates now owns, dates back to about the turn of the century. The late Lauren A. Gates, his father, was active in the firm until his death last year.

"Our principal interest at Ferguson-Gates is in coal land and its development. We make appraisals and valuations on developed and undeveloped properties. We conduct periodic inspections of coal properties under lease and submit reports

detailing the condition of the mines, estimating coal recovered and that remaining, and keeping continuous records of mining throughout the life of the property."

This firm is small (four registered engineers and one draftsman) because the specialty has its limitations. But it has an impressive list of railroads, land holding companies, and large business corporations as continuing clients. Some of the active accounts date back more than 20 years.

Gates also is a partner in Gates and Genovese, Consulting Engineers, which specializes in highway and bridge design. Gates formed this partnership with Philip W. Genovese, of Philip W. Genovese & Associates, New Haven, Conn. Although only one year old, this organization currently is working on a \$2-million highway design project and a \$100,000 bridge design, and has 40 employees.

Both of Gates' engineering organizations do all of their work in West Virginia and the immediately surrounding areas.

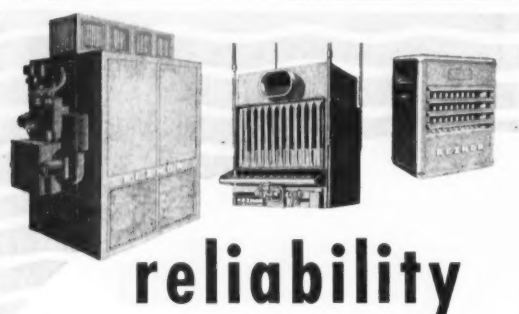
"Gates and Genovese was formed with the specific aim of doing highway design in West Virginia," Gates explained. "Right now, there is only one other consulting firm in the State which handles projects of this type. It is no secret that the West Virginia Highway Department cannot handle all design for the current and proposed highway programs, and I see no reason to make the Highway Department go out of the State to find competent consulting engineering organizations to do the design work."

### Engineer in Two Fields

For as long as he can remember, Gates wanted to be an engineer. His father invited him to join the Ferguson-Gates Engineering Co., but he wanted to specialize in highways and bridges. He finally compromised by doing both. "I find that civil and mining engineering are compatible, and I am a registered professional engineer in both branches in two states," he added.

After graduating from Virginia Polytechnic Institute as a civil engineer, Gates joined a field party with Solvay Process Company, Hopewell, Virginia. One year later, he joined the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, where he rose to the rank of Major, and most of World War II he served in an administrative capacity. Landing in Europe on "D plus 4," he supervised the building of many temporary bridges and spent most of his time on advance liaison assignments near the front.

Shortly before he was released from the Army, Major Gates received a letter from his father saying that his partner, J. M. Ferguson, had died and he would like young Gates to join the firm. He became a partner 10 years later. ▲▲



Reznor heaters are designed and built for long life and reliable service. They've proved their ability to do the job in countless thousands of commercial and industrial installations. Quality always pays off in the long run. When you specify Reznor equipment you can be confident that you're specifying a quality heating system which will give your client years of trouble-free service with minimum maintenance.

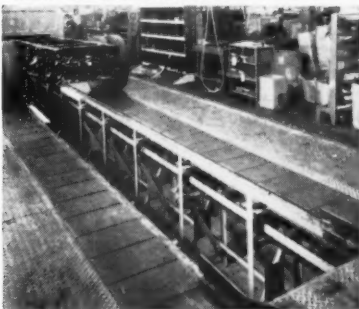
RELIABILITY is just one of many reasons why there is no "equivalent" for Reznor . . . the world's largest-selling gas unit heater. Ask your Reznor distributor for the complete story or write for your free copy of "Modern Heating".



Reznor Manufacturing Company, 78 Union Street, Mercer, Pa.



TRUCK ASSEMBLY SYSTEM



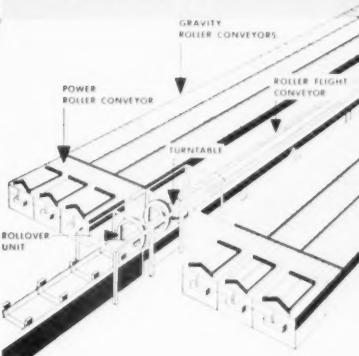
LOG AND CHIP HANDLING SYSTEM



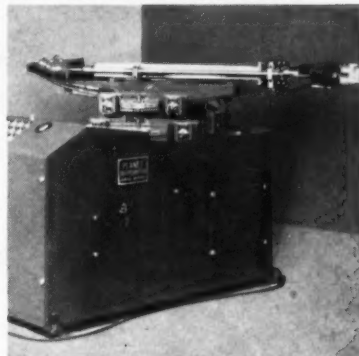
AUTOMATIC SHAKEOUT SYSTEM



ENGINE BLOCK HANDLING SYSTEM



PLANOBOT UNIVERSAL TRANSFER DEVICE



PV

## FINDS THE ANSWERS

If you have a production, materials handling, or automation problem, "PV" will save time and money, and increase efficiency and production. "PV" stands for *Planet Versatility* . . . a quality that has made Planet Corporation known throughout industry as an organization that has the solutions to the most perplexing problems.

Planet Corporation is an organization of experienced, creative engineers who, by applying uninhibited thinking to your problems, save your time in finding workable solutions that increase your efficiency. No job is too big or too difficult — they have designed complete foundrys, automated production lines, built bulk and unit materials handling systems, developed the world's only true universal transfer device . . . all types of special handling and automation machinery, and materials handling equipment.

No matter what your project, "PV" means that it will pay you to have Planet Corporation on your team. Write or phone today to have a Planet "PV" engineer discuss your problem. Or send for Planet's free 88-page catalog . . . there's no obligation, of course.

## PLANET CORPORATION



- ENGINEERED HANDLING SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT
- FOUNDRY HANDLING SYSTEM

1823 SUNSET AVENUE  
LANSING, MICHIGAN

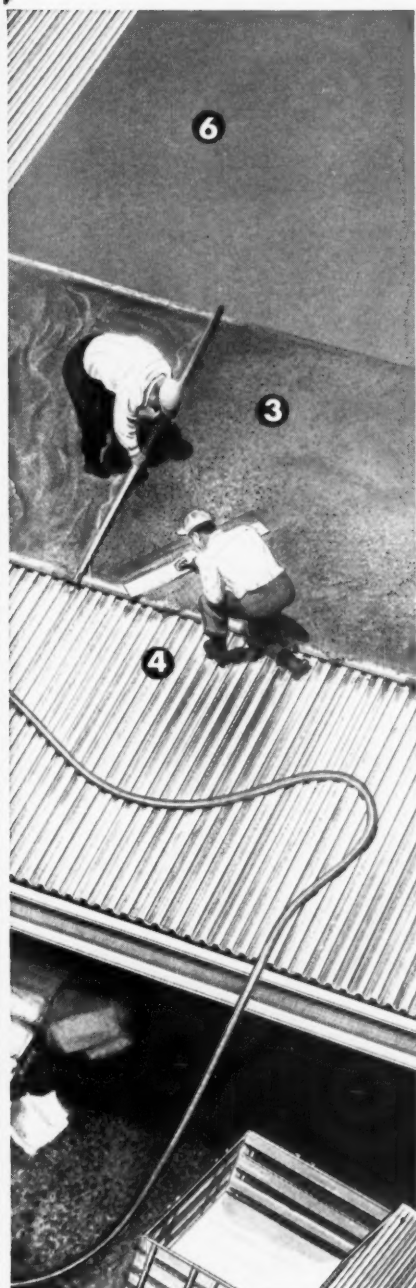
# How a Tufcor® roof system



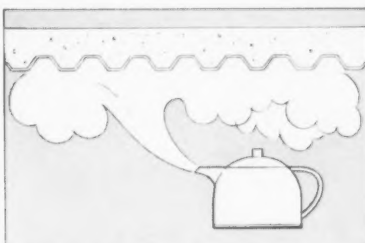
## CHECK THESE TUF COR FEATURES ►

- ❶ **EASY TO INSTALL.** Rigid sheets fall quickly in place, arrive at job in convenient bundles.
- ❷ **FAST PLUG WELDING.** Long 21'6" sheets cover up to 48 sq. ft., mean fewer laps and welds.
- ❸ **GREATER STRENGTH.** Tufcor roof system provides safety factor of 5 to 10 times design load.
- ❹ **SAFE WORKING PLATFORM.** Trades move in as soon as sheets are welded in place. No planking needed.
- ❺ **FAST PLACING OF INSULATION.** As quickly as placing sheets! Less labor. Faster job completion.
- ❻ **FIRM ROOF BASE.** Rigid system provides flat base for built-up roof, speeds roof application.

# saves money in every stage of construction



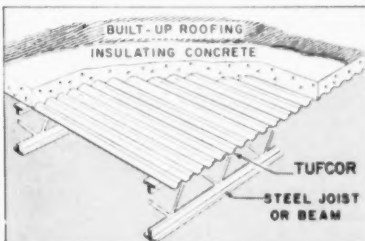
Check features. Compare with other systems. You'll see why Tufcor provides the lowest-cost roof assembly available. Construction is finished in three steps: (1) place Tufcor; (2) pour insulation; (3) apply built-up roof. Many qualified lightweight insulation applicators are now available to do an expert job. Consider, too, services you get from the producers of Tufcor. Granco pioneered in developing present-day floor and roof systems... maintains continuous research to keep its engineers, salesmen and distributors up-to-date on roof construction techniques. Like more information? Simply mail the coupon below.



**VAPOR BARRIER.** Tufcor prevents penetration of warm, moist air, keeps insulating concrete dry and effective. No wall vents or ceiling insulation needed. Heating and air conditioning costs are reduced.



**FIRE-RESISTANT.** No combustible materials in a Tufcor system! Exposed deck has a UL fire-resistant rating. Compare insurance savings over other systems. Tufcor saves on sprinkler heads, too.



**ROOF SYSTEM MEETS ALL NEEDS...** strength, insulation, permanence, fast, economical construction. System weighs 4 to 6 psf less than most types of roof construction, saves on structural framing.



**QUICK AVAILABILITY.** More than 100 Granco stocking distributors, located from coast to coast, assure you of fast, dependable delivery and immediate, experienced field assistance.

## TUFCOR

FROM THE **GRANCO** FAMILY

### FLOOR AND ROOF SYSTEMS FOR EVERY TYPE OF FRAMING

Granco Steel Products Co., 6506 N. Broadway, St. Louis 15, Missouri  
A Subsidiary of GRANITE CITY STEEL COMPANY

#### MAIL FOR FREE TUFCOR MANUAL

Just sign coupon...clip to your company letterhead...mail today. Att'n: Dept. C-92.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

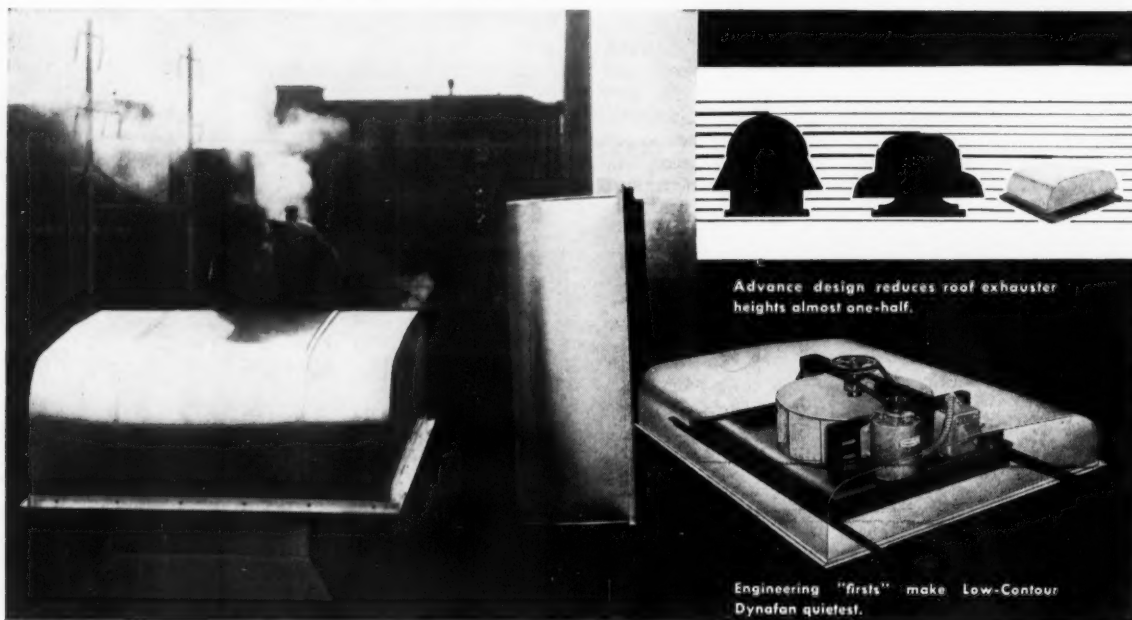
Our catalogs are filed in Sweets!

**7 ONE APPLICATOR.** One firm places Tufcor and insulation. Fewer job phases to coordinate. Fewer delays.

**8 GALVANIZED SHEETS.** Permanent. No painting. Minimum maintenance. Under-side stays attractive.

**9 FULL LINE.** Tufcor is available in 26, 24, 22, 20, and 18 gage to span any structural layout.

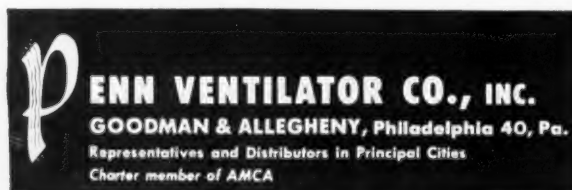
# LOW... AND QUIET



Penn Ventilator's new Low-Contour Dynafan hugs the roofline . . . hardly makes a sound. It's engineered specifically to run quietly. This new unit is your assurance that clean lines designed into modern buildings won't be compromised. Many engineering advances have been incorporated in the Low-Contour Dynafan. For example:

- motor isn't atop the wheel as in most roof exhausters
- there's no vibration-prone overhung shaft
- noise is cut appreciably by straddling
- fan wheels are supported between sealed ball bearings—above and below wheels
- entire fan floats on vibra-sorb vibration eliminators
- exact type motor to fit each particular service condition

Get all the details. Call your Penn Ventilator man or write to Penn Ventilator, Philadelphia.





# REPEAT ORDERS... The Best Recommendation For DIAMOND "MULTI-PORT" GAUGES

ALABAMA POWER CO. (3 Plants) • APPALACHIA ELECTRIC POWER CO. (6 Plants)  
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE CO. (3 Plants) • ARKANSAS POWER & LIGHT CO. (3  
ATLANTIC CITY ELECTRIC CO. (2 Plants) • BALTIMORE GAS & ELECTRIC CO. (4 Plants) •  
BOSTON EDISON CO. (3 Plants) • CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT CO. (5 Plants) • CALIF.  
CENTRAL MAINE POWER CO. (2 Plants) • CENTRAL OPERATING CO. (2 Plants) • CENTRAL  
CINCINNATI GAS & ELECTRIC CO. (3 Plants) • CLEVELAND ELECTRIC ILLUMINATING CO. (4 Plants)  
COLUMBUS & SOUTHERN OHIO ELECTRIC CO. (4 Plants) • COMMONWEALTH EDISON CO. (9 Plants)  
CONNECTICUT LIGHT & POWER CO. (2 Plants) • CONSOLIDATED EDISON CO. of N. Y. (6 Plants)  
CONSUMERS POWER CO. (3 Plants) • DALLAS POWER & LIGHT CO. (3 Plants)  
DUKE POWER CO. (6 Plants) • FLORIDA POWER & LIGHT CO. (5 Plants)  
GEORGIA POWER CO. (3 Plants) • HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER CO. (4 Plants)  
ILLINOIS POWER CO. (2 Plants) • INDIANAPOLIS POWER & LIGHT CO. (2 Plants)  
IOWA POWER & LIGHT CO. (2 Plants) • KANSAS POWER & LIGHT CO. (4 Plants)  
LONG ISLAND LIGHTING CO. (3 Plants) • LOUISVILLE GAS & ELECTRIC CO. (2 Plants)  
MINNESOTA POWER & LIGHT CO. (3 Plants) • MISSISSIPPI POWER & LIGHT CO. (2 Plants)  
MONTAUP ELECTRIC CO. (2 Plants) • NEW YORK STATE ELECTRIC & GAS CO. (2 Plants)  
NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER (4 Plants) • OHIO EDISON CO. (4 Plants) •  
OHIO POWER CO. (4 Plants) • OKLAHOMA GAS & ELECTRIC CO. (2 Plants)  
PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC CO. (2 Plants) • PHILADELPHIA ELECTRIC CO. (5 Plants)  
POTOMAC ELECTRIC POWER CO. (5 Plants) • PUBLIC SERVICE ELECTRIC & GAS CO. (5 Plants)  
PUBLIC SERVICE CO. of INDIANA (4 Plants) • PUBLIC SERVICE CO. of OKLAHOMA  
CITY PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD (SAN ANTONIO) (3 Plants) • SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC CO. (2 Plants)  
SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS CO. (3 Plants) • SO. CALIF. EDISON CO. (6 Plants)  
SOUTHWESTERN PUBLIC SERVICE CO. (3 Plants) • TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY  
TEXAS ELECTRIC SERVICE CO. (3 Plants) • TEXAS POWER & LIGHT CO. (3 Plants)  
TOLEDO EDISON CO. (2 Plants) • UNITED ILLUMINATING CO. (4 Plants)  
UTAH POWER & LIGHT CO. (2 Plants) • VIRGINIA ELECTRIC & POWER CO. (4 Plants)

Model MP-3000 shown is for both new and old boilers having pressures to 3000 psig. Also available in Model MP-900 for boiler pressures to 900 psig.

Undoubtedly the best recommendation for the Diamond "Multi-Port" Gauge is the public utilities that use it and have placed repeat orders to equip additional boilers. A few of these are mentioned here with a note of the number of plants equipped. For the many advantages of the "Multi-Port", ask your local Diamond office or write directly to Lancaster for Bulletin 1174 (Model MP-3000) or Bulletin 2044 (Model MP-900).

*Diamond*  
**DIAMOND POWER  
SPECIALTY CORP.**  
LANCASTER, OHIO  
*Diamond Specialty Limited • Windsor, Ontario*

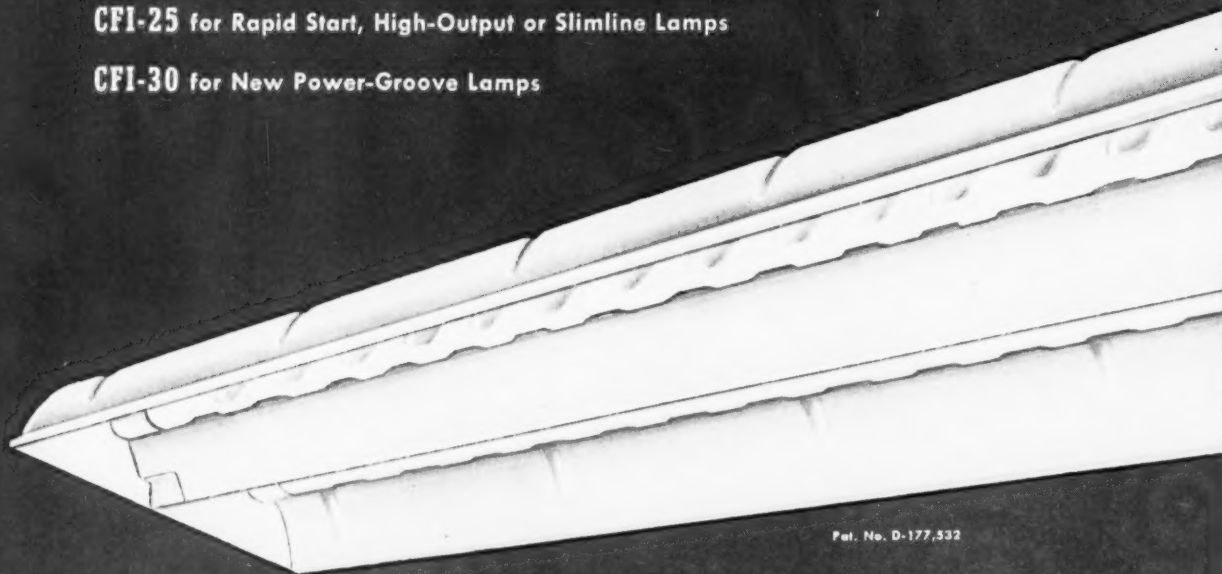
8266

**Now your Industrial lighting dollar buys  
up to twice the light with...**

## **DAY-BRITE'S NEW CFI®**

**CFI-25** for Rapid Start, High-Output or Slimline Lamps

**CFI-30** for New Power-Groove Lamps



Pat. No. D-177,532

# **Day-Brite announces “OPERATION UPLIGHT”**

**IN 1952**—Day-Brite introduced Comfort For Industry with CFI lighting fixtures having slotted reflectors.

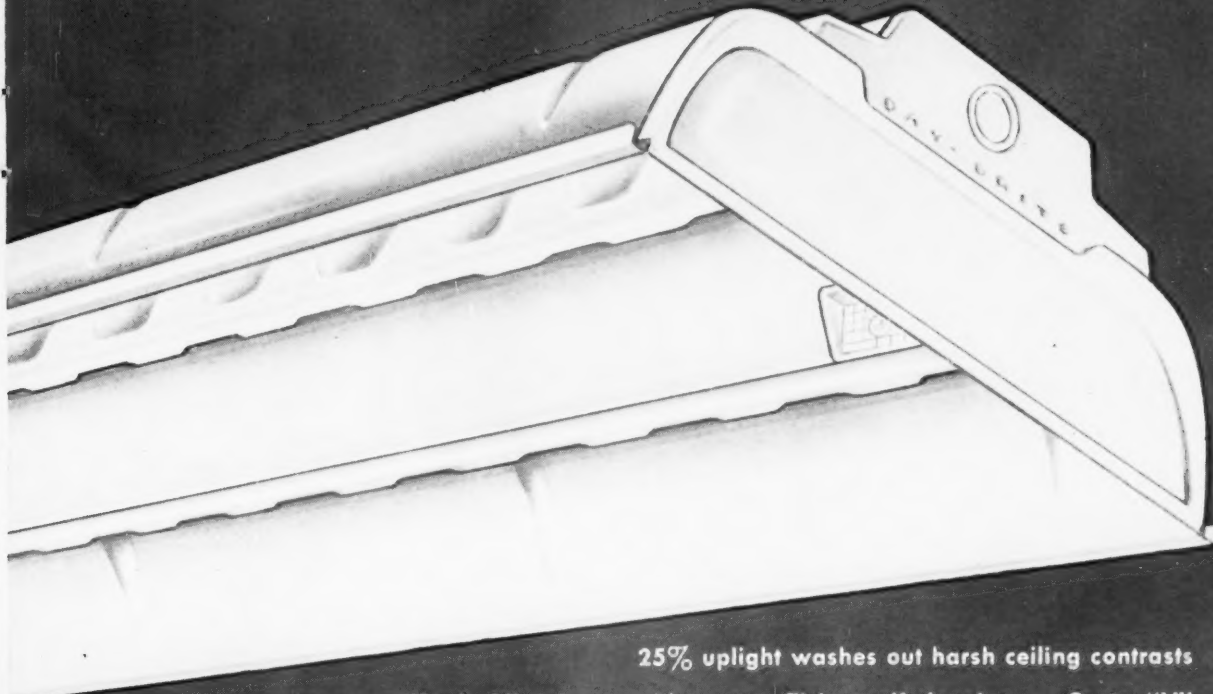
**IN 1955**—Day-Brite lowered installed costs for quality industrial lighting with improved CFI equipment.

**TODAY**—tests prove that industrial fixtures having 25% upward components and greater shielding provide *more light... with greater eye comfort... at lowest installed and total owning cost...* for all industrial lighting applications. OPERATION UPLIGHT is the result of these findings.

With OPERATION UPLIGHT, Day-Brite has now standardized its production of industrial fixtures on a basic, high uplighting design. Production savings are being passed along to buyers in PRICE REDUCTIONS AMOUNTING UP TO 17.7%.

Now one basic fixture, available in two adaptations for different lamps, delivers comfort lighting at lowest cost for *any* industrial application. Today's lower-priced Day-Brite CFI-30 fixture, used with new Power-Groove lamps having an output of 15,000 lumens, actually reduces the cost of lighting many industrial areas as much as 54%.





25% uplight washes out harsh ceiling contrasts

- "Up-draft" action provides more efficient self-cleaning • Center "V" and closed ends for added shielding and strength • Reflection surfaces are lifetime porcelain enamel for easy cleaning • 8-foot rigid channel, one-piece reflector for simplified installation • Spring-loaded sockets hold lamps securely, speed relamping
- ALL THIS AT UP TO 17.7% LOWER COST!

## UPLIGHT for higher lighting levels at lower cost

New lighting standards adopted by the Illuminating Engineering Society approximately *double* footcandle levels previously recommended. It is estimated that between 90 and 95% of existing lighting installations are now outdated.\* And now, OPERATION UPLIGHT gives owners of industrial lighting systems these new reasons for relighting—without delay:

### UPLIGHT for lower installed cost.

Day-Brite CFI-30 fixtures with new Power-Groove lamps reduce installed cost per square foot by *as much as 54%* because fixture prices are lower...and fewer fixtures are needed. And installation costs are also reduced because CFI equipment is designed to go up faster...with fewer parts to handle...and line up more easily.

### UPLIGHT for lower operating cost.

The Taylor-Bradley research establishes *new maintenance factors* for industrial lighting...proves that Day-Brite CFI-25

fixtures lose *44% less* light output due to dust and dirt during 30 months' operation than units having solid top reflectors.

### UPLIGHT for lower annual owning cost.

Day-Brite CFI-30 fixtures with new Power-Groove lamps reduce total annual owning cost by *up to 30%* compared with other fluorescent or mercury vapor systems...and by *91%* compared with incandescent lighting.

### PLUS...A BIG BONUS IN COMFORT.

Day-Brite's new CFI fixture not only delivers more light on the work plane, but also reduces eye strain and fatigue. Upward lighting *balances brightness*. Center "V" louver and fully enclosed ends (previously an extra cost feature on the CFI-25) help cut glare.

\*ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE, NOV., 1958

This booklet tells how plant owners can save money through OPERATION UPLIGHT. For your copy, call your Day-Brite representative listed in the Yellow Pages. Or mail this coupon today.

A-119 © 1959 by Day-Brite Lighting, Inc.



DAY-BRITE LIGHTING, INC.  
St. Louis, Mo. • Santa Clara, Calif.

NATION'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF  
COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING EQUIPMENT



Day-Brite Lighting, Inc.  
6256 N. Broadway  
St. Louis 15, Missouri

GENTLEMEN: Please send me your free booklet on "Operation Uplight."

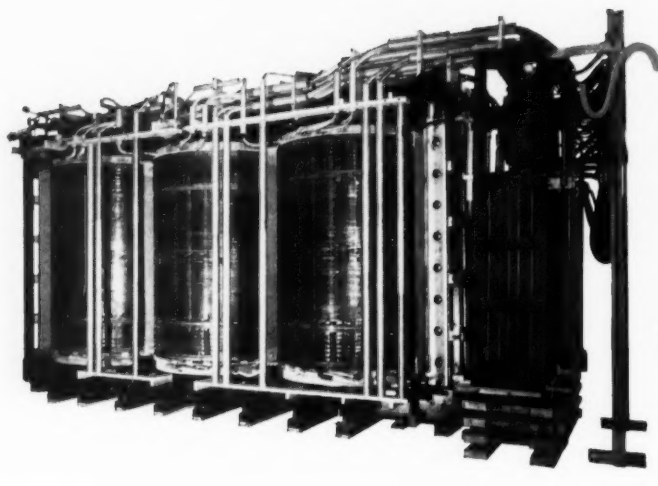
Name ..... Title .....

Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....





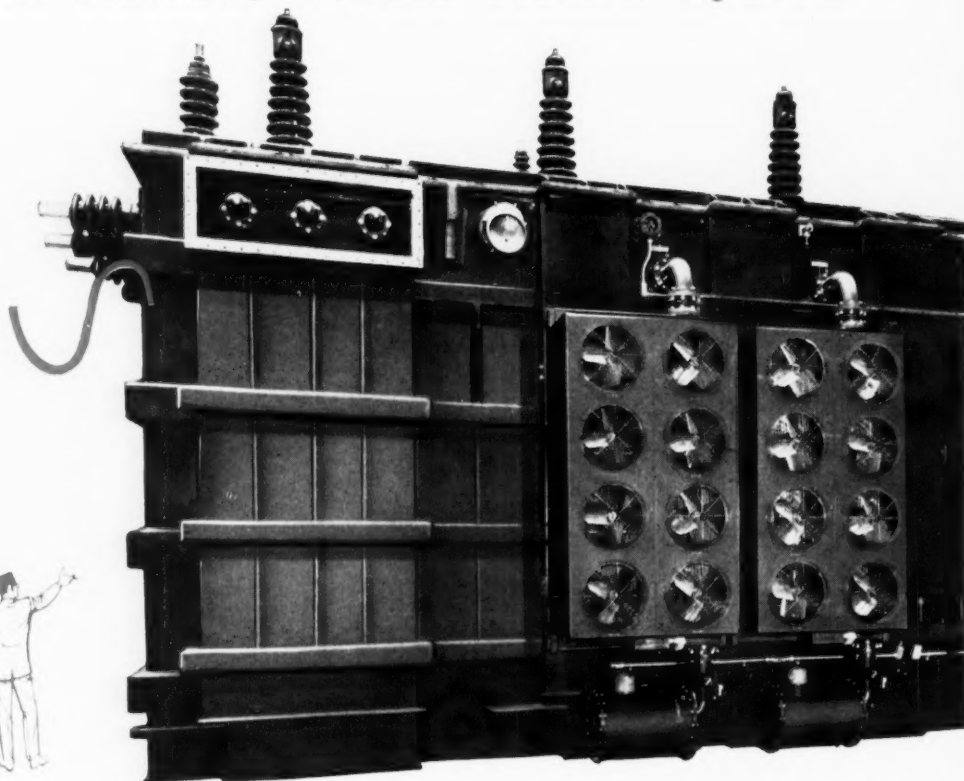
The completed core-and-coil assembly showing the main, series and reactor transformers.

Note the substantial framework, the method of insulating and supporting the leads and the quality of workmanship, all of which are inherently a part of Moloney transformers.



Recently shipped to Consolidated Edison Co., of New York: two 100,000 KVA, 138 KV transformers designed to maintain proper voltage on the Consolidated Edison, Staten Island System

Low voltage side of a three phase, 60 cycle, LTC transformer, type OA/FA/FOA rated:  
60,000/80,000/100,000 KVA  
—High Voltage:  
132,000 Volts  
—Intermediate Voltage:  
35,000Y/20,200 Volts  
—Low Voltage:  
13,800Y/7960 Volts at  
12,000/16,000/20,000 KVA



**These Tie  
Feeder Transformers  
for Consolidated Edison's  
Arthur Kill Generator Station,  
Unit #2 located on Staten Island  
will be connected to the  
Consolidated Edison System  
by 138 KV cables under  
the narrows to  
Brooklyn, N. Y.**

These units are 60,000/80,000/100,000 KVA, three phase, sixty cycle, type OA/FA/FOA transformers rated as follows: high voltage 132,000 volts, intermediate voltage 35,000Y/20,200 volts, low voltage 13,800Y/7960 volts at 12,000/16,000/20,000 KVA. They are equipped with load tap changing equipment in the 35 KV intermediate winding for plus or minus 12% regulation to provide regulated voltage for the Staten Island load.

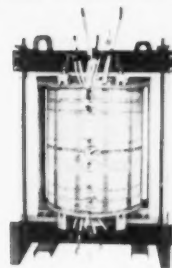
The 13.8 KV winding is designed to provide start-up auxiliary power for Arthur Kill Generating Station, Unit #2, which has a rating of 335 MW. To stabilize the voltage of the intermediate winding due to this start-up load on the low voltage winding, a zero or slightly negative impedance is utilized in one branch of the equivalent impedance diagram.

Due to the complexity of this design, Moloney built and tested a prototype to obtain the best possible design. The tests conducted on the prototype included tests to determine surge voltage distribution and impedance.

Another feature of these units, which was specified by the Consolidated Edison Company, is that they have a sound level considerably below the standard NEMA level.

Moloney Power Transformers are available in all voltage and KVA ratings in special or in standard designs. Contact your Moloney representative for information on any size or type transformer . . . Specify Moloney Transformers . . . All Along the Line.

MEDU-1

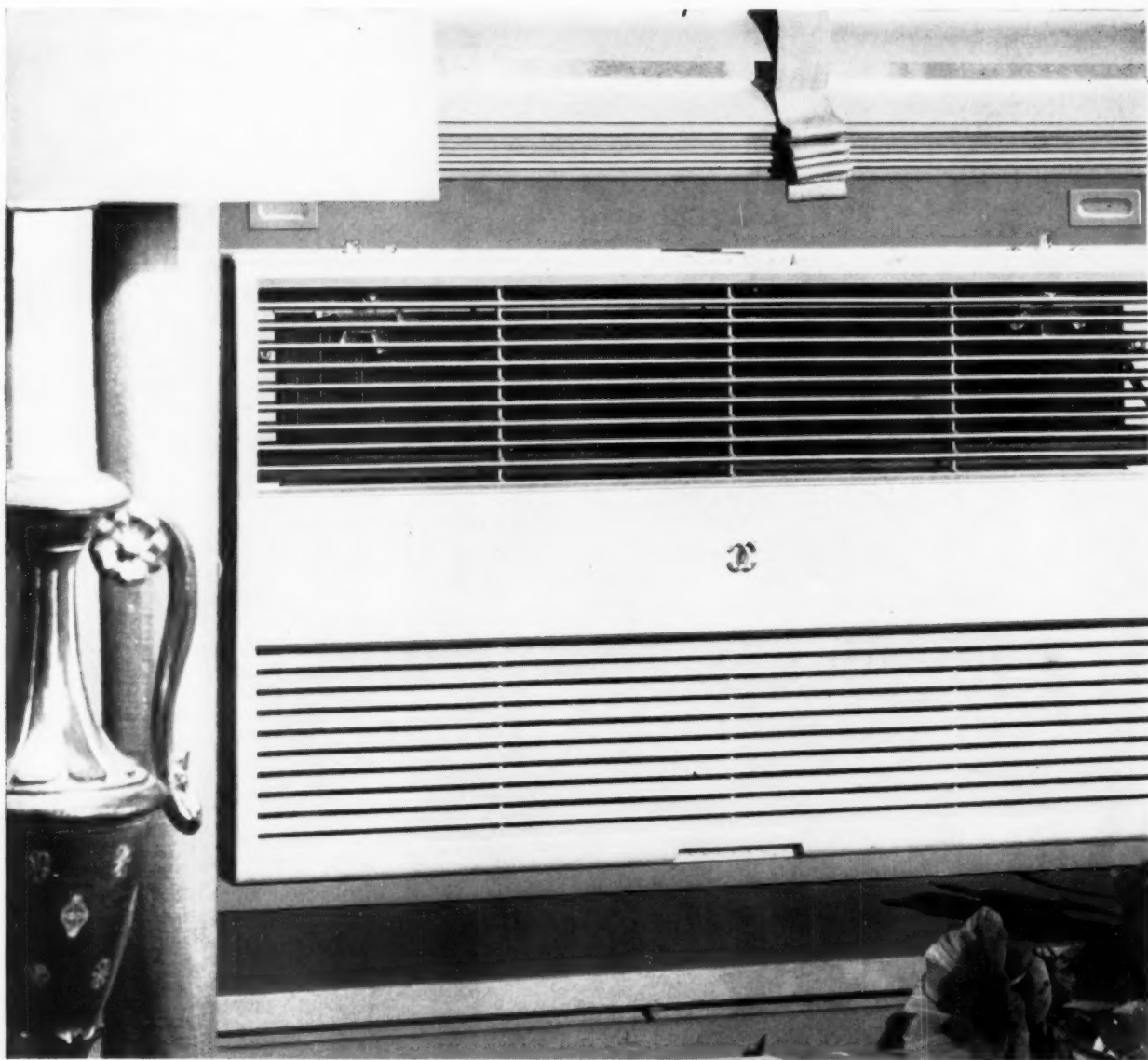


Prototype of windings, used to determine surge voltage distribution and impedance.

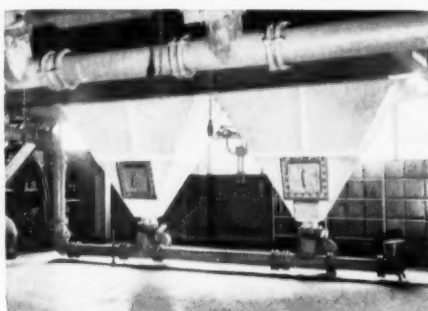
Manufacturers of Transformers for Utilities, Industry, and Electronic Applications

SALES OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES  
FACTORIES AT ST. LOUIS 20, MO.,  
AND TORONTO, ONT., CANADA

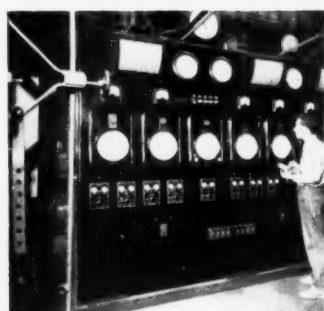
**MOLONEY ELECTRIC COMPANY**



General view of Carrier power plant. Boilers on right are bent tube, two-drum types, by Riley Stoker Corp. burning pulverized coal. Coal moves from bunkers to Riley Pulverizers (at left in photo) and then into furnace.



Mechanical dust collectors by Prat-Daniel Corp. help assure cleanliness of operation. These collectors tie in with United Conveyor ash handling system for movement to ash silo and final disposal.



Pneumatic automatic control panel by Bailey Meter Co. regulates combustion operation of all boilers and auxiliary equipment, maintains continuing steam generation efficiency!

# Carrier puts the chill on fuel costs...with coal

## Air conditioner manufacturer uses coal for low-cost steam

An unusual team—the heating ability of coal and the cooling facility of air conditioning equipment! Yet Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, N.Y., found this combination profitable when expansion plans required additional capacity in its steam plant. After engineering surveys, Carrier decided to continue burning coal for economy of operation. Today modern power equipment supplies steam *economically* for heating, air conditioning and processing. Original fuel costs plus automatic operation within the power plant hold overall steam costs to a minimum.

### Coal is lowest cost fuel

Today, *when the annual cost of fuel often equals the original cost of the boilers*, you should know that bituminous coal is the lowest cost fuel in most industrial areas. And modern coal-burning equipment gives you 15% to 50% *more* steam per dollar, while automatic operation trims labor costs and eliminates smoke

problems. What's more, tremendous coal reserves and mechanized mining procedures assure you a constantly plentiful supply of coal at stable prices.

### Technical advisory service

All companies planning a new power plant, or the remodeling of a present one, should consult an engineering firm on its design and construction. As a matter of fact, every Bituminous Coal Institute advertisement advises its readers to take this step. When you have such a project, our Engineering Staff will be glad to assist you in your fuel cost survey with any coal information you may require.

### Send for FREE booklet

Meanwhile, we believe you will be interested in our informative case histories booklet, complete with data sheets. Send coupon below for your copy.

## BITUMINOUS COAL INSTITUTE

Dept. CE-04, Southern Building, Washington 5, D. C.

### See our listing in SWEET'S

SEND COUPON FOR NEW BCI PUBLICATIONS. Guide Specifications, with complete equipment criteria and boiler room plans:

BITUMINOUS COAL INSTITUTE,  
Southern Building, Washington 5, D. C.

Gentlemen: Please send me:

CE-04

☐ GS-1 (low-pressure heating plant, screw-type underfeed stoker); ☐ GS-2 (high-pressure heating and/or process plant, ram-type underfeed stoker); ☐ GS-3 (automatic package boiler for heating and process plants); ☐ Case histories on larger plants.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

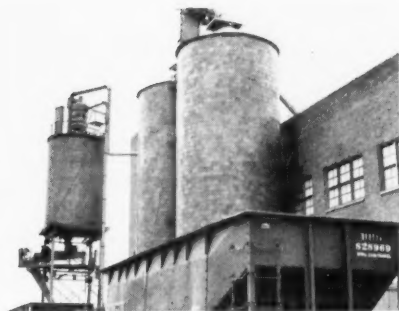
Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

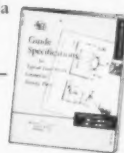
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



Coal is loaded into silos before it moves to bunkers. At left is the ash silo which utilizes rotary dustless unloader in loading trucks for disposal. Silos and conveyors are by Fairfield Engineering Co.





Step-up Storage efficiency,  
cut Materials losses

with *Marietta*  
concrete silos



For ceramic materials storage

A Marietta concrete silo system saves you time, money and labor. Any type of mechanical or pneumatic conveyor or filling and discharge method can be used with these silos. Whatever system you choose can be mounted directly, safely on the roof or side wall of a sturdy Marietta silo.

It will pay you to have expert Marietta engineers design the concrete silo storage system that best fits your needs. It's the best way to get the efficient, economical storage you want . . . reduce losses due to materials waste. Our staff will work closely with your consultants, contractors.

Write for your copy of the Marietta Modern Industrial Storage Systems booklet.

*Only Marietta offers four types of concrete staves . . . assures you the best construction for your requirements.*

THE *Marietta*  
**CONCRETE CORPORATION**  
MARIETTA, OHIO

Branch Offices and Plants:

- Baltimore 21, Md.
- Charlotte 6, N.C.
- Jamestown, N.Y.



### The Appian Way

Sir:

May I compliment you on both the January and February issues. They are both excellent in appearance and contents.

I was particularly interested in the article "Concrete Construction in Ancient Rome." It is unfortunate that the authors made no mention of the construction of the most famous of all Roman roads, the queen of all ancient roads, the Appian Way. The specifications for its building forms one of the oldest engineering specifications on record. For this we have to thank Julius Caesar who mentions it in his *Commentaries*.

Claudius Appius built this famous road about 312 B.C.; it extended from Rome to Capua. As a warrior and Solon he realized that good roads were of prime importance for the movement of troops as well as to move supplies into and from large civilian centers of population. More than two centuries later, Julius Caesar extended it to Brindisi and enlarged it from 16 feet to 32 feet. His specification for its construction is a gem. He called for the road to be about 3-ft deep. The foundation, or "statumin," was formed by embedding large flat stones in a cementing mortar. Above this was the "rudus," or hand sized rock or gravel, laid in mortar; and finally

## Readers' Comment

a layer of "summa crusta," a slab of flat stones closely joined.

The Romans were the first to make use of pozzolana, a type of volcanic ash found near the city of Pozzouli. Since this ash is very similar to our ground cement clinker, when mixed with water it makes a product similar to our concrete. So, in a manner of speaking, the Romans were the inventors of calcined limestone and what corresponds to our portland cement.

Leo Dolkart  
Consulting Electrical Engineer  
Chicago, Illinois

### Request Granted

Sir:

As you know from previous correspondence, I am very pleased to be receiving your magazine and I will reaffirm previous statements to the effect that I feel that your coverage, both editorially and advertising-wise, is on a very high plane. I have heard many favorable comments from other engineers along the same vein.

The main purpose of this letter, however, is to respectfully request that you compliment Mr. Thos. desFurman, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida with a subscription to your magazine. I have had occasion to discuss this matter with Professor desFurman several times and I know that he

# EXACTLY THE PANELBOARD YOU WANT

## *Right Off Your Square D Distributor's Shelf!*



In our contracting business, we find QMB PANELBOARDS are just the thing for heavy industrial jobs. The switches are heavy-duty horsepower rated and they plug in just like plug-in duct units or drawout air circuit breakers. The switch unit I'm holding is a twin 60 ampere 3-pole unit, rated 600 volts. We picked up the entire panelboard this morning from our local Square D distributor's stock to use on a 480 volt job. We'll have it installed and wired by tomorrow afternoon—and no overtime.

Notice that this 240 volt switch is much smaller than the 600 volt unit. That means we can put more circuits in the same size panelboard. Since Square D started making these new smaller units, we've been using QMB on all our commercial jobs. The interiors and boxes are the same for both 240 and 600 volt panelboards. That means one stock can work for both. We can get the complete panelboard from our local Square D distributor the same day the job develops.

We don't gang separate safety switches and motor starters over a trough any more. The new QMB MOTOR STARTER PANELBOARD makes a much cleaner job. It's easier to install, it costs no more, and it's in our distributor's stock. In our business, we're concerned with overall installed costs. We find the installed cost of the QMB STARTER PANELBOARD is no greater than that of separate components. The interlock between the switch and starter doors makes a much safer installation, too.

● Plug-in construction combined with heavy-duty industrial design has made the QMB PANELBOARD a tremendous success. In fact, the flexibility of this unit plus availability from distributor stocks, has made it the leading power panelboard on the market. It's available either in 600 volt or 240 volt construction. Motor control units are available for use with either voltage switch units. When switch units exceed 200 amperes, the panelboards can be obtained from the nearest Square D Assembly Plant, completely factory-assembled. It's the modern fusible standard.

**For additional information**

**write Square D Company, 6060 Rivard Street, Detroit 11, Michigan**

**EC&M HEAVY INDUSTRY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT...NOW A PART OF THE SQUARE D LINE**



# SQUARE D COMPANY

has used articles from your magazine in the past in the classroom and if he had full access to the magazine, it would serve a very useful purpose and would be available to a large number of readers.

Harold D. Briley, President  
Florida Engineering Society

#### Firm Organization

Sir:

Your magazine has provided extremely valuable information of

specific interest to the consulting engineer, information which is available nowhere else. I would like to congratulate you on the service you are rendering to the profession and at the same time pass along a suggestion for a survey, the result of which, I believe, would be of great interest to many of your readers.

Past issues have had articles concerning the organizational setup of several large consulting engi-

neering firms. It would be of great interest to me, and I am sure to others, to know the several ways which other firms of all sizes are organized. As an example, I can see that in my own area there are firms of various organizational arrangements. There are two- and three-man firms where the principal acts as engineer, executive, specification writer, personnel manager, and controller, and works in conjunction with one or two draftsmen. There are extensions of this arrangement whereby there are several principals, each acting as a head of a three-man organization as described above, but where all principals are associated to form a single firm.

In contrast would be the highly departmentalized large office described several times in your magazine, where instead of two levels of organization there are many levels of responsibility and high departmentalization. There are other examples which could be cited, but I am sure I have passed along the idea.

Michael Best  
Kravolec & Best  
Chicago, Illinois

#### Private Enterprise

Sir:

I have read various articles in the past concerning the build-up of government engineering staffs — local, state, and Federal — and recently read the comment published in the February issue by Anonymous on Highway Department Empires. All of these articles have brought out good arguments, as have the rebuttals.

One point that never has been mentioned to my knowledge, or at least in the articles I have read, is the over-all economics in the theory of building up various governmental agencies, be they engineering, construction, or managerial. The point is this — if the governmental agencies are continually built up over the years so that they can do most of the work





*introducing...*

## THE ALL-NEW

## ROCKER-GLO





### SWITCH

**... the switch that looks right, feels right  
and is right for every type of wiring job.**

Here at last! After intensive testing, Pass & Seymour, Inc., proudly presents **ROCKER-GLO** ... the *one* switch that answers all your needs.

No matter how you choose to operate the new **ROCKER-GLO**, the merest brush of a finger produces instant action ... and **ROCKER-GLO** *glows in the dark!*

AVAILABLE in Despard interchangeable type, Despard type mounted on strap and narrow rocker for tumbler switch plates. A specification grade switch, 15 and 20 amps. 120/277 volts A.C.

Send for brochure on Rocker-Glo Dept. CE-459



**PASS & SEYMOUR, INC.**

SYRACUSE 9, NEW YORK

60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.    1440 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 51, Ill.

In Canada: Renfrew Electric Limited, Renfrew, Ontario

**MAKE THE COMPLETE JOB COMPLETELY P&S**

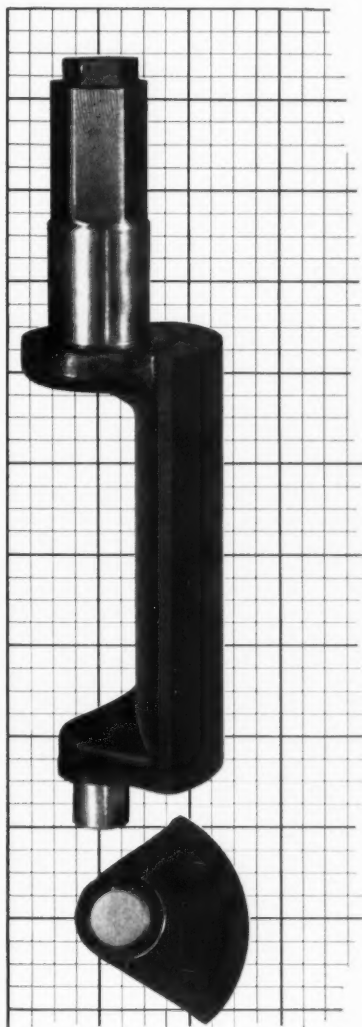
PUSH IT

ROCK IT

ROLL IT

PRESS IT

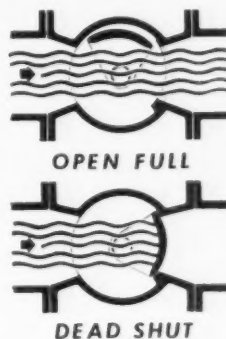




## This plug makes the difference !

And the difference is DeZurik! For *only* DeZurik Valves utilize this resilient-faced plug—combined with Eccentric Action—to provide tight shut-off and easy operation on any line. Abrasives in the flow can't damage it—solids in the line can't prevent tight shut-off. And the single-face construction will not trap liquids in the valve where they can digest or freeze! You get this difference with DeZurik . . . and **ONLY** DeZurik!

With exclusive Eccentric Action, DeZurik Valves open easily, close tight without the need for lubricants. The plug, pivoting eccentrically, matches the eccentrically-raised seat. It touches the valve body *only* when the valve is closed; there's no friction, no scoring, no binding!



DeZurik Valves are available in sizes 1/2" thru 20", in many body materials, and with a complete range of remote operators. See the DeZurik representative in your area, or write for more details.

The wide acceptance of DeZurik Valves in plants throughout the country is further indication of their positive performance, their complete dependability, their longer life! Plant personnel and Consulting Engineers agree: The DeZurik difference is a **BIG** one!

**DeZURIK**  
CORPORATION  
SARTELL, MINNESOTA

needed on governmental projects, thereby replacing to a very large degree the need for private enterprise in these projects, the taxes paid to the government by private enterprise are going to dwindle, throwing that much more of a burden upon other taxpayers. I will grant the opposition, to a degree, that it is possible for governmental agencies to do some or all work at a slightly lower figure than private enterprise — but only be-

cause the governmental agencies do not have to show a profit to stockholders; and in most instances, if not all, do not have to include cost of "taxes" that normally would have to be paid if private enterprise were doing the same work — at some profit.

I believe that this trend eventually will lead to a socialistic state; whereas, on the other hand, if the governmental agencies were reduced to "overseers" on govern-

mental projects and the services performed by private enterprise, the over-all tax base would be improved with more taxable income, corporate and individual.

I am a firm believer that the government should undertake only those jobs that private enterprise cannot do or will not do. Certainly most engineering cannot be included in that category.

May I add also that I worked for a city engineering department when first out of school and did find that the underlying reason for wanting to do most of the work with city forces, where private enterprise could have done it, was the simple individual satisfaction of being able to do it ourselves. I was guilty of the same feeling. Possibly this is the main reason for the build-up of personnel in various governmental agencies — pride of accomplishment.

Harry S. Thayer,  
Design Engineer  
Foth & Porath, Inc.  
Green Bay, Wisconsin

• GOVERNMENT ENGINEERING VS. PRIVATE ENGINEERING IN NEW YORK STATE IS DISCUSSED IN FIELD NOTES, STARTING ON PAGE 142.

#### Lublin, McGaughy Case

Sir:

What especially flagged my attention in your February lead article was the court decision in Mr. McGaughy's case, namely, requiring him to bring his minor employees under the Wage and Hour Law. I regret this decision exceedingly.

I also deplore the legal fixation of hourly maxima, minimum hourly rates, and premium pay for time over the prescribed amount — for any and all classifications of employees. Such factors have an adverse effect on esprit de corps, make the job of management more difficult, and foster inflation. Mr. McGaughy well observes that now his hourly personnel are more interested in collecting premium pay for overtime than formerly, as salaried, in qualifying for a bonus.

## Effluent and Water Treatment Tanks



**Beautiful Glazed Tile for  
Complete Corrosion Resistance**

**Comparable in Cost to Concrete or  
Steel... No Continuing Maintenance**

Stebbins SEMTILE and SEMBLOCK® tanks are, in effect, reinforced concrete structures faced on both sides with vitrified tile. No form work is required. Contours and dimensions can be varied to fit all types of specialized equipment.

Installations can be made under a contract which covers everything from the original design, based on full knowledge of the chemical, physical and mechanical requirements, to the finished job ready for use.

Write for complete information

**STEBBINS** Engineering and  
Manufacturing Company

WATERTOWN, N. Y. • PENSACOLA, FLORIDA

STEBBINS ENGINEERING CORP. — TOWER BLDG., SEATTLE, WASH.

CANADIAN STEBBINS ENGR. & MFG. CO., LTD. — TOWN OF MOUNT ROYAL, MONTREAL 9, CANADA

SINCE 1884

Specialists in Design, Installation and Servicing of Linings and Tile Tanks

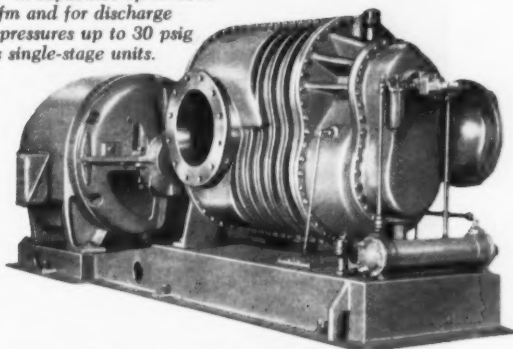
# HIGHER RATINGS

## Increase Efficiency of R-C Spiraxial Compressors

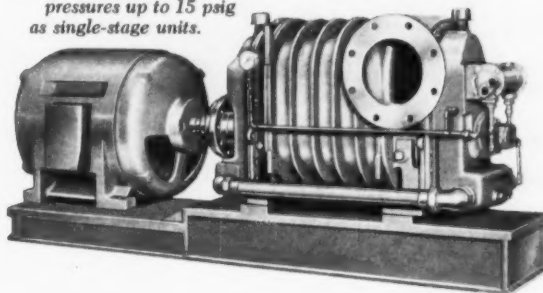


For additional data,  
please refer to  
pages 565-568 in  
**Chemical Engineering  
Catalog**, our section in  
**Mechanical Catalog** or write  
for **Bulletins LAH-158**  
and **LAL-458**.

*R-C Type LAL Spiraxial  
Compressors are available  
in capacities up to 5000  
cfm and for discharge  
pressures up to 30 psig  
as single-stage units.*



*R-C Type LAH Spiraxial  
Compressors are available  
in capacities up to 12,000  
cfm and for discharge  
pressures up to 15 psig  
as single-stage units.*



The famous R-C Spiraxial® Compressor is now offered in two pressure ranges — both with increased efficiency and higher ratings.

The Type LAL for pressures to 30 psig has been serving efficiently and economically in a wide variety of applications. Its *efficiency* and *economy* have been proved by 24-hour service for months on end at oil refinery installations. The unit has helped increase throughput to such an extent that one-year's run will pay for the installation.

With the new lower-pressure Type LAH for pressures to 15 psig, the efficiency and economy of R-C Spiraxial Compressors can now be gained in many new applications. Its *dependability* has been proved by its use in nuclear-powered submarines for ventilation exhaust and ballast blowing. Either Type LAL or LAH can be employed in parallel operation to increase capacities indefinitely.

The ability of Spiraxial Compressors to deliver oil-free, uncontaminated air or gas makes them ideal for such applications as aeration and agitation of fermentation vessels, pneumatic conveying, catalyst regeneration, process oxidation and many others.

The Spiraxial design which makes possible this broad range of applications is the result of R-C's specialized experience of more than 100 years in the design and application of air and gas handling equipment.



**ROOTS-CONNORSVILLE BLOWER**

DIVISION OF DRESSER INDUSTRIES, INC.

459 Wilson Ave., Connorsville, Indiana. In Canada—629 Adelaide St., W., Toronto



That has been my observation, too — incentive is keyed negatively so that in periods of stress men actually conspire to drag out the duration of the work in order to compel more paid overtime.

The lesson I draw from Mr. McGaughy's experience, as well as my own, is that we professional men must get into politics, be as active as are the labor and farm organizations. We may well take our cue from recent developments in the

manufacturing field where many companies have come out bluntly for such participation as the best way to counter organized labor and effect an amelioration of existing laws. As I see it, our very future as a free and prosperous society hangs in the balance.

I also am in agreement with Mr. McGaughy in having a decided predilection toward the architectural-engineering combination, only I would put "engineering" first. I be-

lieve that the engineer, if measuring up to his full function, should predominate over the architect, save only in exceptional cases where the architect is outstanding and is a pretty good engineer himself.

Harry Franklin Porter  
Consulting Engineer  
Glastonbury, Connecticut

### The Professional Engineer

Sir:

Recently, in one of our professional society publications, an officer stated that it would certainly help us to advertise the profession if we always remembered to add "P.E." after every signature.

I have done this ever since I obtained my license. I chose to do it the hard way, rather than try to beat the deadline on the grandfather's clause, which I easily could have done. I am, therefore, proud of the "P.E." I suggested that our local and state officers recommend that we always use it, and they agreed that it would be a good idea. They then promptly forgot about it.

Here we are, recommending that we hire publicity men to make the public realize that we are a professional group — we usually use the simile "like doctors and lawyers." I think we might well get whatever minor degree of publicity we can out of the use of our "title." I have, as I said, always used "P.E." after my name in my signature, as below. Answers received from some of my correspondence have called me "Project Engineer," "Production Engineer," "Promotion Engineer" (heaven forbid), and anything else but the proper designation—Professional Engineer.

Now I notice that your addressograph plates apparently suffer from the omission of "P.E." also. May I suggest that "P.E." be added to my name, and to all others on your circulation list who should have the honor.

Lee F. Bernhardt, P.E.  
Chief Engineer, "Design"  
Fort Wayne, Indiana

## SPECIFY **HAWS** FROM A COMPLETE LINEUP OF...

### ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS!



Cafeteria Models

Hot & Cold Models

Bottle Types with & without Compartments

Pressure Bubblers with Compartments

Pressure Bubblers

You can specify water coolers for any specific requirement from the complete lineup of **HAWS ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS!** Pressure bubbler types, bottle-types, freezing compartment models, hot and colds, restaurant and cafeteria models of all sizes, remotes, wall inserts... they're ALL in the **HAWS** lineup with custom styling and advanced designs that guarantee client satisfaction.

**Specify HAWS!** Get Complete Water Cooler specification data from one dependable source... write today, for the new 1958 **HAWS** Catalog!

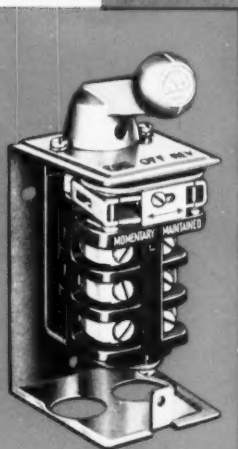
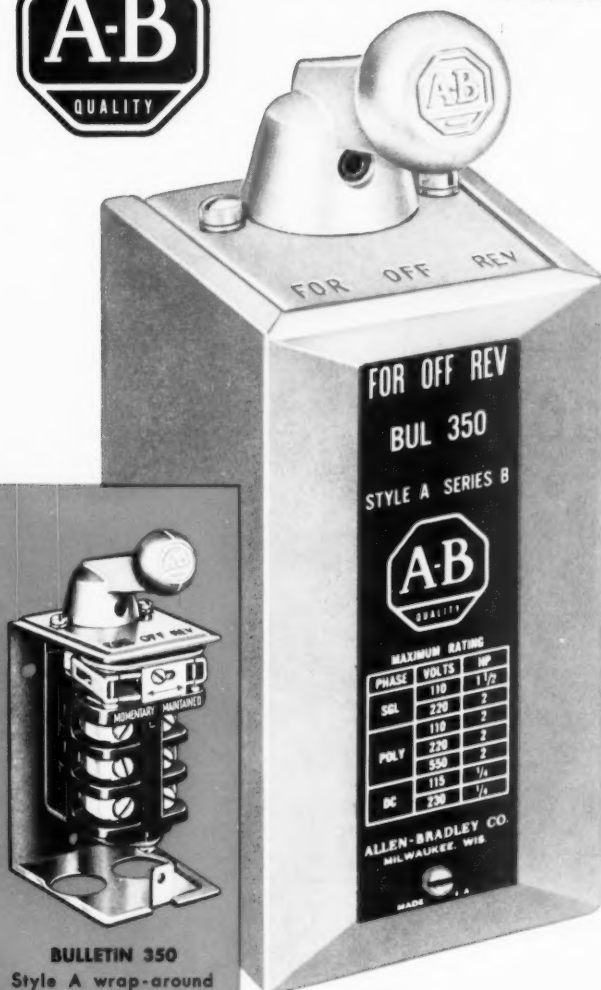
**HAWS DRINKING FAUCET CO.**  
1441 FOURTH STREET (since 1909) BERKELEY 10, CALIFORNIA





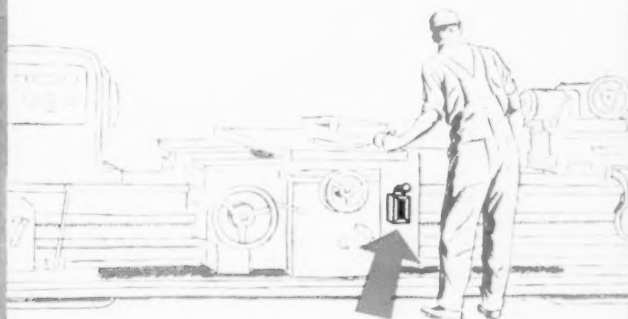
# ALLEN-BRADLEY

## REVERSING DRUM SWITCHES



### BULLETIN 350

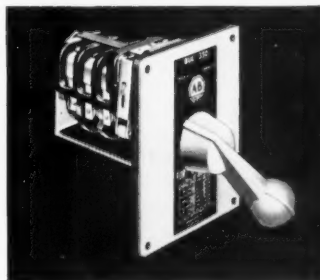
Style A wrap-around cover is removed to show the readily accessible front wiring terminals. Max rating: 2 hp.



**...styled to match the most modern production machines!**

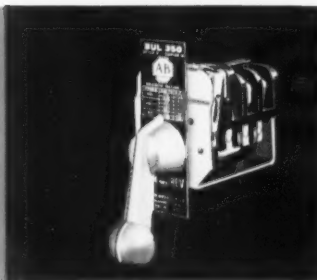
Inside and out—this Allen-Bradley drum switch is *all* new. Its trim, modern lines and attractive die-cast aluminum handle will give your production machines "up-to-the-minute" styling.

But there is more than beauty to this new switch. The rugged switch mechanism is a self-contained unit—independent of the enclosure. Misalignment and binding *cannot* occur. The base mounts directly on machine surfaces—without using spacers. And with the wrap-around cover removed, terminal screws are exposed for fast wiring—from the front. Changeover from momentary to maintained contact operation can be made in seconds. Investigate this new "leader" in its field. Send for Publication 6091.



### OILTIGHT CAVITY MOUNTING

A-B Style AF reversing switches can be furnished with sealed shaft and rubber-gasketed, oiltight cover for cavity mounting in a machine base.



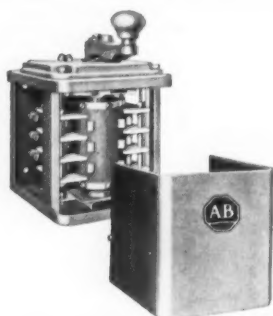
### PANEL MOUNTING

The new Style A switches can be furnished for mounting directly on panels. Nameplate which gives ratings is also included with each switch.

# ALLEN-BRADLEY

Quality Motor Control

Allen-Bradley Co., 1316 S. Second St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.  
In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.

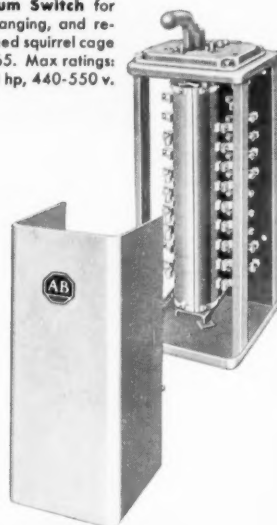


**Reversing Drum Switch** for across-the-line starting and reversing a-c and d-c motors. Interlocks available. Bulletin 350. Max ratings: A.C. 20 hp, 220v; 40 hp, 440-550v. D.C. 3 hp, 115-230v.

**Speed Regulating Drum Switch** for starting and regulating duty of wound-rotor motors. Bulletin 375 non-reversing. Max ratings: 500 hp, 220-440-550 v. Bulletin 385 reversing. Max ratings: 60 hp, 220 v; 75 hp, 440-550 v.



**Multi-speed Drum Switch** for starting, speed changing, and reversing of multi-speed squirrel cage motors. Bulletin 365. Max ratings: 75 hp, 220 v; 150 hp, 440-550 v.



## For years of dependable performance **ALLEN-BRADLEY DRUM SWITCHES** have no equal!

These Allen-Bradley drum switches provide simple and economical control for alternating current motors. Although low in cost, these unusually rugged switches are built under Allen-Bradley standards of *quality* . . . your assurance of reliable, trouble free performance. And this broad line of drum switches offers a variety of mounting types, operating handles, and interlocks to satisfy practically every requirement. Let us send you details on this versatile line of drum switches.

# ALLEN-BRADLEY

## Quality Motor Control

Allen-Bradley Co., 1316 S. Second St., Milwaukee 4, Wis.  
In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.





## Arctic Engineering

(page 100)

# The Readers' Guide

All the engineering handbooks seem to have been written by authors who lived in the temperate zones. No one has yet compiled a *Polar Engineers Handbook*, but when someone does, it will contain a lot of different data. To be specific, civil engineering work on airstrips and highways in the far North takes a very special knowledge of materials, soils, and drainage. The existence of a thick layer of tundra just under the surface completely changes the engineering picture, and the specifications given the contractor are quite the reverse of what is to be expected in more temperate climates. To get some idea of the peculiarities of the problems, turn to "Arctic Airstrips Call For Special Handling," by Stephen D. Tector and Stanley Rosanoff, of Seelye Stevenson Value & Knecht.

With most consulting engineer firms operating as rather small, personally owned organizations, it is only natural that they should be slow to adopt many of the modern management concepts quite generally accepted by large corporations. It is customary for consultants to complain, especially in June, that young engineering graduates are not what they used to be. All they are looking for is security! There is more than a grain of truth in this, and the young graduate is properly condemned for not being able to see the forest of opportunity for the trees of security, but this is not the whole story. It is claimed by many respected management authorities that some types of fringe benefits emphasize incentive rather than security, and the profit sharing plan is clearly in this group. Profit sharing plans have worked—and they have failed—but Slocum and Fuller, New York consulting engineers, now have a plan that they think is good. It has not been in operation very long, but both employers and employees like it. To find out how it works and what it could offer other firms, see Arthur L. Spaet's "Can Consultants Profit From Profit Sharing?"

## How to Profit

### From Profit Sharing

(page 110)

## Underground

### Aqueducts

#### In Iran

(page 106)

Seldom have we read so interesting a travel story as Dick Harza's account of what he found at the bottom of Iran's qanats. Flying into that Middle Eastern country Harza noted line upon line of what appeared to be giant anthills. He was fascinated. He was in Iran on firm business (Harza Engineering Co.), but he found that in Iran patience is the better part of business acumen, so he spent much of his time investigating those qanats, the basis of Iran's fabulous irrigation system. What he found is fascinating for engineers and laymen alike. He tells about his experiences in "An Engineer Looks Under Iran's Giant Anthills."

In all the years between the dioptra of the Roman surveyors and the development of the modern transit, there were only two really basic improvements in surveying equipment. One was the telescope, the other the vernia, both invented in the early years of the 17th century. Now, 350 years later, another major development has been made. The surveyor's chain is being replaced by electronic devices operating on a radar principle. It is unlikely that these instruments will soon replace conventional methods for small surveys, and the young chainmen still will have to learn how to throw a tape, but these new surveying instruments offer enormous advantages for fairly long distances over rough terrain. The author of the article, "Radar Joins the Survey Party," Floyd W. Hough, has distinguished himself internationally as an expert in geodesy. Not only is he the top man in his field, he is also a consulting engineer—president of Geonautics, Inc.

## Cast off

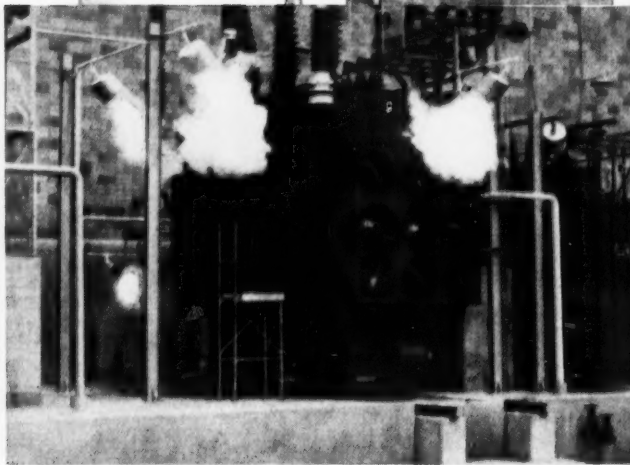
### Those Chains

(page 118)



#### GLOBE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

The Saveall Automatic Sprinkler, with a solid chemical fusible element, is available in upright or pendent types at various temperature ratings. Globe also makes chemical and standard metal fusible units, automatic sprinkler system maintenance devices, window and cornice sprinklers, spray nozzles, and dry pendent type sprinklers. Globe assumes full responsibility for proper design, materials, installation and performance of every system.



#### DRY CHEMICAL and CARBON DIOXIDE SYSTEMS

Stationary dry chemical hose line systems, featuring exclusive remote control, are offered in three models of 150, 300 or 500 lbs. capacity. C-O-TWO manual and automatic high and low pressure carbon dioxide systems range from 35 lbs. to 50 tons, either direct or total flooding applications. For portable use, hose reel and hose rack systems of both carbon dioxide and dry chemical types are available in a range of sizes.



#### LIQUID AGENT FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

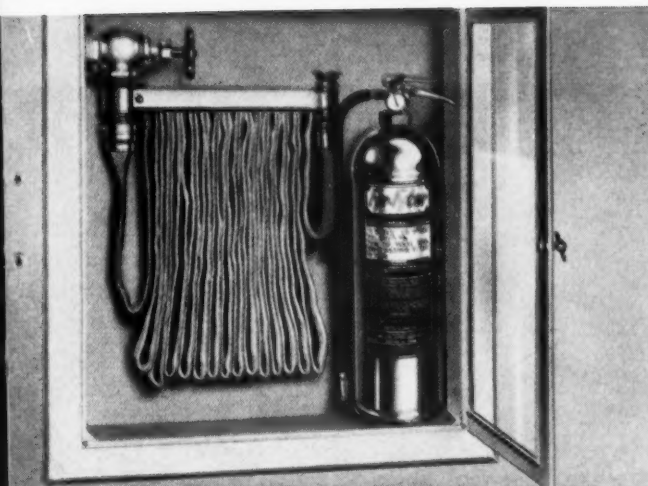
Fyr-Fyter, Pyrene-C-O-Two and Buffalo liquid-agent extinguishers are designed primarily for buildings where ordinary combustibles constitute the chief hazard. Available are clear water, anti-freeze, soda acid, loaded stream, foam and vaporizing liquid models, in sizes from 2½ to 40 gal. Fyr-Fyter brand is sold through fire equipment specialty firms; Pyrene-C-O-Two and Buffalo through leading industrial distributors.

#### DRY CHEMICAL and CARBON DIOXIDE EXTINGUISHERS

Where building hazards include flammable liquids and/or live electrical equipment, you can specify complete protection from this range of dry chemical extinguishers, 2½ lb. to 150 lb., or carbon dioxide extinguishers, 2½ lb. to 100 lb. Extinguishers of all three famous brands—Fyr-Fyter, Pyrene-C-O-Two and Buffalo—are approved by Underwriters' Laboratories and Factory Mutual and carry new, high U.L. ratings.

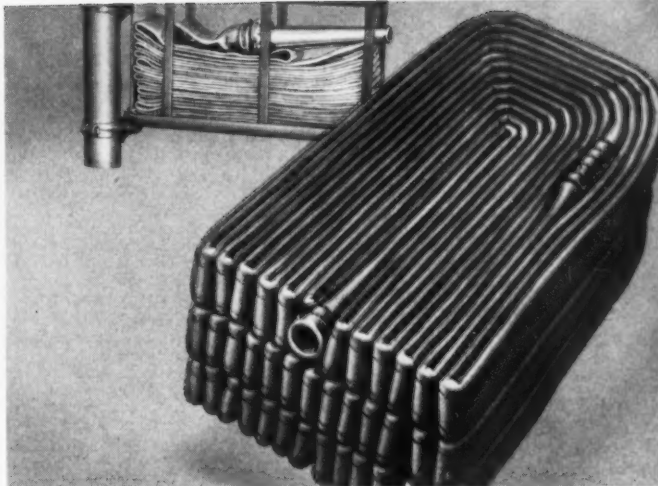






#### HOSE and EXTINGUISHER CABINETS

Designs include both two-piece cabinets and conventional one-piece welded units. Two-piece cabinets have box which can be quickly anchored, inside equipment fitted, and then separate door-and-trim assembly secured quickly without damage to glass or finish. This makes factory-applied color finishes practical, if desired. Angle valve, hose rack, fire hose and proper extinguisher can be completely specified from Fyr-Fyter!



#### FIRE HOSE

An extensive line of cotton jacket or all-Dacron, rubber-lined industrial hose is available in many different tested-and-approved quality brands. Light, flexible and easy to fold, these brands are especially adaptable where hose is stored in cabinets. Fyr-Fyter also offers nozzles, couplings, connections, etc., as well as hose racks and reels—complete equipment for the interior of every building requiring hose line protection.

The most complete line of fire protection products and services ever offered can now be specified from a single source—Fyr-Fyter. Trained and experienced representatives of any of Fyr-Fyter's famous brands will help you plan, specify and coordinate effective protection for all of these types of buildings: commercial, institutional, educational, religious, industrial, public or residential.

Underwriters' and Factory Mutual approved, this equipment enhances any structure with its modern, attractive, confidence-inspiring appearance. Mass production permits competitive pricing. Yet highest quality and dependability are assured by rigid inspection, reinforced by Fyr-Fyter's reputation as the

industry's largest supplier. All sales are backed by a nationwide service organization to keep equipment in top condition.

For help that starts at your drawing board and continues through installation supervision and final approval, contact:

#### THE FYR-FYTER COMPANY

ATLANTIC COAST REGIONAL OFFICE

P.O. Box 750, Newark 1, New Jersey

CENTRAL STATES REGIONAL OFFICE

221 Crane St., Dayton 2, Ohio

PACIFIC COAST REGIONAL OFFICE

132-140 Hawthorne St., San Francisco 7, California

#### REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

BRANCHES: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Dayton, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Newark, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, Rochester, San Francisco, Seattle, Hamilton (Ontario)

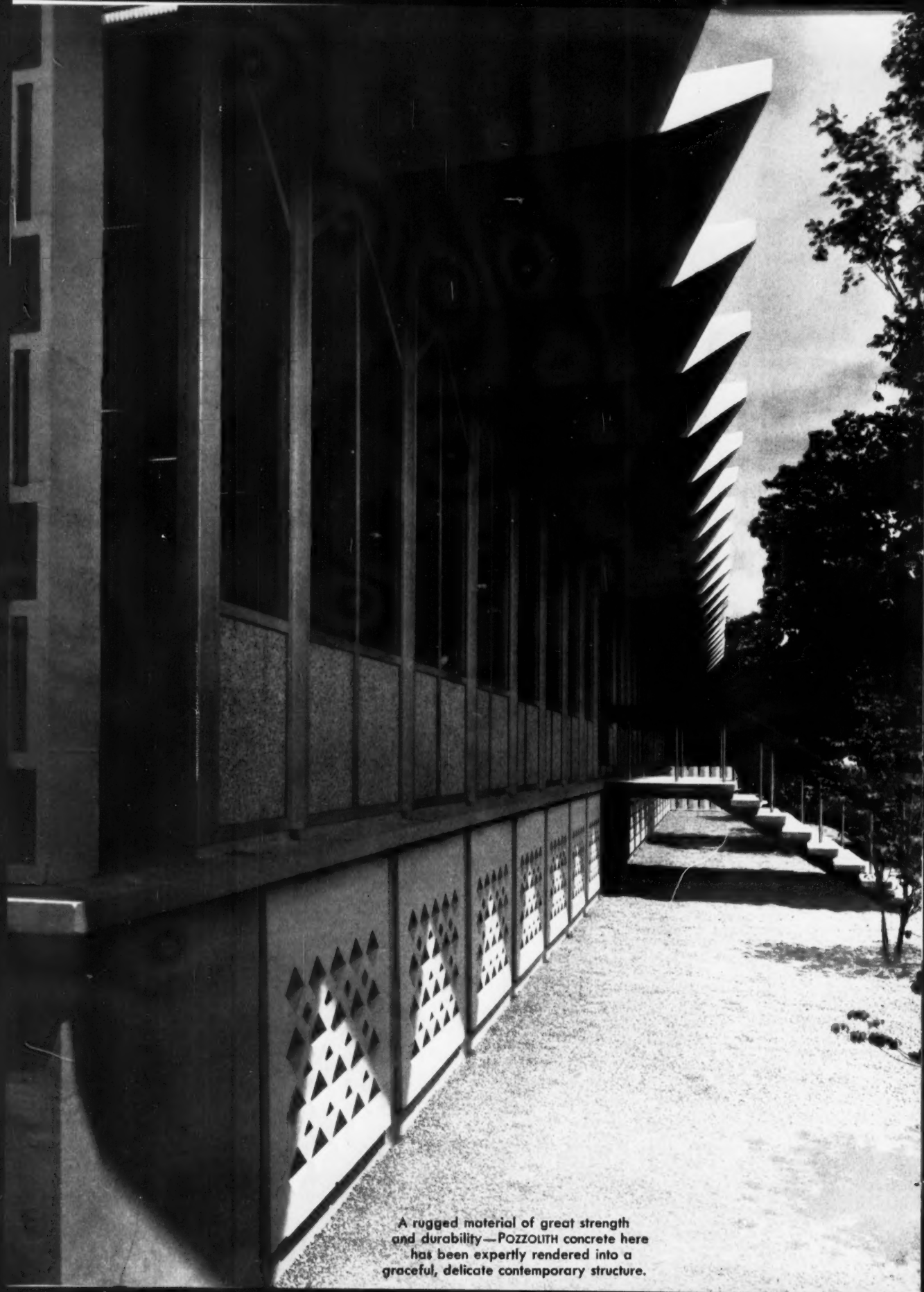


#### SAFA ALARM SYSTEMS

SAFA Alarm Systems can either be directly connected to a central station control panel, or remotely operated by an independent supervisory power supply. SAFA allows industrial firms or institutions to tie into already established municipal fire alarm systems. A variety of control panels and other essential elements are available, including fire alarm boxes with simple one-hand, one-motion operation of box cover and lever.



famous brands of Fyr-Fyter...  
see 28 page insert in Sweet's Architectural File  
or write for free copy today!



A rugged material of great strength  
and durability—POZZOLITH concrete here  
has been expertly rendered into a  
graceful, delicate contemporary structure.

Exciting design ideas with POZZOLITH concrete . . .

## **Precast concrete roof is delicately scaled cantilevered folded-plate**

The precast roof of the new American Concrete Institute headquarters building at Detroit, Michigan, is a striking example of modern POZZOLITH concrete design.

Because of the high performance requirements for this unusual cantilevered roof design, POZZOLITH concrete was used to produce the 46 precast roof sections. Twenty-eight day concrete strengths averaged 5100 psi—and significantly little finishing was needed to meet the architect's high surface-finish requirements.

Leading architects and engineers have found there's no equal to POZZOLITH for its proven ability to produce architecturally and structurally superior concrete at lowest cost in place.

On any current or future concrete projects, your local Master Builders field man will welcome discussing your requirements. Call him in. He's at your service—and expertly assisted by the Master Builders research and engineering staff—unexcelled in the field of concrete technology. Write us for complete information.

*The Master Builders Company, Cleveland 3, Ohio*

*Division of American-Marietta Company*

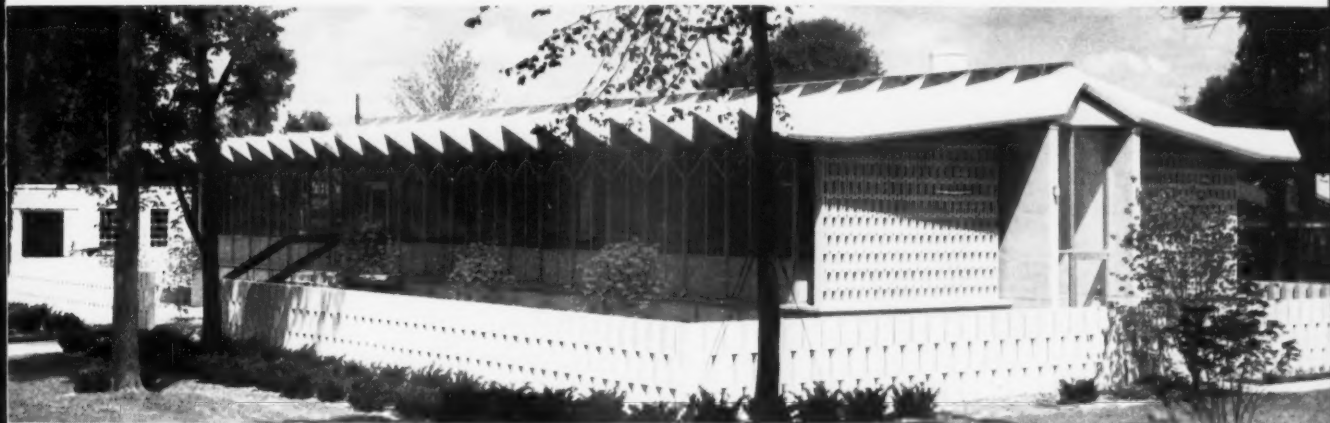
*The Master Builders Company, Ltd., Toronto 9, Ontario*

*International Sales Department, New York 17, New York*

*Branch Offices in all principal cities.*



**X-SHAPED BEAMS** create diamond-shaped skylights in the central corridor where precast roof segments meet.



**AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE HEADQUARTERS** building dramatizes the new shapes and fine textures achieved with today's architectural concrete • Architect-Engineers: Yamasaki, Leinweber & Associates, Royal Oak, Michigan.

Consulting Engineer: Ammann & Whitney, Milwaukee, Wisconsin • General Contractor: Pulte-Strang, Inc., Ferndale, Michigan • POZZOLITH Ready-Mixed Concrete: Frank J. Knight Co., Center Line, Michigan

# **MASTER BUILDERS POZZOLITH\***

\*POZZOLITH is a registered trademark of The Master Builders Co. for its concrete admixture to reduce water and control entrainment of air and rate of hardening.





## From the Editor's Tranquil Tower

THE CONSULTING ENGINEERS in Canada are a most fortunate professional group. Their government is on their side.

A few weeks ago, the Hon. Gordon Churchill, Minister of Trade and Commerce, addressed the Professional Engineers Association of Ontario; his subject, "The Engineers and Canada's Trade." It is only to be expected that a government official, speaking before any special group, would make every effort to please and compliment his audience, but Mr. Churchill went further than that. He gave examples illustrating the efforts the Canadian government is making in the interest of engineers in private practice.

The Minister of Trade said that his department has been active in endeavors to assist in the search for foreign business for consulting engineers. "Our trade commissioners abroad, as well as officers in the Department, are anxious to help Canadian engineering firms to secure a larger share of engineering opportunities to be found in the foreign field. They are active in advancing Canada's reputation in foreign countries by giving publicity to Canadian engineering achievements."

Contrast this with the attitude of our Department of Commerce, our State Department, or the I.C.A. Because of our position as a great world power, our government has much more to gain politically and economically than has Canada, yet where is there a man in the Departments of Commerce, State, or the I.C.A., high or low, who has given much thought to the huge role that U.S. consulting engineers could play in world affairs?

Getting back to Mr. Churchill, he went on to say, "Nowadays, the Department finds itself working closely with consulting engineering firms. A number have obtained assignments for the design and supervision of construction of pulp and paper plants in Norway, Sweden, Finland, Spain, Portugal, Brazil, Mexico, Pakistan, and Egypt. In such assign-

ments abroad, the professional engineer acts as an ambassador for Canadian industry. While maintaining the highest professional standards, he prepares the way for increasing Canada's share of equipment orders. Accordingly, the Department pays particular attention to keeping firms in touch with opportunities abroad."

Compare this with the situation in this country, where an engineering firm interested in a foreign project would have to establish all sorts of contacts in Washington through lobbyists, friends of friends, and sometimes worse. This does not mean that our government is necessarily corrupt in dealing with consulting engineers, but it takes some real influence to even interest a government agency in a consulting engineer firm and its capabilities.

Churchill continues, "Requests for consulting engineer services . . . are carefully analyzed and brought to the attention of interested firms."

How many U.S. firms have had jobs called to their attention by State or Commerce?

"The [Canadian] Exports Credits Insurance Corporation makes insurance of foreign payments available to consulting engineering firms . . ."

Our consultants are not even offered encouragement, much less insurance by the U.S. government.

"The Department is in close touch with [The World Bank] through its post in Washington and through the Trade Commissioners in countries where loans are being made. They are prepared to introduce Canadian engineers to the proper officials, for the Bank requires that prospective borrowers engage the services of competent consulting engineers to advise on the economic and engineering feasibility of projects for which financial assistance is being sought."

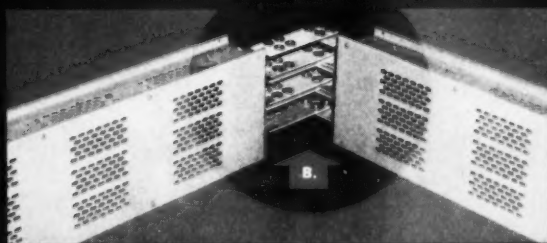
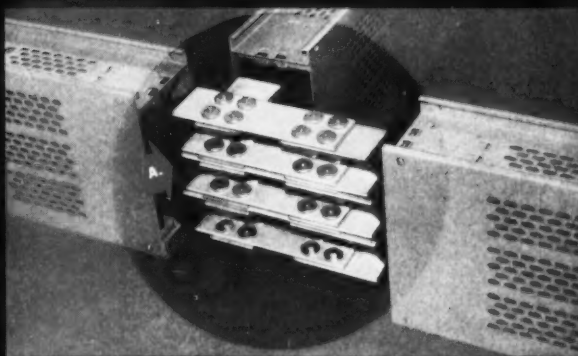
Contrast this with our situation. A number of World Bank projects are, it is true, under the direction of U.S. consulting engineers, but no thanks to an introduction from our Department of Commerce or any of our trade commissioners abroad.

The contrast is startling, yet Canada is rather representative of the attitude of most governments toward their consulting engineers. Our own government is unique in having little interest in encouraging the use of consulting engineers on foreign projects. ▲▲

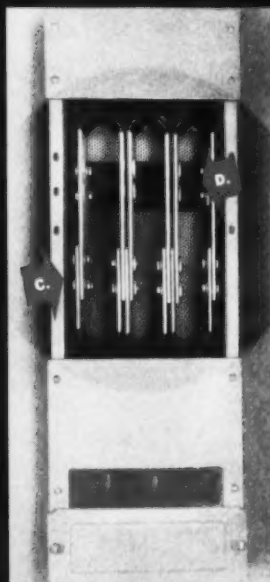


Another Engineering Achievement

Eliminate  
costly  
factory-built  
"tees" and  
"elbows"



Cut installation  
and maintenance  
costs



FEDERAL PACIFIC'S NEW LOW IMPEDANCE BUS DUCT features a unique splicing system which permits "tees" and "elbows" to be built up on the job site using standard bus duct sections—thus eliminating costly factory-built fittings. Result: substantially lower initial cost, no delivery delays, greater flexibility and higher salvage value. Splicing system has fewer joints. Result: faster installation and less maintenance. Available in both Feeder and Plug-in types. For complete, detailed information, write for Bulletin 3-125: Federal Pacific Electric Company, General Offices: Dept. 304, Newark 1, New Jersey.

A. "TEE" MADE FROM THREE STANDARD SECTIONS—can be either forward or rearward. Only two splices instead of three on factory-built units.

B. "ELBOW" MADE FROM TWO STANDARD SECTIONS—can be either forward or rearward. Only one splice instead of two on factory-built units.

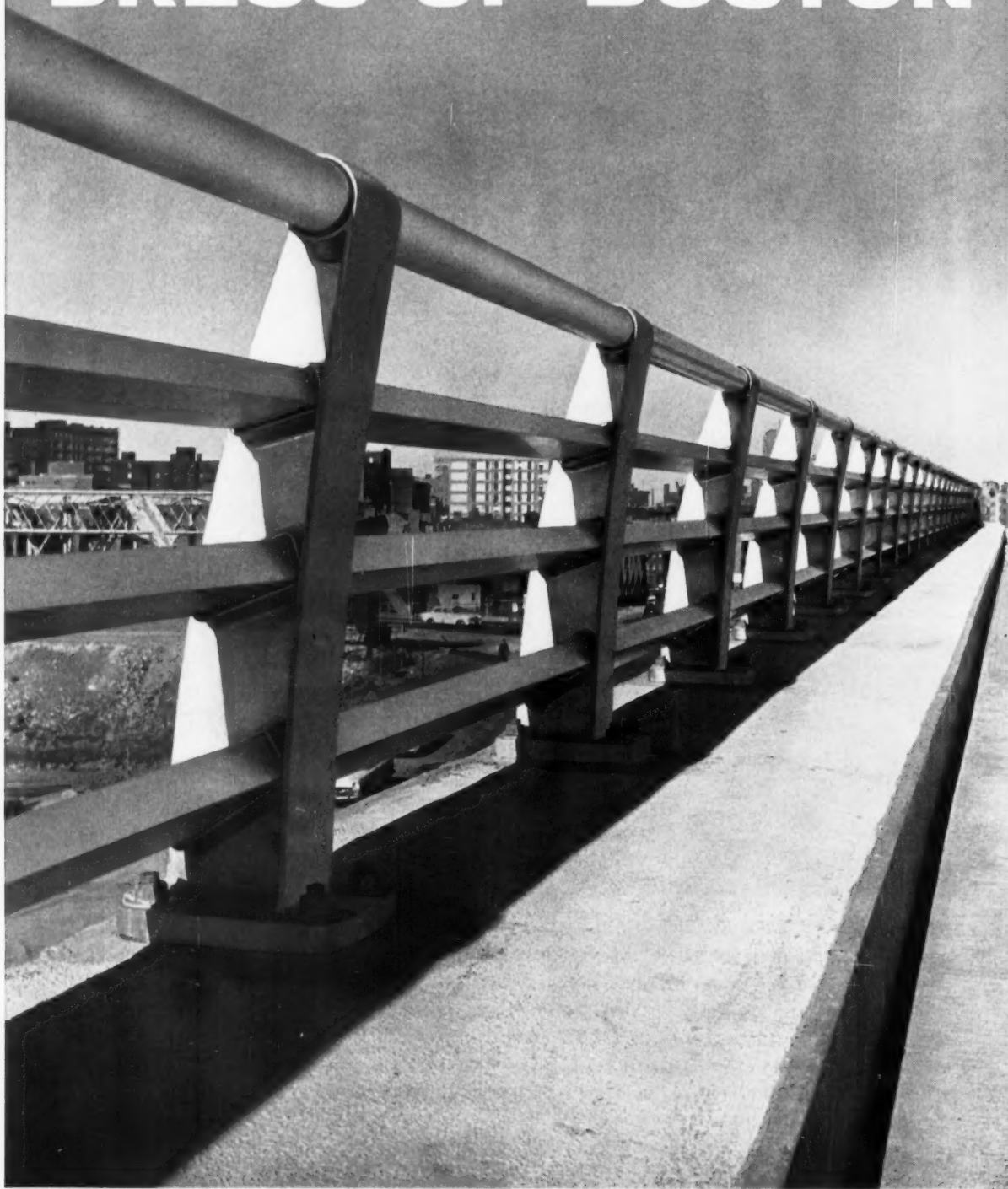
C. FEWER JOINTS PER BUS BAR—straight lengths require four instead of six joints. On larger duct only seven joints are required instead of twelve.

D. PROVISION FOR CURRENT TAKE-OFF DEVICES—A spare set of holes is provided at each splice to accommodate future additions of current take-off devices.



**FEDERAL PACIFIC ELECTRIC COMPANY**  
The Best in Electrical Distribution and Control Equipment

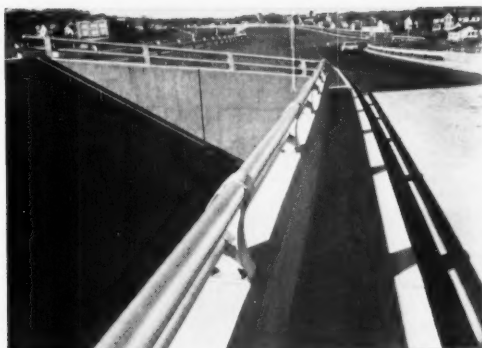
# FLYNN ALUMINUM DRESS UP BOSTON



The John F. Fitzgerald Expressway connects downtown Boston with the Southeast Expressway, a part of the Federal Interstate Highway System. Consulting Engi-

neers: Charles A. Maguire & Associates, and Fay, Spofford & Thorndike, Inc. General Contractors: Berke-Moore Co., Inc., and M. DeMatteo Construction Co.

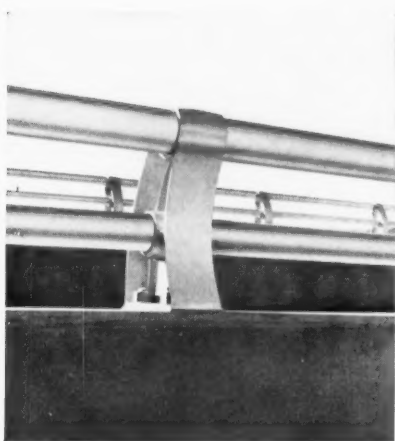
# BRIDGE RAILINGS AREA EXPRESSWAY



Flynn CP-12 standard cast posts were used on the two-rail bridge jobs shown here and below.

You can order custom designs, or, for many jobs, you can save money by choosing from Flynn's great variety of functional, handsome *standard* designs. And when Flynn is your supplier, you can be sure of fast, as-promised deliveries . . . of strict adherence to your specifications.

Work is fast, clean, easy, low-budget on Flynn installations. Two men, working with wrenches, can usually do the job. No over-manned crews, no lift trucks, no cranes are needed . . . Flynn aluminum bridge railings never need painting either. They'll never rust. They're so tough and durable nothing short of an accident can make replacement necessary.



Boston to Quincy . . . Quincy to Weymouth and Braintree . . . a new multi-million-dollar expressway is under construction. Now 75 miles, or close to 30%, completed, it will connect route 128 with points south.

Here, in these pictures, are some of the attractive railing and post styles Flynn is supplying to Aluminum Bridge Railing, Inc., Cambridge, for this project. They're examples of the many styles in aluminum parts you can order from Flynn . . . in large or small quantities.



This three-rail installation has Flynn CP-13 standard cast posts.

For help in your own project, send for a free copy of Flynn's new bridge-railing catalog. Write to Michael Flynn Manufacturing Company's main office.

## FLYNN ALUMINUM LUPTON®

MICHAEL FLYNN MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
Aluminum Division

Main Office and Plant:  
700 East Godfrey Avenue, Philadelphia 24, Pa. . . . . Tel.: Fidelity 2-5500  
Sales Offices:  
51 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. . . . . Tel. YUkon 6-6020  
937 Radcliffe Road, Towson, Md. . . . . Tel. VALley 3-2090  
672 South Lafayette Park Place, Los Angeles, Calif. . . . . Tel. DUnkirk 7-3183  
4232 Herschel Street, Dallas 19, Texas . . . . . Tel. LAkeside 6-8757



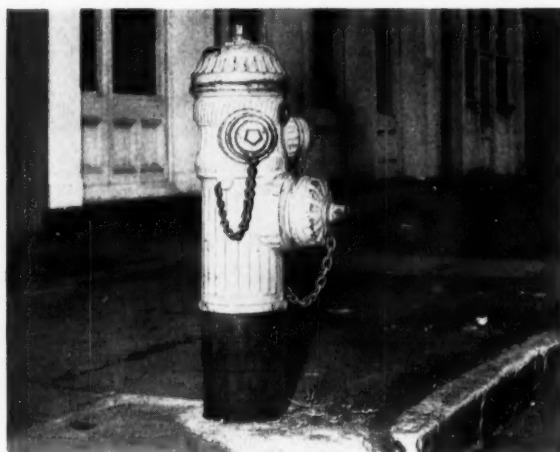
*Aqueduct, 105 B. C.*



*Cathedral, 1065*



*Fountain, 1650*



*Ludlow Hydrant, 1883*

SO WELL-MADE

# they're still in use!

In a sense, Ludlow and Rensselaer fire hydrants are among the great man-made objects. They're built to *last*. All Ludlow and Rensselaer hydrants are made to stay on the job through years of rough treatment and rigorous climate—never quitting!

Developed through nearly 100 years of prac-

tical experience, Ludlow and Rensselaer hydrants have *earned* their title of "watchdogs of American property." Without exception, they give you the 4 basic requirements for hydrant performance: simplicity of design, absolutely tight closure, no freezing and no flooding due to standpipe breakage.



**WRITE TODAY** for L&R  
Fire Hydrant Catalogs showing a  
model for every need.

**LUDLOW & RENSSELAER**  
VALVES AND HYDRANTS

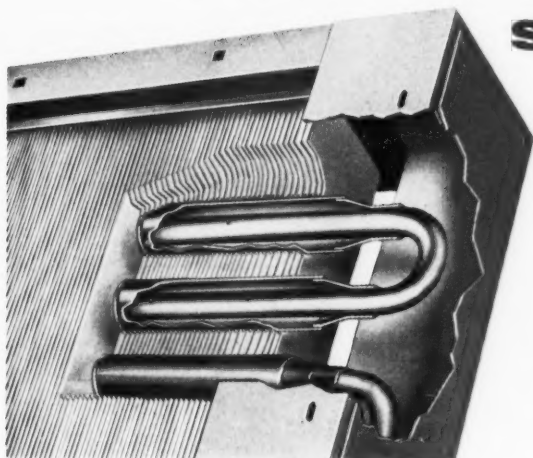
THE LUDLOW VALVE MANUFACTURING CO., INC., TROY, N.Y.—SINCE 1861



# NO "FAHRENHEIT FADEOUT"

with **Nesbitt**

## SERIES T SURFACE

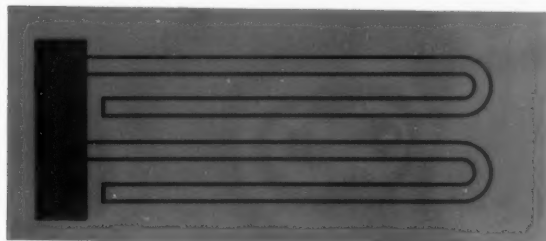


*Exclusive Trombone Design  
provides uniform discharge  
temperature and maximum  
freeze protection*

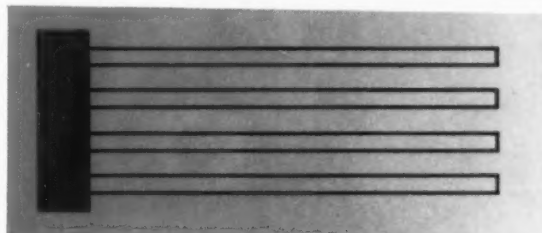
↑ Nesbitt Series T Heating Surface employs a unique principle by which you can achieve uniformity of steam distribution unmatched by conventional arrangements. It is ideally suited to applications requiring direct pre-heating of outdoor air, or where uniform discharge temperature under throttled control is important.

The trombone-like design delivers steam continuously to adjacent pairs of condensing tubes—doubles the area over which small steam quantities are distributed . . . prevents freeze-up.

Get complete details on capacities and application data now. Write for Nesbitt Publication 305-1.



In Series T design, steam traverses full length of tube, even under modulated conditions. This design prevents "back up" or heat fadeout. Note single connection to supply header for each pair of tubes.



In conventional arrangements, the same steam quantity under throttled control travels only half as far along surface length. Steam fades out toward end of tubes. And there are twice as many connections to the supply header.

**Nesbitt**  
HEATING SURFACE WITH THE TROMBONE STEAM DISTRIBUTING TUBES

Made and sold by John J. Nesbitt, Inc., Phila. 36, Pa.

*"So that's how you*



*specify*

*dry-types so fast!"*

*General Electric's handy new  
calculator simplifies and  
speeds selection of new G-E  
Q<sup>\*</sup> dry-type transformers*



This new calculator and the new Specifiers Guide make it easy to specify General Electric's new complete line of dry-type transformers. The calculator includes ratings, tap arrangements, dimensions, weights, sound levels, insulation, temperature rise, and types of mountings and connections. The Specifiers Guide, a buying manual, has complete information including descriptions, prices and details describing where and how to use dry-type transformers.

And you'll know you're specifying customer satisfaction when you specify General Electric QHT dry types. Here's why:

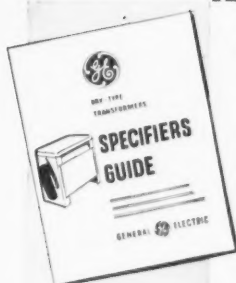
General Electric's transformers, from 1/2 to 500 kva, have a completely new type of silicone impregnated insulation, highly moisture resistant, with an inherent ability to withstand high operating temperatures. This improved insulation means long life and reliable service.

The new units are up to 15 decibels quieter with sound levels equal to or less than NEMA standards. One-piece frames and welded core clamps help eliminate lamination vibration for the life of the units. Transformers above 25 kva "float on rubber," practically eliminating noise transmission through mounting brackets and conduit to adjacent areas.

So, for customer satisfaction specify General Electric QHT dry-types, and, if you haven't received your copy of the new selector guide, just mail the coupon; we'll send it to you by return mail. Section 412-10, General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, New York.

\*Quiet, High Temperature dry-type transformers.

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



**SECTION 412-10  
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY  
SCHENECTADY 5, NEW YORK**

Send for this new bulletin before you specify another dry-type transformer.

Please send me the new Specifiers Guide, GEA-6907, plus the new specifiers slide-rule calculator, GEN-181.

**NAME**

**TITLE**

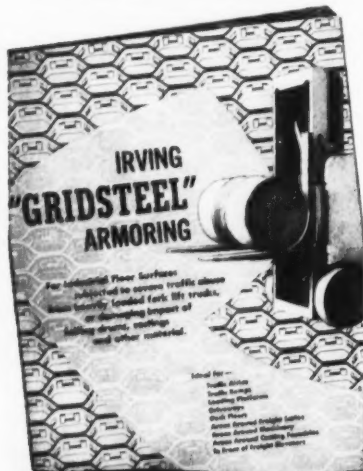
**COMPANY**

**ADDRESS**

**CITY**

**ZONE STATE**

**YOURS  
for the  
ASKING!**



**20 PAGE  
COLOR CATALOG**

on  
**FLOOR ARMORING**  
*describes how*  
**IRVING  
GRIDSTEEL**

**VIRTUALLY ELIMINATES  
DAMAGE TO YOUR FLOORS  
caused by**

- **HEAVY TRAFFIC**
  - **IMPACT LOADS**
  - **SKIDDING**
  - **VIBRATION**
- and other Forces*

**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

IRVING SUBWAY GRATING CO., Inc.  
5056 27th ST., LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.  
Please Send Me Your Gridsteel Catalog

Name..... Title.....  
Company.....  
Address.....

**IRVICO**

**IRVING SUBWAY GRATING CO., Inc.**  
*Originators of the Grating Industry*

Offices and Plants at

5056 27th St., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.  
1856 10th St., OAKLAND 23, CALIFORNIA



## The Legal Aspect

MELVIN NORD, P.E.

Consultant in Legal and Technical Problems  
Patent Attorney

### The Law of Real Property: Mortgages

A MORTGAGE is an interest in the property of another to secure the payment of a debt. It is very similar to a lien, but it arises by agreement instead of through operation of law.

As with liens it is necessary that there be a debt owed to the mortgagee, but it is not necessary that the owner of the land subject to the mortgage be the one who personally owes this debt. The person who borrows the money usually, but not always, is the one whose property is made subject to the mortgage; he is the mortgagor, and he personally owes a contract debt to the mortgagee as well as owning property subject to the mortgage. However, if he sells the property to a person, an assignee, who does not promise to pay off the mortgage (for example, who pays full value for the property), then the mortgagor is the only one who personally owes a contract debt to the mortgagee; nevertheless, the assignee's property is subject to the mortgage.

Mortgages existed at common law without requiring special statutes. They are applicable both to real property and to personal property. In the latter instance, they are called "chattel mortgages."

#### How a Mortgage Arises

Since a real property mortgage is an interest in land, it is transferred in the same way as other conveyances of real property—that is, by

a formal written instrument similar to a deed.

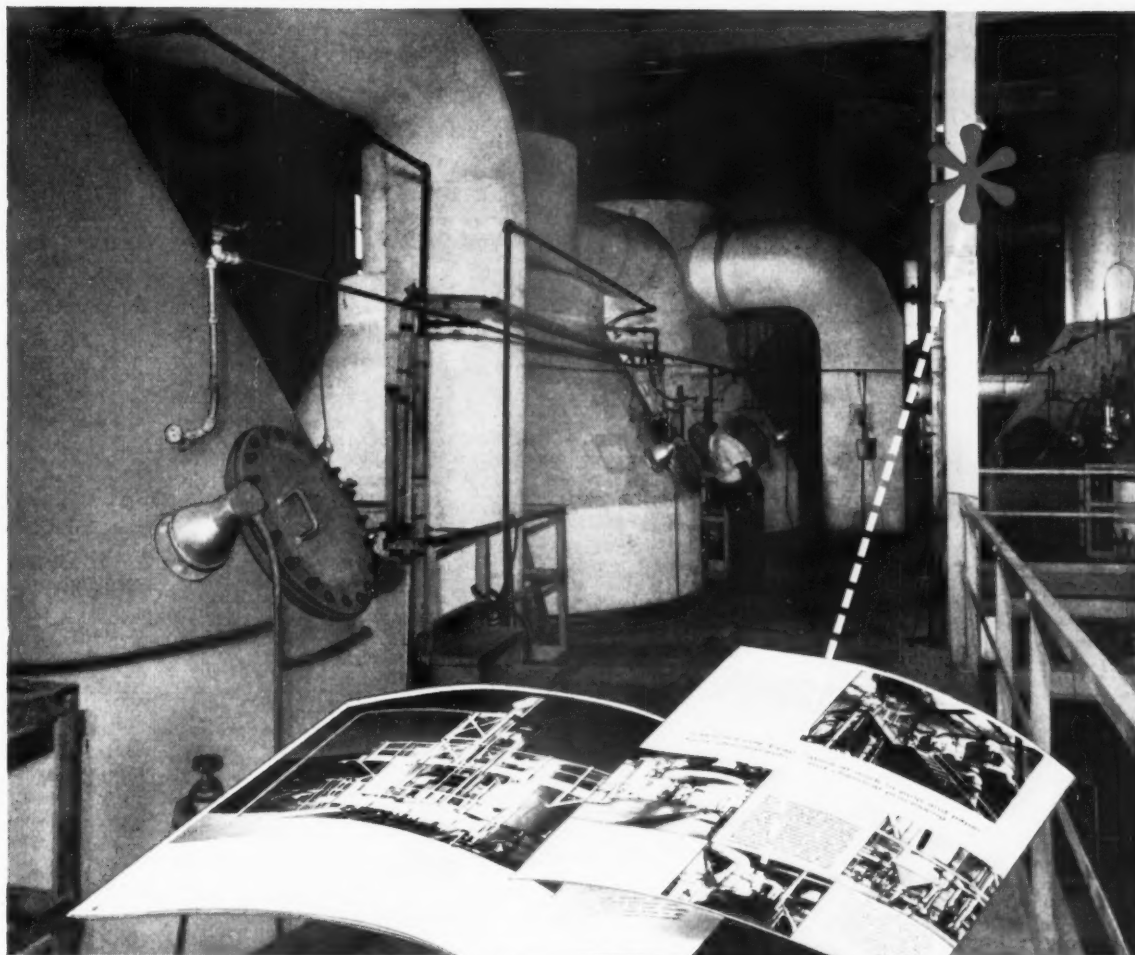
In fact, a mortgage is, in form, a deed conveying title to the property, subject to defeasance when and if the mortgagee is paid. However, under the majority rule, the mortgagee is not actually regarded as having the legal title but simply as having a security interest similar in nature to a lien. This is one situation where the law flies in the teeth of the agreement of the parties, and remakes it in a more equitable form.

#### Equity of Redemption

Mortgage instruments generally are explicit in providing that unless the payments are made exactly according to schedule, the conveyance of title to the mortgagee shall become indefeasible. They generally say that "time is of the essence." But the courts pay no attention to such provisions. Instead of holding, in accordance with the expressed intention of the parties, that the mortgagor's interest in the property shall be entirely forfeited if he does not make every payment exactly on time, the courts give him an extra amount of time in which to pay. This right to "redeem" in mortgage cases is called the "equity of redemption" because it was invented by and is enforced in the equity court.

The equity of redemption period is not any definite period, but runs on forever, unless and until the





\* **A PROCESSING PROFILE**

## Improve Quality with Swenson Processing Equipment

Quality conscious, this leading salt manufacturer also keeps a sharp eye on production costs. Keyed to fit both demands, their Swenson Quadruple-Effect Evaporator is producing hundreds of tons of salt daily. Specifically designed for this application and utilizing proper materials of construction, this evaporator provides longer production runs, less downtime!

What Whiting's Swenson Evaporator Division did for this manufacturer can be done for you. Send for "Processing Profiles," the colorful new booklet of performance reports, showing evaporators, crystallizers, filters, pulp washers and spray dryers *on the job* . . . helping up-to-date processors do more, faster and better. *Swenson Evaporator Company, 15620 Lathrop Ave., Harvey, Ill.*

87 OF AMERICA'S "FIRST HUNDRED" CORPORATIONS ARE WHITING CUSTOMERS

# SWENSON

Proved engineering for the process industries since 1889



WHITING—MANUFACTURERS OF CRANES; TRAMBEAM HANDLING SYSTEMS; TRACKMOBILES; FOUNDRY AND RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

# DO YOU KNOW WHY FAIRBANKS VALVES

ARE BEING SPECIFIED AND INSTALLED IN THE  
NATION'S NEWEST MOST MODERN BUILDINGS?



ESSO RESEARCH BUILDING #16 Linden, N. J.

OWNER: Esso Research and Engineering Co., Linden, N. J. ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER: Voorhees, Walker, Smith and Smith, New York, N. Y. GENERAL CONTRACTOR: Frank Briscoe Co., Paterson N. J. MECHANICAL PIPING CONTRACTOR: Frank A. McBride Co., Paterson, N. J.

- Because Fairbanks Valves are Quality—DEPENDABLE—products.
- Because, over the past 67 years, long-lasting, trouble-free service has proven the DEPENDABILITY of Fairbanks Valves to the nation's leading consulting engineers, architects and contractors who have specified and installed these valves in the systems for which they were responsible. This acceptance of Fairbanks Valves is demonstrated by the fact that in over 50% of the new building construction described in an ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD article "Office Building Boom Alters New York City Skyline", January 17, 1957, Fairbanks Valves were specified and installed.
- Because Fairbanks offers a full line of Bronze and Iron Body Valves for heating, piping and air conditioning systems.
- Because Fairbanks Valves are available the country over through stock carrying distributors in all the principal cities.

Do you have a copy of Fairbanks current Valve Catalog and Valve Comparison Chart? It will be a pleasure to send a copy of each to you.

**THE Fairbanks COMPANY**

EXECUTIVE OFFICE: 393 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK 3, NEW YORK

VALVES • DART UNIONS • CASTERS • TRUCKS • WHEELS

Branches:

520 Atlantic Avenue Boston 10, Mass.	2800 So. Throop St. Chicago 8, Ill.	393 Lafayette Street New York 3, N. Y.	15 Stanwix Street Pittsburgh 22, Pa.	202 Division Street Rome, Ga.
---	--	---	---	----------------------------------

Plants: Binghamton, N. Y. • Rome, Ga.

mortgagee takes legal action to foreclose it. Normally, this must be done in the equity court, and it will automatically entail a delay of a year or so because of the generally crowded condition of the court's docket.

## Foreclosure of Mortgages

It is necessary for an unpaid mortgagee to foreclose the mortgage not only to realize on his security, but also to cut off the mortgagor's interest in the property. The usual type of foreclosure is handled by the equity court, with a decree for a public auction sale. The mortgagee obtains the amount of the debt out of the sale price, and the excess goes to the mortgagor. If, as normally happens, the auction sale is poorly attended and a very low price is obtained, there even may be a deficiency still owing the mortgagee. The court then will give him a decree against the mortgagor for this deficiency, which can be realized by execution against other assets he may have.

This same situation applies even though it is the mortgagee himself who buys at the auction. In such an eventuality, the mortgagee will end up owning the property and, in addition, the mortgagor will still owe him a substantial portion of the debt! The court has power to invalidate the auction sale if it is very unfair to the mortgagor, but this does not happen often. Thus, the mortgagor owes it to himself to have at least one rich friend standing by at the auction to make sure that the bidding is realistic.

## Strict Foreclosure

A second type of foreclosure is the strict foreclosure—that is, foreclosure without sale. Here, the mortgagee gets title to the property, there is no auction sale, and no excess or deficiency. The mortgagee not only gets the title to the property, but also keeps any payments previously made. If a large percentage of the payments have been made, this would be grossly un-

## Figuring tubing materials on a cost per year basis?

# NEW 4-D WROUGHT IRON costs less, lasts longer

The lower the cost per year, the more economical the investment. Especially so when the material lasts a long, long time. Take the cost comparisons below. Based on actual installations, users of wrought iron cold drawn tubing have been investing wisely for many years. Now, with new 4-D Wrought Iron available, your savings are even greater.

Note: New 4-D Wrought Iron was achieved by substantially increasing the deoxidation of the base metal, slightly increasing the phosphorous content and using a more siliceous iron silicate.

Result is increased corrosion-resistance, improved mechanical and physical properties.

INSTALLATION	COST PER FOOT PER YEAR	
	WROUGHT IRON	STEEL
Hotel, Brooklyn, New York Hot ammonia gas passing through interior of tubes, cooled by salt water circulating along outside of tubes.	\$ .03 (19 years)	\$ .24 (2 years)
Ice Company, Chicago, Illinois Carbon dioxide condenser service.	.03 (18 years)	.05 (10 years)
Film Corporation, Binghamton, New York Tubes used in cooling service.	.04 (15 years)	.06 (8 years)
Industrial Plant, New Bedford, Massachusetts Ammonia condenser with salt water in coolant.	.04 (12-14 years)	.48 (1 year)
Industrial Plant, Toronto, Canada Tube and shell type condenser used for cooling brine with ammonia.	.01 (50 years)	.07 (7 years)
Ice Company, Aiken, South Carolina Ammonia condensers with mild brine solution containing 76 ppm sodium chloride for cooling.	.03 (18 years)	.29 (2 years)
Ice Company, Rocky Mount, North Carolina Condensers with mild brine solution containing 75 ppm sodium chloride for cooling.	.07 (8 years)	.16 (3 years)
Industrial Plant, Wisconsin Vaporizers for production of butane and propane gas. Severe stresses created by wide temperature variances.	.28 (2 years)	.96 (6 months)
Oil Company, Long Island City, New York Cool, weak ammonia liquor cools hot, concentrated ammonia liquor coming from generator on the way to absorber.	.03 (20 years)	.07 (6-8 years)
Process Company, Detroit, Michigan Heat exchangers with ammoniated brine concentration of about 10% ammonia and salt almost to saturation point.	.08 (8 years)	.16 (3 years)
Gas Company, Brooklyn, New York Ammonia condenser with cooling medium of creek water contaminated by the refuse from several nearby industrial plants.	.05 (16 years)	.22 (3-5 years)
Alkali Company, Saltville, Virginia Heat exchanger carrying ammonia liquor that is subsequently cooled by surrounding water.	.05 (16 years)	.30 (6 mos.-3 years)
Industrial Plant, Chicago, Illinois Condenser tubes in absorption system. Ammonia inside the tubing is about 200 F. and water outside the tubes is about 40 F.	.09 (9-11 years)	.28 (3 years)
Electric Utility Company, Hunts Point, New York Gas cooler drawing water from East River in New York City.	.15 (8-9 years)	.45 (2-3 years)
Warehouse & Cold Storage Corp., Springfield, Massachusetts Ammonia condensers and direct expansion cooling coil.	.02 (30 years)	.04 (12 years)

"Cost per foot per year" figures are calculated from current prices of cold drawn seamless steel tubing (ASTM A-179) and cold drawn wrought iron tubing (ASTM A-382). Because of the many variables involved, costs for installation labor, maintenance and replacement are not included. If they were, wrought iron's low cost story would, of course, be even more impressive.

Details on any of the above installations furnished on request. Write for Wrought Iron Heat Exchanger and Condenser Tubing bulletin.



## BYERS 4-D WROUGHT IRON

TUBULAR AND FLAT ROLLED PRODUCTS

A. M. BYERS CO., CLARK BLDG., PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

Corrosion costs you more than Wrought Iron

fair to the mortgagor, and courts consequently do not permit strict foreclosures except where the amount of payments made is relatively small.

Often there is also a statutory short-cut type of strict foreclosure in many jurisdictions, which speeds up the process in cases where no equitable defenses are being raised by the mortgagor.

#### Additional Redemption Period

In addition, statutes today generally provide for an additional statutory redemption period after foreclosure. This makes it possible for the mortgagor to redeem his property by paying the debt to the public sale purchaser, within a period of a year or so after the sale. The object of these statutes is to protect the mortgagor from sales at very low prices. These laws generally are regarded, however, as having had the opposite effect—they discourage purchasers at foreclosure sales from investing their

money, and hence actually lead to lower prices. And since the mortgagor generally is not able to redeem anyhow, he is worse off than without the statute.

#### Acceleration Clauses

While a failure to make one payment on time will not work a forfeiture of the mortgagor's interest (despite what the mortgage instrument says about it), there is usually an acceleration clause in the instrument, which makes the entire debt payable immediately after a default, instead of over the original extended period. Such clauses are given effect, with the result that if the mortgagor wishes to redeem, he must pay the entire debt, rather than merely the overdue payments.

#### "Assuming" the Mortgage

When mortgaged property is sold by the owner-mortgagor to a third party (or assignee), the assignee may or may not make a promise (generally in the deed he receives)

to make the remaining mortgage payments as they come due.

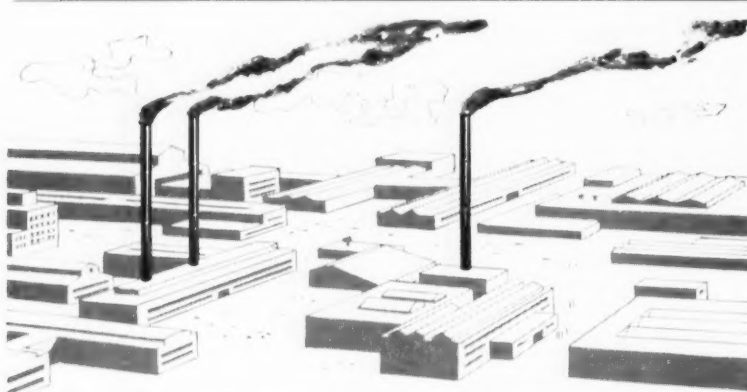
If the assignee makes such a promise, he is said to have assumed the mortgage, and will be personally liable on the debt. Not only is he personally liable to the mortgagor if the latter is eventually forced to pay the debt, but he is alternatively liable to the mortgagee, on a third party creditor beneficiary basis. In addition, of course, the property he has bought is liable to be foreclosed if the debt is not paid.

Where the assignee assumes the mortgage, he becomes primarily liable on the mortgage debt. The original mortgagor is not released from his original promise to pay the mortgage debt but is now relegated by operation of law to the position of a surety on the debt. Thus, if the original mortgagor is forced to pay, he can recover from the assignee; in fact, when he pays the mortgagee, the mortgagor steps into the shoes of the mortgagee and takes all his rights against the assignee, not only as to the debt, but also as to the security. In other words, if necessary, he will be able to foreclose against the assignee.

#### "Subject to" the Mortgage

On the other hand, where the assignee merely takes subject to the mortgage, and the understanding is that the original mortgagor will complete the mortgage payments, the only personal liability on the debt is that of the original mortgagor. If he pays, he obviously cannot recover from the assignee. But if he fails to pay, and the assignee pays the debt to avoid foreclosure of his property, the assignee has a right to recover from the original mortgagor. However, the assignee has no security to protect him, as he obviously cannot foreclose on his own property.

There are many further permutations and combinations possible, which tend to make the subject lots of fun for lawyers and lots of headaches for the uninitiated. ▲▲



## Glass-protected stacks...

**Permaglas®** smokestacks are glass-protected (inside and out). . . are virtually impervious to condensate corrosion

\* Accelerated life tests prove that **Permaglas** stacks last 3 to 5 times longer than plain steel stacks

\* **Permaglas** stacks are easy to install—no special equipment needed

Write for the money-saving facts . . . get Bulletin SS-202

A. O. Smith Corporation, Dept. CE-4 Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin  
Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of the **Permaglas** Smokestack Bulletin No. SS-202.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Through research  a better way

**A.O. Smith**  
CORPORATION

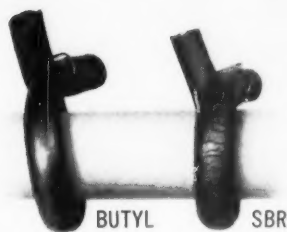
PERMAGLAS SMOKESTACK SALES  
PROCESS EQUIPMENT DIVISION  
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN



# ENJAY BUTYL

FOR  
RESISTANCE  
TO  
SUNLIGHT

AND  
WEATHERING



Butyl's high resistance to ozone is graphically demonstrated when compared with SBR or natural rubber

Enjay Butyl rubber has demonstrated for many years its outstanding ability to resist deterioration caused by sunlight and weathering. This inherent resistance of Butyl to ultra-violet light, ozone, oxidation, moisture and mildew, has made possible many new and colorful products. Butyl has also increased the life of other products such as weatherstrips, protective coating, garden hose, wading pools and many automotive parts.

Butyl also offers...outstanding resistance to chemicals, abrasion, tear

and flexing...superior damping qualities...unmatched electrical properties and impermeability to gases and moisture.

For more information call or write the Enjay Company.

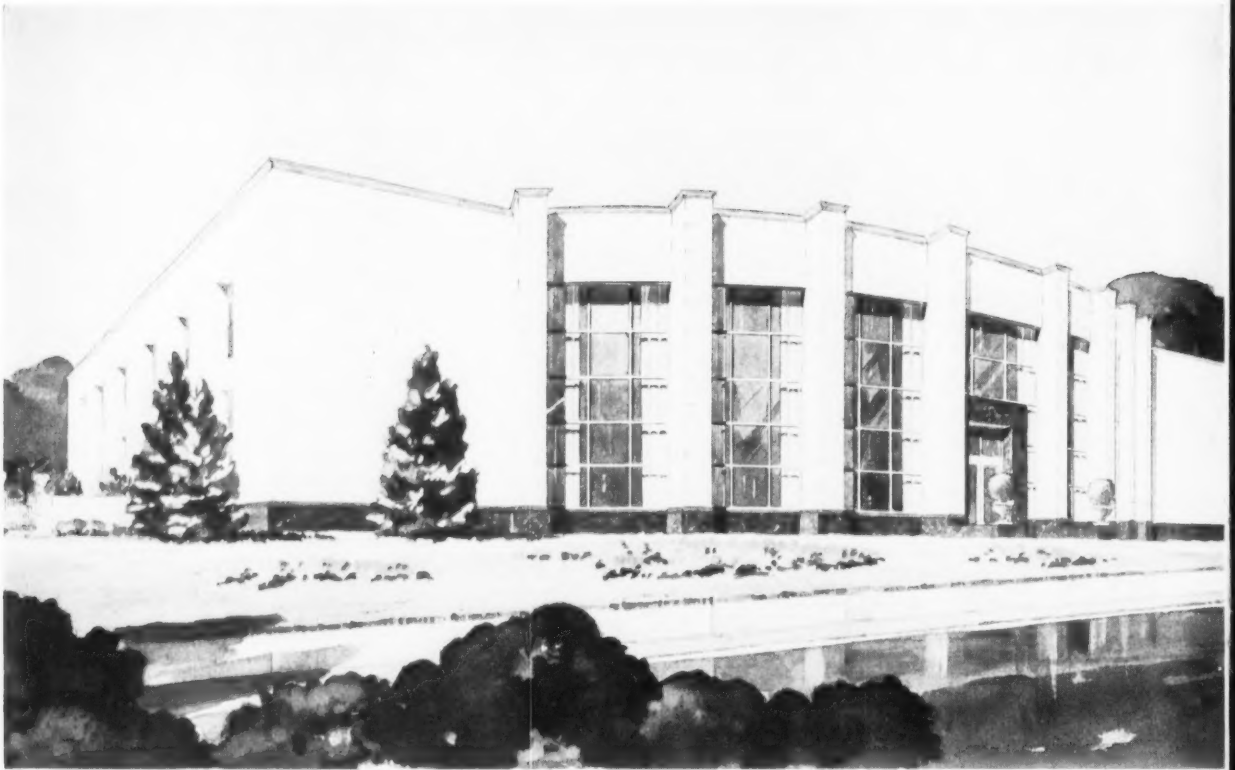


EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS THROUGH PETRO-CHEMISTRY

ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.  
Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa

*In the new Santa Ana Public Library, a*

# **UNIQUE 11-ZONE LANDMARK<sup>®</sup> NEW-TYPE, PRECISION**



*Santa Ana Public Library, Santa Ana, California  
45,000 sq. ft. floor space, book capacity 250,000 volumes*

Harold Gimeno, A.I.A.	Architect
Lee Fabian	Project Architect
Al Visioni	Project Engineer
Francis Keally & Harold S. Patterson, Associated Architects	Library Consultants

# COMFORT SYSTEM PROVIDES HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Wide flexibility of the new Landmark system offers practical and economical ways to bring perfect year-round comfort to all rooms, under all conditions

At minimum installation cost (and space), the new Santa Ana Public Library is getting a unique 11-zone Landmark comfort system that's highly efficient, draft-free, super-quiet, and extremely flexible. It provides — and maintains — perfect heating and cooling throughout the building despite varying solar heat gains, constant temperature changes caused by large groups of people assembled in concentrated areas. All eleven zones of the Landmark system are controlled by a central time clock. Each zone has its individual automatic heating-cooling thermostat with a selector switch to turn each zone "on" and "off."

For complete facts on the new Landmark — and how its flexibility may solve many of your heating-cooling problems — call your local Lennox Comfort Craftsman. Or write Lennox Industries Inc., Marshalltown, Iowa.

Patents Pending



#### 2nd floor—three zones

Three Landmarks cover 10,000 sq. ft.—reading rooms, offices, club rooms

#### 1st floor—six zones

Eight Landmarks cover 21,000 sq. ft.—main reading room, children's library, lecture room, smoking lounge

#### Basement—two zones

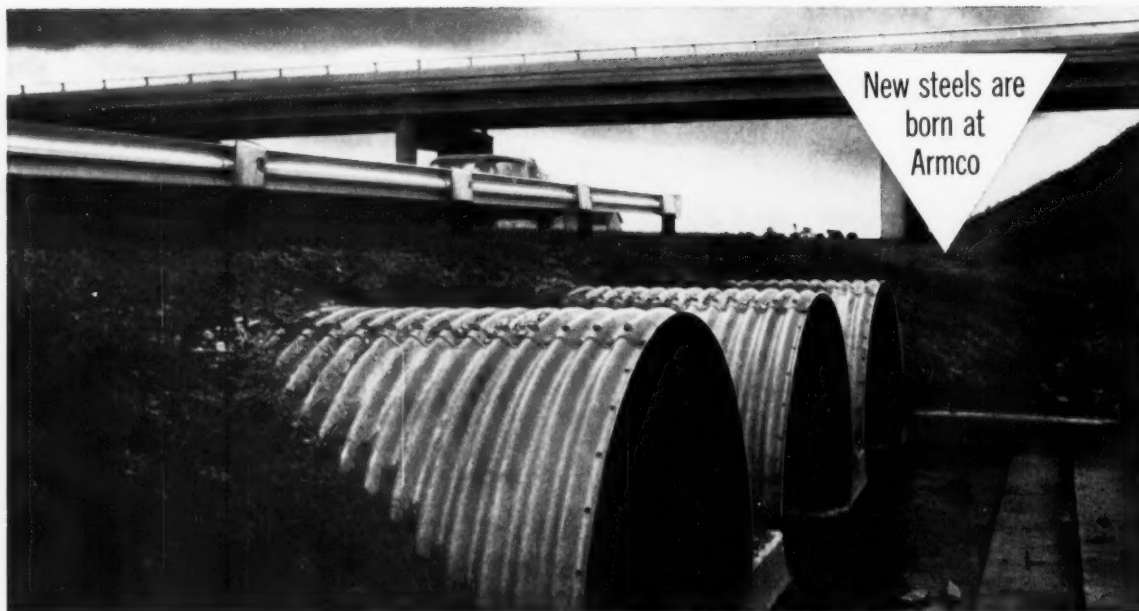
Two Landmarks (heating only) cover 14,000 sq. ft.—storage



## **LANDMARK<sup>®</sup> by LENNOX**

*... world leader in indoor comfort  
for homes, business, schools*

© 1959 Lennox Industries Inc., founded 1895, Marshalltown and Des Moines, Ia., Syracuse, N.Y., Columbus, O., Decatur, Ga., Ft. Worth, Los Angeles, Salt Lake City. In Canada: Toronto, Montreal, Calgary, Vancouver, Winnipeg.



Three lines of Armco MULTI-PLATE® Pipe-Arch provide waterway for creek crossing new relocated freeway in Ohio.

Highway design is 50 years apart, yet...

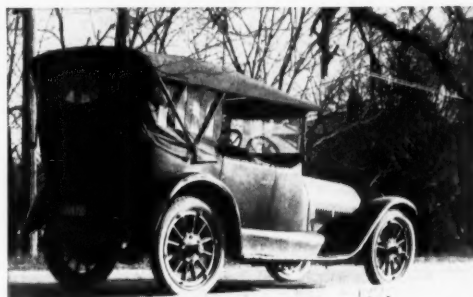
## Armco Drainage Pipe serves both relocated freeway and old highway

A relocated modern four-lane freeway now replaces the original 1907 highway. On both, Armco Corrugated Metal Drainage Structures were installed. The old road still carries local traffic, and the 50-year-old Armco Pipes are in good condition. On the new freeway, Armco Pipe again met all requirements.

This story is being repeated all over the country. *Proved durability* is influencing selection of Armco Drainage Structures for the country's newest highways, freeways and expressways.

Whatever the problem—capacity, limited headroom, strength, flexibility, durability—it's likely you'll find an easy and economical solution with one of the many types of Armco Drainage Structures.

For a quick, concise picture of the complete line of Armco Drainage Structures, send in the coupon for our new folder. Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc., 5549 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio.



Taken in 1923, this photo shows twin Armco Pipes installed in original highway in 1907.

**Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc.**

5549 Curtis Street, Middletown, Ohio

☐ Send me FREE copy of new 6-page data folder on Armco Corrugated Metal Drainage Structures.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

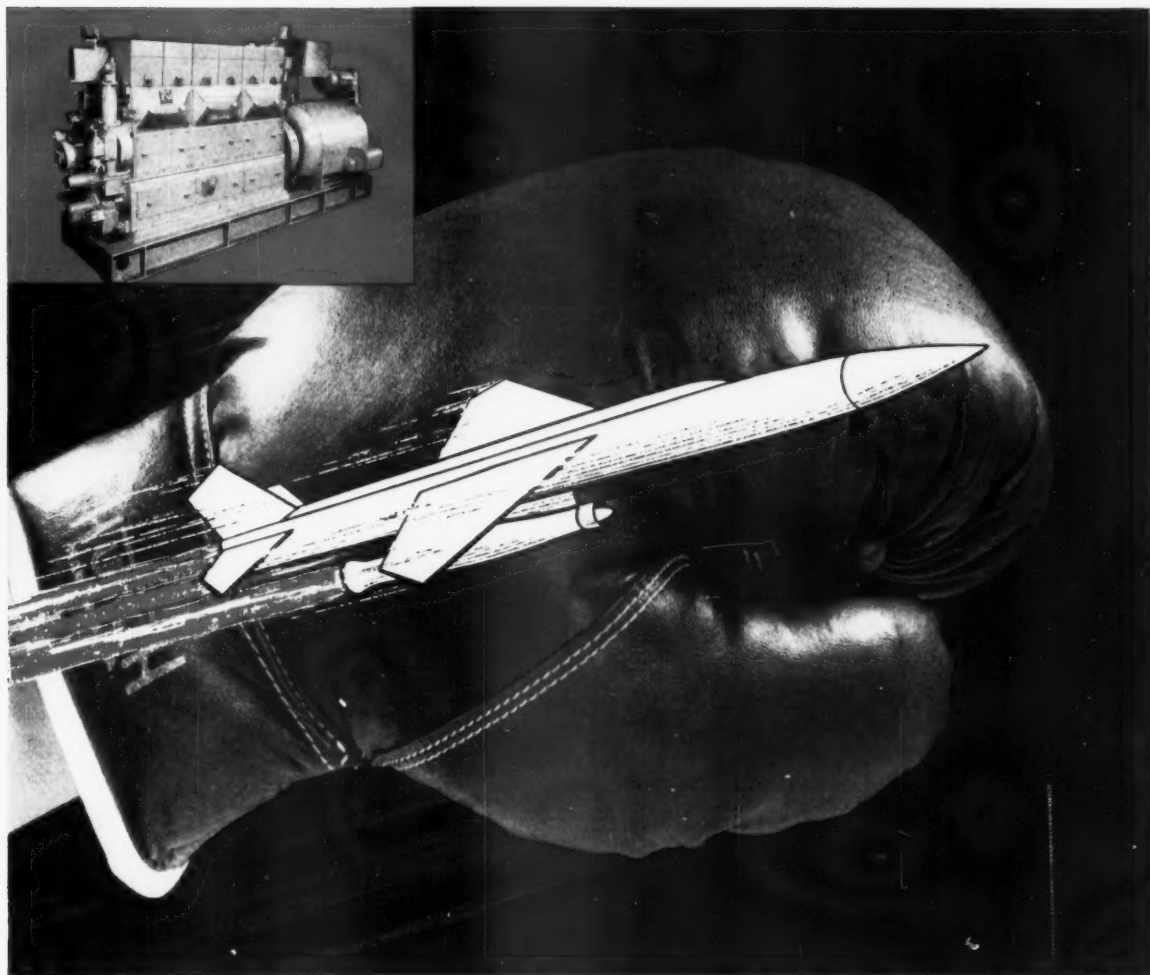
## ARMCO DRAINAGE & METAL PRODUCTS



*Subsidiary of* **ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION**

OTHER SUBSIDIARIES AND DIVISIONS: Armco Division • Sheffield Division • The National Supply Company  
The Armco International Corporation • Union Wire Rope Corporation • Southwest Steel Products





## SUPERIOR ENGINES develop KW... for missile KO!

The warhead carries a missile's big punch, but its fighter instinct is developed by earth-bound electric power. Without reliable ground power, there could be no missile launching, guidance and control, or communication . . . and no knock-out blow!

Already in the U. S. defense ring are dependable White Superior diesel engine generator sets at BOMARC, NIKE and other missile installations. At every round, they are ready with quick, easy starting and continuous, reliable operation. Precision construction takes Superior the limit, too, with trouble-free performance, low maintenance and maximum fuel economy.

In the battle for space, Superiors are veterans, being installed on sections of SAGE, "DEW" line and the "Texas Towers." They will soon find important civilian sky duty also at many of the Federal Aviation Agency's new air-traffic control stations. White can custom-engineer engines to meet your exact needs . . . offers experience with automatic, unattended and remotely controlled operation. If your requirements range from 215 to 2150 HP, or 150 to 1500 KW, get complete information now!

**WHITE DIESEL ENGINE DIVISION**

THE WHITE MOTOR COMPANY, Plant and General Offices: Springfield, Ohio

*White Diesel*





## Report from the West Coast

RALPH S. TORGERSON

West Coast Editorial Representative

TWO ASSOCIATIONS on the West Coast are giving serious attention to the problem of informing engineering school students about the consulting engineering profession, with emphasis on the ethics which govern the actions of its practitioners and the economics involved in conducting a successful operation.

Directors of the Consulting Engineers Association of Oregon are exploring the possibilities of introducing courses of study or seminars in engineering schools. At the recent annual meeting of the Consulting Engineers Association of California, a panel discussion on the study of professionalism in en-

gineering schools stirred up some lively discussion. Many members have volunteered to appear before engineering students as lecturers on private practice.

### Consultants Indicate Interest

A survey conducted among consulting engineers indicates widespread interest in the subject and a belief that action toward the introduction of professional engineering courses or seminars is long overdue. Most engineering school graduates have only a meager understanding of private practice. This lack of understanding has contributed to the reluctance of engineering school graduates to accept employment with consulting engineers. It also has been a factor in slowing the training of the few that do, since these young engineers do not understand the ethics or economics of a soundly conducted firm.

### Movies May Be Useful

One comment indicated that it might be desirable to start with the high schools, where prospective engineers could be given their first insight into the part the consulting engineer plays in our economy.

Allen E. Hill, of Hill and Ingman, Seattle, reported that the high school his children attended has presented speakers represent-

## NIAGARA "no frost"



● Saving labor in both operation and upkeep, "No-Frost" fully automatic refrigeration gives you always the full rated capacity of your plant. You get all the benefits of continuous production and your business makes money on lower volume. Preventing all ice or frost accumulation, "No-Frost" prevents waste of power. You cut out much expensive maintenance labor in the cold room. Your production and your quality both improve because "No-Frost" pulls the product core temperature down the quickest and holds it uniformly.

Write for Bulletin No. 105

### NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. CO-4, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

District Engineers in Principal Cities



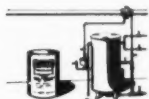
**ZEOLITE WATER SOFTENER** — manual and automatic. Up to 44% more soft water output from a softener of given size.



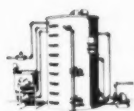
**ULTRA-DEIONIZERS** — produce highest quality mineral-free water. Replace distillation methods at fraction of distillation cost.



**DEALKALIZATION & ION EXCHANGE SYSTEMS**—Dealkalizers to control alkalinity. Ion Exchangers to produce water of any desired quality.



**CHEMICAL TREATMENT SYSTEMS**—prevent scale, corrosion and depositions with Elgin specially formulated chemicals.



**CLARIFIER**—for removing excess alkalinity and solids for clarification of turbid waters.



**DEGASITORS**—for removal of entrained gases from water by aeration.

DEIONIZER?  
COMBINATIONS?  
CLARIFIER?  
DEALKALIZER?  
WATER SOFTENER?  
DEAERATOR?  
DEGASITOR?  
CHEMICAL TREATMENT?



## *Confused* about your water problem?

It isn't surprising that you should be confused about your water conditioning problem when you think about the almost endless ways of solving it that are being thrown at you from all directions in these fast moving times.

But instead of being confused, you should be happy that there *are* so many new roads open! Actually the confusion arises from the many new developments in water conditioning that have been crowded into recent years. And this is all to the good . . . for it means that today you can find a far, far better answer to your water problem.

Yes, your only basic problem is to sort out the one best way of meeting your particular needs from all the ways and means available today. This is the

all important problem, but we have the answer to that one too: Simply take your set of conditions to a firm like Elgin—an organization that for more than fifty years has travelled all the roads of water conditioning—opened many of them. Out of Elgin experience will come the best, the most economical solution to your problem.

### **NEW 24 page bulletin now on the press**

The up-to-date facts about Elgin equipment and service (briefly high-lighted here) will soon be ready for you in a new bulletin. It shows how Elgin experience—made available to you through your local Elgin representative—can give you the one best answer to your water conditioning needs.

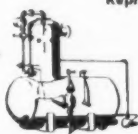
**Put yourself on the list to receive it!**

## **ELGIN SOFTENER CORPORATION**

146 No. Grove Avenue, Elgin, Illinois

Representatives in Principal Cities

In Canada: G. F. Sterne & Sons Ltd., Brantford



**DEAERATING HEAT-EXCHANGERS**—supply make-up water pre-heated by exhaust steam in which CO<sub>2</sub> and oxygen are eliminated.



**WATER FILTERS**—Diatomite, sand, anthracite, activated carbon and oil removal filters in all types and sizes.



ing various fields of work to acquaint students with industry and the professions with which they might become allied. Consulting engineers have spoken before these groups. "Our firm," he said, "would certainly be interested in furthering such an idea and would be in position to provide speakers at any meetings that might be arranged in our area." His firm recently was featured in a half-hour movie, sponsored by the Richfield Oil Co., which pictorially outlined the functions of the engineering firm and showed how ideas are developed from the beginning to the completion of the client's project. He suggested that films of this type could be very helpful in showing student groups the functions of the consulting engineer and operations in an engineering firm's office.

Richard J. Woodward, of Woodward, Clyde, Sherard and Associates, Oakland, decried the trend of engineering schools toward the hiring of teachers with little engi-

neering background. The emphasis, he pointed out, seems to be more and more on advanced degrees as a prerequisite for teaching ability in the engineering schools.

"I think it would be very advisable," said Woodward, "to have courses of study or seminars introduced to deal with the consulting engineer profession. I am of the opinion that it would be desirable to have an address to the senior engineers given once a semester by a consulting engineer in the area. This would be a minimum and is certainly less desirable than a course which would devote several periods to the problems, the advantages, and the disadvantages of the consulting engineering profession. I think most of the graduating engineers have no idea of what the profession is."

#### Favors Seminar Approach

H. Loren Thompson, of Stevens and Thompson, Portland, a former engineering school professor, sug-

gests that the best approach would be through seminars rather than incorporation of a course on consulting engineering in the curriculum. He feels that present curriculums are so complex that the introduction of a specific course geared to consulting engineering practice might require the dropping of more important work. "Seminars have been held at Oregon State College for a number of years," said Thompson. "These seminars are conducted by the heads of the engineering departments, and in civil engineering have occurred once weekly during at least one of the semesters of the senior year." Referring to the teaching of ethics, Thompson expressed the view that "if engineering teachers cannot get a certain amount of ethics across to students, then the professor is not meeting his true responsibility."

Dudley Deane, of Dudley Deane and Associates, San Francisco, believes engineering graduates generally are not prepared for consulting work. "While they may have the basic engineering background, they usually lack sufficient knowledge of economics, accounting, general business administration, public relations, and usually even proper groundwork in speaking and writing the English language. I do not know of any courses in consulting engineering being offered in engineering schools on the West Coast, but I feel that they would be of great benefit to our profession and to engineering students in general. With the cooperation of consulting engineers and teachers, seminars might be an effective method for starting a program."

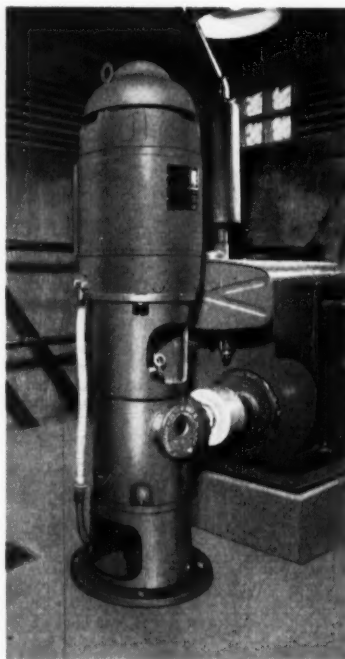
Paul H. Isaac, of Hammond, Collier and Isaac, Seattle, doubted that educators would agree to courses on consulting as required subjects. He suggested that "at present the most feasible method of putting this information before the students would seem to be through the student chapters of

For positive protection  
against power failures, install

**JOHNSON**  
*Right angle*  
**GEAR DRIVES**

Cross State Development Co. installed the Johnson combination drive shown here in a sewage disposal plant in Florida. They report: "It's recognized as one of most efficient, packaged systems in the Tampa area. We've never experienced any difficulty." Neither will you because Johnson combination drive assures engine take-over the instant electricity fails. Either power unit may be overhauled without interrupting service.

Sizes: 15 to 450 hp. Johnson Right Angle Gear Drives are available in combination, dual and standard types; for all horizontal prime movers; hollow or solid shaft. Please write for engineering catalogs.



7-R



**JOHNSON** MAKERS OF FINE GEARS SINCE 1904  
**GEAR & MANUFACTURING CO., LTD.**  
8TH AND PARKER STREETS • BERKELEY 10, CALIFORNIA



Now with 8 important improvements...  
at no increase in price

# New EPC CROUSE-HINDS EXPLOSION-PROOF MOTOR STARTER AND CIRCUIT BREAKER

The latest refinement in a long-tested, proved and improved explosion-proof combination Motor Starter & Circuit Breaker, this new Crouse-Hinds Condulet® EPC-M59 brings you tomorrow's convenience, dependability and safety at yesterday's prices.

Designed to conform with the National Electrical Code requirements for Class I, Groups C and D; Class I, Groups E, F and G; and Class III, it provides for built-in breathers and drains . . . built-in push-button stations, selector switch and pilot lights . . . seven taper-tapped conduit entrances . . . starter below breaker for safe, easy maintenance . . . compact design to permit a greater number of controls in any given area.

Now available in 7" and 9" sizes for Sizes 1 and 2 starter combinations. For more detailed information consult your Crouse-Hinds distributor, or any of the offices listed below.

## ALL THESE NEW FEATURES

- 1 NEW raintight joints for both top and bottom covers
- 2 NEW shoes and guidance slot for easier interior assembly mounting
- 3 NEW built-in pilot lights available where visual indication desired
- 4 NEW easier-to-lock breaker handle (takes up to 3 padlocks)
- 5 NEW center section (and covers) of lightweight aluminum
- 6 NEW notched covers loosen quickly with pinchbar or screwdriver
- 7 NEW larger internal space for wiring ease
- 8 NEW replaceable 3-hole bracket makes mounting quick, easy

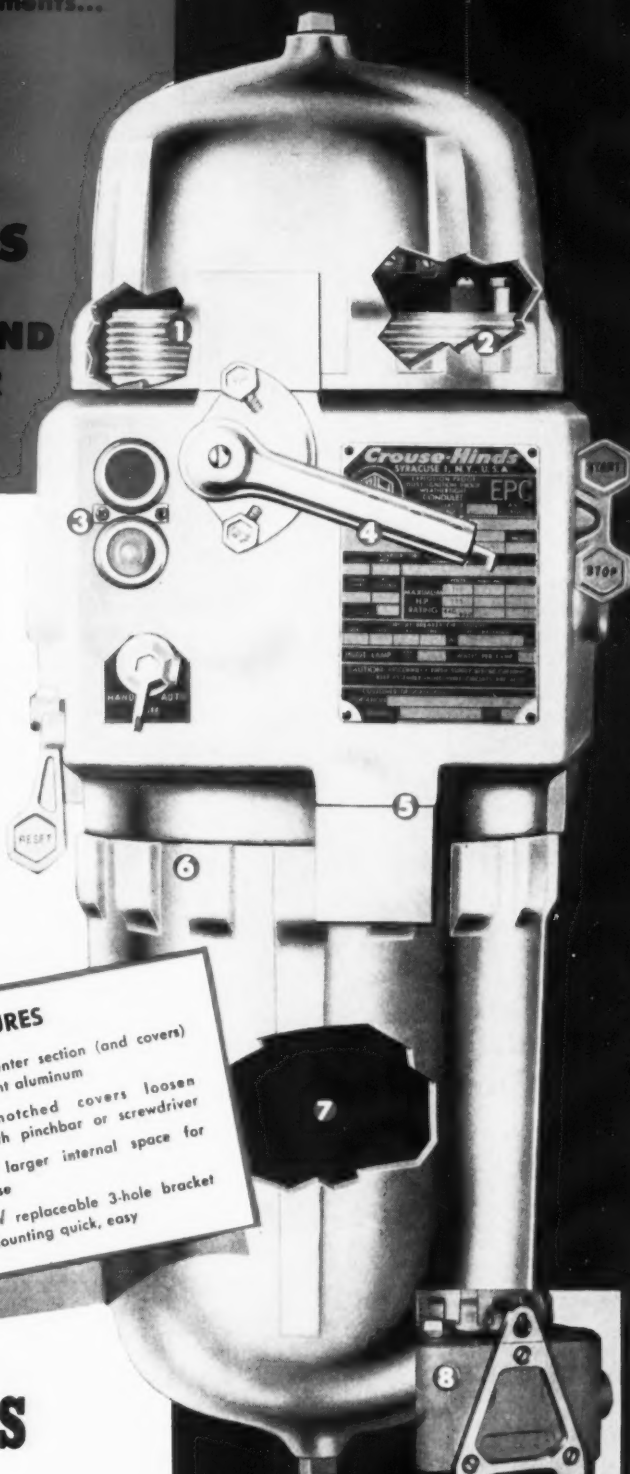
# CROUSE HINDS

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY: SYRACUSE, NEW YORK  
Crouse-Hinds Company of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Crouse-Hinds Instrument Company, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland

• CONDULET® ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (Explosion Proof and Conventional) • FLOODLIGHTING  
• TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEMS • AIRPORT LIGHTING and WEATHER MEASURING EQUIPMENT

These products are sold exclusively through electrical distributors. For application engineering help, contact one of the following offices: Atlanta, Baton Rouge, Birmingham, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Milwaukee, New Orleans, New York, Omaha, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, Ore., St. Louis, St. Paul, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Seattle, Tulsa, Washington, Residual Representatives: Albany, Baltimore, Reading, Pa., Richmond, Va.



the various Founder Societies. This will not reach all of the students, however, since only a part of them join the student chapters. Certainly, in the beginning, the instruction would have to be as a seminar with lectures provided by consulting engineers. I believe that NSPE would be a better organization to sponsor these courses inasmuch as they represent engineers in all fields of practice, both public and private. I understand NSPE currently is publishing a book on professionalism intended for use as a text in courses such as those proposed by CEAO. Under their sponsorship it might be possible to have professionalism included as a required course."

#### Brochures a Possibility

Harold P. King, of King, Benioff and Associates, Sherman Oaks, California, and 1958 president of CEAC, feels that the teaching of professionalism in our universities has been neglected and that it is

the responsibility of the practicing consulting engineer to help our colleges give courses. "Perhaps a good start for a program," he said, "would be to send members of the engineering graduating classes a brief explanation of what the consulting engineer stands for, and what the possibilities of going into private practice are. A code of ethics, either the state association's or Consulting Engineer Council's, also could be included. This at least would be a start and would bring to the attention of graduates the possibilities of entering private practice and also, if they go into public service, they would appreciate the position of consultants."

#### Student Talks

H. J. Brunnier, San Francisco, recalled that as far back as 1911 he had periodically talked to student engineers at the University of California and occasionally at Stanford University. "Only on a few occasions," he pointed out, "have these

talks been technical; they were generally of the inspirational type, endeavoring to implant into the students' thinking the necessity for being ethical and rendering a service that will make them proud of their profession." He recently accepted an invitation to talk to the ASCE student chapter at the Los Angeles meeting, on the subject "Joys of Engineering." Brunnier believes that courses in engineering schools are already quite crowded and that one or two talks a year with a question and answer period would serve the purpose of acquainting engineering students with the consulting engineer.

#### Requirements Are Broad

Murray Erick, of Murray Erick Associates, Los Angeles, pointed out that those who have spent many years in private practice have learned the hard way that detailed design and drafting is the simplest part of the profession. "We have seen many young men of above average abilities, but with limited experience, enter private practice soon after obtaining their licenses. Not many of these young engineers have even a speaking knowledge or understanding of such fundamental functions of a consulting engineer as:

- † Management and cost of doing business
- † Ethics and professional fees
- † Methods, materials, and costs of construction
- † Coordination of architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical features of the project
- † Specification writing and coordination with drawings
- † Research and reports
- † Construction contracts
- † Other detailed phases of services set forth in the *Code of Standard Practice of the Structural Engineers Association of Southern California*.

"Our experience, in 36 years of private practice, has shown ever-increasing refinements in design and engineering costs to the end that profits as a percentage of fees



#### POSITIVE FOOTING, LIGHT WEIGHT

Serrations scientifically designed to provide maximum positive footing and traction. High strength to weight ratio, minimum deflection, maximum safety, corrosion resistant. Bars cannot turn, twist, loosen or fall out. Write for complete details. Bulletin CE-49

\*Patents Pending

Gary SUPER Galok aluminum grating also available with plain bars. Both the serrated and plain types in sizes for every need.



**ROCKWELL - STANDARD**  
CORPORATION

**GRATING DIVISION**

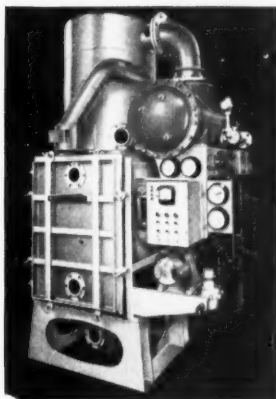
4015 E. Seventh Ave., Gary, Indiana



"Sea Isle," operated by Seatraders, Inc. Photo by Thomas Airviews.

## Refitted with **MAXIM** Evaporator . . . in only 3 days

Maxim engineers, working with Sun Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Co., refitted the "Sea Isle" with a Maxim 10,000 G.P.D. Evaporator (Model L120) in just three days — in time for the ship to depart exactly on schedule.



Now available to ship owners and operators is an organized program for evaporator replacement or modernization. We call it the Maxim "Package" Program. It is geared — as typified by the three-day "Sea Isle" installation — to meet tight refitting schedules.

Unreliable or obsolete evaporators create expenses that cut into your profits. Actually — in these extra expenses — you are paying for a Maxim Evaporator, but not getting its benefits. Tubeless ALL MONEL Maxim Evaporators assure a dependably continuous supply of fresh water, up to 10 or 15 times their weight — the highest ratio of output to weight available.

Get out from under profit-curbing fresh water problems. Consult our engineers about the Maxim "Package" Program for replacement or modernization. No obligation, of course. Like most other ship owners and operators, you will find there is nothing to equal Maxim Service . . . Maxim Performance . . . Maxim Experience.

MAXIM EVAPORATORS OPERATE ON STEAM,  
VAPOR COMPRESSION, ENGINE WASTE HEAT

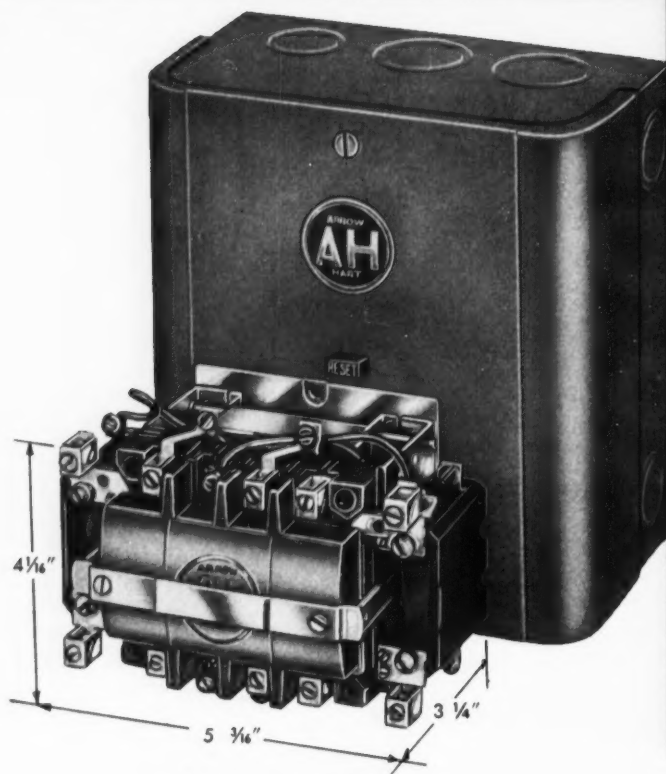


Emhart Manufacturing Company

Maxim Division

Dept. 80, Hartford 1, Connecticut

# EMHART



**1/2 THE SIZE OF  
CONVENTIONAL STARTERS**

## **NEW MODEL 58 "RA" STARTERS**

Featuring the exclusive Arrow-Hart "Right Angle" Mechanism, with the magnet operating through a simple bellcrank lever. The resulting mechanical advantage lets a smaller, lighter magnet outperform older, direct-acting types — makes it possible to cut starter size in half while improving performance. Easily placed in equipment cavities or on crowded panels, these compact starters help solve design problems and pack top performance into small space. Other important "RA" features include:

- **NEW WIDE VOLTAGE RANGE COILS** ... for Sizes 0, 1 and 2, with 1 coil now replacing 3 of the older type. **STANDARD COIL VOLTAGES:** 110-120, 208 230, 440-480, 550-600 VAC, at 60 cycles. New epoxy resin encased coils afford better protection against abuse and environmental conditions.
  - **SIMPLE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE** ... with straight-thru front wiring, easy contact accessibility, and new wrap-around enclosures for Size 1.
  - **A COMPLETE LINE** ... including Sizes 0 through 5.
- Write today for your free copy of Catalog 14: Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co., Dept. CE, 103 Hawthorn St., Hartford 6, Conn.*
- **Have you seen Arrow-Hart's new 30 and 50 amp, 250 V, 4-wire grounding receptacles?**

**ARROW  HART**  
*Quality since 1890*

MOTOR CONTROLS • ENCLOSED SWITCHES  
APPLIANCE SWITCHES • WIRING DEVICES

**ARROW AH HART**

have been considerably reduced; this is in spite of the fact that fees, percentage-wise, and construction costs have increased.

"The lack of understanding of proper consulting engineering and the unethical practices resulting therefrom are continuing factors in lowering the standards of the profession. The longer these conditions and practices continue, the harder it will be for the professional engineer to improve his standing in the public eye and to attract graduating engineers to the field of private practice.

"I most heartily subscribe to the idea of a course of study dealing with consulting practice if it can be crowded into the already loaded curriculum of the engineering college. However, I anticipate considerable resistance from the faculty in most instances. The seminar could, in my opinion, do an excellent job if properly set up on a basis of one session per week over the entire senior year and might well be a means of attracting more graduates to our field. I believe that consulting engineers and our associations will heartily subscribe to either a course of study or a seminar and that speakers would be available on a rotating basis."

### **UCLA Teaches Professionalism**

S. B. Barnes, of S. B. Barnes and Associates, Los Angeles, made some inquiries into the teaching of professionalism in engineering schools and found that UCLA was apparently the only southern California engineering school that made a definite attempt to teach students something about practice and ethics involved in consulting engineering. Other schools have no instructions along these lines, but occasionally they do have speakers or instructors who may discuss private practice as a part of their courses. However, this depends entirely on the instructor himself. Barnes found that contrary to the customary belief, graduates of at least one school, California Institute of Tech-

CONSULTING ENGINEER



nology, give number-one priority to private practice in looking for jobs immediately after graduation.

Frank E. Alderman, of Alderman and Swift, South Pasadena, California, is heartily in favor of introducing into engineering schools the subject of ethics and good practice in the consulting field. "While I doubt if many colleges can be induced to devote entire courses to this subject," said Alderman, "I think that a great deal would be gained by holding seminars or special lectures for graduating engineers. The subjects probably could be covered best by consulting engineers, who are meeting the problems daily, rather than by regular professors on the college staff. I am sure that there would be no difficulty in obtaining the gratuitous services of consulting engineers for that purpose, provided the length of time required did not become unduly burdensome."

#### Students Skeptical

W. Bruce Morrison, of Portland, pointed out that Oregon State College devotes one lecture period to the subject of private professional engineering practice. However, as a general rule, three weeks later the students cannot even remember the discussion. "In our contact with the students," said Morrison, "some of them feel that job security is so important that they would rather get buried in a niche in a state or Federal government job or with one of the large corporations than take the gamble of private practice. This is unfortunate as there seems to be an ever-increasing need for consulting engineers."

Carl E. Green, of Carl E. Green and Associates, Portland, also suggests that an effort be made to have each engineering school devote at least one regular meeting of each student chapter of the various engineering societies to the subject of ethics and the practice of engineering by consulting firms. He felt the engineering associations should provide the speakers

# ARROW



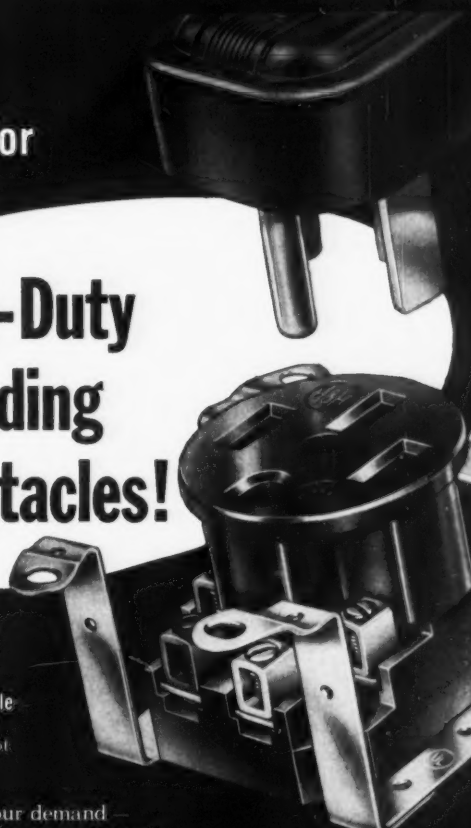
# HART

YOU  
ASKED for  
these

## Heavy-Duty Grounding Receptacles!

**No. 5714 Cord Set**  
for use with 50A,  
250V receptacles

**No. 5754 Receptacle**  
4-wire, 50A, 250V  
with U-shaped slot



Developed at your demand—these 30 and 50 ampere, 250 volt grounding receptacles are of sturdy bakelite construction. For heavy-duty applications primarily, these receptacles are U-slot grounded for protection of equipment and operator. *Tough, safe* and of dependable H & H Specification grade *quality*, they are right for—

**PLANT USE** . . . with electric portable tools and welding and maintenance equipment

**OFFICE USE** . . . with all types of office machines

**HOME USE** . . . with ranges, dryers, freezers and other heavy-duty appliances.

Brass or Stainless Steel plates are available.



**No. 5737 Receptacle**

4-wire, 30A 250V with U-shaped slot and galvanized cover. (Both No. 5737 and its 50A counterpart, No. 5738 fit 4-11 16" square box not less than 2-1 8" deep.) Listed as standard by Underwriters' Laboratories.

**No. 5715 Cord Set**

Both No. 5714 and No. 5715 4-wire rubber cord sets for use with 30A and 50A 250V receptacles. Available in 3', 4' and 6' lengths.

Write for more detailed information on these and other Grounding Receptacles in the complete Arrow-Hart line

Dept. CE

The Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.  
103 Hawthorn St., Hartford 6, Conn.

ARROW **AH** HART

*Quality since 1890*

MOTOR CONTROLS • ENCLOSED SWITCHES  
APPLIANCE SWITCHES • WIRING DEVICES

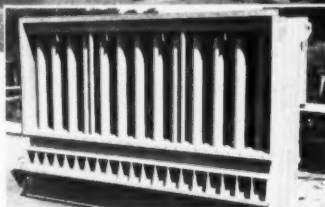
## WHIRLEX Shop Assembled DUST COLLECTORS



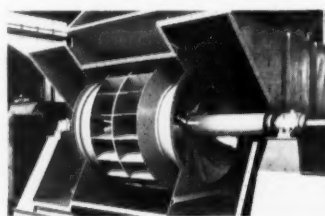
### ... Cut Erection Costs to a Minimum

This highly efficient Whirlex collector is completely shop assembled and need only be bolted in place at the erection site. Rigid shop inspection assures a "gas-tight" installation thus eliminating the opportunity of error at the job site.

*A Whirlex Shop-Assembled Dust Collector may be the answer to your problem. Write for more complete information.*



Whirlex Dust Collector completely fabricated and ready for shipment



Whirlex FD and ID fans are designed for heavy, rugged duty

### Fly Ash Arrestor CORPORATION

203 North 1st. Street • Birmingham, Ala.

Dust Collectors	•	Induced Draft Fans
Forced Draft Fans	•	Exhaust Fans
Self Supporting Stacks	•	Duct Work

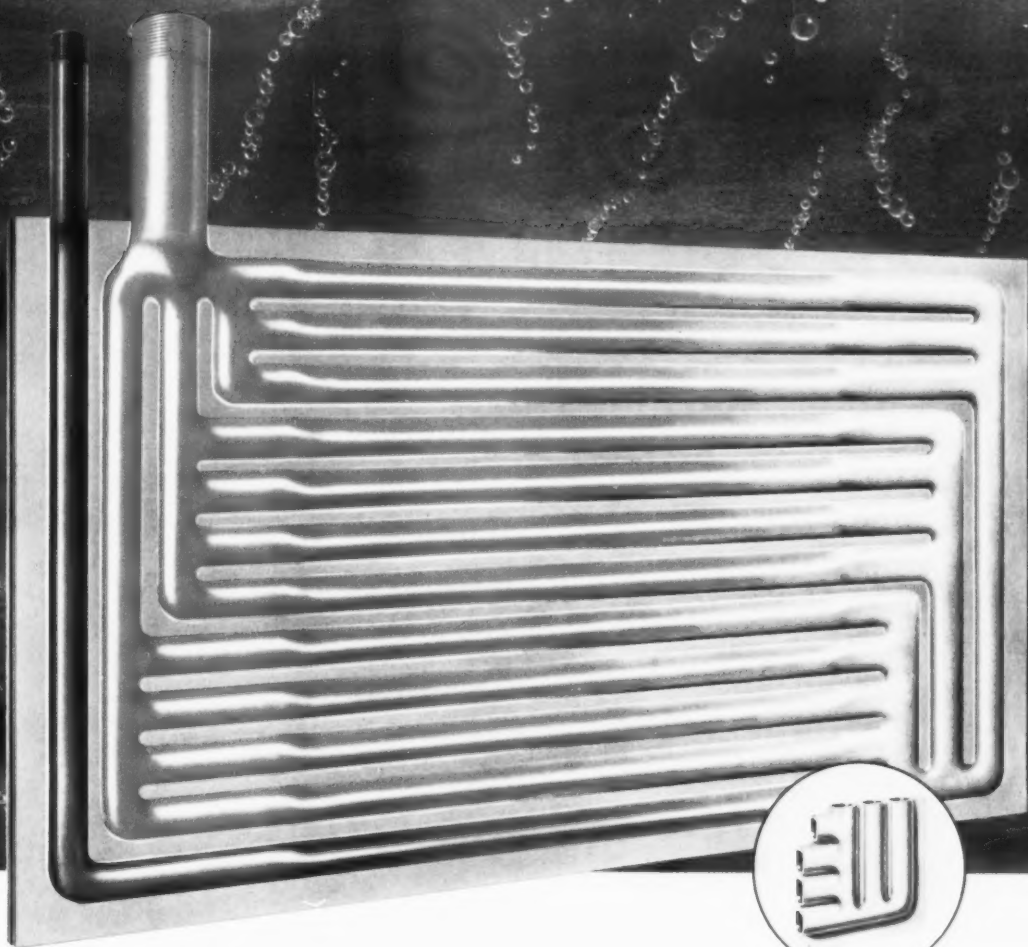


for the meetings. "Perhaps it would be just as important," said Green, "to cover the ethics, economics, and business phases of engineering with faculty members as well as students because many of the members of the various faculties may not have had experience in private practice. If these matters were to be covered, it might best be given in a seminar for senior or graduate students. Assistance by engineers in private practice might be necessary to make a good course possible."

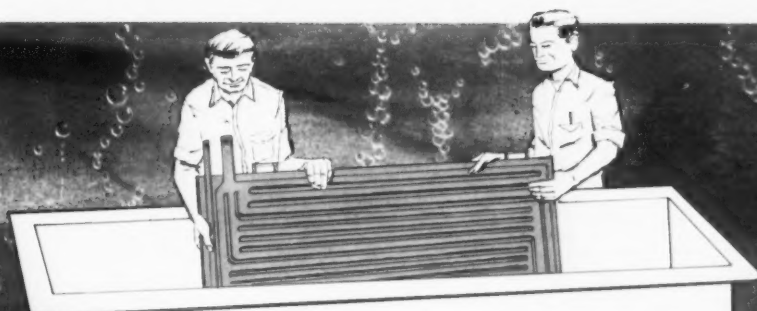
### Note of Caution

Norman R. Carson, of R. W. Beck and Associates, Seattle, reports that the engineering schools there do not have a course to acquaint students with private practice and do not contemplate the introduction of such a course as it would benefit only a minority group. Carson explored with the colleges the idea of some of the professional societies offering two or three evening sessions for the graduating engineers shortly before graduation. The colleges felt that the attendance on a voluntary basis would be poor and would depend upon the prior stimulation of interest in the consulting field.

This problem, Carson believes, would seem to be best solved by the professional societies making available to the engineering student, through channels other than college curricula, the advantages and desirability of a career in consulting engineering as well as where and how to prepare himself for such a career. However, Carson cautions, "We believe that the engineer, as now schooled, is no more attractive to the consulting engineer than the consulting engineer is attractive to him. The students are not familiar with office practices and ethics, and as a result, the consulting engineer cannot offer him initial employment as lucrative as he can get elsewhere in manufacturing, research, utilities, and industry in general." ▲▲



# NEW MULTI-ZONE **PLATECOIL<sup>®</sup>**



*An exclusive Tranter advancement  
in heat transfer technology*

## **IMPROVED PLATECOIL<sup>®</sup> design cuts "downtime", compensates for intermittent overload**

The new MULTI-ZONE PLATECOIL provides a reserve of heating and cooling capacity for faster heat transfer when it is needed. This "stand-by" capacity is available to meet the demands during "start-up" of processing tanks after week-end shut downs. It also supplies the recovery ability needed to keep tanks at a desired temperature as new "work" or processing ingredients are introduced.

MULTI-ZONE coil configuration, a TRANSTER exclusive, distributes steam uniformly to all levels of the plate to produce "total effective area" heat transfer. FREE-FLO ACTION, without efficiency-robbing condensate trapping has been accomplished through the use of multiple headers.

In addition to this bonus capacity, the new MULTI-ZONE PLATECOIL presents new construction features which expand application possibilities.

Operating pressures up to 250 psi, with a safety factor of over 5 to 1, enable you to apply the cost-cutting advantages of PLATECOIL to a wider than ever range of heating and cooling problems. Higher pressure containment has been accomplished through the use of TRANSTEEL, mill-controlled mild steel in standard PLATECOIL, plus DURAWELD bonding of plates. TRANSTEEL also holds corrosion to a minimum.

# **NOW FASTER START-UP... CONSTANT TEMPERATURES**

**Factory-fabricated units cut engineering,  
installation and maintenance costs**

The new MULTI-ZONE PLATECOIL offers the time-proven advantages of PLATECOIL over pipe coils. Higher efficiency saves tank space. Standardized "package" units can be engineered quickly and accurately with readily available performance data. You completely eliminate the cost of cutting and assembling pipe coils. Installation costs are low because PLATECOIL units are lightweight and easy to handle. Pre-engineered, ready-made hangers are designed for fast installation and re-

moval of plates for cleaning. Cleaning is easy due to the streamlined PLATECOIL design, which also tends to retard the build-up of deposits on coil surfaces. Electric-welded and pressure tested, PLATECOIL units have no threaded joints to corrode or leak. Simple connections can be located above the liquid level, free from contamination.

Put this new PLATECOIL to work for you to cut costs on all types of heating and cooling applications.

Send for NEW PLATECOIL Bulletin No. P85 for complete specifications and performance data.



**Tranter Manufacturing Inc.**

LANSING 9, MICHIGAN







## ASSURES YOU BETTER BALLAST VALUE

*ETL checks 12 to 14 specified ballast characteristics  
on all Certified types in production  
by each manufacturer, verifies compliance  
by test . . . and does it every month!*



**T**HIS is important: Because if any ballast fails to measure up, the right to carry the emblem "Certified CBM by ETL" is withdrawn.

What characteristics are checked? The operating qualities which the American Standards Association has determined will give dependable, rated performance from the lamps with which the ballasts are designed to be used. These constitute the CBM Specification and assure:

- High power factor • High light output • Positive starting • Rated lamp life • Limit on heat rise • Control for steady light • Quiet operation

*From these qualities come practical benefits:* Up to 2,500 hours more lamp life than with ordinary ballasts; as much as 40% more light output; and savings

on installation . . . with less wire, fewer circuits needed for fixtures CBM equipped . . . fewer fixtures for the same level of light.

For the latest facts on why it pays to specify fixtures equipped with Certified CBM Ballasts, ask us to send you CBM NEWS.



**CERTIFIED  
BALLAST  
MANUFACTURERS**

2116 KEITH BUILDING  
CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

Participation in CBM is open to any manufacturer who wishes to qualify



Long sections can be handled with light equipment.



Connecting half-bands are imbedded in asphalt.



Connecting half-bands are bolted, for a tight, leak-proof joint that won't pull apart.

## Republic *FREE FLOW* Sewer Pipe speeds up sewer construction

Thousands of new sewers are needed throughout the country as the result of the building boom. In fact, some communities have ruled that sewers must be installed before any more building permits will be issued. The pictures on this page illustrate how Republic *FREE FLOW* Sewer Pipe can speed up sewer construction.

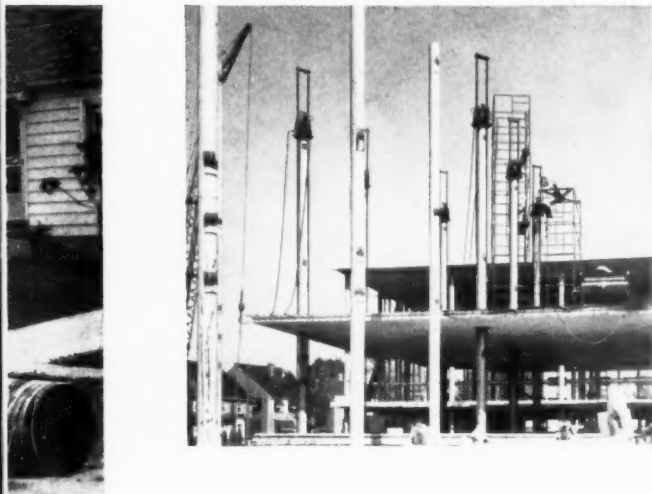
They show the 1410-ft. installation of 24"-diameter Republic *FREE FLOW* Pipe on Puritas Road, Cleveland, Ohio. This job was completed in *days* instead of months, because *FREE FLOW* is:

1. Lightweight . . . easy to transport, easy to handle.
2. Furnished in long sections . . . for easy installation.
3. Easy and quick to connect with leak-proof joints.

In addition a *FREE FLOW* installation gives you:

4. Flexible strength . . . ability to withstand flexure without damage . . . joints that won't pull apart.
5. No breakage during installation.
6. Non-spalling characteristics.
7. Superior erosion- and corrosion-resistance.
8. Free flow without turbulence.

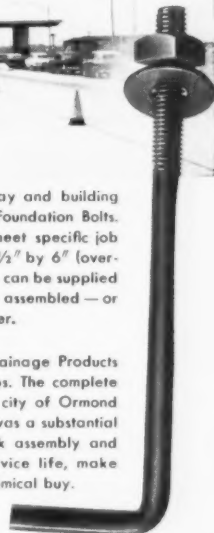
Get a combination of all these superior features in Republic *FREE FLOW*, the corrugated, riveted, galvanized, coated metal pipe with the smooth, asphalt-lined interior surface. Mail the coupon for your copy of Republic *FREE FLOW* Sewer Pipe, ADV. 793.



◀ **TIME AND MONEY WERE SAVED** when Republic Steel Pipe was used in erecting the Tremco Building, Cleveland, Ohio. Slabs were poured on ground, then gradually hoisted up 12-inch diameter pipe, by means of hydraulic screw jacks. Scaffolding, elevators, etc., were eliminated. Slabs were raised at a rate of 3' per hour.



◀ **FOR FAST, DEPENDABLE, FASTENING** in highway and building construction, specify Republic Hook-Anchor-Foundation Bolts. Various types and sizes are available to meet specific job requirements, with dimensions ranging from 1/2" by 6" (over-all length) to 1/2" by 20" (over-all length). They can be supplied with regular square nut and flat washer, not assembled — or can be furnished fully assembled, if you prefer.



◀ **THE EASE AND SPEED** with which Republic Drainage Products can be installed can cut costs of drainage jobs. The complete manhole units shown were installed by the city of Ormond Beach, Florida, in less than a day. The result was a substantial saving over masonry construction. This quick assembly and installation, combined with extra long service life, make Republic Drainage Products your most economical buy.



◀ **QUICK, TROUBLE-FREE PERFORMANCE** is yours when you use Republic Flexible Plastic Pipe to bring in construction water . . . or drain flooded excavations. Made of tough polyethylene, it resists abrasion and the effects of acids and alkalis. In addition, it is immune to electrolytic action. Lightweight and easy to cut or join, it can be used on job after job.



# REPUBLIC STEEL



*World's Widest Range  
of Standard Steels and  
Steel Products*

## REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

DEPT. CI -7471

1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

☐ Please send me a copy of Republic FREE FLOW, ADV. 793.

Please send more information on:

☐ Corrugated Pipe      ☐ Steel Pipe  
☐ Flexible Plastic Pipe      ☐ Bolt and Nut Products

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

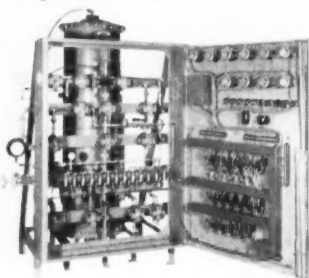
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**ionXchange**

**AUTOMATIC**  
*"Package Unit"*  
**MIXED-BED**  
**DE-IONIZER**



For all types of processes requiring very pure water. Completely automatic. All functions easily adjustable. Completely assembled, ready for hook-up. Made in a range of practical sizes. Write for particulars on these new, valuable, and highly adaptable units.



**ILLINOIS WATER TREATMENT CO.**  
 840 CEDAR ST., ROCKFORD, ILL.  
 NEW YORK OFFICE: 141 E. 44th St., New York 17, N.Y.  
 CANADIAN DIST.: Pumps & Softeners, Ltd., London, Can.

**ILLCO-WAY**



## Heard Around Headquarters

NEW MEMBERSHIP GRADES (see "Heard Around Headquarters," December 1958) have been approved by the American Society of Civil Engineers membership, but now there is another problem. Some of the other Founder Societies are not happy with the new classifications, particularly the new "fellow" classification. In most groups, "fellow" is used as an honorary title given an engineer after years of service to the profession or after some unusual engineering accomplishment.

Under the new ASCE classification, an ASCE "fellow" is substantially the same as the current "member." However, in addition to current requirements for membership, a future fellow also must be at least 40 years of age, have been in responsible charge for eight years, be registered, and must have previously been an ASCE member.

Spokesmen for the American Institute of Electrical Engineers and from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers indicated that the two groups do not like the idea of the ASCE failing to uphold uniform membership grades established in 1949 by the Engineers Council for Professional Development. Both ASME and AIEE pointed out that it is really none of their business, but they do think being a fellow in any Founder So-

ciety should "have much greater importance than merely to indicate an engineer is licensed."

However, at this point the entire discussion is academic. The ASCE membership has approved all of the new grade classifications and under the constitution of the ASCE, that's that.

### To Expel Member

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, not among the groups with a reputation for a strict disciplinary hold over its membership, is considering the possibilities of expelling a member.

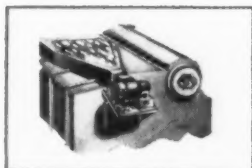
It has been a number of years since the ASME expelled any member, and the current case is in the speculation stage. The man involved was found guilty in a recent Federal Court case. However, under the ASME constitution he still is entitled to a complete hearing before expulsion.

### Four to One

CONSULTING ENGINEER's poll shows that the consolidation plans for Engineers Joint Council and Engineers Council for Professional Development will be approved four to one by the Founder Societies. After a recent EJC Board meeting, details of the consolidation were sent to the Founders to get their opinions



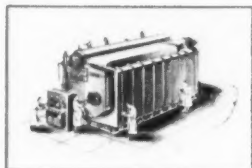
Rear mounted forced draft fan keeps firing front clear and provides proper flow of air to burner register preventing distortion of flame.



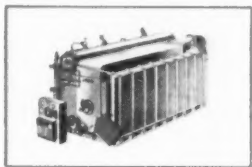
Designed to comply with or exceed Government Specification MIL-B-17095B. Either left or righthand units can be supplied.

Capacities to  
**61,000**  
lbs. per hour

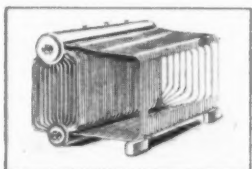
Completely plant assembled and factory fire tested with auxiliary equipment for capacity, efficiency and performance.



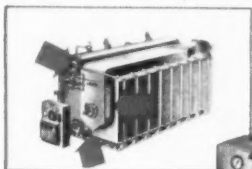
Rotary cup or steam assisted burners. Multiple burners where required. Burners for oil, gas, or both available on all units.



Tangent tube, waterwall furnace, all riser elements, discharge directly to steam drum. Drums extend both ends for maximum volume and releasing area.



Adequate inspection openings in casing. Refractory lined access door. Two manholes in each drum or sizes over 15,000 lbs. per hr.



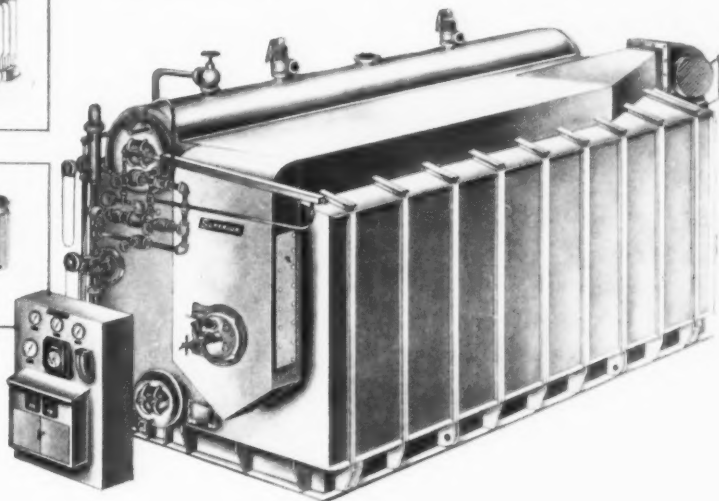
For complete details and dimensions, write today for your copy of Catalog 13W

# NEVER BEFORE SO MUCH IN A PACKAGE BOILER

Whether you are building, modernizing, or expanding, so many features contributing to low cost steam demand your consideration.

Completely integrated units combining the basic D type boiler tube arrangement with the most modern features of boiler design, Type D Superior Steam Generators are engineered for efficient firing with oil, gas or both. Performance rated for high availability and long life, with continuous steaming capacities to 61,000 lbs. per hour, plus overloads, they may be economically combined in batteries for much higher capacities. Each Type D Superior Steam Generator is completely assembled and fire tested at the factory. They may be transported by truck, rail or boat.

There's no guesswork about Superior Steam Generators. They are designed, built and tested by specialists in packaged boilers exclusively.



Specialists in PACKAGED BOILERS... exclusively

**SUPERIOR COMBUSTION INDUSTRIES INC.**  
TIMES TOWER, TIMES SQUARE, NEW YORK 36, N.Y.

**SUPERIOR**  
STEAM GENERATORS

LESSON II.

schōol                      chīl'drēn                      ac'tī vāted  
chār'cōal                      āir                      o' dōr



THE STORY OF FRESH AIR

1. "Why," asked Miss Abigail, "is the air in our school so fresh and clean?"
2. Robert raised his hand. "Because it has been made free of odors with activated charcoal."
3. "Why don't we bring in large amounts of outside air?" asked the teacher.
4. "Oh, that would cost a pretty penny, in heating or cooling," suggested Hetty. "By recirculating inside air, we save lots of money for other things."

*For everyone who doesn't have money to burn for heating all outdoors, we recommend advanced studies (Bulletin T332) on how activated charcoal cuts air conditioning costs, both initial and operating. Barnebey-Cheney Company, Columbus 19, Ohio.*

**Barnebey Cheney**

\*We gratefully acknowledge American Book Company's permission to use the illustration, and tip our hats to McGuffey whose First Reader is more than 100 years old.

on what the future strategy will be.

Only the American Institute of Electrical Engineers has voiced opposition. L. F. Hickernell, AIEE president, said his group thinks "it is in the best interest to ECPD to keep the accrediting organization as a separate entity." He added that "I just see no advantage to consolidation of these two groups."

The American Society of Civil Engineers has given its approval of the merger plan, with modifications. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers reports "no final action," but everyone expects its approval of the merger — perhaps also with modifications.

The American Institute of Chemical Engineers and the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers are giving unqualified approval to the current merger proposals.

Elsewhere on the unity front, AIEE and ASME were the only Founder Societies having officials attending a recent convention of the National Society of Professional Engineers. Late last year, NSPE invited all Founders to send observers to NSPE meetings in the interest of unity.

In regards to the Birmingham NSPE meeting, ASME made it clear that President Glenn Warren was attending merely as a member of NSPE and was not acting in any official capacity.

However, Hickernell reported that W. R. Brownlee was officially representing AIEE at this session. "We plan to make the representation of AIEE as a regular occurrence at future NSPE meetings," the AIEE president added.

**Proportionate Voting**

The American Institute of Electrical Engineers has decided the larger organizations, which pay the highest dues to the Engineers Joint Council, should have more of a voice in budget and membership matters. So AIEE has suggested a "proportionate voting" method.

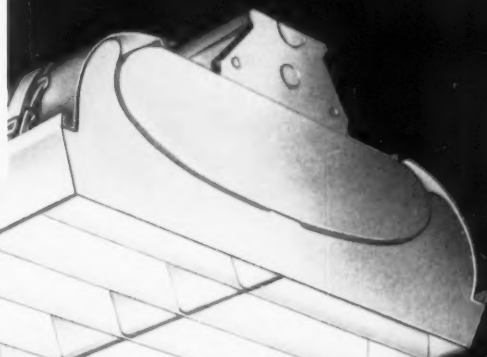
Where unit voting (one vote to

**NOW  
YOU  
CAN  
HAVE  
BOTH**

**FAMOUS  
ALL-BRITE  
HI-OUTPUT  
INDUSTRIAL**

**PLUS**

**A NEW 30°  
MATCHING  
LOUVER  
for GUIDED  
LIGHTING...**



**ALL-BRITE  
ALL NEW**

**LOUVER**

**Power Groove**

**DESIGNED  
SPECIFICALLY  
FOR  
ALL THESE  
GREAT LAMPS:  
VHO, SHO,  
Power Groove**

**BUILT  
LIKE A  
HEAVY-DUTY  
TRUCK:  
STRONG,  
SOLID,  
SAFE**

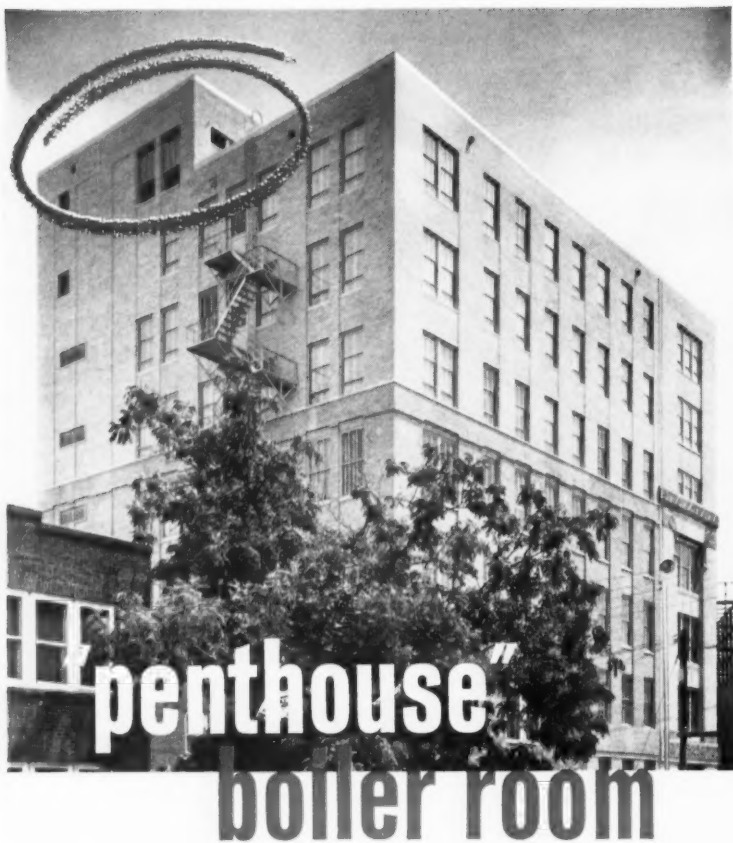
*send for catalog and data sheet*



LIGHT OF AMERICAN COMMERCE

**ALL-BRITE FLUORESCENT FIXTURES, INC.  
352 SHAW ROAD, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**

**PLANTS ALSO IN LOS ANGELES AND SEATTLE.  
IN CANADA: ALL-BRITE LIGHTING (B.C.), VANCOUVER, B.C.  
REPRESENTATIVES THRUOUT THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA**



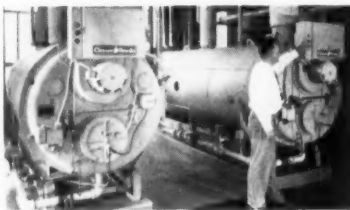
**Cleaver-Brooks boilers at Lone Star Gas Company, Ft. Worth, Texas, demonstrate advantages of compact design and reliable, low-cost operation in year-round dual use of steam**

**The installation** — these two Cleaver-Brooks 100-hp gas-fired boilers in penthouse boiler room atop eight-story office building, according to A. E. Emmet, Industrial Engineer, "are providing all steam needed for both heating and cooling of the entire building."

**The advantages** — "So compact are these CB boilers, we have almost five times the steam capacity in our penthouse that we had in an equivalent basement area. Our choice of 100-hp boilers was dictated by our new 236-ton absorption air conditioning unit which uses approximately 20 lbs. of steam per ton-hour's operation."

**Efficiency** — Mr. Emmett continues, "Since the Cleaver-Brooks boilers operate at a guaranteed minimum efficiency of 80% (as opposed to the 70% top for former boilers), our operating costs have been reduced about 10%, resulting in significant fuel savings per unit of steam produced."

"Further, the CB boilers guarantee 99% dry steam. Also, un-



Lone Star's two Cleaver-Brooks boilers are Model CB-700-100, 15-lb. design . . . deliver consistent, trouble-free service — 3000 lbs. per hr. in summer, 1000 lbs. per hr. in winter.

divided responsibility for the design of a package-type boiler always works out to the customer's advantage and all parts are built to work as a unit."

Cleaver-Brooks packaged boilers simplify installation, cut operating costs. For complete information, write Dept. D, 321 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

**Cleaver  Brooks**  
 ORIGINATORS AND LARGEST PRODUCER  
 OF PACKAGED BOILERS

one constituent society, regardless of size) is used now, the Electricals would like to see one vote per 10,000 members allotted to the constituents. "After all, we provide 22 percent of the EJC funds. It seems only fair to me that we have more to say in how this money is spent than does some small constituent society, which has — maybe — a \$75,000 total budget," explained L. F. Hickernell, AIEE president.

Under the proportionate voting method, the five Founder Societies would have enough votes to pass a resolution. Action could be blocked by only two of the Founder Societies. But early barometer readings around headquarters indicate that the AIEE proposal is not likely to get very far.

#### New Scope

The engineering division of the American Road Builders' Association has prepared a report called "Scope of Engineering Services Performed by Consultants on Express Highway Projects In the U.S.," to be used as a supplement to the American Society of Civil Engineers' new fee schedule — Manual 38.

Prepared as an aid to anyone not fully aware of the range of engineering services required in the formulation and execution of plans for modern expressways and as a means of cross-checking fees proposed in the ASCE Manual, the ARBA report has been circulated to members for suggestions and/or approval.

Included in the tentative definitions of scope are detailed discussions of such things as traffic studies, route location, engineering design, surveys and base maps for final design, preparation of contract plans and documents, and supervision of construction.

The ARBA also has taken a recent survey of contractors to study their problems and their capacities.

The study showed that contractors expressed concern over mount-



*Architect & Contractor see for themselves . . . . .*

## HOW BEATTY-PECCO HORIZONTAL SHORES CUT CONCRETE FORMING COSTS



**JOB: STATE HQ, CALIF. TEACHERS ASSOC.**

**CONTRACTOR: SWINERTON & WALBERG CO.  
ARCHITECT: WELTON BECKET & ASSOC.**

Field tested by the contractor *before* actual construction began, Beatty-Pecco Horizontal Shoring proved to be the *economical* choice. Above you see 30" Pan Construction (equal to 6" slab) taking place. Beatty-Pecco Spans eliminated practically all the vast jungle of vertical supports necessary for conventional methods.

Wide clear aisle spaces were available throughout the building so that while concrete was being poured above, sub-contractors could work without interference on air conditioning, plumbing, heating, etc. More time economy!

For the architect-engineer, Beatty-Pecco Horizontal Shoring helped provide specified results—concrete structural excellence. Rolled-in camber, which resets automatically, assured that concrete poured would set correctly.

If you're a profit-thinking architect, engineer, or contractor, you'll want to see for yourself how Beatty-Pecco Horizontal Shoring can reduce costs. No obligation for data and information.

**WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE:**



U.S. Patent Ser. No. 574-765. Other patents in application U.S. and foreign countries.

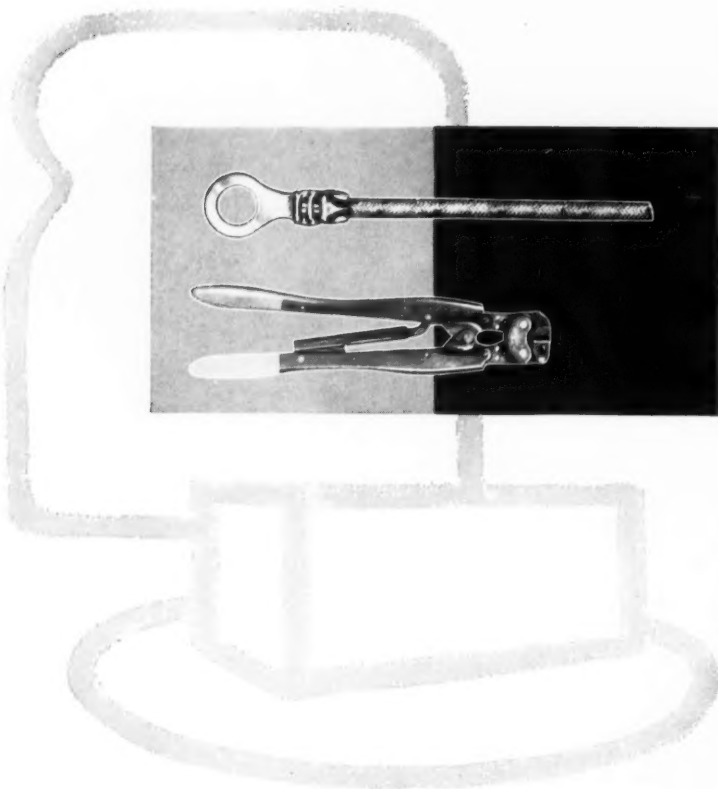
**BEATTY**  
**SCAFFOLD INC.**

*Manufacturers & Distributors*

TUNNEL AVE. & BEATTY ROAD  
SAN FRANCISCO • JU 5-0581

**Rentals & Sales**

**DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL MAJOR CITIES**



## A basic "bread and butter" team

Each A-MP terminal line and matching tool were designed to go together like bread and butter . . . and to be as basic to your electrical circuit termination program.

Reliability and lowest cost also go together like bread and butter in this A-MP tool and terminal method. There are no hidden "caviar" costs or doubtful connections. In fact, total installed cost is lower than any other terminal-attachment method, while the entire termination operation is mechanically quality-controlled to create the highest reliability in the finished product.

In addition, AMP manufactures a more diversified line of termination products than any other firm in the world, ranging from top quality circuit terminals and splices to versatile multi-circuit units for the most complex electronic components.

Here, truly, is a line that will earn its bread and butter in your plant day after day, year after year.

Write for more information on this modern, low cost circuit termination method.

## AMP INCORPORATED

**General Offices: Harrisburg, Pennsylvania**

A-MP products and engineering assistance are available through subsidiary companies in: Canada • England • France • Holland • Japan

ing delays in the awards of contracts, with many suggesting that the paper work could be done before bid opening. A majority expressed satisfaction with photographic techniques being used to expedite the reproduction of plans from pencilled drawings. And contractors in more than half the states reported that current specifications require them to use methods of equipment which they would not otherwise have chosen to perform various items of work. Most complaints along the latter lines were in regard to compaction and paving work.

The most frequent suggestion to facilitate contracting operations was for more authority to be delegated to the field so that the project engineer could make important decisions right on the job.

### Surveyors Are Engineers

Land surveying, engineering surveying, geodetic surveying, and cartographic surveying now are a part of the civil engineering profession. The ASCE Board has recently so ruled.

Because of a number of recurring problems, an ASCE task committee began a study in 1954 to decide just where surveyors fit into the engineering profession. Among the many factors that caused the study to be scheduled were government groups, on all levels, seeking to retain surveyors on a basis of competitive bidding. Often, corporations also were bidding on the preparation of topographic maps. It was difficult for ASCE to make accusations of unethical conduct when there was no policy statement as to whether surveyors were professionals or technicians.

So surveying was divided into:

"Professional — Work that involves the exercise of professional judgment, frequently based on knowledge acquired through higher learning, generally nonroutine in character. The term implies one who can plan, perform, and/or direct all such operations in the cate-

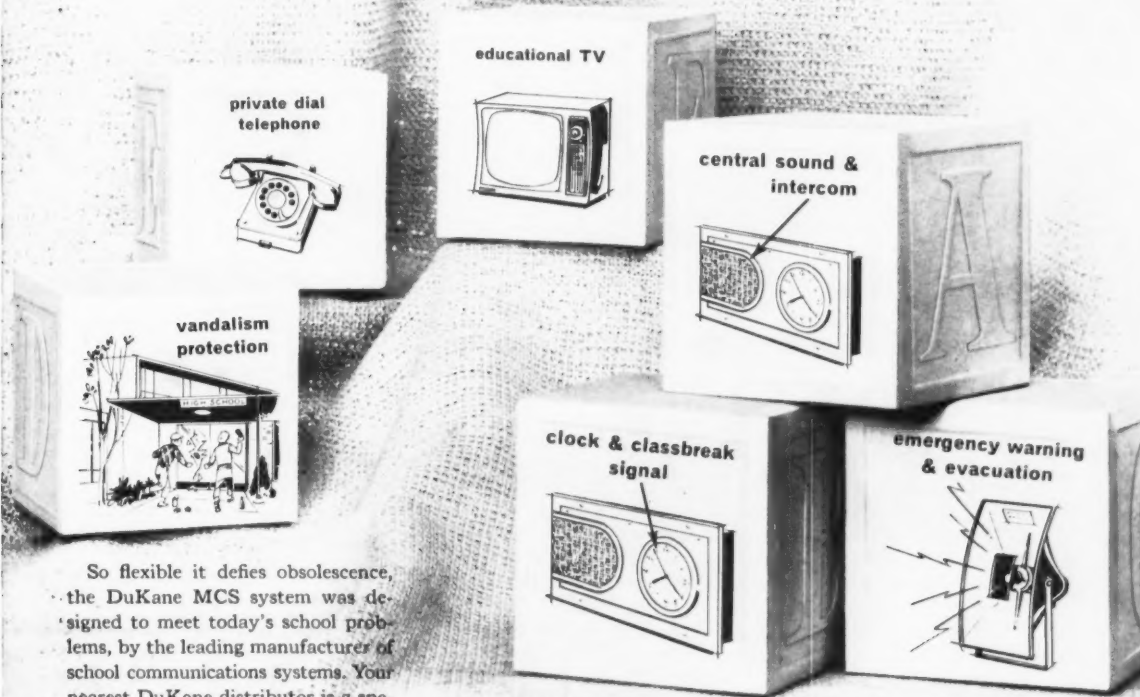
Here's the school communications system that *makes sense*... by making one conduit do the work of 3, 4, or even 5... by sensibly and economically combining several functions to provide more value for less money... by making possible the economical installation of a "basic" system now, with provision for low-cost add-on of future services.

DuKane systems are custom-engineered from mass-produced components to give you exactly the sound and signalling services you need—with DuKane's nationally-famous quality and dependability—while saving those scarce school dollars.

# DuKANE \*MCS

\*multipurpose communications and signaling

**the add-on  
communication system  
that saves school dollars**



So flexible it defies obsolescence, the DuKane MCS system was designed to meet today's school problems, by the leading manufacturer of school communications systems. Your nearest DuKane distributor is a specialized communications consultant, who can help you in specifying sound systems and solving communications problems with electronics.

*write today* →

for the full MCS story. DuKane products are sold and serviced by a nationwide network of factory-trained engineering distributors. Your nearest DuKane man is listed in the Yellow Pages.

DuKane Corporation, Dept. CE-49 St. Charles, Illinois

I'm interested in more information on how we can save school dollars through MCS planning.

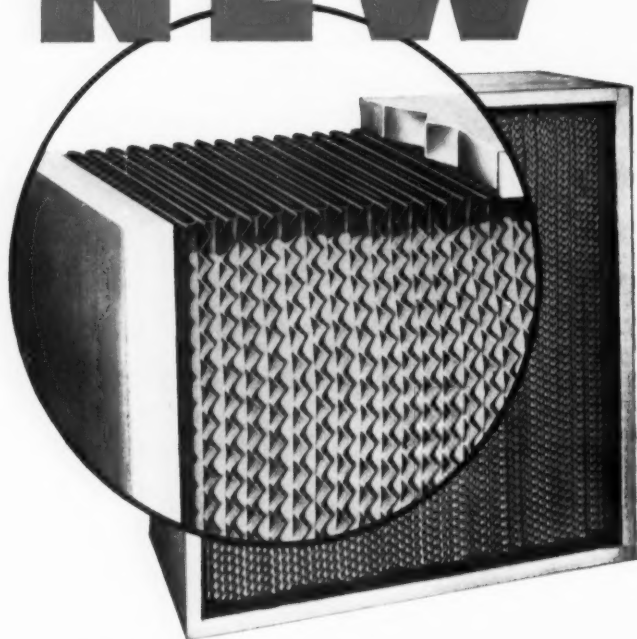
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

# NEW



## MICRETAIN Series ABSOLUTE® Filter

- Initial Pressure Drop 0.4" w.g.
- Efficiency 95% DOP Test  
99% NBS Method

With an efficiency of 95% on 0.3 micron particles and of 99% by the discoloration test using atmospheric dust, the new MICRETAIN series of ABSOLUTE filters offers extremely high efficiency at an initial pressure drop of only 0.4" w.g. Life tests to a final pressure drop of 1.0", using 100% outside air and without prefilters, show a service life of at least 4000 hours.

Using a chip board frame, a special new glass-asbestos filter medium and sturdy Kraft separators, the new MICRETAIN Model 7A-1000 filter packs a capacity of 1000 CFM into a face area of 24" x 24", with a filter depth of 11½". Self-supporting — no frame required.

Ideal for hospital operating room supply systems, the MICRETAIN filter is 97% efficient in removing nebulized staphylococcus aerosols, and essentially 100% efficient in removing bacteria attached to dust particles.

Special materials available for high temperature, high humidity, and fire and corrosion resistance.

Write for Bulletin 142

 **Cambridge Filter Corporation**  
730 E. Erie Blvd., Syracuse 1, N. Y.

Pioneers in High Efficiency Air Cleaning

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

gory; this person is responsible for work done by those under him.

"Technical level — Work that is primarily routine, of a technical nature, often demanding a higher degree of skill, done under the direction of a professional person who is responsible for its outcome. Such work is preprofessional when performed by a professional trainee who, having completed courses of specialized intellectual instruction and study, is seeking to attain professional status."

A study of engineering registration laws showed the status of the surveyor currently varies with the geographical location. Some states, such as Pennsylvania, specifically include surveying and mapping in the basic definitions of professional engineering. Other states have no reference to surveying and mapping. And in some places, attorney generals have excluded all or parts of surveying from engineering and the requirement from licensing.

"Since a lack of uniformity of state laws and rulings exists, the Task Committee felt that the basic definition and resolution of the professional status of surveying and mapping should emanate from the engineering profession itself. When the engineers have placed surveying and mapping in its proper professional position, a positive statement can be made to the licensing boards to attain legal recognition," the committee concluded.

One danger of a joint surveying-engineering license was pointed out by the committee. Because of plating laws, recording laws, and other specialized knowledge needed by surveyors, the committee cautioned engineers to "be very careful . . . in judging their own competency to practice property surveying. This will require a renewed sense of ethics within the profession, but we are strong in the belief that without such a proper ethical basis a profession cannot exist."

Some problems remain to be solved. The prospects of requiring





**in Sewage Treatment Plants**



Evansville, Ind., Sewage Treatment Plant has two Climax V-85 and three Climax V-80 eight cylinder engines driving the sewage pumps.

# CLIMAX ENGINES POWER the PUMPS

• Driving the Evansville, Indiana, sewage treatment plant's Worthington vertical sewage pumps through right angle gears at 720 rpm, 70 lb. BMEP, are five Climax eight-cylinder, 60-degree V-type sewage-natural gas engines. Two are 2474 cubic inch Climax V-85 model, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. bore x 7-in. stroke; and three are 2155 cubic inch Climax V-80 model, 7-in. bore x 7-in. stroke. Equipment includes dual ignition, air starting, Viking pump, Sarco blender, oil bath air cleaner, Honan Crane oil purifier, Synchro-Start ALS control and automatic fuel switchover.

The unusual compactness of Climax V-8 design means more power packed into less space. Rugged too, for durability with dependability in continuous duty sewage plant service.

Fuel economy is built-in. All the Climax plus-value operational features are described in Bulletin SA-584—send for it.

**CLIMAX ENGINE MANUFACTURING CO.**

FACTORY—CLINTON, IOWA

**DIVISION OF WAUKESHA MOTOR COMPANY**

CL-102

You can cut  
the dead load of  
**FIREPROOFING**  
as much as 86%  
with Permalite  
Plaster



**Permalite** perlite aggregate plaster—lightweight, easy-working—is the lightest, thinnest and most economical fireproofing for all structural steel...and it gives you your basecoat for interior finishing at the same time.

**WEIGHT?** An example—1¾" thickness of Permalite plaster on self-furring metal lath gains a 4-hour fire rating...yet on a 10" column weighs only 33 lbs/lineal column foot. The same fire rating gained with concrete requires a 3" minimum thickness, and weighs 249 lbs/lineal column foot.

**ECONOMY?** Fireproofing with Permalite plaster requires no expensive, time-consuming forms and is quickly and easily applied by hand or machine.

**APPROVAL?** UL-approved Permalite used as aggregate in job-mixed plaster qualifies for more than 50 UL fire ratings.

See your Sweets File—ask your nearest Permalite franchisee—or write for complete information

**Permalite**

THE LARGEST SELLING  
PERLITE AGGREGATE  
IN THE WORLD

Perlite Department, Great Lakes Carbon Corp., 612 S. Flower St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.

Permalite aggregate is produced by licensed franchisees from perlite ore mined by Great Lakes Carbon Corp.

civil engineering curricula to include surveying courses, and of what if anything should be added to licensing examinations were referred to committees.

Other ASCE actions also should interest consultants.

¶ The Board has adopted a policy that all public service personnel responsible for engineering design, construction, or other engineering services should be registered engineers. This recommendation also is being forwarded to Engineers Joint Council with a request that EJC take steps to implement the requirement nationally. EJC will be requested to seek the cooperation of NSPE and other organizations.

¶ A coordinating committee on transportation has been created. One of its primary objectives will be to initiate studies and disseminate information on broad transportation policies.

¶ In its recent annual report, ASCE mentioned that instances of advertising for competitive bids have continued to rise, largely because of a lack of client understanding as to the "fallacy of price bidding for professional services."

According to the report, "nearly all major Federal agencies have adopted firm policies for negotiating engineering contracts without bidding. For many years, these have included the Department of the Air Force, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Yards and Docks, Department of the Interior, Atomic Energy Commission, and Public Buildings Service.

"This year, as a result of ASCE guidance and cooperation, the International Cooperation Administration adopted the same policy. Previously, ICA considered that it was obliged to request 'comparable proposals' for services in foreign countries, but after two years of periodic contact of ICA by the headquarters staff and ASCE representatives... decision was reached to abandon the practice."

¶ The Committee on Professional Conduct considered 14 cases in



# Climate by Chrysler

**tames Houston's heat at  
Dresser Electronics Center!**



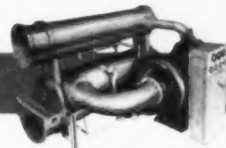
"We'd need 2,400 tons of ice—every day—to cool the eight buildings in Dresser Electronics Center\*. It takes just four Chrysler Centrifugal Units to do the job. And, with Climate by Chrysler, we get many other important benefits, besides.

"Reliability, for example. Chrysler engineering has developed air conditioning equipment designed for years of trouble-free service—and our first year's experience has proved it. Or, take operating costs. They're held to a minimum—thanks to unique engineering features like Chrysler's true volute compressor casing.

"Since our equipment operates winter and summer, safety is vital, too. So each of our Airtemp centrifugal units is complete with automatic purge system, oil and temperature control, and other special protective devices."

Whether your air conditioning job requires 30 tons, or 3,000—it will pay you to get the Chrysler story. Contact your local Chrysler Applied Machinery and Systems sales office. Or write: Airtemp Division, Chrysler Corporation, Dept. X-49, Dayton 1, Ohio.

\*New Houston, Texas home of Southwestern Industrial Electronics Co., a Division of Dresser Industries. Shown above: E. L. Andrews, Facility Director for Dresser Industries, Inc. Consultants: Bernard Johnson & Associates; Weldon W. Henderson, Consulting Engineer. Architects: Pierce & Pierce.



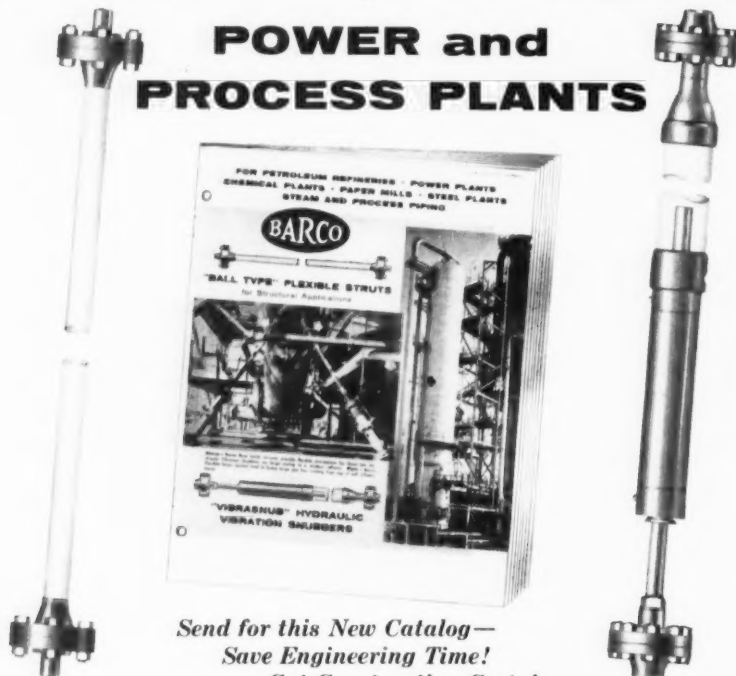
## CHRYSLER AIRTEMP

FIRST WITH THE FINEST IN AIR CONDITIONING

# How to Stop VIBRATION..

in

## POWER and PROCESS PLANTS



*Send for this New Catalog—  
Save Engineering Time!  
Cut Construction Costs!*

### BARCO

#### "Ball Type" Flexible Struts

Use these pre-engineered load-carrying units that save time and cut costs on many piping design projects:

**SIMPLE**—Eliminate need for complicated structural designing or design of special struts, tie-rods, slides, or pin and clevis arrangements.

**DOUBLE ACTING**—Handle both tensile and compressive loads.

**LOWER COST**—Almost always lower in first cost and on a life-time basis. Often reduce need for structural steel.

**SAFETY**—High load carrying capacity, combined with easy calculation of proper sizes promotes safety in structural design.

**PRECISION BUILT**—Factory machined to close tolerances and rigidly inspected. Reduces possibility of dangerous errors in field construction. Lubricated for life.

#### • "VIBRASNUB" • Hydraulic • Vibration Snubbers

- Immediately available from stock
- and readily adaptable to economical field use for handling rapid shock loads and restricting vibration in hot piping. Typical applications are in high temperature piping in steam plants, petroleum refineries, and process plants. The "Vibrasnu" readily allows thermal movements, but effectively restricts rapid vibration movements and momentary shock loads such as may cause dangerous stresses, annoying noise, or deterioration in structural assemblies. "Vibrasnu" work where spring-type dampers or shock absorbers will not permit required movement. Barco can provide engineering data for solution of many vibration problems. Ask for information.

**SEND FOR NEW CATALOG 229A**—Illustrated with drawings and photographs showing how to reduce design engineering time and save on structural costs with new Barco "Ball Type" Flexible Struts and "Vibrasnu" Hydraulic Vibration Snubbers.



### BARCO MANUFACTURING CO.

572E Hough Street

Barrington, Illinois

Flexible Joints • Structural Products • Construction Equipment  
In Canada: The Holden Co., Ltd., Montreal

1958. Three of these were continued for further information, nine were dismissed on the grounds that investigation did not substantiate the charges, and two letters of admonition were sent.

As in the past, the cases involved: (1) alleged damages to the professional reputation of another engineer, (2) attempts to supplant another engineer on a project, (3) participation in bidding on a price basis for professional services, (4) bribery, (5) perjury, and (6) income tax evasion.

¶ The ASCE annual report, which has been distributed to the membership, shows a steady growth since World War II, when the membership was about 21,000. Membership of the 106-year old Society now stands at an all-time high of 41,377—a growth of more than 1350 over the previous year.

### Leaves Nuclear Congress

In an effort to decrease the number of annual meetings on atomic energy, the Atomic Industrial Forum has withdrawn future support of the Engineers Joint Council Nuclear Congress and will hold separate meetings . . . (?)

"In 1958 the Forum Memo listed the holding of more than 40 national meetings on atomic energy in the United States, and there are no signs that there will be any fewer this year," a recent Forum letter told members. "This number can only mean a great deal of duplication of material reported on, and can't help but be a heavy financial and time drain upon an industry which is struggling hard to meet expenses."

After last year's Nuclear Congress, the Forum executive committee decided that the EJC Nuclear Congress had an unwieldy organizational structure. So this year, the Forum will hold a conference Nov. 2 through 4 in Washington, D.C. At the same time the American Nuclear Society also is meeting in Washington's Sheraton-Park Hotel. Some of the sessions will be





**They compared  
efficiency,  
permanence,  
and applied cost  
...and bought  
ULTRALITE®**

FOR INFORMATION AND DELIVERY,  
CALL YOUR LOCAL ULTRALITE DISTRIBUTOR  
(LISTED IN THE YELLOW PAGES)

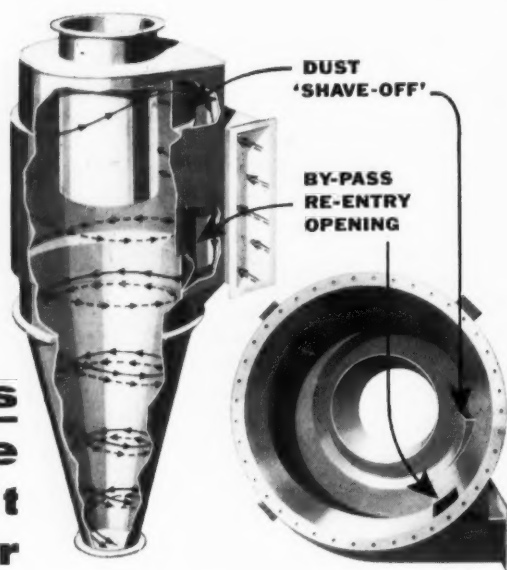
Compare . . . and you'll find that ULTRALITE is the only glass fiber duct insulation (and duct liner) made exclusively of long, strong, textile-type glass fibers. This means that ULTRALITE is stronger and more resilient than the rest . . . that it is more resistant to damage from vibration, air movement, and handling . . . that it offers more uniform thickness that results in full insulating efficiency and a neater job. Compare . . . and you will also find that ULTRALITE is outstanding in thermal efficiency and ease of application.

You pay not a penny more for ULTRALITE'S many advantages. You'll find it readily available in all major cities from local distributor stocks, plain or with a variety of factory-adhered facings that enhance appearance and prevent moisture condensation.

**GUSTIN-BACON** Manufacturing Co.   
212 W. 10th St., Kansas City, Mo.

Thermal and acoustical glass fiber insulations . . . molded glass fiber pipe insulation  
Couplings and fittings for plain and grooved end pipe

## **This Cyclone won't clog or plug**

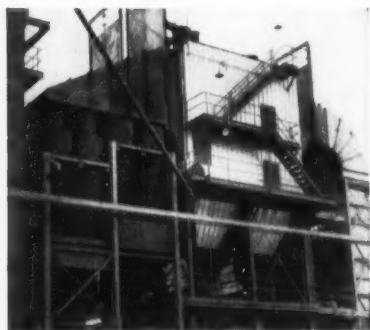


**Buell's exclusive 'Shave-off'** design permits large diameter cyclones that will not clog, plug, or bridge when properly operated: you avoid unnecessary maintenance work or process interruptions.

The unique Shave-off port traps the dust that whirls upward in double-eddy currents, increases cyclone efficiency by eliminating this source of dust reentrainment. Whether installed singly or in groups, Buell Cyclones are the most efficient ever developed.

Other features include extra heavy plate construction for longer service life, Buell-designed manifolds for more efficient, non-turbulent flow of dust-laden gases . . . and the confidence

assured by a history of hundreds of installations everywhere in America. Write for a copy of the 12-page booklet, "The Exclusive Buell Cyclone": Dept. 47-D, Buell Engineering Company, Inc., 123 William St., New York 38.



Large-diameter Buell Cyclones in series with Buell 'SF' Electric Precipitator.

# **buell®**

*Experts at delivering Extra Efficiency in*

## **DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS**

jointly sponsored. Joint Forum and ANS meetings also are scheduled for December 1960, in San Francisco, and in New York City in 1961. At the latter meeting, the holding of an Atom Fair also will be resumed.

### **Parker Elected**

Newly elected president of the Association of Consulting Engineers of Canada Inc. is C. C. Parker, of Hamilton, Ontario, who succeeds J. G. Frost, of Montreal.

Second phase of the Association's annual meeting is scheduled for June 8, Toronto, to coincide with the annual convention of the Engineering Institute of Canada.

And closer to home . . .

**Minnesota**—At a policy committee meeting, it was agreed that the Consulting Engineers Council should concentrate on a larger budget through increased membership rather than through increased dues. More discussion on this subject is slated.

The ethical practices committee is preparing a code of operating ethics to clarify the "do's" and "don't's" of present codes.

**Illinois**—Copies of a recently proposed bill were circulated. This bill would place the registration of engineers and architects under the jurisdiction of a Department of Labor and Industry, which would replace the present Code Department of Mines and Minerals and the Department of Labor. Consulting engineers in Illinois are not expected to like the idea of supervision by a department handling labor affairs.

**Iowa**—A revised schedule of minimum fees for consulting engineers has been compiled by the Iowa Association of Consulting Engineers and the Iowa Engineering Society. The schedule currently is being reviewed by the two groups.

### **Compounded Error**

On Jan. 2, Radnor J. Paquette, civil engineering professor at Georgia Institute of Technology, sent letters

# Sewage Pump Well Elevation Held at 114.5'±3" Despite Big Variations in Flow



Three of four E-M 200 hp, 1200 rpm Vertical Synchronous Motors with Adjustable-Speed Magnetic Drives at Nut Island Sewage Treatment Plant of the South Metropolitan Sewage System in Quincy, Massachusetts.

E-M Vertical Synchronous Motor and Magnetic Drive Unit for adjustable-speed power transmission to vertical centrifugal pump. The ring element (1) mounted directly on the motor shaft turns at motor speed. The magnet element (2), mounted

inside the ring element, has no mechanical connection to the motor . . . torque is transmitted through magnetic flux linkage between ring and magnet. By varying amount of excitation to magnet, pump speed can be precisely controlled.

## AMAZINGLY PRECISE CONTROL OF SEWAGE PUMPS OBTAINED WITH E-M ADJUSTABLE-SPEED MAGNETIC DRIVES

One of the critical problems in operating Boston's new Nut Island Sewage Treatment Plant is complete control over the wide daily, weekly or seasonal flow variations. For example, flows may vary from 63 mgd to 249 mgd, with peak loads of nearly 300 mgd during stormy periods.

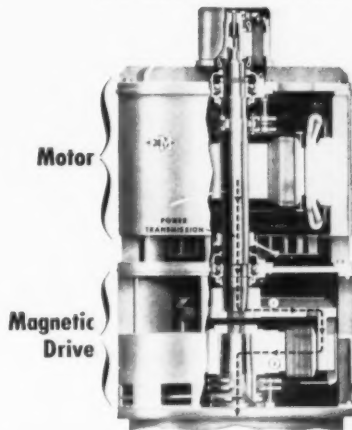
The pump well has to maintain an elevation of 114.5 feet with not more than 3 inches variation, to assure proper levels and flow velocities in the sewage processing channels. Control of the output of the low-lift sewage pumps has to be fast and remarkably accurate.

Use of E-M Adjustable-Speed Magnetic Drives for the low-lift pumps provides the sensitive speed control necessary in maintaining this close command of the pump well elevation.

Pump speed changes are dictated by a well float that actuates the Magnetic Drive through an E-M "Regutron" Control. Pump speed is automatically increased or decreased to maintain precisely the required pump well elevation. The Magnetic Drives are highly important and effective factors in most efficient operation of the Nut Island Sewage Treatment Plant for eliminating pollution in Boston Harbor.

For more information, see your nearest E-M sales engineer. And write direct for a copy of E-M Synchronizer No. 38 which tells the complete story of this outstanding installation.

**ELECTRIC MACHINERY MFG. COMPANY**  
MINNEAPOLIS 13, MINNESOTA



# E-M

4400-TPA-2149

Specialists in making motors do  
**EXACTLY WHAT YOU WANT THEM TO**

to a number of consulting engineers soliciting projects. These letters were sent on American Road Builders' Association stationery, and Paquette signed the letters with his title — President, Educational Division, ARBA.

The letters stated:

"We are interested in doing work in bridge and roadway design, and we would appreciate it very much if you could direct clients to us for jobs that you feel are too small to bother with. We are in a position to do some subcontract work for your concern. Our staff is also capable of doing structural design of industrial plants, commercial buildings, institutions, and related work.

"If there is a possibility that you may have something for us, we could arrange to have an engineer contact you."

On Jan. 9, Louis W. Prentiss, executive vice president of the ARBA, heard about the letters. He sent out an announcement that:

"It came to my attention that

the president of the Educational Division of ARBA has been soliciting engineering work for his recently organized firm, on the stationery of the association, from member firms of ARBA's Engineering Division. This was the first knowledge I, or any member of my staff, had of this unfortunate and unauthorized action.

"... I instructed him (Prof. Paquette) to cease and desist from any further such solicitation on ARBA letterhead or in using ARBA's name in any manner whatsoever in connection with his personal business.

"Professor Paquette advised me that he had mailed about fifty such letters. Whereupon, I asked him to write a letter to each of the parties so solicited, explaining that the American Road Builders' Association had no previous knowledge of his solicitation and emphatically disapproved of his action. Professor Paquette agreed to do this at once and expressed regret over the em-

barrassment to the American Road Builders' Association."

So Professor Paquette wrote the letter suggested by Prentiss. The apology was written on ARBA stationery and signed "Radnor J. Paquette, President, Educational Division, ARBA."

#### "Exchange Program"

The American Institute of Chemical Engineers, through its newly created Institute Machine Computations Committee, is seeking to facilitate the use of computer equipment by members.

F. J. Van Antwerpen, AIChE secretary, explained that programming is one of the most expensive aspects of using computers. Why should two AIChE members each spend a large sum for programming the same information?

All abstracts submitted must include data on methods of calculation used, assumptions and limitations of the program, and the type of computer for which the program was devised.

The service was set up after an Institute "ad hoc" committee found that "virtually no interchange exists for computer programs which have direct use to chemical engineers," and that "some form of cooperative effort is necessary if the (chemical) process industries are to make satisfactory progress in harnessing the new computer tools available to them."

#### Wood Standards

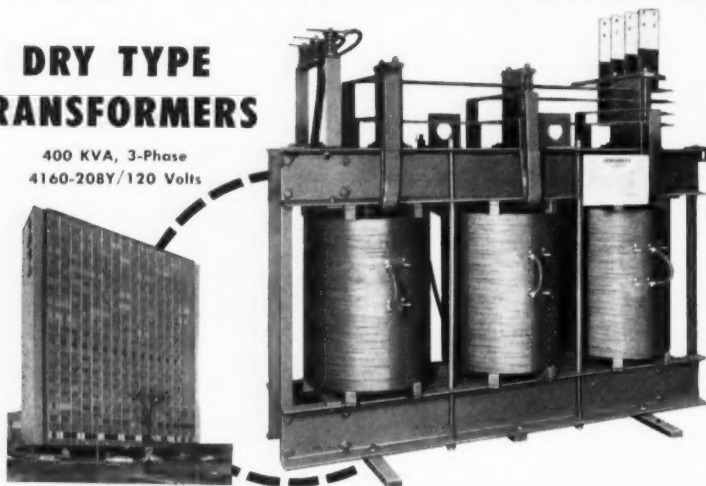
The American Standards Association is canvassing producers and users of wood to see if they think there is a need for international standards on wood and plywood, and if so, if the U.S. would participate in setting them up.

The Portuguese standards body suggested an international agreement on characteristics and nomenclature of wood. The German national standards group proposed the study of international standards for both plywood and various types of particle board. ▲▲

## another HEVI-DUTY installation

### DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS

400 KVA, 3-Phase  
4160-208Y/120 Volts



PLACE: New Central YMCA, Milwaukee  
ARCHITECTS: Grassold-Johnson & Associates  
GENERAL CONTRACTOR: Gebhard-Berghammer Inc.  
ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR: Staff Electric Co.  
ELECTRICAL CONSULTING ENGINEER: Wanty & Associates



Write for Bulletins  
100 and 200 today!



# You get these benefits when you install YARWAY GUN-PAKT EXPANSION JOINTS

Why do industrial plants, institutions, universities and central heating plants SPECIFY and INSTALL Yarway Gun-Pakt Expansion Joints?

Because with Yarway you get:

- **CONTINUOUS SERVICE**

Costly shutdowns are eliminated. Packing is seldom necessary but may be added *under full line pressure*. No vents are necessary. Never needs repacking.

- **RUGGED DEPENDABILITY ALL STEEL CONSTRUCTION**

Durable chromium plated seamless steel sleeves. No chance of *metal fatigue*. Wrought steel bases provide rugged, positive anchorage.

- **INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL GUIDES**

Positive alignment of sleeve in stuffing box — *where it counts!*

- **LIGHT WEIGHT, STREAMLINED DESIGN**

Requires less space to install—less space to maintain—smaller manholes.

Many Gun-Pakt joints have been *in service over 25 years with only nominal maintenance*—no major repairs or periodic overhauls. Maintenance costs are negligible—records show average to be one manhour and 65 cents worth of packing per joint per year. **AND—NEVER A SHUTDOWN FOR REPACKING!**

YARWAY field engineers are qualified to advise on installation and service—at no cost to you. Investigate today. Write for Bulletin EJ 1917 ('59).

**FOR YOUR NEXT PIPELINE JOB—BE SAFE—BE SURE! SPECIFY YARWAY GUN-PAKT.**

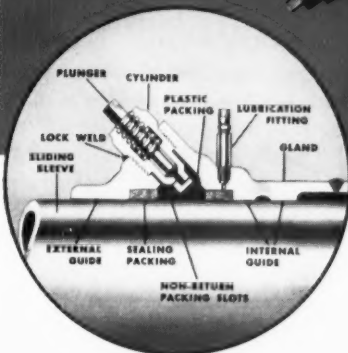
**YARNALL-WARING COMPANY**

100 Mermaid Avenue, Philadelphia 18, Pa.

BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



10" Yarway Type W Gun-Pakt double-end joint with welding ends. 4 guns each end.



Cross-section of Gun-Pakt feature. To add packing, just insert a plug and turn the plunger. Note non-return packing slots.

## YARWAY GUN-PAKT



## Electrical Systems for Jet Engine Testing



**JAMES T. HOWLEY,**  
P. Eng., Chief Electrical Engineer  
Giffels & Vallet of Canada, Ltd.



**DOUGLAS R. KINSMAN,**  
P. Eng., Electrical Design Engineer  
Giffels & Vallet of Canada, Ltd.

*James T. Howley, P. Eng., studied at St. Bonaventure's College and Memorial University College in St. John's, Newfoundland and at Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax where he received his B. Eng. (Elec.) degree in 1935. He then went to Oxford as a Rhodes Scholar, earning a B.A. (Eng.) degree in 1939. Howley's professional experience includes service with Bowater's Newfoundland Pulp & Paper Mills; Defense Industries Ltd., Montreal; Canadian Industries Ltd., Montreal; Dominion Tar & Chemical Co., Ltd., Montreal; and Atomic Energy of Canada, Ltd., Chalk River. In 1956, he joined the Windsor staff of Giffels and Vallet of Canada, Ltd., where he is chief electrical engineer. Howley is a member of the Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario and AIEE.*

*Douglas R. Kinsman, P. Eng., received his education at the Pelham Continuation School, Fenwick, Ontario and at Queen's University in Kingston, Ontario, where he graduated in 1950 with a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering. He served in the Canadian Army, and was employed by Canadian Comstock Co., Ltd., Frequency Standardization Division; Polymer Corporation Ltd., Sarnia; and Johnson-Turner Electric, Windsor; before joining Giffels & Vallet of Canada, Ltd., in 1955. He is an electrical design engineer.*

**THE DESIGN** of the electrical systems for a jet engine test facility presents the electrical engineer with interesting challenges. Operating conditions are unusual; process and safety instrumentation is complex. Test procedures are developing rapidly; test equipment is being improved; and job requirements alter as the design progresses. The engineer often finds it necessary to collaborate with both client and supplier in designing new equipment.

**CE exclusive**

There are areas where conventional design practices can be applied, but the engineer more often finds he is working in a field where there is little past experience to guide him. He has to apply materials in a manner new to the manufacturer. The design work is evolutionary, and the engineer must rely on fundamental concepts.

Our firm, Giffels & Vallet of Canada, Ltd., recently completed work on the electrical aspects of a jet engine test facility. The number of projects



Central recording room, as shown in the two photos at the left, was illuminated with recessed fixtures providing soft, glare-free lighting. Overall lighting level, 50-60 footcandles.

of this type is increasing, and other consultants may find our experiences and our solutions of value when they come against similar design problems.

### Lighting Requirements

A specific illumination level is required for efficient operation. Beyond this, conditions in each area have to be examined to determine where brightness control, light direction, stroboscopic effect, chromaticity, and other factors are important.

In administrative and maintenance areas, lighting fixtures can be applied in accordance with standard practice and are selected on the usual basis of suitability and economy, in installation, operation, and maintenance.

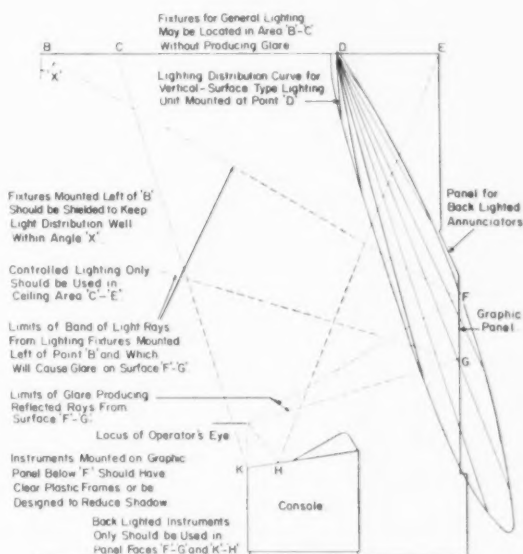
In any jet engine test facility, a control room is associated with each test cell. In control rooms, lighting is critical. Testing of a jet engine requires a multiplicity of indicators and gages of a variety of types and styles, and glare and reflection on these instruments must be avoided. The optimum lighting layout combines a low-brightness, well-diffused, semidirect system with back-lighted instruments. However, not all types of instruments are available with back-lighting, and where this feature is not available, clear plastic faces should be specified. Diffused general lighting, rows of fixtures with refracting lenses for vertical-surface lighting, and back-lighted instruments where available, combine quite well to provide good control room lighting. Over-all lighting levels should be 50-60 footcandles. The accompanying sketch shows how the control room and panel arrangement was analyzed for glare and vertical surface lighting.

Our test facility included six test cells, and in addition to each cell's control room, there is a central recording room serving the whole. This type of room also requires special study to avoid glare, reflection, and shadows. However, lighting arrange-

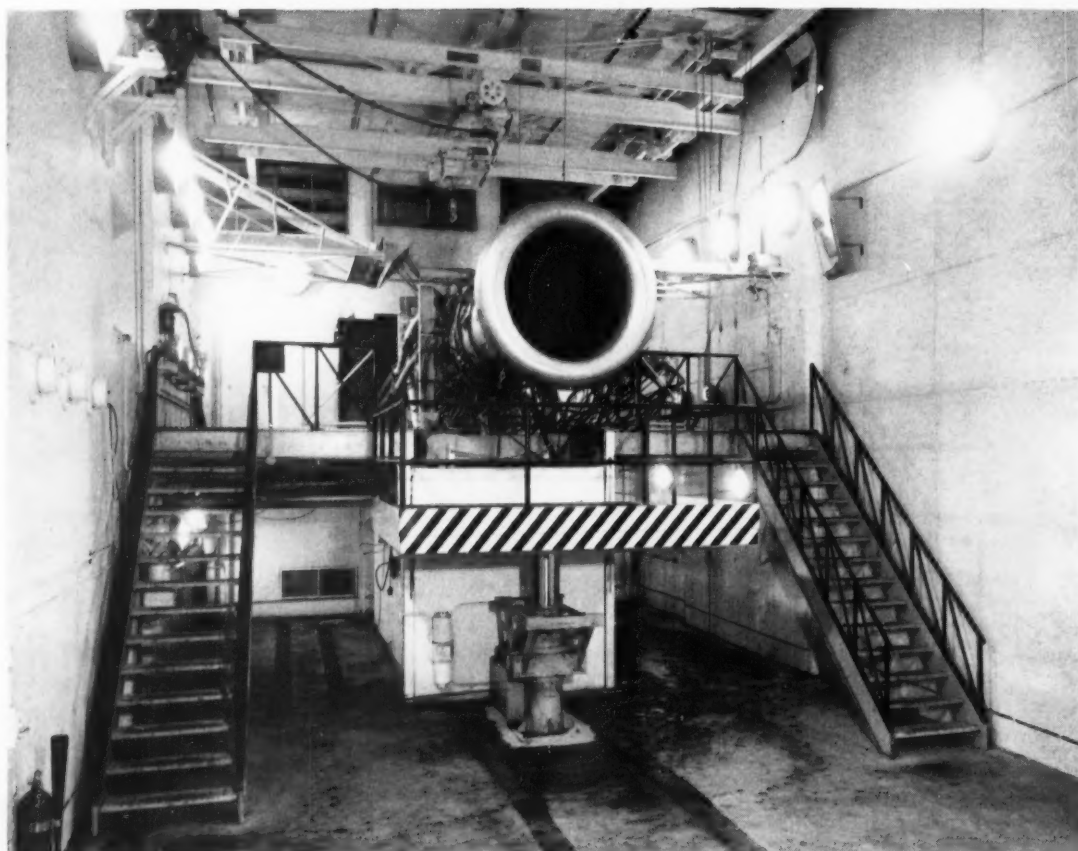
ments similar to those of the cell control rooms is quite satisfactory. Two photographs show different views of a room of this type.

### Test Cell Problems

Inside test cells, special lighting problems are encountered. Design temperatures in the cells may be 500 F to 600 F. During the running of a test, the ambient sound power level may reach 180 db, with a consequent sound pressure level of 165 db. Fixtures and wiring must be designed to withstand the temperature and the vibration. They must have shock-absorbing sockets, and reflectors require shockproof mountings and locks. Wiring must be



*An instrument lighting analysis means that operators will be able to read instruments fast, accurately.*



*Rugged wall mounted fixtures provide 100 footcandles inside test cell. View looks down engine bellmouth inlet.*

firmly connected and all components must be firmly locked in place.

To reduce the effect of glare and of reflections on the glass of observation windows, fixtures must be carefully selected and located, and an over-all intensity of some 100 footcandles is required. The use of incandescent lighting is dictated by the necessity for color rendition and avoidance of strobe. Where the fixtures cannot be cast into the concrete walls of the test cell, lighting fixtures of heavy cast metal construction, as shown in the photograph of a typical development test cell, are to be preferred for they are less susceptible to vibration damage.

We found it necessary on our project to illuminate the interior of the wind tunnel or test chamber by concentrating the light through a number of small 6-in. diameter armored-glass portholes. The thickness of steel plate reinforcing around the porthole makes it difficult to locate the light center close to the opening. This means that the light beam should be concentrated in a small angle—

about 22 degrees—so that most of the lumen output is not reflected outside of the test chamber. The distribution characteristic of conventional tank lighting fixtures is quite broad, but we found a 150-watt PAR-38 spot lamp projects a beam within the small angle required. These units were installed in cast vaporproof housings. The weight of the cast type housing helps to dampen out high frequency vibration. A photograph illustrates the interior of an altitude test chamber.

#### **Compressor Areas**

Test facilities must have a compressor area; mechanical designers tell us that ambient temperatures of about 120 F are to be expected for periods of several hours. Fluorescent fixtures, we found, are not satisfactory under these conditions, for the ballast manufacturers say ballast life would be shortened to approximately three years. Remote location of the ballasts means higher wiring costs. Not only this, but the lumen output of fluorescent fixtures is reduced about 30 percent at this tem-



perature. Industrial type incandescent lighting units seem to be the most logical and economical answer.

In this matter of economics, consulting engineers should keep in mind that the life of a jet engine test facility is relatively short, and obsolescence due to rapid development in the aviation industry makes the amortization rate very high. Therefore, first cost is of relatively greater importance than on a more conventional project where operation and maintenance factors might rule.

### Power Distribution

Single-line diagrams provide details of the electrical system used on our project. Distribution of power is most economical at a nominal 600 volts, three-phase, for most facilities. The selection of power cables for main feeders may be complicated by the general layout of the facility. For example, we found that overhead cables had to pass through the compressor area with its 120 F temperature. A depressed area for air ducting and a high water table made routing of underground cables impractical. Our final selection was varnished-cambic insulated cable with a plastic jacket and interlocked steel armor. Feeders were run overhead on steel trusses and in troughs and derated for the ambient temperature. The same type of cable was used for the 4160-v feeders to the 10,000-hp compressor drives, which were routed parallel to the main 600-v feeders in some areas.

Branch circuit wiring to motors and controls is conventional. A standard rigid conduit system can be used. The majority of motor controls can be grouped in motor control centers located close to motor groups. Type B wiring, we found, simplifies control installations, which are likely to be modified many times during construction. Provision for remote or local control with signals should be included in the design.

### Emergency System; Special Services

In any high altitude test facility, an emergency power system is required which can provide a transfer of power without any interruption. A loss of power to certain controls, even for a fraction of a second, can result in damage to the system. Standby units are too slow in operation, and even with the prime mover and generator running continuously, the break in power during operation of the transfer switch cannot be tolerated.

First, we considered a method of electronic switching, using magnetic amplifiers and saturable reactors, but again the response of the reactors was found to be too slow for the application. Our solution was a "No-Break" unit, consisting of a synchronous motor paralleled with the load and driving a flywheel. On loss of normal supply volt-

age the flywheel drives the synchronous machine as a generator while a diesel engine is started and clutched to the shaft to maintain the supply of emergency power. This emergency power system supplies certain critical instruments, motorized valves, and some emergency lighting.

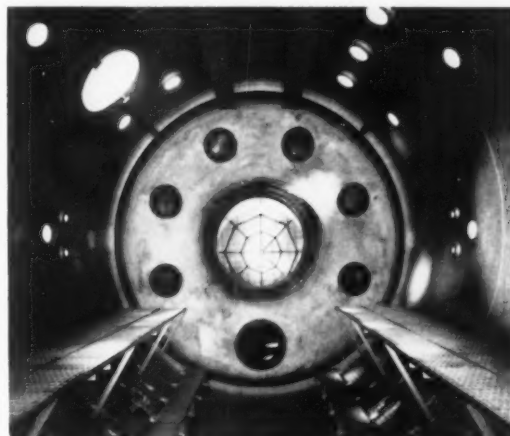
Four hundred cycle ac and 28.5v dc distribution systems also are required for these facilities. A central unit is most economical for these power sources where the test cells are grouped reasonably close together. In addition, an engineer designing a distribution system for a 400 cycle system will find it necessary to use slightly oversized conductors to compensate for increased reactance voltage drop.

Remote control switches should be provided in the main feeders to each power and lighting panel supplying electric power to equipment within the cells. These switches can be controlled from the operator's console thereby providing a means for disconnecting power in an emergency.

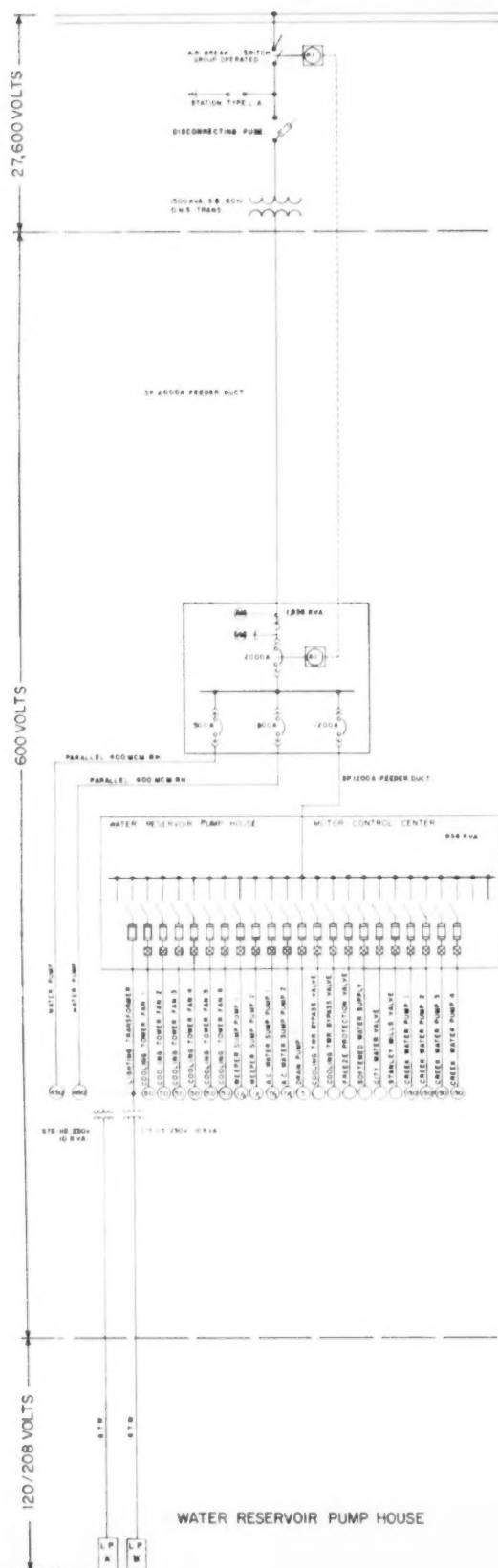
A large number of solenoid valves and releases also are controlled from the operator's console, and for these devices conductors and circuit breakers should be sized on the basis of voltage drop during inrush current to the solenoid.

### Climate and Corrosion

Our project is located in the north, and we found it practical to use electric heating in many outlying locations for space heating and for freeze protection where steam was not readily available. It was necessary to electrically heat lengths of 8-in. piping carrying compressed air for starting the jet engines. The temperature of the air, for proper operation, had to be held at a minimum of 325 F. A mineral insulated heating cable was the only type avail-



*Altitude test chambers are illuminated by 150-watt PAR-38 spot lamps in 6-in. armored-glass portholes.*



able in lengths and resistance characteristics suitable for the application. The cable, however, had a copper sheath which would begin to oxidize at temperatures above 480 F, leaving a maximum allowable temperature gradient of 155 F between the heating cable and pipe. Heating calculations indicated that proper conditions could be maintained if a wrapping of copper sheeting was applied over the pipe and heating cable before the insulation was put on.

In operation, the flow of heat was restricted by surface films and impurities on the pipe, which accelerated oxidation. To prevent cable failure it was found necessary to keep the loading per foot of cable low by increasing the length and to control the system by means of surface thermostats located close to the cable. In this way we are able to keep the operating temperature of the cable sheath low enough to prevent rapid oxidation. The cable was applied helically to the pipe and covered with the wrapping of copper sheeting before 3 inches of insulation were applied.

Grounding systems must be somewhat more elaborate than for more conventional industrial buildings. If thin wall underground water piping is used, it will be necessary to provide separate ground electrodes for the substations and building structure to avoid corrosion from ground currents caused by water-pipe grounds.

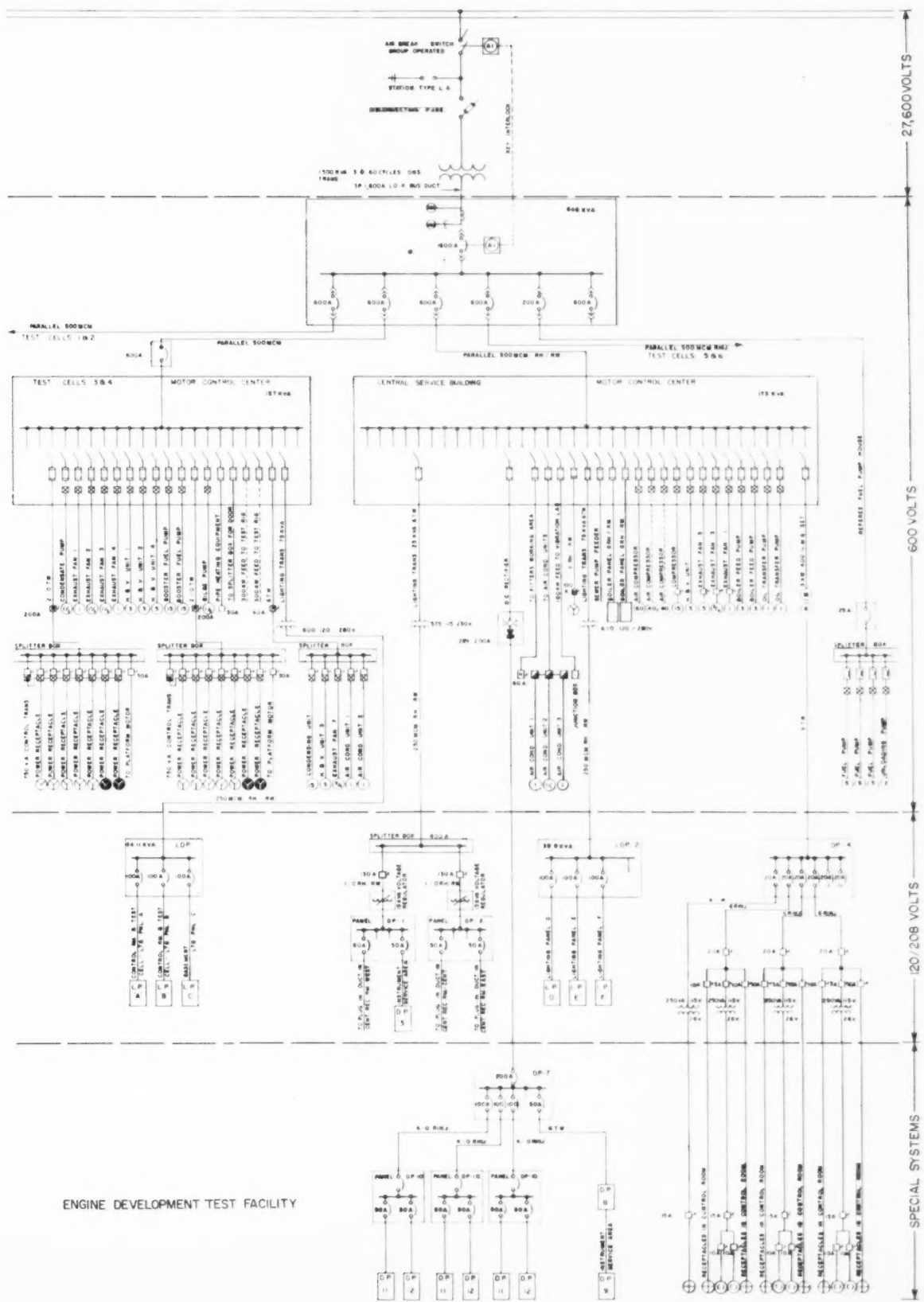
Depending upon soil conditions, a complete cathodic protection system may be required. We found this necessary and specified a system which operates continuously to maintain all piping at negative pipe-to-soil potentials.

Bus bars must be provided around the perimeter of the test cells and control rooms for grounding of portable equipment, and all flanged fuel pipe connections should be bonded with copper jumpers to avoid build-up of static electricity.

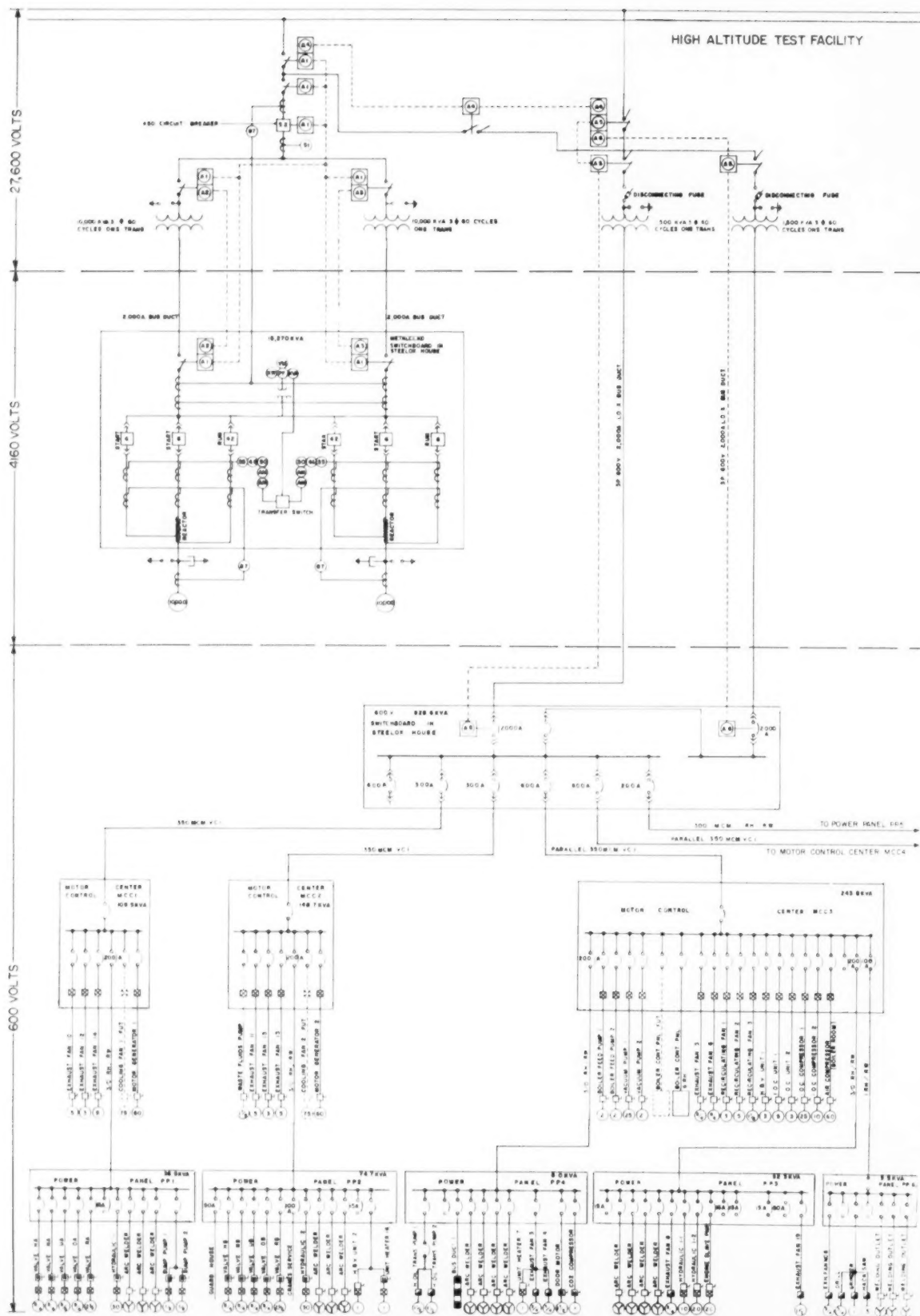
Continuous grounds must be provided throughout control cable troughs and trenches. Aluminum ground cables should be clipped to aluminum troughs at close intervals to prevent induced voltages from developing in the trough system.

### Careful Approach Necessary

It might be mentioned that there is some hazard in the application of fundamental concepts. Simple solutions often may be provided, but the engineer may lose track of the over-all picture and restrict his material selections to the point where expense and delivery become prohibitive. The pace of development, design, and construction is such that catalogued material should be used wherever possible with minimum modification when safety and efficiency are not jeopardized. After all, engineering is applied science plus applied sense. ▲▲

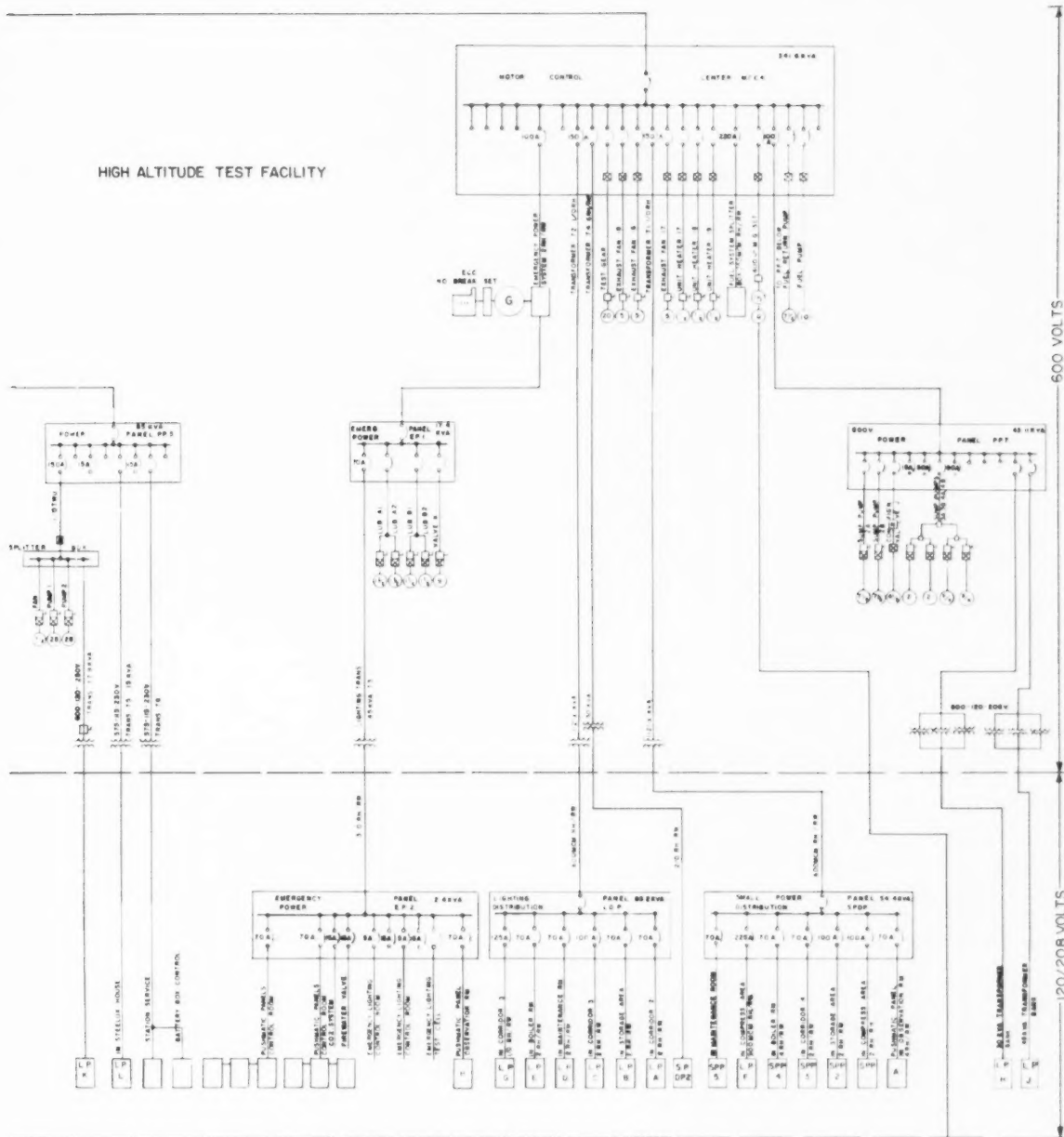


ENGINE DEVELOPMENT TEST FACILITY





# HIGH ALTITUDE TEST FACILITY

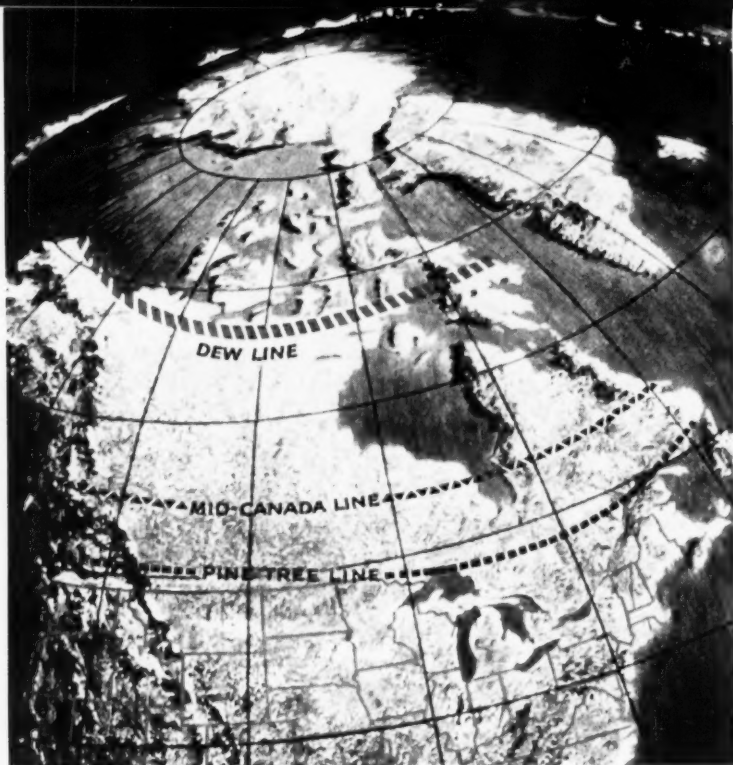


LEGEND			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	MAGNETIC STARTER		CIRCUIT BREAKER
	COMBINATION MAGNETIC STARTER		HIGH VOLTAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER
	TWO CIRCUIT FUSED PANEL		DISCONNECT SWITCH
	MANUAL STARTER		AIR BREAK SWITCH
	PANELBOARD		KEY INTERLOCK
	PLUG-IN BUS DUCT		LIGHTNING ARRESTER
	RECTIFIER		SURGE CAPACITOR
	MOTOR OR DEVICE		INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS
	120 VOLT 400 ~ RECEPTACLE		POWER TRANSFORMER
	26 VOLT 400 ~ RECEPTACLE		FUSIBLE DISCONNECT SWITCH
	600 VOLT RECEPTACLE		FUSIBLE DISCONNECT SWITCH MOUNTED SEPARATE
	GENERATOR		NON FUSIBLE DISCONNECT SWITCH

SPECIAL SYSTEMS

# Arctic Airstrips Call For Special Handling

Three radar picket lines now guard polar air approaches to the American continent.



STEPHEN D. TEETOR

and

STANLEY ROSANOFF

Seelye Stevenson Value & Kencht



Stephen D. Teetor received his B.C.E. degree from Cornell University in 1943 and had a wartime tour of duty in the U.S. Navy before joining

Seelye Stevenson Value & Knecht in 1946 as a structural designer. In 1951, he was promoted to Supervising Engineer, with responsibility for investigations and major foundations, including detailed inspection work with contractors on foundation installations. Teetor was named an Associate of the firm in 1953, with responsibility for foundation investigations of all types. He became a Partner in 1955.

Stanley Rosanoff studied engineering at CCNY and The Cooper Union. Prior to joining Seelye Stevenson Value & Knecht in 1951, he did civil engineering for a New Jersey Municipal Engineer. In

the design of twelve subarctic Pine Tree bases and many DEW line installations, Rosanoff used his wide experience in airfields, water supply, sanitation, drainage, and site selection in the field and in the office. As an associate member of ASCE, he serves on its Committee on Adverse Weather Conditions, Subcommittee on Cold Weather Construction.

A VITAL LINK in this nation's security chain was put into operation in July 1957. The DEW or Distant Early Warning line filled a gap through which a sneak enemy bomber attack was possible.

The arctic segment of the DEW line covers 3000 miles along the 69th parallel from Baffin Bay in eastern Canada westerly across the top of the North American continent to the northwest tip of Alaska.

On the continent the DEW line is backed up by the 2700-mile long Mid-Canada line and along the United States-Canadian border by the Pine Tree line. These three lines are capable of providing information relative to distance, direction, height, and speed of any aircraft detected.

The DEW line, built by Western Electric Company for the USAF and now maintained and operated by Federal Electric, consists of a series of

electronically interlocked radar stations designed to give us in the continental United States 4 to 6 hours' warning of impending enemy attack, which notice is so necessary to our survival as a nation.

The services of a number of consulting engineers were used on this project, and our firm, Seelye Stevenson Value & Knecht, was employed to assist and advise on the construction of the airstrips and related facilities of the DEW line. In doing reconnaissance, members of this group worked under extremely adverse conditions, typified by a 25,000-mile trip, at temperatures ranging in the minus 30's, with an hour or two of twilight per day. That trip was made in five weeks in arctic bush planes—in the unfavorable weather of early winter.

### Arctic Weather

Weather is more than a topic of conversation in the arctic, and an understanding of climatic conditions in the far north is necessary to appreciate arctic engineering and construction.

Initially, men were flown into the project areas in the spring of the year in small bush aircraft, which landed on the ice or snow at each prospective site. Small tractors, parachute dropped or flown in, then were used to prepare airstrips to accommodate larger aircraft, which delivered equipment of greater capacity. The aircraft accommodations grew progressively larger with the size and amount of equipment supplied until most of these strips, carved out of ice and snow, were able to take C-46s and C-47s, thus permitting the easy transportation of men and heavy materials.

In summer, with the melting of the snow and ice strips, permanent airstrips and roads became a necessity. It was for the building of these permanent facilities that our firm's engineering teams were



*Permafrost is a subsurface permanently frozen layer. This photograph shows a permafrost strata revealed after the side of the knoll had been bulldozed away.*

sent into the field to locate accessible sources of construction materials. The idea was to make the maximum use of local materials and to establish standards for the minimum acceptable airstrips. On the return of these men, material specifications and designs were prepared.

The building of airstrips in permafrost regions involves construction methods and theoretical considerations substantially different from similar projects in more temperate zones. If the permafrost remains frozen, these special problems are minimized; if the permafrost melts as a result of natural or artificial causes, then very serious problems arise.

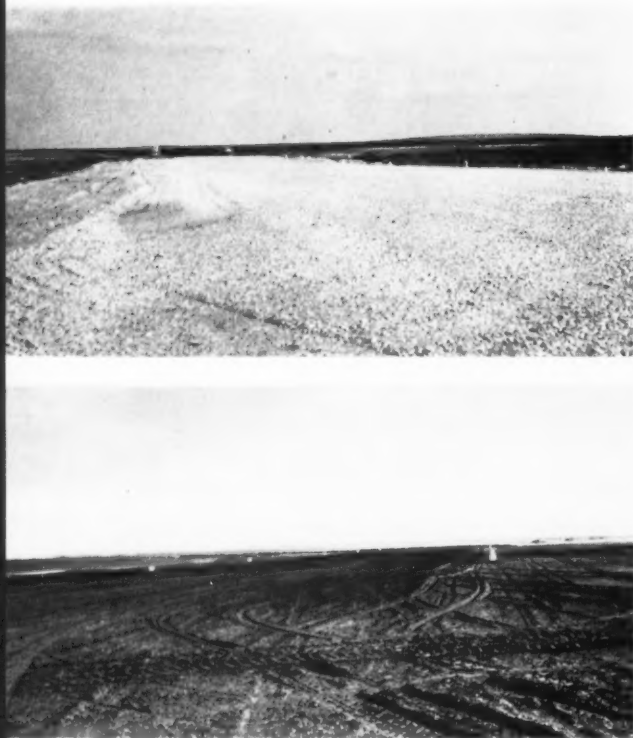
Permafrost is found at varying depths below the ground surface. In this underground region, below freezing temperatures have existed for thousands of years. The top few feet of permafrost, called the active zone, freeze and thaw seasonally, but below this there is normally only permanently frozen material. Where nonfreezing materials such as gravel are encountered, the active zone is seldom more than five feet in depth. Where tundra and peat moss are found, these materials insulate the earth, decreasing the maximum depth of thaw to about two feet.

Construction experience and field observations indicate that free draining gravel or sand should be used for the basic airstrip fill, but this material, if clean, unfrozen, and not of a uniform gradation, will not have sufficient cohesion to sustain the loads imposed upon an airstrip. A surface course of a more cohesive nature must be provided.

In order to provide good density and frictional stability in the surface course, both fine and coarse



*Snow removal to keep roads open can be an almost continuous operation during winter months in the arctic.*



*Gravel scraping operation at DEW line site with the completed runway below. Note water to left of runway.*

material should be present, with a good distribution of particle sizes. The fine binder material should be predominantly silt or clayey silt.

#### **Specifications**

When preparing our specifications, we studied all materials available and provided the contractor with the following ideal materials and descriptions.

**Granular Material:** Noncohesive gravel, sandy gravel, or gravelly sand should be used for pervious fill and should be mixed with the binder for the surface course.

For pervious fill, grading of material above the No. 40 sieve size is not critical, but to provide good density and frictional stability, there should be both fine and coarse material present with as good a distribution of particle sizes as possible up to the maximum size available — the maximum not to exceed 2½ inches. To provide free drainage and to prevent capillary moisture rise, the very fine material must be strictly limited with less than 2.5 percent passing the No. 200 sieve.

For surface courses, to provide good density and frictional stability, there should be both fine and coarse material present, with as good a distribu-

tion of particle size as possible up to the maximum size available — not to exceed 2 inches. In general, the minus No. 4 fraction should range from 30 to 60 percent (preferably on the low side), the minus No. 40 fraction from 10 to 30 percent.

**Binder Material:** The binder material is composed of both clay and silt which pass a No. 200 sieve. Coarse materials may or may not be included in this mixture. The grading is not critical, for the combined coarse and binder material can be balanced to provide the desired amount of minus No. 200. However, some plasticity is desirable in order to provide cohesion. Good material, when moist, can be rolled out between the palms of the hand into a cohesive thread about 1/16 inch in diameter. Typical tundra muck is to be avoided, but if it must be used, both the live growth and the spongy root mat overlying the muck must be stripped off and discarded. Even when this is done, tundra muck is not a good binder.

#### **Materials Actually Available**

Field investigation of the soils at 16 individual airstrips above the Alaskan Brooks Range showed that there was no stone or gravel of size greater than 2½ inches available within practical hauling distance of any of the strips. Therefore, all strips were constructed of local granular material 2½ inches or less in diameter. In all previous fills the granular material was silt-free or contained so little fines as to be adequately pervious. The surface course at three strips was natural pit run silty, sandy gravel; all other surface courses were made up of artificial mixtures of sandy gravel and binder (silt, clayey silt, or tundra muck) or made use of well graded material containing only a little binder.

At some strips at the easterly end of the line none of this material was available, so at these sites it was necessary to blast off chunks of mountains to be run through the rock crushers to produce material of the desired sizes. At these sites it was possible to adhere quite closely to the theoretically desirable size and type of material.

#### **Construction Methods**

In building gravel surface airstrips, preservation of the tundra overlying permafrost is mandatory. Unfortunately, this basic rule frequently is violated in the interests of construction expediency. It must be remembered that the ability of the tundra layer to act as an insulator under a superimposed runway fill has proven a most effective way to maintain the integrity of the permafrost layer, which acts as a good foundation for the airstrip itself. This is equally true where peat moss and muskeg exist.

Haulage vehicles should not be allowed to pass over tundra ahead of fill in traveling to and from





*Left, aerial view of airstrip during construction. Right, permanent runway as seen from plane making landing approach. Runways permit year-round operation of heavily loaded C46 and C47 planes supplying the arctic bases.*

the source of supply. They must back dump at the forward end of the fill material, and the fill material then must be bulldozed onto the undisturbed tundra until a minimum cover (2 feet of fill if tundra is frozen, 3 feet if tundra is thawed) of free draining material has been placed. Even then, extensive operation should not be permitted over thawed tundra with only 3 feet of fill in place.

#### **Surface Course Placement**

Placing of the surface course is equally as important. Assume a good sandy gravel and a good clayey silt are both available, assume that an 80:20 percent combination is optimum, and assume that materials are spread on the strip in these proportions. It is obvious that proper average proportions will mean nothing if there is improper mixing and there remain some pockets of sand-gravel and some pockets of silt-clay. Lack of proper mixing can nullify all previous steps, and the whole project may fail through want of expenditure of a small percentage of time for proper mixing.

It is obviously impossible to achieve perfect distribution of materials throughout the mass, but the nearer the approach to perfect homogeneity, the better the end result. Therefore, mechanical mixing units that will bite to a minimum depth of 8 inches should be put into operation as soon as possible. Disc harrows also should be used.

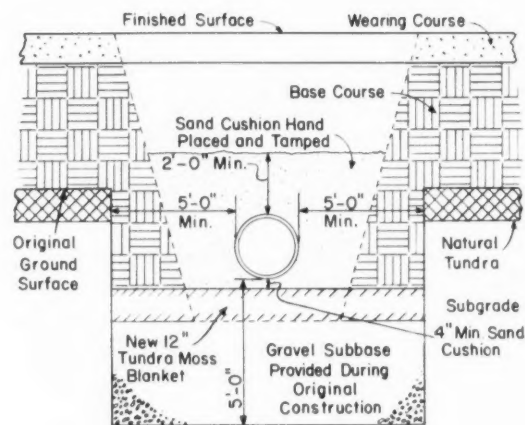
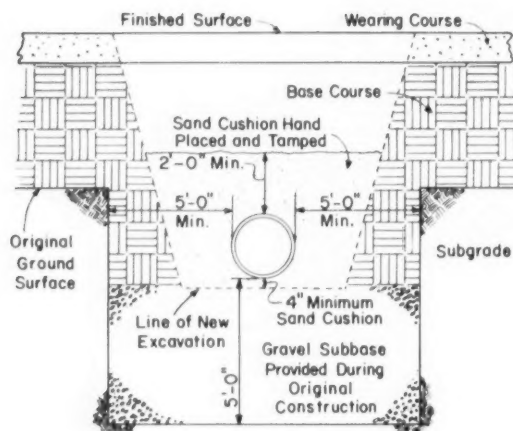
As this equipment is not always available, a substitute spike-tooth harrow can be fabricated in

the field. A satisfactory harrow can be made of three or more wood beams (minimum 6 x 6 inches), or steel beams of convenient length (say 8 to 10 feet) spaced as desired, having rigid spikes protruding  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch to 1 inch below the average depth of the loose layer being worked. Spikes should be regularly spaced 10 to 12 inches apart and staggered evenly from beam to beam. As it is desirable to combine the use of spikes and discs, these should be made even though disc harrows are available.

#### **Distribution of the Binder**

One of the difficulties of in-place mixing on the runway is securing adequate distribution of the wet, cohesive, lumpy binder material. The tendency is to skimp on mixing when the material is in the final position. Therefore, where cohesive binder is to be added, it is recommended that the materials be premixed thoroughly prior to placing.

This is not too difficult a job. On the processing area, distribute the materials to be mixed, in the desired proportions, and as uniformly as possible. The total thickness of the loose materials as spread is not critical but should not be too great — 12 to 18 inches is a fair estimate. Roll the material with a dozer blade sharply angled and follow the dozer with a disc or spike harrow or both. Continue turning the materials over, following each dozer pass with a harrow pass, and disperse obviously segregated masses of material until a uni-



Culverts require careful design. These are typical sections of culverts for nontundra (left) and tundra areas.

form, intimate, crumbly mixture, free of large lumps of binder, is secured.

After this, spread the mixture to the desired depth (a 3 to 4-inch loose layer is satisfactory for a pneumatic roller) on the strip and compact. Continue spreading and rolling until the desired total compacted thickness (12 inches optimum) is secured. This will provide a good surface course.

#### Drainage of Airstrips

Few weather observations have been made in the northern areas, and little is known of the amount of precipitation. It is, however, known that there is a low rate of rainfall. Despite this, drainage is a critical item because of the running water's melting effect on the permafrost. The size and extent of drainage required may vary considerably from that of runway projects in a more temperate zone.

The Civil Aeronautics Administration allows a transverse slope of 3 percent on nonpaved runways. With this slope less water will be able to percolate into the strip than is possible if the designer conforms to lesser transverse slopes of other criteria. This results in less softening of the airstrip surface in time of thaw and increases the period that this strip is available for aircraft operation.

If at all possible, drainage structures are to be avoided. But the accumulation of water adjacent to airstrips and taxiways must be prevented, and so drainage is sometimes essential. When this is true, grading is the first solution to be considered. Grading should limit the runoff water retained and divert the flow away from the installation. Cut should not be permitted without special precautions being taken.

Dikes also can be used to divert the flow of water. These are only practicable in areas of favor-

able topography and where construction materials such as gravel and silt or clay are readily available.

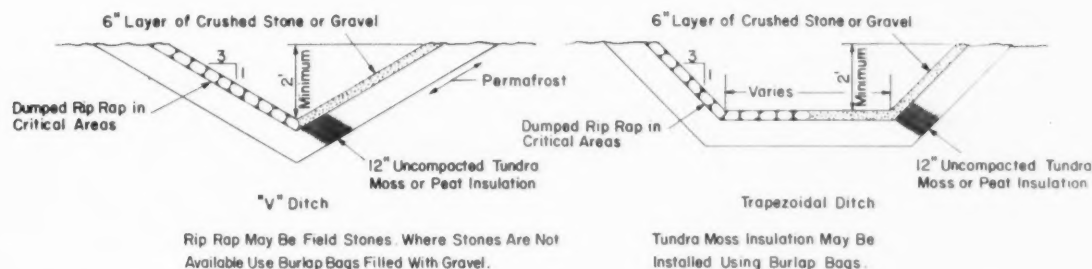
#### Ditches

Where dikes are not practical, ditches must be used, but degradation of the tundra should be held to a minimum. References are not always clear on this subject. The Navy manual on arctic engineering, for example, suggests that "Deep, narrow channels with relatively small exposure to the atmosphere will be less susceptible to slumping, and their depth will allow free flow of water for a longer period in the late fall than will shallow ones." While this is true, the use of such ditches is feasible only in gravel areas where excessive erosion will not occur, for as S. W. Mueller in his book *Permafrost* suggests, "Wide and shallow drainage ditches are as a rule less susceptible to erosion and slumping." Where deep, narrow ditches are used in non-gravel areas, erosion and slumping must be checked by lining the sides and bottom with tundra moss or similar materials. Where these wide, shallow ditches are used and where preservation of the permafrost is a consideration, the ditches should be constructed at the minimum possible grade.

Locating ditches too close to fills on a side hill slope will tend to seriously destabilize the fill.

#### Snow Removal

One additional condition is worthy of mention, and that is the effect of snow piled on the shoulders of road and airstrips by snow removal equipment. Keeping the drainage ditches full of snow tends to retard thawing in the early spring. The clear airstrip, however, thaws more readily, but the entrapped water cannot run off. This water tends to boil up through small crevices, and under the



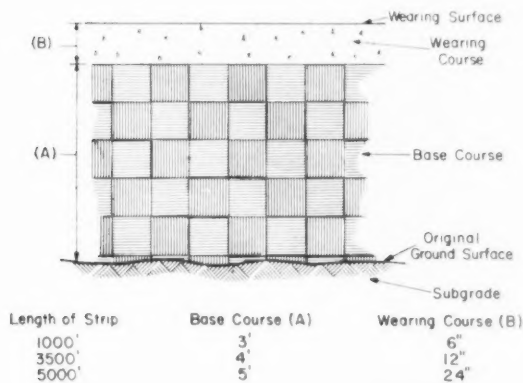
Two types of drainage ditches successfully used in tundra areas. These designs minimize tundra degradation.

pounding action of surface traffic soon develops into almost impassable quagmire.

It will be appreciated that this condition may occur frequently, and the best prevention is to take a small dozer with its blade angled to cut a V-ditch along the approximate ditch centerline and put it in service prior to the thaw. Starting at the downstream end of the trench, the dozer can provide a water course which will be enlarged rapidly by the flow of melt water.

#### Use of Lampblack

Another method used by the mines around Nome is the spreading of lampblack along the centerline of ditches. Because of a difference in thermo-qualities, the lampblack will absorb heat and melt a small amount of snow in its immediate area. Long hours of daylight tend to speed up this process until a small channel is formed. Flowing melt water does the rest. Other materials possessing differential heat qualities may be used, but the beauty of the lampblack lies in its light weight, which allows it to float in the small pool of water it has formed, thereby continuing its effectiveness.



Minimum thickness of runway depends mainly on size of aircraft using it, a function of runway length.

The use of culverts in permafrost is not recommended except where absolutely necessary. Since flowing water will be above freezing temperature, the permafrost may be melted and the result will be uneven settlement with its adverse effect on the surface above. Furthermore, water will tend to flow to the culverts even when they are blocked by snow and ice. This runoff water will accumulate and may result in soft spots on the runway.

#### Special Approach to Culverts

Where the use of culverts cannot be avoided, special construction methods are required. Excavate the permafrost and backfill with nonfrost-susceptible materials (sand or gravel) to the invert subgrade for a minimum of five feet to each side and below the invert of the culvert pipe. Prior to backfilling, line the cut with an insulating material. Tundra or peat moss taken from some area remote from the site can be used.

Culverts should be provided with headwalls to prevent the washing out of materials under the end of the pipe, and doors should be placed on the culvert ends to keep them free of water when the freeze-up occurs in the fall and to prevent windstorms from blocking culverts with snow. To prevent downstream erosion, flow velocities should be limited. A 0.5-percent slope is recommended.

Grading, ditches, dikes, and culverts are not the answer to every drainage problem in the far north. Each site should be subjected to a detailed study prior to the presentation of any recommendations. Upsetting the hydrological regime can have far-reaching consequences. Some of these will not be immediately apparent and yet actually may result in making the installation completely unusable. For example, any measure permitting subsurface drainage in a permafrost region composed mainly of ice lenses and fine material will cause this ground to become plastic under thawed conditions. This, in turn, would cause roads and airstrips to slump to the level of the existing ground and endanger any existing structures.

# An Engineer Looks Under Iran's Giant Anthills

RICHARD D. HARZA  
Harza Engineering Co.



ONE FRIDAY MORNING in late 1955, I was sitting in my office preparing to read the morning mail. Before I could examine the first letter, the mail girl entered my office and placed a single yellow sheet of paper before me. It was a cablegram from Iran. It suggested that I report over to Tehran for "about six weeks" to assist in negotiating an engineering contract for a large dam.

About two and a half weeks and twelve inoculations later, I found myself in a hotel room in Tehran, being briefed by my superior. Within two days, he was on the plane for Chicago, and I was on my own. My job was to fill in the details of a broadly outlined agreement which already existed between our consulting engineering firm and the Plan Organization, an agency of the government of Iran, financed by oil royalties.

At the time, the Plan Organization was expanding its activities following the resumption of oil production after the Mossadeq crisis. To aid their existing staff, they had engaged an American consulting engineer to troubleshoot for them on a number of their projects. This engineer, Walter Binger, of New York, was a man of about 60, thoroughly experienced in the intricacies of engineering services in connection with large civil engineering projects. He and I understood each other quite well, but there were the usual problems of government red tape, translation, government regulations, and special formalities. It took,

in fact, three months to finish my work in Tehran. Even then the actual contract, although in almost final form, had to wait four more months for signature, or seven months instead of six weeks.

In the intervening period, I never was sure the project would go ahead or that our contract ever would be signed. Not infrequently I wondered if I would ever be going home. However, with unaccustomed foresight, I had provided myself with equipment to ease the tensions of the battle. I was able to fill the hours of waiting with the skis and tennis racket, and I purchased a squash racket soon after arrival. The California-like climate of Tehran permits one to play tennis on a December Saturday in town and to go skiing 40 miles out of town on the next day.

I also discovered an old Chicago friend living and working in Tehran. This lucky fellow had managed to find himself an apartment and to open an account with the U.S. Commissary—an excellent source of less exotic food and drink. Before many days had passed, he was even more anxious than I for the contract to be signed so I could return to Chicago!

My own quarters at the hotel were far less enticing. The lobby rapidly became a depressing spot; the food, while attractive at first, did not seem to be designed for my western stomach; and the English conversation was not sparkling.

In this hotel there were about six representatives of American and British firms, all trying to





get agreements signed by the Government of Iran. After several weeks, I began to realize that none of them was getting anywhere. Most had been there for months. Each one seemed to recognize in me (as the youngest and least experienced) a rare opportunity to unburden his story and his theory on how to get the contracts signed. The most remarkable of all these gentlemen was an American locomotive salesman who had worked something over 18 months trying to get an order for his firm. One week before the final decision was to be made, a delegation from another American locomotive firm arrived in town on a round-the-world trip and signed up, on the spot, orders for 26 heavy-duty diesel-electric locomotives! The entire group politely avoided the mention of railroads or related equipment in his presence.

This environment had a useful effect: it forced me to get out and meet people and do things outside the American colony area, which I might not otherwise have done. I was fortunate enough to be taken on a number of field trips, and soon developed an interest in the Persian people, the Persian economy, the countryside, and in particular, from an engineering viewpoint, the anthill-like formations I had first seen from the plane as it crossed Iran. These turned out to be surface manifestations of the world's most remarkable underground irrigation system — the fabulous qanats.

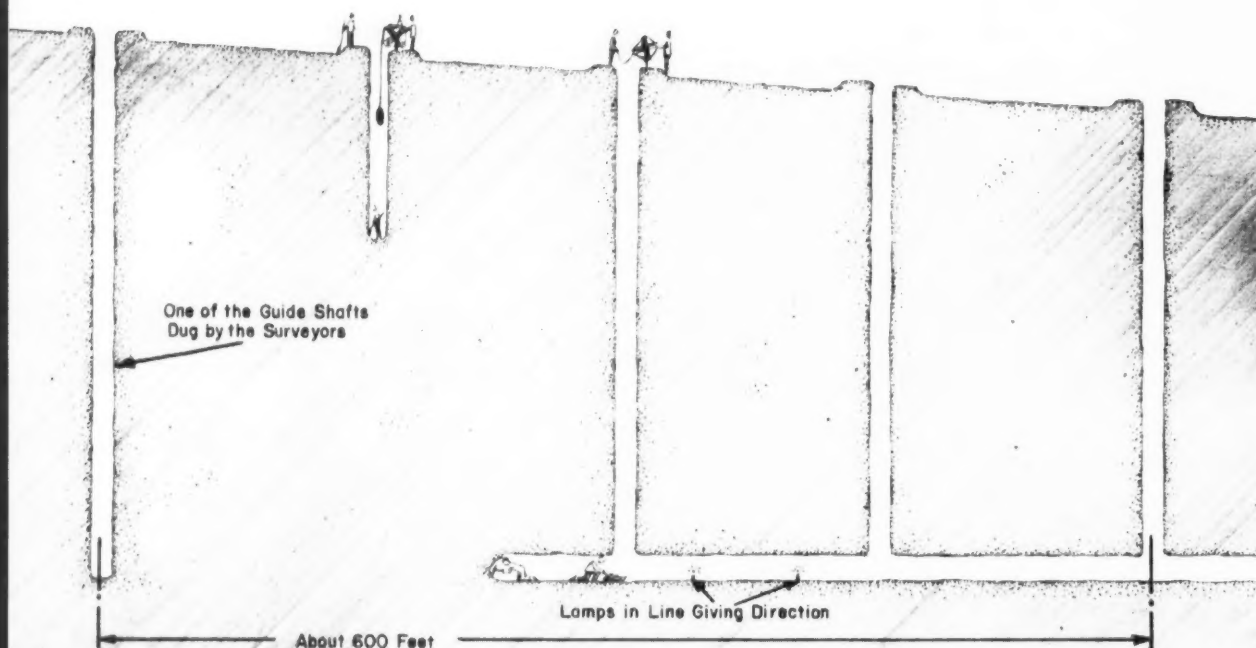
I can recall clearly the day I took my afternoon off to visit the qanats. My guide was a fabu-

lous Englishman who had lived for years in Iran. His father had been general manager of the Iraq Railroad, which had been built by the British in the 20's. He had been raised in Baghdad, educated at Cambridge, fought in the war with the Army of India, walked out of Burma ahead of the Japs, and now was representing a Swedish drill company in Iran. He had an active interest in the agriculture and was quite familiar with the qanats.

#### History of the Qanats,

The Tehran area is riddled with the qanats, tunnels, and wells, so we had to drive only a few miles out of town to find a construction site. On the way my friend told me about qanats hundreds of years old and still performing their function. Nobody knows when the first one was dug, but the first recorded reference to these underground aqueducts goes back to 209 B.C. Some extend underground for as much as 30 miles. They are characteristically Persian although there are some in the neighboring countries and a few in Morocco.

These qanats are a basic part of the agricultural economy of Iran. When a land owner has enough capital and has decided that he is in a position to take a risk, he may try to dig a qanat to water additional land. His first move is to call in the ancient Persian equivalent of the consulting engineer — the water finding experts. These experienced though somewhat mysterious operators, having once established their fee (it is a



*Cutaway of a qanat under construction. The muqannis do their digging with a spade, the excavated material being hoisted in goatskin bags through adit wells. Muqannis guide their tunneling by lining up tallow lamps.*

fixed fee whether or not water actually is located), start walking from the land to be irrigated and proceed toward the foothills. As a result of experience, a general knowledge of groundwater conditions, and the ability to make a decision, they eventually indicate a spot on the ground and say, "Dig here." Their services then are completed; they collect their fees and depart. These gentlemen do not carry errors and omissions insurance.

#### **Surveyors and Their Strings**

Next, the hopeful land owner calls in the surveyors. These men perform a combined service of surveying, making test pits, and preparing the field layout of the structures. They start by digging a vertical well at the indicated spot. This may go as deep as 300 feet. I have heard of wells up to a thousand feet deep. These wells are dug by hand, the filled goatskin bags being raised on a primitive, wooden, hand and foot operated wheel, which rotates on dry wood bearings turning on dry wood journals. If the diggers hit moisture, they quickly dig six or seven feet farther and allow the hole to fill with water. If the hole does fill to a depth of several yards or more with water, it then becomes the mother well of the proposed qanat.

The surveyors next determine the distance between the ground surface and the water level in the mother well by lowering a string with a rock

tied on the end until the rock touches the standing water at the bottom of the well.

A second string then is used to carry the level of the ground surface at the mother well in the direction of the field to be irrigated (which must be at a lower elevation than the water in the mother well). This second string is folded double and a knot is tied at the mid point. Then one man takes one end of the string, another man takes the other. A third applies a few drops of water toward the middle of the string. The string is stretched almost taut, and when the two ends are at the same elevation, the drops of water collect at the middle of the string, previously marked with the knot. One man, of course, is holding his hand at the level of the mother well. The second surveyor measures the amount the ground elevation has fallen in the length of their first leveling traverse by tying a knot in the first string, the one that was used to determine the depth of the mother well. The process is repeated, moving in the direction of the fields to be watered, until the knots have moved to the end of the elevation string, thus indicating that the ground level has fallen to the level of the water in the mother well. To allow for water flow, a few more stations are measured.

Then the surveyors return to the mother well and pursue a roughly straight line between it and the land to be irrigated. At intervals of about 300

feet they dig marker wells, carefully holding their depths to that indicated by the elevation string. This assures a smoothly flowing qanat system. Their services being completed, the surveyors collect their money and leave.

### Construction Methods are Primitive

Now the actual tunneling crew is assembled. These men are called muqannis. They enjoy a unique position in Iranian society, for it is recognized that they are responsible for bringing water to the land, the basis of livelihood of most of the people in the area. Methods of construction seem to be unchanged over the centuries. The muqannis start their digging at the spot indicated by the surveyors to be the lower end of the qanat. They start with a short open excavation and then tunnel toward the first of the marker wells, the digging being done by a young man or a teen-age boy with a spade. The excavated earth, a very loosely cemented gravel, is carried out in a goatskin bag.

About each 100 feet, the muqannis prepare a vertical adit well which shortens the horizontal hauling of muck in the tunnel and permits the tunnels to become self-ventilating. The excavation is done in 4-hour shifts, after which there is a switch with the crew operating the hoist on the surface. Their lighting usually consists of tallow lamps, which also are used for alignment. They set two tallow lamps in the part of the tunnel that already has been dug, then when they look back and see the two tallow lamps lined up, then they know that they are going in the right direction. However, when you walk through a qanat you frequently see sharp bends just ahead of a marker well, which indicates this system is not infallible.

Excavating a hand dug tunnel, up to 30 miles long, in variable soil conditions and with the most primitive of tools and no safety devices is a remarkable feat. Workers suffocate in these qanats; are buried under tunnel collapses; fall down the long wells, and even drown. I do not know what the life span of a muqanni is, but I do know what their pay comes to — about 50 to 70 cents a day. Despite this, they have pride in their work, and there is considerable esprit de corps.

One of the most interesting construction techniques involves the use of "nars." These are oval-shaped sections made at the job site of a burned clay, which gives a consistency similar to brick. They are perhaps 3½-ft. high, 2-ft. wide, and 6-in. long. The walls are about an inch thick.

When the tunneling hits bad ground, which is usually in a wet, sandy pocket, the nar is set up in the last few feet of the self-supporting portion of the tunnel. Nars then act as tunnel supports when back packed with loose material. The long

axis of a nar is placed vertically and the opening provided is large enough for a muqanni to pass through. Because of the oval-shape, the next nar can be passed through the first one, twisted around, and placed up against the first one. It then is back packed. Nars seem so fragile that it would seem impossible to lower them down a well and carry them through the tunnel without breaking them. But it has been done for centuries.

When the qanat nears the mother well digging must be done quickly, for the groundwater table increases the danger. Great care must be taken when holing close to the well because of the gush of water that announces the break-through.

### The Completed System

When the water emerges from the other end of the qanat it is welcomed by the excited landlord as a gift from Allah! It appears to be just that, for unlike most irrigation systems, the qanat is mostly hidden from sight. The land traveler sees only a few mounds of earth at the mouth of the wells. From the air you see only rows of gigantic anthills as you fly over Iran. These hills not only minimize the diggers' efforts by depositing the soil as close as possible to the point where it emerges from the ground, it also provides a low dike around the well. Severe spring rains spread sheets of water over the land. If this water were to pour into the wells of the qanat, they would cause a collapse of the whole system.

Sometimes the openings are covered. This occasionally leads to difficulties when an old covered well is forgotten. An American I know returned home one day in his automobile and drove up his driveway only to have it suddenly open up before him. A moment later the shaven, smiling face of a muqanni emerged, his eyes blinking in the noon sun. Within a few minutes the muqanni and my friend were having tea together, the muqanni explaining that he was on a maintenance mission. He had been checking to learn why this particular adit was covered!

During the months I spent in Iran, I became more and more impressed by the qanats and the construction methods used. I could not help comparing the nars with American Marietta's "Inner Circle" method and wondering if this modern company knows it is using a system that is many centuries old — and still works well.

Incidentally, the Karadj Dam contract was finally signed; the construction contractor (Morrison-Knudsen International) is on the job; and construction progress is well along in the second year of the 4-year program. Huge and startling as this project is, I admit to be equally impressed by the qanats and the muqannis who dig them. ▲▲



## Can Consultants Profit From Profit Sharing?



ARTHUR L. SPAET  
Partner & Chief Engineer  
Slocum & Fuller



*Arthur L. Spaet received his Bachelor's Degree in Mechanical Engineering from CCNY. Before the war he had several years of experience in the building trades and then became an officer in the U.S. Army Signal Corps during the war years. Since the war he has had engineering design experience in plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, and the other mechanical and electrical aspects of engineering design for commercial and industrial applications. He joined Slocum & Fuller in 1949 and is presently a partner and chief engineer. Spaet is a member of ASME, ASHRAE, and AMA, and a registered professional engineer in New York State.*

FOR THE EMPLOYEE of a consulting engineer firm, profit sharing can mean better income, greater job satisfaction, and a closer feeling of identification with the firm. The employer can benefit through improved employee morale, increased efficiency, reduce absenteeism, and less turnover. It permits the employer to increase employee benefits without making an inflexible commitment and without an increase in fixed overhead. For both employer and employee, there are intangible advantages such as increased pride in work, more interest in

**C** *exclusive*

the future of the firm, and a generally improved sense of security.

But profit sharing can be a disappointment. In some instances it would be better left untried.

Profit sharing has been defined in various ways, and it is necessary to distinguish between plans applicable to the entire staff, and those that include key employees or executive personnel only, which are not here considered to be true profit sharing plans. Bonus and holiday gratuities also are outside the true meaning of profit sharing. One source<sup>1</sup> puts it as follows: "Bonus payments, strictly speaking,



should not be considered profit sharing. They represent paternalistic gifts by the management to the employees. They are not based on a mutual participation plan, but on the grateful appreciation of management for the services rendered by their employees . . ."

In "Profit Sharing Patterns" (1954), published by the Profit Sharing Research Foundation, profit sharing was defined as "any procedure under which an employer pays employees in addition to regular pay, special current or deferred sums based on the prosperity of the business as a whole." Specifically, this would mean a scheme applicable to the consultant's entire staff, under which distribution of funds is according to a previously announced and defined plan.

### History of Profit Sharing

The profit sharing concept is surprisingly old. The earliest known examples of modern profit sharing systems were set up in France in a fire insurance company in 1820, and a firm of house painters in 1842. These and other early plans were installed with the hope of winning the cooperation and good will of hostile or antipathetic employees.

Professor E. P. Cheyney expresses some of this in his comments upon 19th century labor-management cooperative movements.<sup>2</sup>

"In the year 1865, Henry Briggs, Son & Co., operators of collieries in Yorkshire, after long and disastrous conflicts with the Miners' Trade Unions, offered as a measure of conciliation to their employees, or opposition to the trade union, that whenever the net profits of the business should be more than 10 percent of their investment, one half of all such surplus profits should be divided among the workmen in proportion to the wages they had earned in the previous year.

"After a short period of suspicion on the part of the men, and doubt on the part of the employers, both parties seemed to be converted to the advantages of profit sharing. A sanguine report of their experience was made by a member of the firm to the Social Science Association, in 1868, stated that sums between £1000 and £6000 were divided yearly among the employees, while the percentage of profits to owners were as much as 18 percent."

This experiment "split on the rock of dissension in 1875." The scheme was fundamentally wrong in that its basis lay in a conflict rather than in any mutuality of interests.

Nevertheless, a spark had been struck, and widespread interest was aroused on the Continent, particularly in France. In Great Britain, during the period between 1880 and 1910, over 200 plans are known to have started. In the years since then, however, British response to profit sharing has been

less than enthusiastic. Relatively few British companies have adopted profit sharing schemes, and nearly half discontinued their schemes within two or three decades. In all fairness, it should be noted that one of these decades included the depression years of the thirties.

The British case against formal profit sharing was most strongly expressed in the feeling that profits should accrue only to those who undertook the financial risk of a business; if employees were to share in profits in the fat years, they also should carry a share of the burden in lean years. In any event, said the opponents of profit sharing, the economy carries with it an automatic, self-compensating sharing in that employees usually enjoy higher wages in periods of prosperity. British management also pointed out that there is no satisfactory measure of increased employee output, resulting from profit sharing. In fact, there is no certain proof that profit sharing provides any incentive at all.

American profit sharing schemes developed along somewhat different lines; certain aspects of its growth are unique. Profit sharing was known in the United States in the early 19th century, but during this country's formative years profit sharing plans were rare. The economic atmosphere of the early American industrial scene was not conducive to the concept of sharing. The emphasis was on growth and development and the consolidation of economic and frontier gains. By 1900 there were probably less than 100 plans in existence.

During the '20s, there was a small amount of interest in profit sharing as a result, partly, of substantial postwar profits in some industries. However, Krooss<sup>3</sup> says in writing of the evolution of trade unionism after World War I, "Welfare plans, embracing improvements in working conditions, insurance, pensions, and recreational activities were extended. High hopes were held for profit sharing and employee stock-ownership plans, but in most cases the results were disappointing."

Through the '30s, the basic problem of most businesses was survival, and there were more losses than profits to share.

In the next decade conditions began to change. Changes in the Federal tax laws enabled employees to obtain benefits under profit sharing arrangements denied them under the wartime wage freeze. Furthermore, contributions by the employer were deductible expenses for tax purposes. Thus, for corporations paying excess profits taxes, only about 15 percent of each dollar spent for profit sharing came out of the company till; the other 85 percent, if undistributed, would have gone for taxes.

This legislation for profit sharing led to an immediate increased interest and to the establishment of a broad base of profit sharing plans, which in

turn led to a considerable amount of publicity. Unions too, for a while, favored this arrangement.

In the '50s, the Federal tax structure of the '40s was a well established fact. The unions themselves were getting into the act, and some of the large industrial giants found themselves under pressure to include profit sharing among the subjects involved in contract negotiations. During these post-war years, sociological and shrewd management motives gave further impetus to the establishment of profit sharing plans in response to the urgent need for finding and holding employees.

Recent experience with profit sharing schemes in the United States seems to indicate that:

- ¶ Profit sharing works best in stable and well established business, those that are able to make some type of long range economic projection based on past experience.

- ¶ There is a higher percentage of success in large companies.

- ¶ There is a higher percentage of success in financial and professional businesses as opposed to manufacturing and mercantile.

- ¶ There is no difference in success in closely held versus publicly owned businesses.

- ¶ Success records in unionized companies are good; in nonunionized companies even better.

- ¶ It is almost axiomatic to state that the best success has taken place in companies with high ratios of profit to payroll.

Surveys show a high percentage of satisfaction with existing profit sharing plans. In 1954, the Profit Sharing Research Foundation, a nonprofit agency, questioned about 300 companies of all types who had instituted profit sharing plans. The results were as follows:

Very Satisfactory	34%
Satisfactory	48%
Neutral & Doubtful	16%
Dissatisfied	2%

Accelerated growth and acceptance of profit sharing plans may be expected. The number of profit sharing plans approved during 1957, for example, came to 2714, a sharp jump of 769 over 1956.

#### **On The Other Hand . . .**

Profit sharing is not a panacea. It contains no magic ingredient. There are many things it will not do. In fact, profit sharing can create new problems without solving any that exist.

It can be satisfactorily installed and effectively operated only in a firm that has a satisfactory employer-employee atmosphere. Even in the very best operated and managed firms, there will be an inherent distrust of management's motives in changing the status quo. It has been well established in the literature of industrial psychology that any change

is likely to have the effect of undermining some of the staff's feeling of security. Certain members of the work force respond to a declaration of intent to install profit sharing with the question, "What are they up to now?"

Profit sharing is not a substitute for good management. It does not guarantee a profitable operation. It will not make cost conscious administrators out of every engineer or every technician. Many routine personnel and administrative problems will remain. It also will be found that you cannot buy employees' good will, cooperation, or loyalty with a profit sharing plan. Bye and Hewitt<sup>1</sup> caution the manager-owner by saying: "Supporters of profit sharing believe that it will stimulate the workers efforts and increase his efficiency . . . But it rarely works out that way. The amount of profits earned by an enterprise depends chiefly on factors outside the worker's control, and for which he is in no way responsible. Changes in the demand for the product, mismanagement by top officers, price level and business cycle movements, and similar economic factors are all independent of the efficiency of the individual employee."

If, then, the basic intent of profit sharing is to improve the relations within a firm, the scheme is likely to fail. The authors go on to say, "Broadly speaking, profit sharing has failed as a constructive move toward better industrial relations."

Thus, it can be seen that all of these matters of employee-employer relations must be dealt with, as in the past, with the usual degree of intelligence, integrity, and skill necessary in running a business. In addition, the successful management of profit sharing itself requires careful attention to details, principles, and techniques, as does any other aspect of business management.

#### **Reasons for Discontinuance or Failure**

Profit sharing plans do fail. Reasons for discontinuance or failure of plans are various:

Under obvious reasons one might list:

- ¶ Failure, liquidation, or sale of the business.

- ¶ No profits or very small profits.

Other not so obvious reasons would include:

- ¶ The plan may be poorly set up so that there is no correlation between individual effort, individual payments, and company profits.

- ¶ There may be a high labor turnover, as during wartime or under other unstable conditions.

- ¶ Deferred payment plans in which, according to the staff, the emphasis is on "deferred."

- ¶ Stringent government regulation of deferred payment plans.

- ¶ Either employees or employers or both may feel, after a trial, that somehow conditions are worse rather than better under profit sharing systems.

The rate of discontinuance appears to be much lower with deferred distribution plans than with current distribution plans. Perhaps the reason for this is that deferred distribution plans must be approved by the Internal Revenue Code, and in order to drop a deferred plan, an employer must secure permission from the Bureau — and give good reason.

### Certain Special Aspects

It seems clear that something special is necessary in the tone and atmosphere of an office for the successful installation and operation of a profit sharing plan. Just as pretzels go with beer, and specifications go with drawings, so a wholesome employer-employee relationship is necessary for successful profit sharing.

It is almost impossible to institute a good profit sharing plan in a company where there is a lack of mutual confidence and trust between the employee and the employer. The entire concept of profit sharing is so dependent on good faith and on a feeling of respect of one group for the other. Furthermore, there can be no attitude of paternalism or charity on the part of management.

Other essentials are that the company pay fair wages, have some effective technique of salary administration, some kind of rating system, and some method of checking its salary scales against the going rates.

Employees or their representatives on the plan committee should be taken into the confidence of the partners or owners and given full information about the workings and the financial operations of the firm—from top to bottom.

This can be effected by a continuous process of education of the staff in matters of management. Many business matters and the everyday burdens of routine front office procedures — matters which seem obvious to management — may be mysterious and even unknown to members of the staff.

### Fringe Benefits

The concept of profit sharing in the United States has undergone a slow transition, from a management controlled scheme designed to win over the support of the work force and to foster industrial peace, to a system of earnings distribution, based, it is felt, on good social and economic thinking. Profit sharing seems to work best in promoting good relationships and job satisfaction where it is not the only employee benefit but rather where it is a part of a comprehensive program. This seems to be borne out by British as well as American opinion.

How far should a consulting engineering firm go in setting up fringe benefits for employees? The answer is not one easily determined. The best reply requires an answer to two more questions. How far

do you want to go? How much do you think your business can afford?

The quantity and extent of fringe benefits must be determined by each owner-manager individually, based on his firm's finances, and on the pressures under which he finds himself. It is difficult to compete, for example, for good men against the huge fringe-benefit conscious corporation if you offer nothing more than a straight salary.

A recent survey shows that the following benefits, in one combination or another, are available to the staffs of member firms of the New York Association of Consulting Engineers:

- ¶ Hospitalization insurance
- ¶ Group insurance
- ¶ Paid vacations and holidays
- ¶ Educational opportunities
- ¶ Paid military service
- ¶ Paid sick leave
- ¶ Pension plans
- ¶ Stock purchase plans (in incorporated firms)
- ¶ Profit sharing plans

Our own firm goes further than the average in providing fringe benefits. With regard to paid sick leave, our Procedure and Policy Manual states that the firm will pay up to three full weeks of salary in any one year in the event of absences due to illness. After three weeks of paid sick leave, further payment will be considered on its merits in each individual case. In several instances, we have paid up to six weeks' sick leave. Many firms surveyed limited themselves to two weeks of paid sick leave.

Our attitude toward time off for personal matters is that our employees are a permanent professional staff and should be dealt with as professionals. A man's life does not begin and end at his job; he has other obligations which must be attended to from time to time during working hours and outside of the firm's offices. Thus, reasonable time off for personal matters may be taken at the option of the individual employee.

We have had no reason to regret this policy. No member of the staff has abused it. On the few occasions where circumstances have required members of our staff to take time off for personal matters, the time has been made up by them.

Our staff understands the need to push in periods of heavy load; they will work under pressure and at top speed for extended periods of time to meet a difficult deadline commitment; we know we can depend on them. Under these circumstances there is no question but that the members of our staff are entitled to every reasonable freedom in their comings and goings.

With regard to educational opportunities, there are three areas in which our staff has received encouragement. At the lower level, for our draftsmen

and junior designers, we have run a company school. Formal lectures were given, on company time, on specific design techniques and technical subjects. The subject matter has been tailored to the needs of the students. We presently are considering continuation of this type of training.

At a higher level, among our senior designers and project engineers, we have resorted to a more individual type of coaching. The partners take time to discuss individual problems with the senior designers and project managers, and from time to time, when it is possible to get a large enough group of the senior personnel together, discussions will be held on some of the less widely understood problems of our operation such as client-consultant relationships, the areas of responsibility of the various members of the senior staff, or the engineering principles involved in some of the lesser known design specialties.

Certain younger members of the staff have wished to continue their formal education at college level. Arrangements have been made to permit them to fit working hours to school schedules. Cost to the firm of our education work has been estimated at approximately \$5000 per year.

Every member of the staff is entitled to two weeks of paid vacation. Three weeks are given after 10 years of service.

Not less than nine paid holidays are observed. There are occasional additional days depending on the calendar.

Hospitalization and other medical and surgical benefits are covered by a voluntary medical benefit plan (Blue Cross and Blue Shield) paid for by participating members, and there is a supplementary medical benefit plan paid for by the firm.

Group insurance, with individual policies varying in amount according to salary, are paid for by Slocum & Fuller.

If a member of our staff is inducted into the military service, it is our policy to pay him approximately 25 percent of base salary while he is in uniform. This has been done for three members of our staff, of whom one is currently in service.

While these benefits must be fitted into sound business policy and must fit the financial condition of the firm, we realize that we are dealing with people—people with families, people with personal problems, people with financial responsibilities of their own. Therefore, we keep in mind that our body of employees are not only instruments of production but human beings. These benefits affect their income, their sense of security, and in some instances, their emotional health. This policy works for us. It may not work for other consulting firms. The extent of benefits as well as the details of your plan must be tailored to your needs, to your

circumstances, and to your philosophy of management. There is no one approach that fits every firm and every personality.

### Introduction to Staff

Topping the other fringe benefits is our profit sharing plan. In instituting and operating our plan, we have learned a lot. We know, for example, that the terms of the plan should be as generous as possible; token payments may do more harm than good. Explain to all employees, in full detail, the basis on which payments will be made. If necessary give background financial detail on the firm. Consider the question of administrative detail: who will administer the plan; how will it be administered; who will set policy? After these items have been settled, allow time for the staff to consider the plan and then sell it to them.

It may appear strange, or even come somewhat as a shock to some, that obvious benefits need to be sold. However, any evidence of benevolence or paternalism is most undesirable. Emphasis should be placed on sharing the profits with those who have helped create them, and any concept of "giving" should be soft-pedaled. Make clear exact details of the operation of the plan during lean years as well as good. The participants should be given an opportunity to share in the administration of the plan. Consult with the staff in working up the details. You should not present the package to them as a *fait accompli*. Also, some arrangement should be made for the re-evaluation of the plan and its operation from time to time.

Profit sharing cannot be used as a substitute for a fair salary. If that is the intent of the plan, the staff soon will see through the subterfuge.

There should be some effort made to correlate individual payments with individual effort. If the plan is arranged so that everybody benefits equally, there is bound to be dissatisfaction where management least wants it—among the hard working employees who contribute more than the slower members of the staff.

These plans do not work perfectly the minute they go into operation. There will be bugs to be worked out. The time required for complete acceptance may be two years or more.

### Adoption of Plan at Slocum & Fuller

Profit sharing was first discussed in our firm early in 1954, when a preliminary conversation on the topic was held between the partners. In 1956 it was our intention to take the first steps necessary to put it into effect, but other problems of growth intervened. In 1957, at the start of the year, a rough draft of the plan was submitted to our attorney for review. The revised plan then was presented to the



staff for consideration. A committee with representatives from each of four major staff sections was set up, and this committee held several conferences with the partners. Each committee member discussed the plan with the men in his section. Details were filled in, and the plan was revised and again it was submitted to our attorney. It then was returned to the staff through the committee members for final review and was adopted.

### The Two Types of Plans

Two basic types of plans, the current and the deferred distribution, are recognized by the tax laws. For the consulting engineer, the current distribu-

tion plan is probably of most interest. Under this scheme payments are made during each fiscal year or shortly thereafter. The employer takes a current tax deduction for the amounts distributed. As far as the employee is concerned, he is taxed on his salary plus any sum received under the plan. The Bureau of Internal Revenue is not too interested in who is covered or in the details of the system. There is considerable latitude for the employer and he may even be somewhat arbitrary from year to year in administering it according to his own feeling about the firm's financial condition.

Deferred schemes are different. The payments must be made to a trust fund or its equivalent. As with the currently distributable plan, the employer takes a tax deduction for his current contributions, but the fund accumulates without tax. The employee pays no tax for money deposited to his credit in the fund until such time as money is actually received by him. If payments are received at a time of reduced earnings, this provides a substantial tax advantage for him. He may receive payments from the profit sharing fund when he retires, upon termination of employment, or in event of disability. When an employee receives his payment from the trust at termination of his services, this may be taxable only at the lower capital gain rates.

The Bureau of Internal Revenue is much interested in the operation of these deferred plans. All deferred plans must be reviewed and approved by the Bureau and they must be satisfied that the plan is truly deferred and of a permanent, not temporary, nature. The plan must be for the exclusive benefit of the employees, permitting no manipulation of the funds for personal use by the employer, and generally must be nondiscriminating with regard to grades and types of employees covered. There must be some predetermined formula for payments to the participants and for determining profits to be shared under the plan.

Any consideration of the tax and legal aspects of a profit sharing plan obviously requires competent counsel from an attorney and an accountant.

### Sources of Information

Before starting to work on any profit sharing scheme, a certain amount of research is required, and there is not too much good data available. There are a number of consultants who specialize in setting up plans and trusts of this sort. They usually can be located with the assistance of your banker, your accountant, or the Chamber of Commerce in your local community.

The best single source for general information on profit sharing is the *Revised Profit Sharing Manual*, published by the Council on Profit Sharing Indus-

#### FORMULA FOR PROFIT DISTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEES

*Slocum & Fuller, Consulting Engineers*

Any distribution of profits is to be made in proportion to this point system, modified by a multiplier based on length of service with the firm and a percentage factor based on merit.

##### Classification Points

##### Technical Section

Section Chief	20
Project Engineer	12-16
Senior Designer	8-12
Designer	6-8
Draftsman	4-6
Junior Draftsman	2-4
Senior Drafting Room Clerk	5-6
Drafting Room Clerk	2-4

##### Clerical Section

Clerical Section Chief	8-12
Secretary	7-9
Clerical Assistant & Typist	2-6

##### Length of Service Multiplier

Less than one year	0
1 year to 2 years	1.0
2 years to 3 years	1.2
3 years to 4 years	1.5
4 years to 5 years	2.0
5 years to 10 years	3.0
Over 10 years	4.0

Merit factor: An individual employee's total number of points, determined in accordance with the factors above, shall be increased by a merit rating based on efficiency, cooperativeness, and unusual contributions to company operations. This will be a percentage which shall not exceed 20% of the employee's total number of points.

The total number of points earned by all employees shall be divided into the total sum available for distribution, to determine the monetary value of each point. The shares to be received by individual employees shall be determined by multiplying the number of points allocated to each employee by the monetary value of each point.

## COMPARISON OF PROFIT DISTRIBUTION

### Under a Bonus System

Profits	10,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000
Bonus	7	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net to owners before taxes	10,000	15,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000
Net to each owner before taxes	5,000	7,500	10,000	15,000	20,000	25,000
Tax paid by each owner	800	1,350	1,940	3,320	4,940	6,800
Net to each owner after taxes	4,200	6,150	8,060	11,680	15,060	18,200

### Under a Profit Sharing System

Profits	10,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000
Owners' base salaries	10,000	20,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
Amount over for profit sharing	0	0	6,000	16,000	26,000	36,000
Profit share to the staff	0	0	3,000	8,000	13,000	18,000
Profit share to each owner	0	0	1,500	4,000	6,500	9,000
Total each owner before taxes	5,000	10,000	13,500	16,000	18,500	21,000
Tax paid by each owner	800	1,940	2,870	3,920	4,770	5,280
Net to each owner after taxes	4,200	8,060	10,630	12,080	13,730	15,720

tries, located in the First National Tower, Akron 8, Ohio. This organization also publishes annual transcripts which give the questions and answers presented at their annual meetings.

### Economics

Our plan at Slocum & Fuller is set up so that in periods of increased earnings the payments to the staff will increase. In periods of ordinary or average earnings, the employees will make out about the same as they did under our old Christmas bonus system. The trouble with bonuses is that when earnings are reduced in any year, the owners still feel morally committed to pay the usual bonus and most employees feel they deserve it. However, under profit sharing, if the earnings are poor, there is an understood and established system to reduce the amount distributed. Conversely, if earnings are good, benefits to the staff are substantially increased. In periods of losses, we, like owner-managers of other consulting engineer firms, will have to search our souls and our pocketbooks to arrive at the best course of action.

The establishment of a comparison table is strongly recommended to any owner who is considering profit sharing. The table published here provides an example. It indicates a possible disposition of earnings and profits before and after installation of a profit sharing plan.

This table shows a comparison for a fictitious firm with a staff of 50 and two owner-partners. It is assumed that each taxpayer is married and has a \$1000 tax deduction. A \$12,000 base salary is assumed for each partner-owner. Profits, after all expenses and owners' base salaries have been paid,

are shared, the owners getting half and the staff dividing the other half.

It is obvious that the owners' tax bracket must be considered in setting up the analysis. According to this table, with the present tax structure, the net profits of the firm must equal approximately \$40,000 before the owner-partners can earn \$12,000 after taxes. At this level of earnings, the amount available for distribution to the staff is about the same, approximately \$10,000, whether a bonus or a profit sharing system is used.

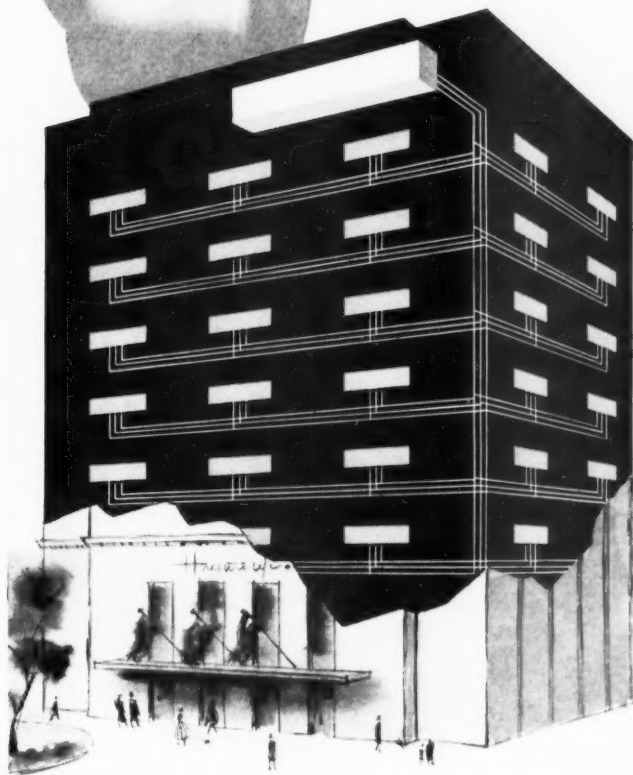
Note that in this example the owners do somewhat better under the base salary-profit sharing plan when the profits are less than \$40,000 but do better under the bonus plan when profits are high. The point at which this change comes about depends primarily on the base salary that has been agreed upon for the owner.

While profit sharing is relatively new in consulting firms, quite a number have had long and successful experience with it, and the number of profit sharing plans in the profession is growing. In our opinion, profit sharing is a trend of our time, fostered partly by changing social and management concepts and partly by our current tax laws. It is consistent with a good over-all working relationship between employer and employee. ▲▲

### Bibliography

1. Bye, Raymond T. and Hewitt, William W., *Applied Economics*.
2. Cheyney, Edward P., *Industrial and Social History of England*.
3. Krooss, Herman E., *American Economic Development*.
4. Bye, Raymond T. and Hewitt, William W., *Economic Process: Its Principles and Problems*.

# Look Inside **YORK'S** Revolutionary 3-Pipe System with Hi-I Induction Conditioners



**See How It Simplifies  
Building Design . . . Cuts  
Primary Air Needs up to 30% . . .  
Requires No Air or Water Zoning**

Based on YORK's new Hi-I induction conditioner, with greatly increased secondary coil capacities, this new air conditioning system can be designed for 30% less primary air than conventional systems. As a result, it may be sized for smaller primary air equipment, lower central fan horsepower, and smaller primary air ductwork. Reduces space requirements, installation and operating costs, and simplifies layout.

Zoning of ventilating air or supply water is no longer a problem. Constant quantities are delivered uninterruptedly to all points.

#### **Avoids Power and Steam Cost Penalties**

With the 3-pipe system, units are supplied with hot and cold water simultaneously as required during the year. Room temperatures are regulated by means of non-mixing automatic unit control valves. This completely eliminates summer-winter change-over and nighttime shutdown...offers dramatic savings in power and steam costs.

Added economies in central station equipment can be obtained by use of a YORK Air-Source Heat Pump or Lithium-Bromide Absorption System.

#### **50% Greater Personal Comfort**

YORK's new 3-pipe system with Hi-I induction conditioners makes possible a new concept in air conditioning. Built-in hot and cold water supply lines, with automatic unit control valve; provide instant response to temperature requirements of room occupants...permit 50% wider temperature variation from room-to-room. Quiet operation assured by YORK patented primary air nozzles.



# YORK

YORK CORP. SUBSIDIARY OF BORG-WARNER CORP.



**BORG-WARNER  
RESEARCH & ENGINEERING  
MAKE IT BETTER**

Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration and Ice Equipment • Products for Home, Commercial and Industrial Installations



Highway Information Services

*Survey party using helicopter and Tellurometer can move from point to point quickly, set up in 5 minutes.*

## Radar Joins the Survey Party

FLOYD W. HOUGH

Geonautics, Inc.



*Floyd Woodworth Hough received his Civil Engineering degree from Cornell University in 1919. He joined the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey and headed survey parties in this country and Alaska. He then worked on the 240-mile Colorado River Aqueduct in California and was in charge of first-order tunnel alignment. In 1936, Hough went to Pittsburgh with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Following his wartime military service, he became Chief of the Geodetic Div., U.S. Army Map Service. Hough now is a Consulting Geodetic Engineer.*

**HISTORY RECORDS** the art of surveying, or the measurement of lines and directions on the surface of the earth, as one of the oldest professions of man, practiced with considerable skill by the early Egyptians. This is proved by pertinent drawings found in their tombs and by the rather exacting dimensions of the pyramids. As we move through the ages, we find progress in the art roughly paralleling the advance of civilization. The Greek and Roman surveyors became adept

**Cp exclusive**

at both horizontal and vertical land measurements, despite the strong Greek disparagement of applied science. They perfected a number of instruments including the dioptra, the precursor of our engineer's transit. This instrument, with its plumb bobs, was capable of projecting straight lines, turning off angles, and determining elevations. Leveling was accomplished with the dioptra and two rods, employing the identical principle of differential leveling that we use today.

Activity in the science of geodesy made a great



step forward about 200 B.C. when Eratosthenes, a Greek mathematician of the Alexandrian school, carried out field measurements in the Nile River area and angular measurement of the sun's rays, by which he determined the size of the earth. He came quite close, but he was luckily aided by compensating errors in his measurements.

In 1579, nearly 30 years before Galileo invented the telescope, we find in Denmark an arc of triangulation with two measured bases. The design of this arc easily could be mistaken for some third order control of our day.

Following the advent of the telescope, geodesy and surveying moved forward rapidly to the development of the theodolite, astronomical transit, engineer transit, steel tape, chronometer, spirit level, barometer, plane table, and invar tape. This equipment has made it possible during the past two centuries to establish basic geodetic control systems throughout the more advanced nations.

The introduction of the aerial photogrammetric mapping technique 30 years ago practically replaced the plane table; its application over the past few years, aided by stereo-mapping equipment, has accelerated mapping to a phenomenal degree, not only in the scientifically advanced countries, but in many otherwise inaccessible regions of the earth. Electronic computers have made it possible to adjust survey data and to bring together into a single coordinated system many of the hitherto isolated geodetic datums of the world, the ultimate aim being a common geodetic datum.

### Scope of the Sciences

Geodesy is defined as the geophysical science dealing with the study of the figure of the earth, its shape and size, and the variation of the earth's gravity. Geodetic engineering is the application of geodesy and involves the measurement of gravity anomalies as well as the accurate determination of positions of basic control points on the earth, these



Highway Information Services

*Tellurometer system has two-way radio telephone for communication between master and remote stations.*

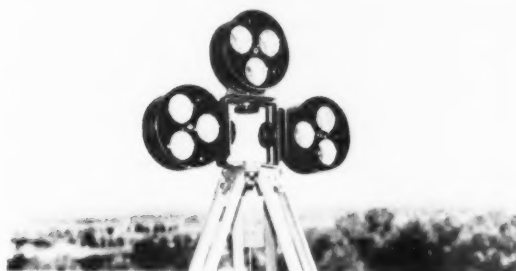
points being so distant one from the other that the effect of the earth's curvature becomes a major item in the calculations.

Surveying is a general term which includes geodetic engineering and all other terrain surveying such as military, cadastral, topographic, hydrographic, and construction surveys. Control surveys, or the establishment of relative locations to provide coordinated positions for military use, for mapping, or for economic development, may be classified by reference to the accuracy achieved: geodetic — that of first or second order; topographic — that of third or fourth order.

There are, it is believed, two events that stand above all others in their effect on the development of the art of surveying. The first was the invention of the telescope by Galileo, in 1609, which resulted in the theodolite and many other lenticular aids to field surveys; the second was World War II, which produced the bombing location techniques, known as SHORAN in this country and its sister development in England, called OBOE. It was, therefore, the wartime need for accuracy in blind bombing that brought surveying into the electronic age.

### Electronic Developments

A U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey officer, temporarily assigned to the Air Force, Carl I. Aslakson, first recognized the surveying potential of Shoran.



Berg, Hedstrom & Co., Inc.

*Today's surveyors have a host of precision and time-saving aids. This unit is a trihedral prism reflector.*



Berg, Hedstrom & Co., Inc.

*Geodimeter principle is based on phase comparison of frequency modulated light. This is the model 3.*



Berg, Hedstrom & Co., Inc.

*Geodimeter model 4 is for short range measurement, yields 1st order accuracy in 15-20 minutes' set-up time.*

For several years after the war, Aslakson conducted successful experiments to improve its accuracy and to adapt it to geodetic control work. These improvements led to HIRAN (high-precision Shoran), the surveying technique by which geodetic measurements are made electronically over hundreds of miles of water or inaccessible terrain. Contemporary with the development of Hiran were the research and successful application of light waves to distance measurement by Sweden's Bergstrand. This put surveying in the electronic age.

In less than two decades, the various electronic methods for distance measurement developed in this and other countries have grown enormously in number. The majority employ the propagation of electromagnetic waves, while the remainder make use of light waves. The velocity of propagation is considered identical for both light waves and electromagnetic waves, except for slight differential variations due to meteorological conditions, its latest accepted value being  $299,792.5 \pm 0.4$  kilometers per second. The methods employing electromagnetic carrier waves or light waves are termed radar measurements. However, the term radar must be qualified as "cooperative" radar, when the impulse is received at the far end of the line and rebroadcast to the initial station rather than reflected. When the wave is reflected rather than broadcast, a proper terminology is "non-cooperative" radar.

#### Classifications

Electronic surveying equipment can be classed by usable range and frequencies of the carrier waves:

- † Long range, low frequency, non line of sight
- † Intermediate range, high frequency, line of sight
- † Short range, very high frequency, line of sight

In general, the higher the frequency, the more accurately the distance may be determined, the low frequencies being more applicable as navigational aids or hydrographic survey control than as geodetic measurements.

The long range, low frequency, systems do not require line of sight; they are not greatly restricted by intervening mountains or by the earth's curvature. Some examples are: Decca, Raydist, Loran, Loran, and E.P.I. (electronic position indicator). The first three are phase comparison systems while Loran and E.P.I. measure the elapsed time of pulse transmission. Loran is very long range, as the name implies, and is used exclusively as an aid to navigation at sea, while E.P.I. generally is employed for hydrographic surveys beyond the line of sight. All five of these systems operate on frequencies under 2.5 megacycles.

The intermediate range and high frequency systems of distance measurement in general use are

Shoran and Hiran, both of which are pulse systems used to determine long distances by measuring the transition time taken by a radio wave to travel between an airplane and the antennas at two ground stations. The distance obviously is minimum between the ground stations where computations show that the airplane crosses the line between the stations. The sum of the two distances to the airplane, corrected for meteorological conditions, instrument factors, the height of the aircraft, and the elevation of the ground stations above mean sea level, give the geodetic length of the line between the stations.

Hiran is essentially the same system as Shoran and is coined from the term "high-precision Shoran." It is an improved Shoran, making use of a rigid control of the signal intensity. The higher frequencies used in these intermediate range, line of sight systems are from 230 to 300 megacycles. Since the earth's curvature is a limiting factor, or very nearly so, the maximum measurement possible with an airplane at 35,000 feet is about 500 miles. Shoran systems are used between surface points without the intermediate station in the airplane but with distances limited to the line of sight.

#### Accuracy of the New Equipment

Distance errors using Shoran and Hiran, based on errors in measuring transition time, are approximately the same amount regardless of the distance. On lines of 100 miles or more in length, Shoran is capable of a good grade of second order accuracy, approaching first order, and Hiran should be consistently a good grade of first order. Shoran has been employed extensively in Canada; a network now covers almost the entire country with lines from 100 to 200 miles in length. Hiran, in recent years, has been used to extend geodetic control over regions impractical for conventional triangulation, including the Mediterranean, the Antilles, and the island stepping stones of the North Atlantic between Norway and Canada.

The two short range, very high frequency systems of distance measurements now employed on geodetic work are the Geodimeter and the Tellurometer. The Geodimeter, designed by Dr. Erik Bergstrand, of Sweden, was put on the market about 1952. It uses a steady beam of ordinary light as the carrier agent on which an electronic shutter, or Kerr cell, imposes a frequency modulation. Variations in intensity or modulated light are projected to a reflector at the distant station, which then returns them to the Geodimeter. Then, a phase comparison is made. The light as carrier agent in the Geodimeter has a distinct advantage over electromagnetic waves, since the route of propagation is limited to the direct path between the two ends

of the line to be measured. Radio waves, on the other hand, are subject to reflections with some resulting deviations. Light has a distinct disadvantage in that the measurements can be made only at night and in suitable weather. Meteorological readings and corrections are required and are included in the measuring times.

#### Geodimeter Models

The Geodimeter is made in three models, 2A, 3, and 4. Model 2A is the largest and the most accurate electronic distance-measuring equipment in existence. It has a mean error of a single observation of  $0.4 \text{ inch} \pm 1 \text{ part per million}$  of the distance. But its weight of 239 pounds, with generator, largely limits it in geodetic work to the measurement of base lines for first order triangulation. It is said to have a maximum range in clear weather of something over 30 miles and a minimum of 50 feet. Setup time is approximately 15 minutes; measuring time is one hour for maximum accuracy, 30 minutes if slight increase in error is tolerated.

Geodimeter model 3 is intermediate in range. It has a mean error for a single observation of  $4 \text{ inches} \pm 2 \text{ parts per million}$  of the distance. Its weight is 58 pounds, and it uses a small generator or 6-12-24 volt battery inverter. The maximum range is greater than 20 miles, with a minimum of 40 feet. Setup time is about 5 minutes; measuring time is 45 minutes for the stated mean error, but this can be reduced by 50 percent with a small increase in error.

Geodimeter model 4 is a relatively new item (1958) designed for short distances of 50 feet to a maximum of 3 to 5 miles. The power source is a small generator or a 6-12-24 battery inverter. The average error is  $0.5 \text{ inch} \pm 5 \text{ parts per million}$  of the distance. The weight of the model 4 Geodimeter and its head is 45 pounds. Setup time is less than 5 minutes; measuring time is 15-20 minutes for highest accuracy and 10 minutes or less for third order accuracy.

#### Tellurometer

The Tellurometer system was designed and is manufactured in the Union of South Africa. It was first marketed early in 1957. This electronic system of distance measurement is unique in that it uses very high frequency radio microwaves of 4-in. wave length (3000 megacycles per second). This continuous carrier wave is modulated by four measuring frequencies of about 10 megacycles. The modulated waves travel from the master unit to the remote unit setup at the far end of the line to be measured. Waves are picked up by the remote unit and rebroadcast back to the master unit, where a phase comparison with the transmitted wave is

made. The crystal-controlled transmission time is read on the oscilloscope scale to  $1/3$  or  $1/2$  of a millimicrosecond, representing very close to 2 or 3 inches on the slope distance between the ends of the line. Several slight variations are used in the carrier frequency to nullify the effect of random ground reflections always present to some degree with electromagnetic waves.

Since the Tellurometer system uses radio waves, operations may be carried on without loss of accuracy in daylight as well as at night — and under inclement weather conditions such as fog, rain, or snow. Line of sight but not visibility is required. Its accuracy is about 2 inches  $\pm$  3 parts per million of the distance involved. The 2 inches may be appreciably reduced by field calibration. Distances from a few hundred feet to 40 miles have been measured regularly, and considerably longer distance measurements have been reported from abroad. Setup time is about 5 minutes; measuring time, including final computations, is 10-15 minutes for second order results and 20-25 minutes for first order. Meteorological readings and corrections are necessary above third order and are included in the estimated measuring time.

The Tellurometer has an efficient two-way radio telephone which provides telephone communication between the master operator and the remote station. A six-volt automobile battery furnishes the power supply. The equipment is rugged and easily portable; the total weight of the various items, including the heaviest, the battery, is 90 pounds.

Tellurometer equipment has come into general use in the United States among private surveying and mapping organizations as well as the Federal and state agencies. It is used extensively in the Interstate Highway Program for traverse, trilateration, and picture point location, with costs estimated at 60 percent of those for conventional triangulation and traverse.

Of these several methods of electronic surveying, certainly the Geodimeter models 3 and 4 and the Tellurometer are the two of greatest interest to the average civil engineer for they are designed to measure with geodetic accuracy relatively short distances from a few tape lengths up to 30 or 40 miles. These are, however, distance-measuring instruments exclusively. Neither measures horizontal or vertical angles; this must be done by the transit or theodolite as in conventional methods of triangulation or traverse.

#### **Manifold Advantages**

A general trend toward higher accuracy as well as efficiency in field survey operations has been the logical result of the development of better conventional survey equipment. The advent of elec-

tronic distance measuring devices now permits a party to do eight or ten times the amount of traverse per day that was possible when there was no alternative to the drudgery of ground taping through rough and bushy terrain, and considerably greater accuracy is achieved. Base lines in triangulation are readily obtained by measuring electronically occasional sides of the triangulation rather than by staking and taping shorter lines of base nets. Similarly, measured sides as additional bases can be inserted into existing triangulation arcs, thus permitting increased over-all accuracy in the readjustment of the triangulation.

In forested and jungle areas, trilateration networks of geodetic accuracy can be established by measurement of all the sides of the figures rather than the angles. This means the stability is no longer critical and the Tellurometer instrument can be set on the sawed-off trunk at the top of a tall tree. A platform can be built for the observer and the independent scaffold required for a theodolite is avoided. A minimum of clearing need be done, since the radio microwaves normally will pass through any scattered timber tops on line.

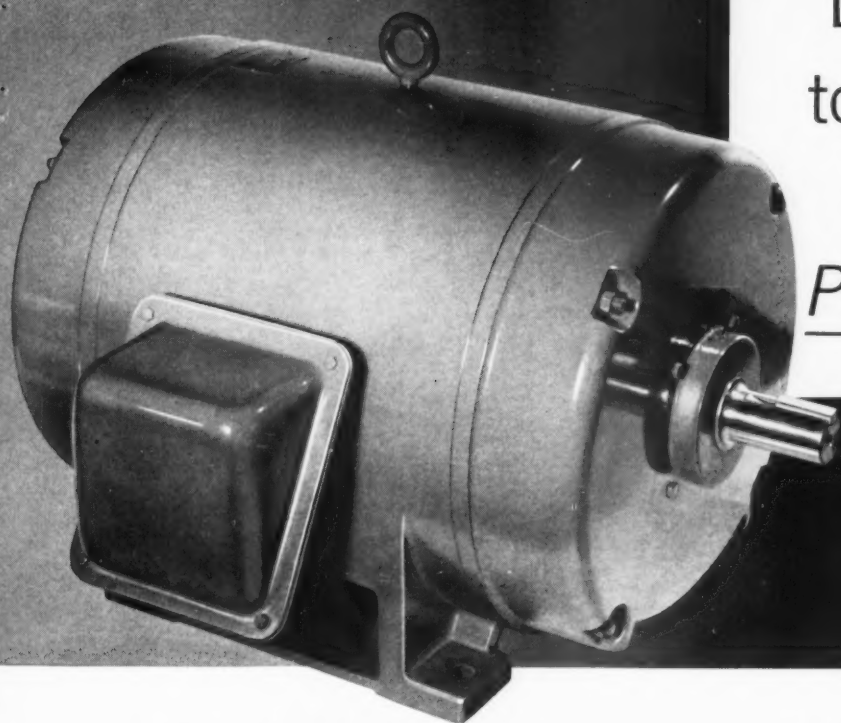
#### **Vertical Positioning**

Vertical positioning can be achieved by electronic methods but by no means, as yet, with the accuracy and reliability of horizontal location. Narrow beam radio altimeters, which give the elevation by radar of aircraft above the ground surface, have been developed. These will furnish a profile of the ground within 10 to 30 feet under ideal conditions. These ideal conditions of terrain involve areas where the height of the airplane can be determined by frequent calibration over lakes or relatively flat regions of previously known elevation. But much remains to be done in the development of adequate profile recorders. When perfected, mapping by electronics will have passed another milestone in its rapid evolution.

Undoubtedly, we are on the threshold of further advances in electronic surveying. Details of rumored developments are not sufficiently reliable to warrant discussion or detailed predictions at this time. Certainly, when reliable transistors become available for use on very high frequencies, improvements will follow, particularly with regard to size and weight of equipment.

The evolution of surveying into the electronic age has been greatly enhanced by military requirements in the rocket and missile age, and the designers of survey instruments are contributing much to our national defense. We may feel confident that they will continue their outstanding progress. The geodetic engineer and surveyor must keep abreast of these developments. ▲▲





Designed  
to give you  
Double  
Protection!

## WAGNER TYPE DP MOTORS

**PROTECTED**  
against  
corrosion...

**PROTECTED**  
against splashing  
liquids...

WM:9-9

Wagner Type DP Motors provide *double protection* that means longer life—more versatility of application. Rugged cast iron frames and endplates are highly resistant to corrosion. Drip-proof enclosures are so well designed that these motors can handle many applications that formerly required splashproof motors. These motors pack ample power into little space, are light in weight and are easy to maintain.

**SLEEVE BEARING MODELS AVAILABLE.** The entire line of ratings is available with ball bearing construction, or with steel-backed, babbit-lined sleeve bearings of high load carrying capacity that provide quieter operation.

Let a Wagner Sales Engineer show you how these motors can be applied to your needs. Call the nearest branch office or write for Wagner Bulletin MU-223.

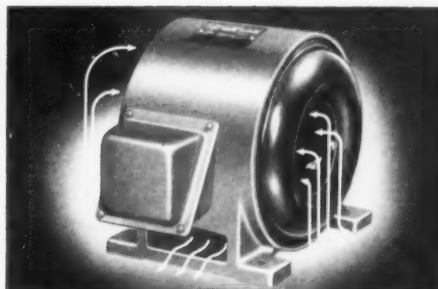
Branches and Distributors in All Principal Cities

**Wagner Electric Corporation**

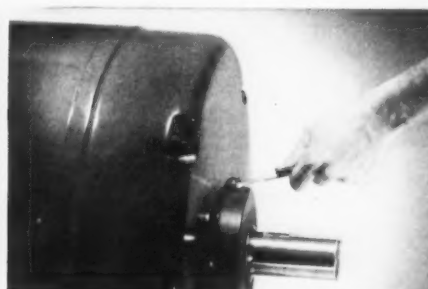
6431 Plymouth Ave. • St. Louis 14, Missouri



**DOUBLY PROTECTED**—Air intakes and outlets are positioned to provide complete protection against dripping or splashing liquids. Rugged cast iron frames protect against rough handling and corrosion.



**COOLING RUNNING**—Specially designed baffles, which protect the stator windings, direct a cooling stream of air through the motor to effectively cool the motor—add to motor life.



**CAN BE RE-LUBRICATED**—Original factory lubrication will last for years in normal service—but grease plugs are provided to permit re-lubrication that adds years to motor life under severe conditions.



# Private Practice Has its Problems ...even in Japan

STUART GRIFFIN

**C***Exclusive* PROFESSIONAL consulting engineering is a new concept in Japan. Traditionally consulting engineering has been done by low salaried university professors for the extra income. These side jobs often pay the consulting professors a better hourly rate than their regular teaching jobs. The bulk of this work is in the hands of name professors from Keio, Waseda, Tokyo, Tohoku, and Kyushu universities, private and state-supported institutions with engineering departments. Acknowledged leader is Tokyo Technical University, with a whole department given over to design, development, and construction consulting.

## Foreign Firms

Outside of the work done by professors, consulting engineering in Japan is chiefly in the hands of foreign firms. From the Japanese viewpoint this is another activity monopolized by foreigners. But the Japanese forget that their experience in private practice is at least 30 years behind the U. S. and Western Europe.

The 30 or 40 foreign engineering firms—primarily American, British, and German, with a few Swedish, French, Swiss, and Italian—deal with

their Japanese clients through a network of tie-in agreements. Some of these firms are competent, well-established companies trained for a multiplicity of engineering jobs; others are borderline concerns seeking (in the wake of the American occupation) vast profit opportunities for marginal engineering services.

Best-known foreign firms are MacPhee Industrial Engineering (American), U. S. Consultants (American), Far East Superintendents (Swiss), and International Standards & Testing (American).

The MacPhee firm is a good example of a competent and successful firm working in Japan. Staffed with seven American engineers and 35 Japanese engineers and former technical college professors, it acts as consultants for both Japanese and foreign firms, inspects and tests products, advises on a wide variety of industrial problems, and helps Japanese manufacturers develop new products to meet U. S. and world standards.

Top-ranking Japanese consulting firm is the Tokyo Industrial Corporation, which maintains a staff of 50 Japanese engineers and a number of British, American, and German advisors. It is working mostly on hydroelectric plants, jet engines, plastics, and electronic equipment. Most



other Japanese firms in the consulting engineering field are in the novice class.

### Fee "Schedules"

Fees are whatever the traffic will bear. They range, by American fee standards, from the absurdly low to the ridiculously high. And since there is no engineering association, little has been done to establish a uniform schedule of fees or even ethical codes. Legitimate consulting firms consequently find it hard to fight the cutthroat price competition offered by the small, vaguely legitimate concerns.

Marked differences exist between the costs of services and the quality of services actually performed. There is little original design work done and little true consulting services offered. Imitation is still the rule in Japan.

When they exist at all, professional ethics are low. Trade secrets of one client often are sold outright to another in contract bidding. Connivance takes place. Specifications for equipment and materials of construction are made with an eye toward personal enrichment. There is no monitoring by any organization to ensure codification of ethical standards or their follow-up.

As yet there is no very close relationship between consulting engineers, architects, contractors, or engineers in government or industry. However, an association of Japanese engineers, now in the formative stages, will have a branch dealing strictly with consulting services. Another, the JIS (Japan Industrial Standards Association) also shows promise, but unfortunately neither group has made much progress to date.

Many major Japanese firms—Hitachi, Tokyo-Shibura Electric, Mitsubishi Shipbuilding, Toyo Spinning, Yawata Iron & Steel, Fuji Iron & Steel, Uraga Dockyards, Yashica Camera, Daiichi Bussan—keep well-paid foreign engineering advisors on their staffs. Some of these foreign technical advisors were hired in prewar days, others have been engaged in the post-war rebuilding period.

These foreign engineers have high prestige, earn good salaries, receive special consideration in

stock shares, company houses, and golf club memberships, and are allowed special tax exemptions. Up to 1954, 50 percent of income earned in Japan by a foreigner was not subject to taxation and no foreigner need declare what he earned outside the country. The special tax basis continues in that these technical consultants now pay only 70 percent of what Japanese pay, and will not pay the full 100 percent until 1960.

This system of foreign experts on Japanese payrolls is kept quiet, since hostility toward the system already has erupted in the Japanese press. A series of articles has denounced these foreign engineers, stating that they are "milking the country" and doing local people out of jobs. Though sensationally handled, the criticism is trenchant, for the big engineering jobs do go to foreigners; only small jobs remain in Japanese hands. This will continue until the Japanese develop better consulting services of their own.

### "Feudal Concept"

"Japan is plagued," said one American consultant, "with a feudal concept that 'nobody outside the company should know anything about what is going on inside the company.' Japanese just cannot imagine bringing an outside consulting engineer, not even another Japanese—let alone a foreigner—into their business."

A Swiss consulting engineer nodded agreement. "Except in a few, a very few, highly specialized fields, the concept of a consulting engineer is unknown. Japanese business practices are traditionally secret, firms acting like families in that they are close knit and present a united front to the world. All too often they are suspicious and hostile of outside interest in their private doings."

If a man is brought in from the outside, reason the Japanese, he can study the internal processes of a firm and learn the innermost secrets of its production. He is then in a position to sell his knowledge to a competing firm.

Japanese business works in vast mazes of contracting and subcontracting so that in the coun-

# The Rabbit Who Had Only One Ear



Once upon a time ...

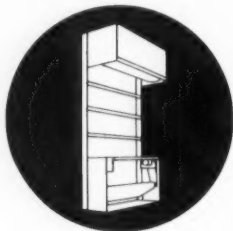
there was a rabbit who had a reputation as a very dumb bunny ... He listened to only one side of the story. He hadn't heard that Automatic Roll-Kleen Air Filters, handling millions of c f m, made by Farr Company were being installed all across the land.

One day his friendly Far-Air man pointed out the Roll-Kleen features. When he saw the 24-carrot quality of this filter, his good ear stood straight up ... (for quality is hard to hear even with two ears).

Now Mr. Bunny's clients multiply, for only maintenance-free Roll-Kleen will he specify.

## Moral:

*Compare before you specify. Hear all sides of the Automatic Filter Story. Nibble off the coupon below and mail it today.*



# FARR

COMPANY

NEW YORK

LOS ANGELES

CHICAGO

### FARR COMPANY

P. O. BOX 45187 AIRPORT STATION  
LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

*Hop to it and send me the new Roll-Kleen Bulletin B-1400-2A today.*

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY & STATE \_\_\_\_\_

try's strictly controlled economy there is, as one man phrased it, "a little something for everybody ... a little of everything to go around, to get by with."

Construction practices would stun an American consulting engineer. Instead of using a crane to lift large beams, for example, a swarm of laborers carry the beams up a labyrinth of bamboo scaffolding. Excavation for a new building is done by a small army carrying dirt-filled baskets.

## Men Instead of Machines

One reason for using men rather than machines is to spread the work around. A machine might replace 100 men, but then what would the 100 men do? From a coldly economic viewpoint the machine might be more efficient, but from a political viewpoint the machine could not be used. An American firm of consulting engineers found this out when they set up an elaborate telemetering system to read remote gages in a hydroelectric plant. Japanese company officials were apologetic but they could not use the system. Instead men were hired to read the gages at the various locations.

Another reason for using men instead of machines is the high cost of equipment. In a country where a new Cadillac brings \$15,000, it is much cheaper to hire help than to buy a bulldozer. Even in Tokyo, notorious for its high cost of living, a laborer earns only \$1 a day. Outside Tokyo the wage scale drops rapidly.

But the few foreign consultant engineers are teaching the Japanese better methods of production, cost and quality control, factory and plant management, site selection, specifying and purchasing materials of construction, and the need for standards, ethics, and means of enforcing them.

Requests for consulting engineering services are still mostly from the government, especially since much of the work is done under the postwar reparations programs with the Philippines, Burma, the three states of what was once Indo-China, Indonesia, and others. Other bids are quasi-governmental, involving work in Korea, Formosa, Ceylon, India, Pakistan, Thailand, and Malaya.

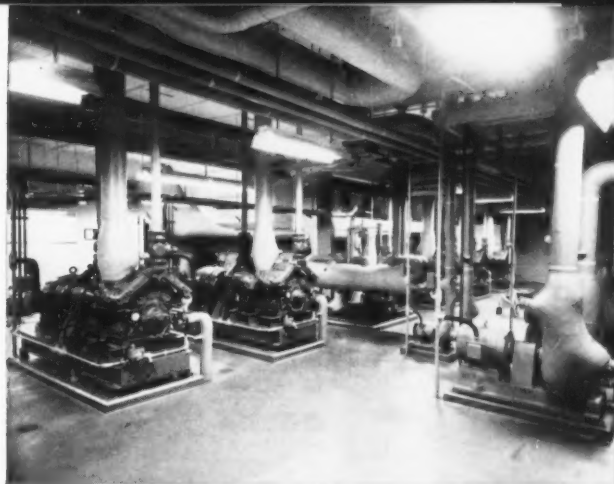
The United States military, especially the air force, has helped spur Japanese consulting engineering. While very little engineering has been done by prefectural governments and only a fair amount by MITI (Ministry of International Trade and Industry), much is being done by the USAF qualifications division.

Since a large part of this contractual work—worth many millions of U. S. dollars—is in foreign consultants' hands, the Japanese are learning fast, because they must, about the necessity for the services consultants can offer. ▲▲

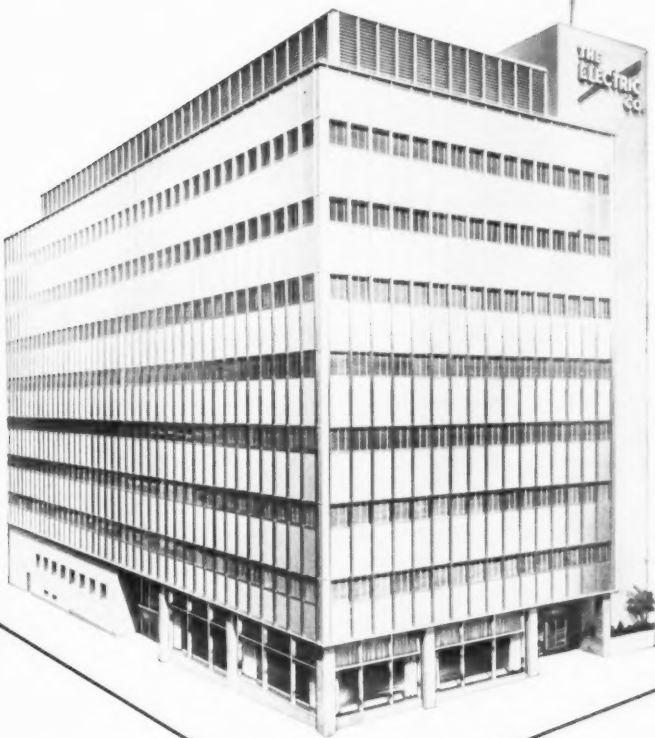


# cold weather air heats new 9 story building

World's largest electric air source  
heat pump installation uses  
12 Weinman pumps



**MAIN BATTERY.** The main heat pump for the Columbus and Southern Ohio Electric Co. consists of 2 separate systems, each having three 100 hp. compressors (a total of 6). Right foreground: Weinman pumps in water distribution system are insulated to keep condensate off floor.



**NEW** Columbus and Southern Ohio Electric Co. building, Columbus, Ohio has 9 stories above ground, one floor below ground level. It is designed for ultimate occupancy by 1,000 persons.

50th

Anniversary THE

1909-1959

**WEINMAN PUMP**  
290 SPRUCE STREET COLUMBUS 8, OHIO  
CENTRIFUGAL SPECIALISTS

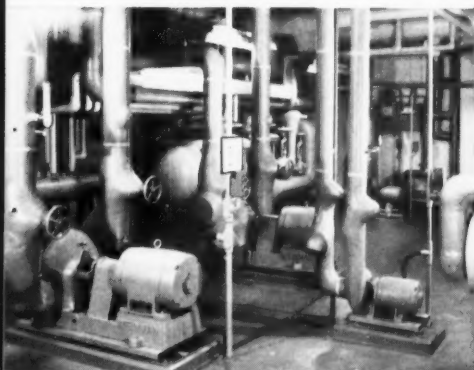
MFG. CO.

The world's largest electrically powered air source heat pump air-conditions this new building with 171,200 sq. ft. of floor space. The heat pump supplies 3.5 million BTU per hour for winter heating and 700 tons of refrigeration for summer cooling. This is the first application of a heat pump with a high-velocity induction system. The primary air system supplies high-velocity air to 537 underwindow water coil units around the building perimeter. These induction units are supplied 52° F. water the year 'round. Water temperature for the air-handling system serving the interior core of the structure is maintained at 42° F.

## Weinman pumps used exclusively

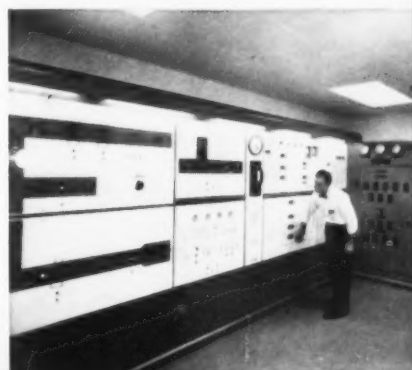
12 Weinman pumps handle all liquids circulated in this big system. This includes hot and chilled water distributed to the air-handling system and hot water supplied to coils which reheat filtered air. In addition, heated oil is piped under the sidewalks to melt snow and ice.

Only Weinman pumps are used in this big installation. No other make. There's a good reason. Weinman's complete line guarantees the right type, size and capacity pump for every need. And Weinman quality assures top efficiency, dependability and operating economy. Whatever your pumping problem, it will pay you to call your Weinman representative (he's in the Yellow Pages) or write us direct.



**NEAT ARRANGEMENT.** Weinman Type L-1 pumps, at left, move hot and chilled water through air-handling distribution system. Smaller Type K Unipump (right foreground) pumps cooling water only to IBM room. Because of heat produced by this equipment, room must be cooled all 12 months of the year. Note: Plaque which describes color code used in the power room.

**NERVE CENTER.** Supervisory data center monitors and controls the entire air-conditioning system. Here, engineer senses return water temperature at one of 75 test points.





Approaches to the Baltimore Harbor Tunnel include a total of 845 four-lamp, six-ft fluorescent luminaires.

## Bypass Lighting is Different



*Ernest F. Siegel graduated from the University of Cincinnati with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering and later took advanced courses in electrical engineering at Johns Hopkins University. Be-*

*fore joining Green Associates, Inc. six years ago he had been employed by Polarmold Research Laboratories, The Kuempel Engineering Company, and Blaw Knox Company. Siegel now holds the title of Chief, Mechanical-Electrical Engineer. He is a registered professional engineer in Ohio, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Florida, and is a member of IES, ASHRAE, and Baltimore Nucleonics Society.*

THE URBAN BYPASS has become a popular means for diverting through traffic around major cities, as well as a fast route in and out for commuters. Bypasses, in general, are controlled access, high-speed roads and in their construction differ very little from intercity expressways. The lighting

**CE** exclusive

ERNEST F. SIEGEL

Chief, Mechanical-Electrical Engineer  
Green Associates, Inc.

engineer, however, is faced with an entirely different problem from that he would encounter in lighting either a city street or an interstate highway.

### New Design Concept

Since the urban bypass is a relatively new concept in highway design, it follows that lighting a bypass involves new problems. In the past only a limited amount of thought has been given to the special problems that arise in the design of a bypass lighting system. A few bypasses were lighted using methods similar to those used for cross country highway lighting. These methods have subsequently been found to be less than adequate. In order to produce a good installation, all the factors peculiar to urban bypasses must be considered.

In view of the Federal highway program, urban bypass lighting is anything but a theoretical problem. The program includes a large number of urban bypasses to connect the interstate road system.

Therefore, many consulting engineers and state road commission design departments will be faced with the design of adequate, economical lighting systems.

### Special Considerations

A bypass highway threading through the outskirts and sometimes peripheral residential sections of the city is exposed to considerable background lighting. Residences, service stations, restaurants, advertising signs, and perhaps parallel city street lighting combine to provide a substantial and varying background.

Background lighting is not a particularly serious problem when the driver is moving on a familiar route within the city at speeds ranging from 20 to 40 mph. When the driver enters a strange highway at night, traveling at 50 to 60 mph, and is suddenly surrounded by high or medium intensity outdoor lighting from a variety of sources, his roadway visibility decreases for several reasons. His eyes cannot always adjust to the differential in lighting intensity between the background and the unlighted road. Unless the highway on which he travels is well lighted, the variations in background illumination will provide focal points, diverting his eyes and mind from the road. This often is the cause of accidents.

The number of interchanges or exits on a bypass is far greater per mile than would be encountered on intercity highways. This greater number of exits and entrances represents a hazard, for traffic must merge or divide at these points. Unless sufficient lighting is provided, some drivers will find themselves leaving a bypass in the wrong direction or at the wrong exit.

We find also a mixing of drivers accustomed to high-speed driving on the open highway with city drivers who have just entered from low-speed city streets. This is a particular hazard in the dark, and it accentuates the need for good lighting.

### Need for Lighting

The need for highway lighting has been discussed in many articles and the advantages have been well documented. Night accidents have been reduced by over 40 percent in Connecticut cities, and by a similar percentage in Ohio and Indiana when various roadways were provided with lighting.

No one can express the value of human lives in dollars, but there is little doubt that the saving in property damage alone will more than pay for a lighting installation as well as its maintenance and upkeep. Our studies show that the installed cost of bypass or general highway lighting rarely amounts to one percent of the total construction costs of the project. This is indeed a small price to pay for an installation that promises so much.



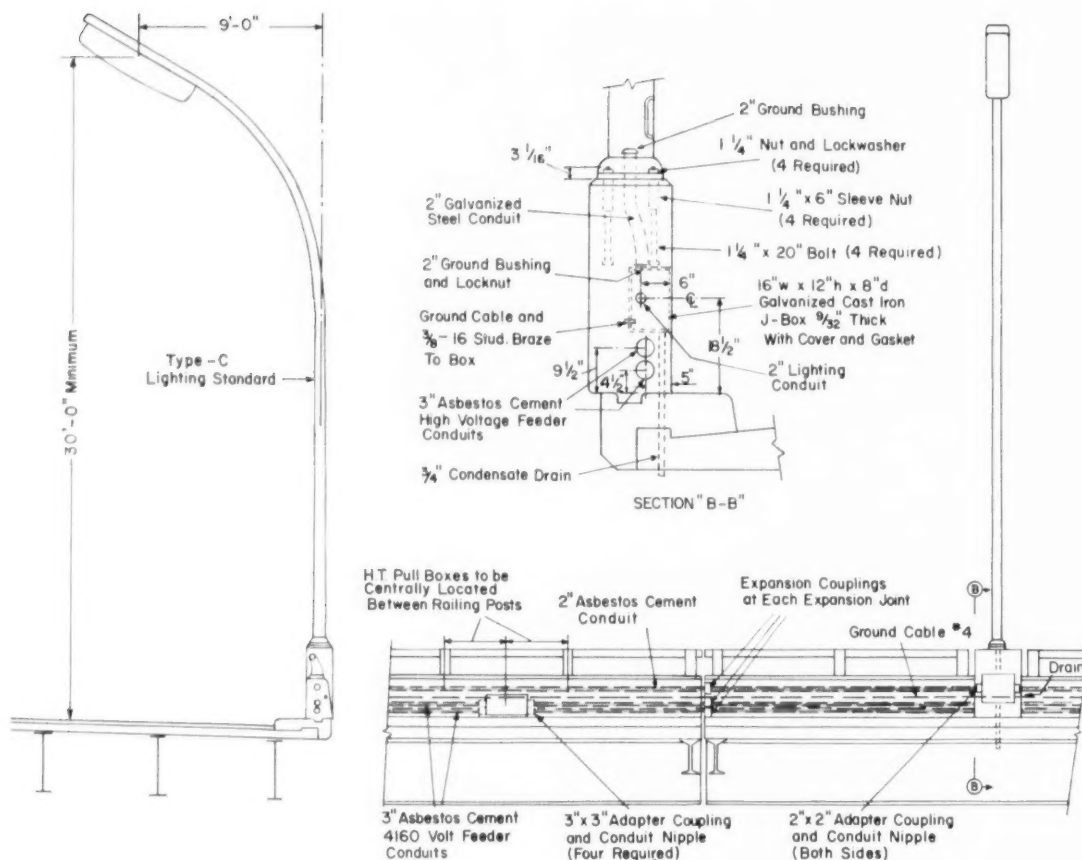
*Fluorescent luminaires were specified because of their absence of glare, instant starting, and long lamp life.*

One important aspect of bypass lighting is its aid to the out-of-town driver, permitting him to see his way through the maze of interchanges he will encounter, and helping him get off the highway at the desired point. It appears that even though the size of lighted direction signs is being increased on all highways, many people pass exits before they realize it. Getting back is quite a job. When the arrangement of highway lighting standards acts as an additional guide, this problem is all but eliminated. A driver may miss an unlighted road, but it is hard to overlook a string of lights leaving the highway at an exit point.

In the construction of an urban bypass, the erection of overpasses and underpasses must be built to cross existing city streets. The consulting engi-



*View of north approach to tunnel near U. S. 40 shows the typical distracting background lighting of a city.*



Details show the careful design of the steel tube lighting standards and the power distribution system.

neer must remember that where the new highway passes over an existing street, he creates a dark area. Unless adequate lighting is provided, a serious traffic hazard will be created on a city street.

### Design Elements

The design of urban bypass lighting must include provisions for:

- ¶ Good visibility to reduce accidents.
- ¶ Sufficient lighting to offset the effects of background illumination.
- ¶ Accentuating points of entrance and exit to the highway as well as other areas, such as toll booths, where traffic must slow down.

Good visibility or discernibility is a direct function of the amount of illumination provided on the road surface and on moving vehicles. It is an inverse function of the amount of glare produced by the luminaire. Where background lighting is intense, the intensity of illumination must be increased to accentuate the limits of the roadway and provide object discernibility. At points of exit or

entrance, the layout of lighting standards must be arranged so that they act as a continuous guide-strip to the motorist.

### Baltimore Harbor Tunnel

The Baltimore Harbor Tunnel project is a typical urban bypass. Before this roadway was built, Baltimore was the biggest traffic bottleneck on the East Coast. It took the motorist coming from Washington and heading for Philadelphia 55 minutes or more to pass through town. With the new bypass this time has been reduced to under 12 minutes. Seventeen miles of roadway, 12 interchanges, a 1.7-mile long tunnel, and 53 bridges make up this \$130 million project. Roadway lighting represents an important facet of the design.

The out-of-town motorist was forced to battle narrow streets, traffic congestion, stop lights, streetcars, and local traffic, and to slow down from his normal highway speed of 50 to 60 mph to less than 25 mph in many areas. This resulted in further traffic congestion on city streets, increased accident





should by no means be rejected as a possibility for other installations. Mercury vapor units are initially less expensive than fluorescent luminaires, and they can be mounted on smaller diameter poles, since they weigh less and offer less resistance to the wind. Their greatest disadvantage is glare and starting problems. It is well known that the fluorescent unit will produce light as soon as a switch is turned, and then will relight instantly upon restoration of power following a power failure. However, mercury vapor units need a warm-up period, as much as 10 minutes after a power interruption.

### Special Luminaire Design

An effort was made to design a luminaire which would closely approximate commercial units available and yet would eliminate certain disadvantages. Our final design provided a luminaire which can be relamped in place with very little effort. It is adjustable in both the vertical mounting plane and, by rotation, about its central axis. It can be mounted on davit type poles without visible hardware and can withstand 110-mph winds.

Another feature is that a polyurethane foam gasket was developed to seal the luminaires against the entrance of moisture or insects. This gasket material remains resilient after prolonged use, and it is not affected by elevated temperatures such as are encountered in these luminaires. This material is rapidly being accepted as a gasket for all types of enclosures designed for outdoor service.

### Designing the Standards

Great care was given the design of the lighting standards. From the outset a clean tapered davit type pole appeared desirable to keep the lighting installation in harmony with the modern appearance of this roadway. The standards are tapered steel tubes, davit type, with a curved section having a 12-ft radius and a mounting tenon attached tangentially at the end of this section. Luminaires are mounted at an angle of 25 degrees with the horizontal to assure the maximum efficiency in over-all light distribution.

Power emanating from the ventilation buildings is distributed on the project at 4160 volts, 3 phase, using No. 4 direct buried cable in trenches paralleling the roadways. Where cables cross the road or are installed in structures, they are encased in asbestos cement conduits. On all 53 bridges on this project, the operational, as well as spare conduits, are carried in the parapet walls with pull and connection boxes installed in the parapets.

Transformer vaults, located on slopes at the side of the highway and spaced approximately one mile apart, are used to reduce the power supply from 4160 volts, 3 phase primary, to 480 volts, 3 phase

secondary. These transformer vaults are equipped with cutout switches and fused branch circuit cutouts to permit isolation of any of the secondary circuits. No. 6 direct buried cable distributes 480-v power to the lighting standards. Each lighting standard is equipped with two ballasts, mounted in the luminaire, and each of these ballasts is fed from a different circuit. Manual circuit breakers located in each of the ventilation buildings permit the operators to switch off two tubes in each luminaire over the entire project.

The maintained illumination intensity at the present time is somewhat higher than the designed 0.6 footcandle, since the fluorescent tubes are new and the luminaires are clean.

### Variations With Background

Continuous lighting is installed on all roadways in urban areas where background lighting from homes or illuminated signs tends to affect the motorist. Where the project passes through rural areas, the lighting is limited to ramps and roadway sections in the immediate vicinity of interchanges. Underpasses are illuminated with single tube subway type luminaires mounted on the wall of piers. These units are fed from alternate circuits.

The 845 standards and luminaires are fed from 590,000 feet of No. 4 high-voltage, and 895,000 feet of No. 6 low-voltage cable. A continuous ground network, consisting of 175,000 feet of bare No. 4 copper wire, ground rods, and accessories connects all electrical equipment of the installation.

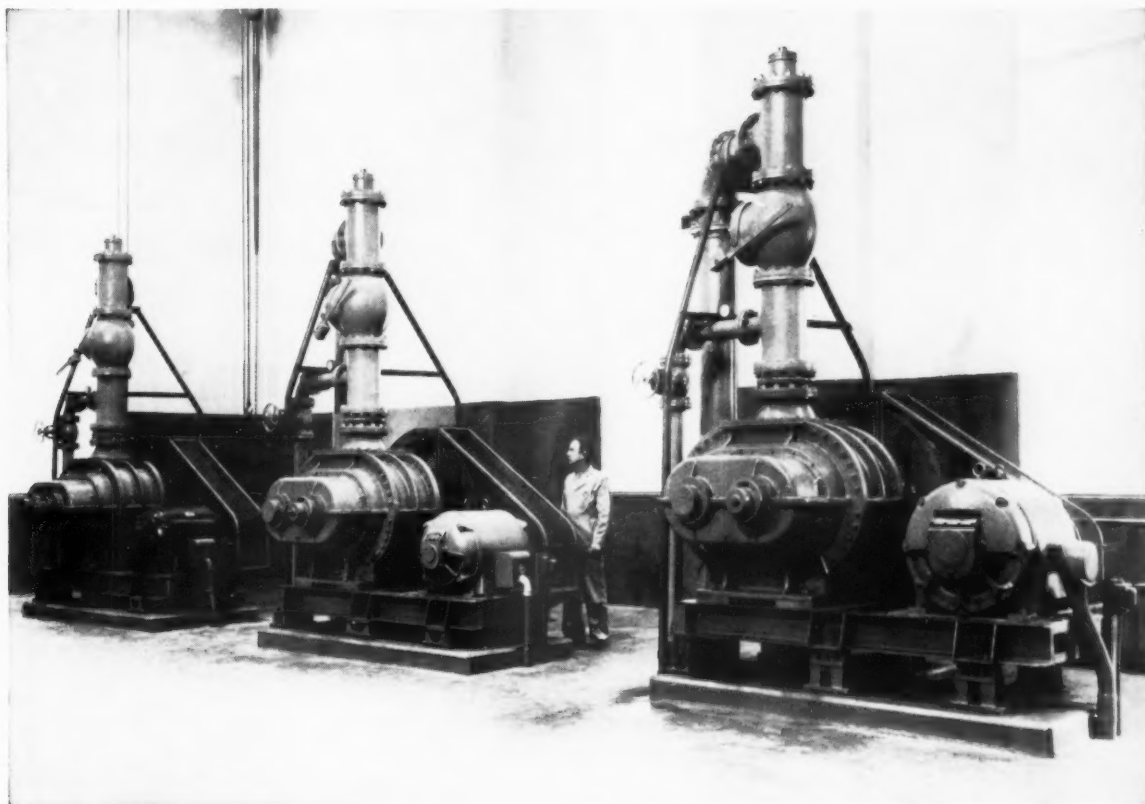
### Lighting for Safety

Lighting is turned on automatically from a time switch controlled by astronomic time clocks, and the control circuits are arranged for future installation of photoelectric controls. A gradual light adjustment has been built into the system to acclimate the driver's eye to the changing light upon entering and leaving the tunnel.

Where sections of roadway lighting start or stop, the spacing between poles is graduated to guide the motorist carefully in or out of the illuminated area. The results observed to date have been gratifying. Distribution is uniform, and despite the relatively low intensity, discernibility is excellent.

### Individual Study Required

Not all of the features of the Baltimore project would apply to other bypass lighting installations, and the consulting engineer should never accept the solutions found by others without a full study of the special problems of his own projects. Certain principles do hold, however, and many of them are illustrated in the design of the Baltimore Harbor Tunnel installation. ▲▲



These three 18 x 18 heavy duty Sutorbilt blowers operate at 350 rpm, deliver 2400 cfm against 7 psig . . . operate continuously for many, trouble-free years. San Jose Sewage Treatment Plant.

## SUTORBILT BLOWERS MINIMIZE AIR CONTAMINATION

You can depend on Sutorbilt Positive-Pressure Blowers and Gas Pumps to deliver clean, dry air or gas for many years, without costly maintenance and loss in efficiency. Reasons include precision-machined, wide-face herringbone gears, extra-rugged exclusive Sutorbilt timing hub, heavy-duty anti-friction roller bearings . . . closely-held tolerances throughout. Grease and oil seals, or in some instances, a five ring packing gland, insure integrity of air seal where shaft passes through the blower headplate.

*Write for illustrated brochure giving complete specifications.*

Representatives located in principal cities.  
Consult your classified telephone directory.



**SUTORBILT**

IS WELL BUILT

**CORPORATION, 2966 East Victoria St. • Compton, Calif.**

Subsidiary of Fuller Company, Catasauqua, Pa.

ROTARY POSITIVE-PRESSURE BLOWERS AND GAS PUMPS WITH VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL MOUNTING



**BUILDING SIZE** affects savings possible with General Electric 480Y/-277-volt equipment. Where feeders exceed 200 feet, G-E 480-v system serves load with 50% less copper than 208-volt installation.

## Building or Modernizing?

Be sure your plans include power distribution equipment engineered to handle tomorrow's heavier electrical loads

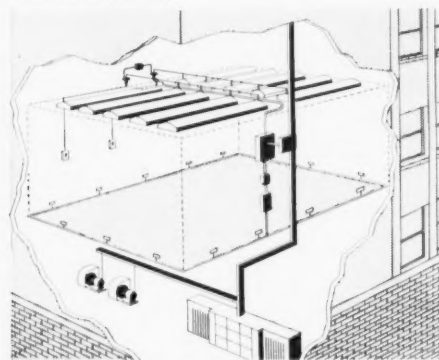
With the increased use of air conditioning, business machines, electronic equipment and higher-level area illumination, building services (and tenants) may suffer unless your power distribution system can satisfy growing load demands with stable power. Building or modernizing, you can solve this problem by specifying General Electric 480Y/277-volt\* power distribution equipment. Here are two good reasons why—

**SAVINGS TO \$30/KVA** are possible with a G-E 480-volt system because it requires less copper and fewer components than conventional 208-volt installations. General Electric substations, for example, use standardized, packaged components . . . preassembled to save space and reduce installation time and costs.

**COMPLETE G-E ENGINEERING SERVICES**, available right from early planning stages, can help you and your consultants work out the 480Y/277-volt system arrangement best suited to your present and anticipated power needs. Result: sizable first-cost dollar savings and expandable, efficient system performance.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION** on General Electric 480Y/277-volt power distribution equipment, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office or write for Bulletin GEA-6851. General Electric Co., Section 680-16, Schenectady 5, N. Y.

\* Identical to 265/460Y.



**CUTAWAY** shows basic loads—lighting, motors, general service—supplied by G-E 480Y/277-v equipment with fewer feeders, components than 208-volt system. Result: savings in space, equipment costs.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**





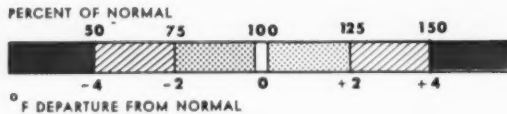
# KRICK WEATHER OUTLOOK

APRIL 1959

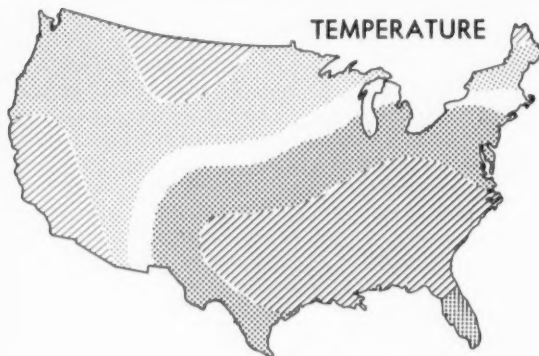
Prepared Exclusively for CONSULTING ENGINEER



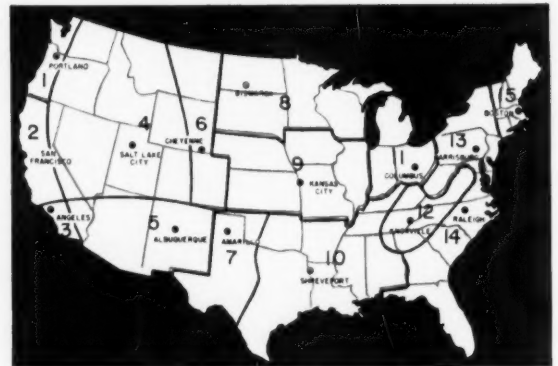
PRECIPITATION



° F DEPARTURE FROM NORMAL



TEMPERATURE



CONSTRUCTION DAY FORECAST LOCATIONS

## CONSTRUCTION DAY CRITERIA

To be considered a construction day on these charts, the day's maximum temperature must be more than 38 degrees. There must be less than six inches of snow on the ground. There must be less than six hours of active precipitation during the period between the hours of 7 a.m. and 5 p.m. There also cannot have been more than one inch of rainfall on the preceding day.

## APRIL HIGHLIGHTS

During April, relatively mild temperatures are in prospect over much of the United States. However, a slightly cooler than normal month is expected in the southeastern section of the country. Near normal temperatures are expected in a belt extending from the Galiuro Mountains in southeastern Arizona up through Nebraska and the Great Lakes region to the southern portions of New England. This belt divides the cooler than normal temperatures in the South from the warmer than normal temperatures in the western United States. Warmest readings as compared to normal are likely in California and Montana. Look for predominantly drier than normal conditions throughout the continent with the area west of the Continental Divide expected to receive only about three-quarters of the normal seasonal precipitation. Much drier than normal weather also is expected in the Dakotas and Minnesota. Near to slightly above normal moisture is anticipated from the Lake Michigan area eastward to the Atlantic coast including the New England states. Throughout Texas and Gulf Coastal states above normal rainfall is anticipated, with the immediate coastal regions and central Texas likely to receive much above normal moisture. As a whole, look for favorable construction weather throughout most of the country. The major exception to this will be the southern regions of the country, where frequent and heavy storminess accompanied by cooler temperatures will produce fewer favorable construction days.



TEAR OUT ALONG PERFORATION.

CONSULTING ENGINEER

These forecasts are prepared by Irving P. Krick Associates, Inc., the world's oldest and largest weather engineering firm. The forecasts are based on methods developed by this group at California Institute of Technology prior to World War II. After the War, the methods were adapted to high speed electronic computing machines to shorten the time required to solve the complex problems of the atmosphere. Ultra-long range forecasts, up to a year or more in advance, are now available. Information on other Krick weather services is available by writing to the home office of the firm at 460 South Broadway, Denver, Colorado.

## CONSTRUCTION DAYS

APRIL 1959 ESTIMATES															
LOCATIONS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HIGHEST	30	30	30	30	30	29	30	29	29	30	28	30	29	29	27
LOWEST	25	25	27	25	29	19	24	12	23	26	22	26	21	26	21
AVERAGE	27	29	29	28	30	24	28	24	26	27	25	28	25	27	25
ESTIMATE	29	30	30	28	30	25	27	27	28	29	27	29	26	28	26

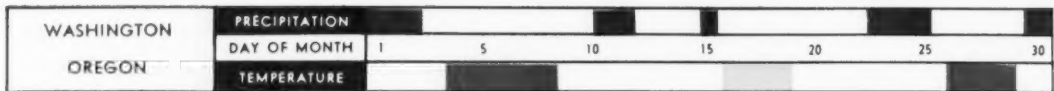
These estimated construction days for key cities in the United States should be interpreted as an average of estimated conditions over the forecast area. To obtain the best results, the forecast number of construction days should be compared with the temperature and precipitation anomaly maps and the timing estimates to determine the probable number of construction days in your locality. The forecast construction days are based on average construction day requirements as defined under "Construction Day Criteria," and should be adjusted for individual operations.

MAY AVERAGE AND RANGE*															
LOCATIONS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HIGHEST	30	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	30	30	31	31	30	31	30
LOWEST	22	29	28	28	30	19	28	25	25	25	25	26	23	28	23
AVERAGE	28	30	31	29	31	27	29	29	28	27	28	28	26	30	26

JUNE AVERAGE AND RANGE*															
LOCATIONS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HIGHEST	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
LOWEST	25	28	29	27	29	26	28	24	24	27	26	27	24	26	23
AVERAGE	28	29	30	29	30	28	29	27	27	29	28	28	27	28	26

\*Historical Average, Not a Forecast

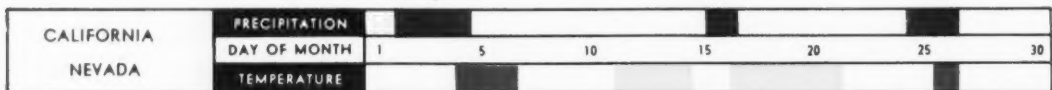
# APRIL 1959 TIMING OF STORMS



A much drier than normal month is expected throughout this area. The storminess shown on the timing bar following the 10th should concentrate mainly in the northern portions of Washington; storminess around the 24th is not expected to be too important in coastal regions.



Storminess indicated around the 3rd is anticipated to effect principally southern Idaho. The prolonged period of cool weather early in the month will bring minimum temperatures in the 20's. Storminess around the 24th is expected to be more general east of the Rockies.



A much drier than normal month is expected throughout California and Nevada during April. Look for important storminess to occur during the period centered around the 3rd. Showers indicated for around the 25th are expected mostly in northern coastal sectors.



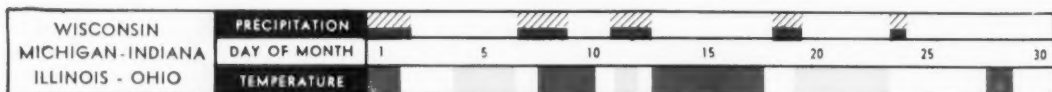
The storminess indicated around the 5th is expected to effect mostly Colorado and Utah. Western portions of the area will receive only about three fourths of the normal monthly moisture. Showers indicated around the 17th and the 28th are likely to concentrate principally in New Mexico.



A slightly warmer than normal April is expected throughout this area, although nighttime temperatures will fall into the teen's during the indicated cool periods. The mild weather anticipated around the 18th of the month is likely to be noticeable mainly in the western sectors.



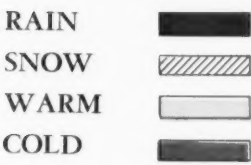
Near to slightly below normal temperatures are expected to occur during April. Look for minimum temperatures to range in the mid and upper 20's during the cool period indicated around the 7th to the 10th. Important moisture is likely during the first 10 days of the month.



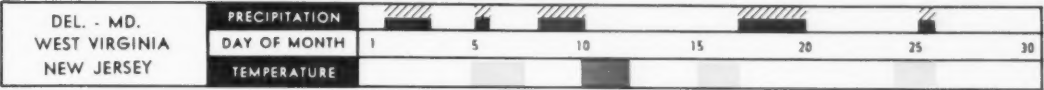
Average temperatures during April are expected to range from near to slightly above normal throughout the Great Lakes region. The opening month storminess is expected to effect mainly the southern half of the area. No extremely cold temperatures are anticipated during the month.



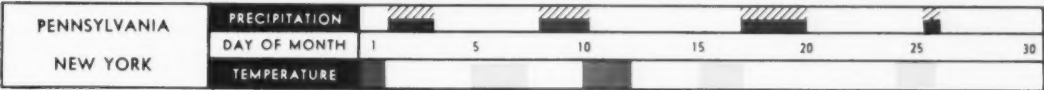
# SIGNIFICANT WEATHER EVENTS



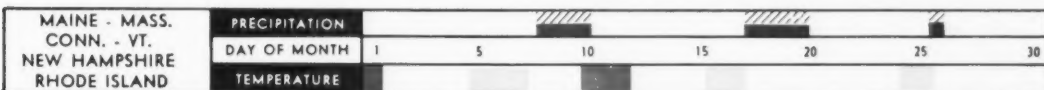
The timing bars below are intended to indicate periods of important general storminess and important departure from temperature normals in areas indicated. They are highly accurate over the area indicated, but are too general to pinpoint small local storminess or showers. Allow one day on either side of indicated storm or extreme temperature periods for general planning. Combination rain or snow shading indicates either one or both.



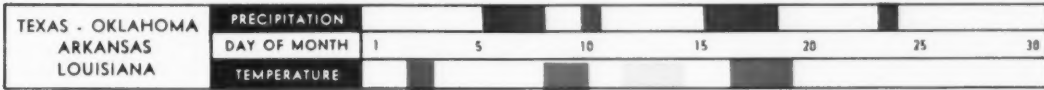
The storminess indicated on the timing bar for around the 2nd of the month is likely to be heaviest in the New Jersey-District of Columbia area. Cooler than normal average temperatures will prevail throughout this area during April.



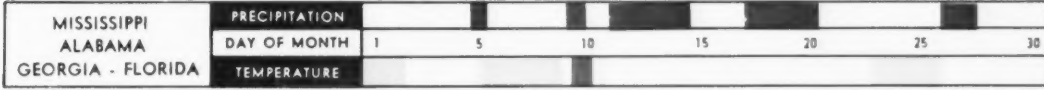
The cool interval indicated at the start of the month is expected to effect mainly northern and western sectors of New York. The storminess indicated for a period of a day or two around the 2nd of the month is likely to be heaviest in southern portions of Pennsylvania.



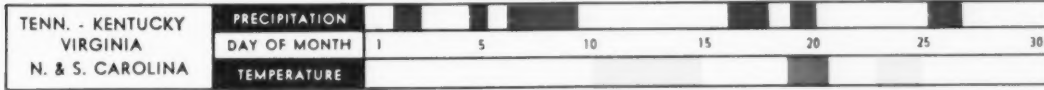
Look for near normal temperatures and slightly above normal moisture throughout this area during April. No extremely cool temperatures are anticipated during the month, and minimum readings during the two brief below normal periods are expected to range in the mid 30's.



Storminess indicated for around the 7th of the month is expected to be heaviest in the northern half of the area and may be accompanied by tornadoes in some sectors of Arkansas. During the cool intervals, minimum temperatures are expected to be in the mid and upper 30's.



Much above normal moisture can be expected in the Gulf coastal sectors of this area. A tornado threat is anticipated in the lower Mississippi Valley around the 8th of the month. Average temperatures are expected to range below normal throughout this area.



Cooler than normal average temperatures are expected throughout the upper South during April. Look for the threat of tornadoes in the Mississippi Valley around the 8th. During the cool period, minimum temperatures in the upper 30's are expected as far south as the Carolinas.



**FAST SERVICE!  
FAST INSTALLATION!**

★ ★

# AMERICAN *Fastite* ★ ★ JOINT\* CAST IRON PIPE

From its plant location in the heart of the industrial South, as well as from strategically located stocks, the American Cast Iron Pipe Company ships pipe fast!

More and more, municipalities, contractors, engineers and utility superintendents are discovering that American's fast service, plus the speed and ease of installation of American Fastite Joint\* pipe, is a combination that's hard to beat.

American Fastite Joint is the newest cast

iron pipe joint with only *one* component—a double-sealing, dual-hardness rubber gasket. Readily available in all standard sizes, 2" through 48" diameters, with 6" through 20" pipe available in 20-foot lengths, American Fastite Joint cast iron pipe offers maximum economies for all liquid services.

Call your American Cast Iron Pipe Company representative now. Find out how quickly he can deliver your order for American Fastite Joint cast iron pipe.

\*Patent applied for;  
Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., approved.



**AMERICAN**

**CAST IRON PIPE CO.**  
BIRMINGHAM ALABAMA

## SALES OFFICES

New York City • Dallas  
Chicago • Kansas City  
San Francisco • Denver  
Pittsburgh • Orlando  
Minneapolis • Cleveland  
Birmingham

# Acme

...the **practical** approach to air conditioning

## REMOTE ROOM UNIT

Fan-and-coil units for individual room control of cooling, heating and ventilating. Smartly styled with the new crisp cornered look or available without cabinet for concealed installation. 4 types in 16 models from 200 to 400 cfm.



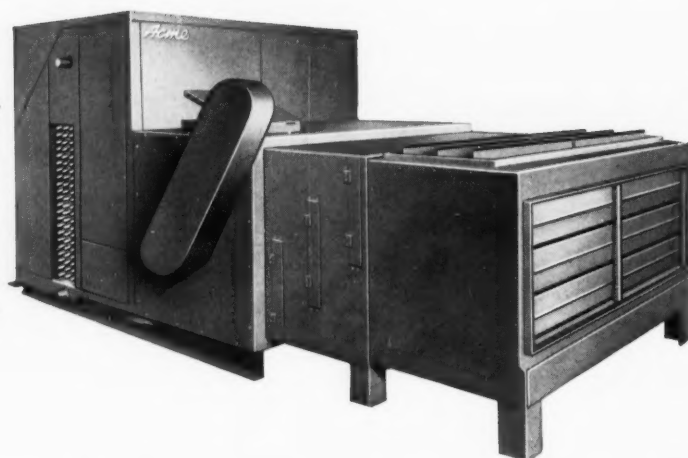
## AIR HANDLERS

Floor or ceiling mounted units for complete air conditioning: cooling, heating, filtering, ventilating, humidifying and dehumidifying. Particularly versatile in installation and available with a complete selection of matched optional equipment. 33 models in 18 sizes from 665 to 36,000 cfm.



## MULTI-ZONE AIR CONDITIONERS

Ideal for buildings where load in different areas is variable. Will closely control conditions in as many as sixteen separate zones, giving each exactly the combination of temperature and humidity that it requires. Unit can heat one zone while cooling another. 5 sizes in 56 coil combinations from 4060 to 19,200 cfm.





# NEW *Acme* AIR HANDLERS

COMPLETE SIZE RANGE  
TO 36,000 cfm

Now you can get famous Acme quality and dependability for the air handling section of almost any air conditioning system. From individual room units for motels, offices and other small room applications to big multi-zone units for large commercial and industrial buildings, every Acme air handling unit is designed and built for quality first. The result . . . you can count on Acme air handling units to deliver full capacity at the lowest possible sound levels and with minimum maintenance.

Each Acme unit is available with a full complement of accessories and optional equipment for complete flexibility of arrangement and installation to meet your requirements. The larger units are shipped in sections which may be stacked, installed side-by-side, hung from the ceiling or arranged in a variety of ways depending on space requirements. A full line of direct expansion, water and steam coils in matched capacities is an integral part of the line.

Cabinets are of sturdy welded steel construction with a thick blanket of heat and sound insulation wherever required. Most models in the smaller series are available without cabinets for concealed installation.

## Complete Acme Systems

In addition to this great new line of air handling equipment, Acme offers a broad line of water chilling and water-conserving equipment, matched in performance with Acme air handlers to produce a complete air conditioning system—cooling, heating, filtering, humidifying, dehumidifying and ventilating—for almost any application. Acme also produces direct expansion packaged units in a wide size range. Whatever your air conditioning need, it will pay you to talk to the Acme Sales Engineer near you. Or write directly to the factory for complete information.

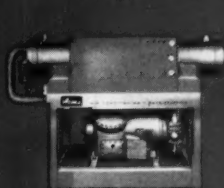
# *Acme*

**INDUSTRIES, INC.**

JACKSON, MICHIGAN

*Manufacturers of quality air conditioning  
and refrigeration equipment since 1919.*

## COMPLETE ACME SYSTEMS FOR EVERY AIR CONDITIONING NEED



**Packaged Water  
Chillers**



**Indoor-outdoor Cooling Towers  
and Evaporative Condensers**



**Air-Cooled  
Condensers**



**Self-Contained  
Air Conditioners**

# Field Notes

MARJORIE ODEN, Eastern Editor

## Downdraft from Upstate



A POLITICALLY INSPIRED attack against consulting engineers doing highway design in New York State has taken a surprise turn and may become a powerful argument against the creation of "super" highway departments.

Beginning with the scream headline "Consultant Engineering Fees Spur Bid for State Probe," the investigation has simmered down in-

to a discussion of economy in highway design.

### Cost-Accounting System

As the result of one panel discussion, conducted by an Albany newspaper, public attention has been focused on the fact that many persons simply assume design by highway departments is more economical than design by consulting en-

gineers. Yet, the Department of Public Works in New York State does not show comprehensive costs with its present accounting system. Costs of office space, fringe benefits, and administration have not been included in past design costs compiled by the Department.

And at least one newspaper in Albany has suggested editorially that "the State should have a bet-

### Map Probe of Public Works

SEN. HUGHES NAMED  
1-Man Probe  
Set for DPW

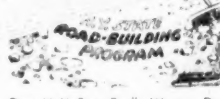
New Senate Unit  
Will Probe DPW

### DPW Bares \$66 Million Paid Consulting Engineers Since 1955

Hogging the Road? - By Jerry Costello



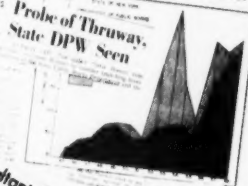
Figures Revealed on \$66 Million Spent Since 1955  
Public Works Department Defends Consultant Engineering Fees



Does N. Y. State Really Want to Do  
Its Own Engineering Of Highways?

### DPW, Thruway Probes 'In Making'

Are Private Highway Consultants Good for State?  
K. N. Forum Sees Balance  
As Key to Best Results



Probe of Thruway,  
State DPW Seen

### Probe of D.P.W. Contracts Asked

DPW, Thruway  
Probes 'In Making'

Expect Carroll  
To Lead Probe  
Of State DPW

Call the State Call  
GOP Eyes Probe of Are Public Works Consultants

Public Works Bureau  
And Thruway Facing  
State Investigation

LITTLE HOOVER STUDY  
DPW Probe  
Is Ordered

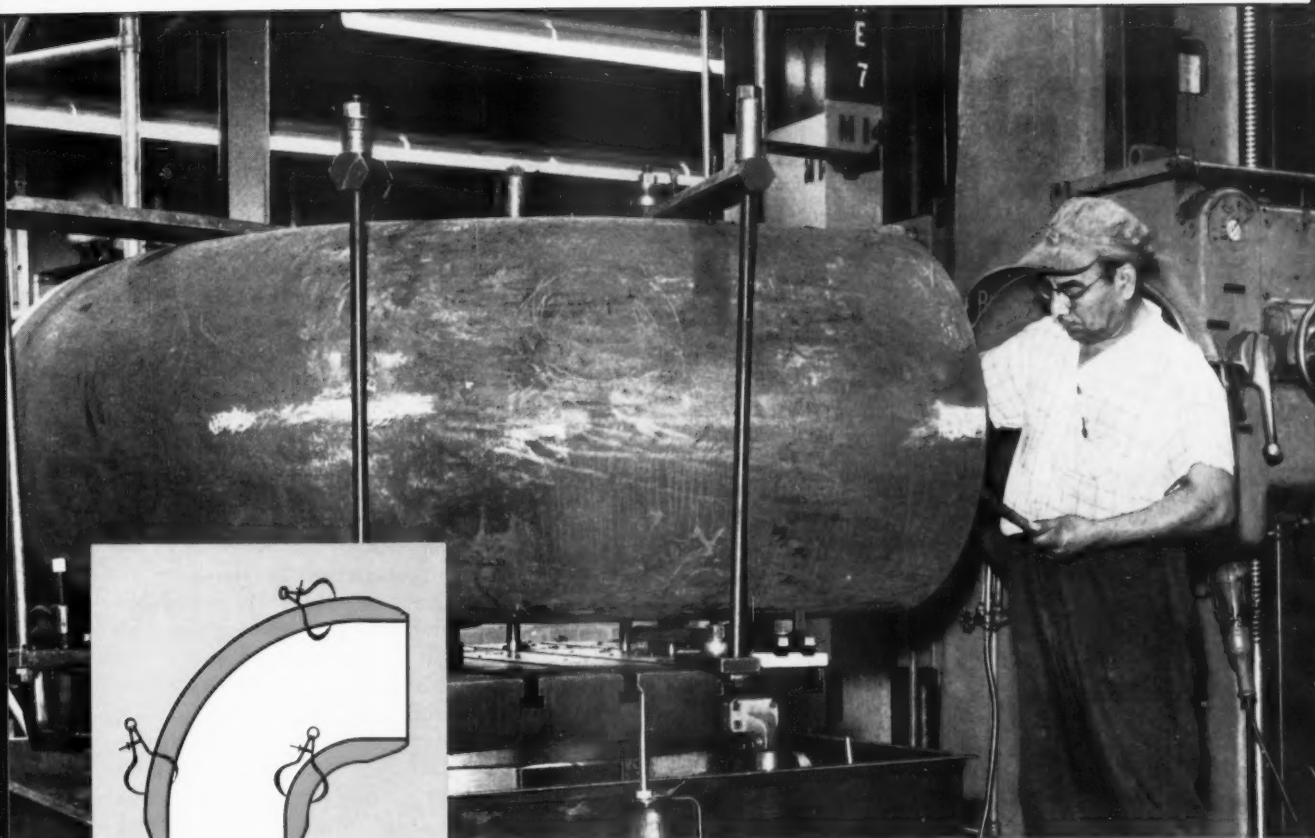
Consultant Engineering Fees  
Spur Bid for State Probe

DPW Study  
To Open Now,  
Director Says

St. John Raps Competitive Bid More  
On Professional Engineering Service

'Little Hoover Examination'  
State DPW, Thruway  
Authority Probe Urged

Bold headlines in New York State newspapers set stage for probe of DPW's awarding of consultant contracts.



### Uniform Wall Elbows

Key-Kast Elbows have cast steel walls of a uniform thickness approximately 15% heavier than the required minimum thickness of pipe walls of the same I.D. For extra highly stressed line sections, the wall thickness and strength can be increased as much as desired — without sacrificing uniformity.

The flexibility of Key-Kast Elbows permit their use in piping systems based on the usual piping stress calculations. Write for engineering bulletin entitled "**Key-Kast Welding Elbows in Piping Stress Calculations.**"

### Products of W-K-M's

*Creative Engineering*

Key-Kast Fittings can handle **any** piping job. Specify them. You'll get outstanding service.

## KEY-KAST®—the only cast elbows that meet all requirements for strength and flexibility

KEY-KAST *Uniform Wall* Alloy Steel Welding Elbows will give you outstanding service in any high pressure, high temperature alloy piping application. Only Key-Kast Elbows have cast steel walls of uniform thickness and strength — the most important factor in selecting the right fittings for your job.

Quality controlled through rigid metallurgical standards, Key-Kast Fittings meet ASTM specifications, and ASME and ASA code requirements. Specialists in fluid flow design these fittings to move your lading more safely and efficiently.

Call your Key-Kast representative for prompt, experienced service in selecting the Key-Kast Fitting best for you. Available in all standard shapes, sizes and schedules . . . or specially designed to meet specific conditions of pressure, temperature and lading. *W-K-M Division of ACF Industries, Incorporated, P. O. Box 2117, Houston, Texas.*



## Your ideal source for custom-engineered cranes



Conco 50-Ton CRB Electric Crane used for indoor-outdoor service at Underwriters' Laboratories, Chicago.

## CONCO Overhead Electric Cranes

At Conco you will find the engineering experience and plant flexibility needed to offer your clients true custom-cranes at a practical cost. Conco builds cranes for virtually every class of service, including specialized spark and explosion-proof cranes, circular cranes, indoor-outdoor cranes, and cranes employing closed-circuit TV for remote-control operation. Whatever design assistance you request, including sample specifications for any application, is available here, backed by 35 years experience. May we submit a proposal on your next crane requirement—whether standard or highly specialized.



Write us for Bulletin 5000A covering the complete line of Conco cranes, hoists and trolleys.



## CONCO ENGINEERING WORKS

Division of H. D. Conkey & Company, Mendota 10, Ill.

AFFILIATE: Conco Building Products, Inc. — Brick, Tile, Stone

ter cost-accounting system so that it knows whether it saves or loses money on hiring consultants — and how much."

The issue has not been settled, and there may be more name calling and suggestions of political collusion before it is over.

### How It All Started

Investigations of this type always have many motivations, but the explanation heard most frequently is that it all began with a highway project with a large fee involved, which was let to a Syracuse consulting engineer last summer.

Senator John H. Hughes of Syracuse, in an exclusive interview, said "I didn't get an answer that satisfied me as to why this particular engineer got the job." In December, the Senator heard that another substantial contract was about to be signed with a consulting engineer. He asked that a public hearing be held on the project. This request was ignored, but the contract with the consulting engineer was not signed.

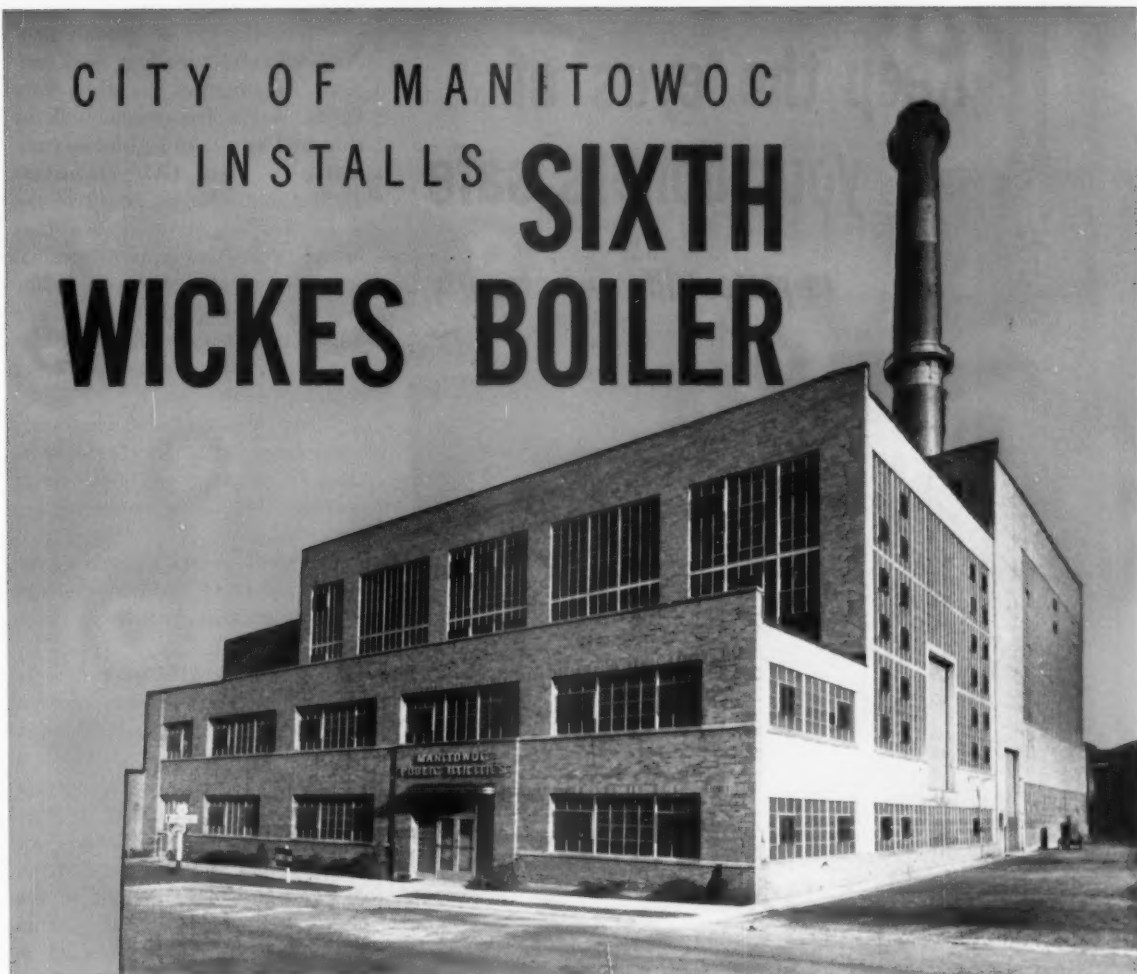
Speculation around Albany is that the Senator's interest in the topic of consulting engineers' fees began when a number of consultants in his home territory complained because they were not getting state work. According to the *Syracuse Post Standard*, "This happened in the closing days of the administration of Governor Harri-man. Hughes was told that the purpose of the speedup in awarding the design contract was to channel the business to a political favorite. The Syracuse senator said he learned on reliable authority that the design fees involved would have been about \$2 million."

### Investigation Requested

Senator Hughes then called for an investigation into the methods used in awarding contracts to consulting engineers. Although this was covered mostly in the Upstate newspapers, even the *New York Mirror* came out with the an-



# CITY OF MANITOWOC INSTALLS **SIXTH** **WICKES BOILER**



R. E. Cannard—Chief Engineer and General Manager

Manitowoc Public Utilities Commission has just installed the sixth Wickes Steam Generator to help provide power for the City of Manitowoc, Wisconsin, and its surrounding area. The continued selection of Wickes equipment by this progressive municipality is a tribute to the dependability and quality of Wickes Steam Generators.

Wickes Boiler Co. builds steam generators for all branches of industry . . . for municipalities and for private and public buildings. Wickes units are available in sizes up to 500,000 lbs. of steam per hour and are designed for high or low steam pressures and temperatures, and for all types of fuels and firing methods. There is a Wickes design available for your needs.

Write for bulletin 55-1, showing the wide variety of designs and sizes available in both field-erected and shop-assembled\* steam generators, or ask the nearest Wickes representative to call on you for full information.

\*For the latest developments in shop-assembled boilers, investigate Wickes natural circulation A-type water tube units now built for capacities up to 75,000 lbs. per hour for oil and gas fuels. Request bulletins 56-1 and 57-1 for full information.

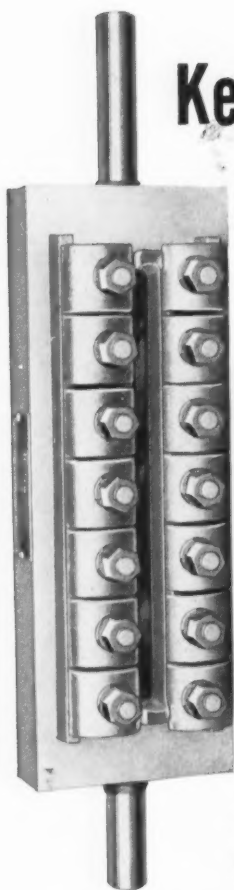


179

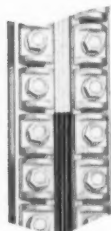
## WICKES

**WICKES BOILER CO., SAGINAW 16, MICHIGAN**  
DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION

RECOGNIZED QUALITY SINCE 1854 • SALES OFFICES: Boston • Chicago  
Cleveland • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Houston • Indianapolis • Los Angeles  
Memphis • Milwaukee • New York City • New Orleans • Portland, Ore.  
Saginaw • San Francisco • Springfield, Ill. • Tulsa



New Reliance Mica-protected Flat Glass Gage Insert for steam pressures to 1500 psi. Rigid wide body; improved Reliance finger-type clamping principle.



Reliance PRISMATIC Gage Insert shows sharp black-white contrast between water and steam. Models for pressures to 350 psi.

# Keep the "eyes" of your boilers safe

... to protect life and property



It's false economy to "scrimp" on water gages. These vital basic checks on water levels should be of highest quality, assuring continuous clear reading, and safety for workers and equipment . . . A few hints worth considering:

1. See that you have gage inserts on all boilers and supplementary vessels corresponding with the design pressure.
2. Insist on frequent inspections and maintenance to *prevent* trouble.
3. Keep spare inserts and replacement parts on hand for prompt use when needed. (Many plants use spare inserts when necessary to keep gages in continuous service — make repairs when convenient.)

Reliance, oldest manufacturer *specializing* in boiler safety equipment, makes water gage components for all pressures, any visibility range. Also direct-to-drum assemblies. Extra strength — a generous margin of safety — is built into all Reliance products. When you write, please mention your working pressure.

**The Reliance Gauge Column Co.**  
5902 Carnegie Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio

**Reliance**  
BOILER SAFETY DEVICES



nouncement that, "An investigation into charges of payroll padding, wasteful spending, and contract irregularities in the State Public Works Department will be launched by a joint legislative committee . . . The GOP lawmakers did not indicate the extent of the suspected irregularities. But they intend to dig into such charges as:

"1. Complaints that the Public Works Department hired dozens of high priced 'consultants' to render services on projects that were never contemplated.

"2. Architects and engineers were paid fancy fees to inspect sites on which the State never contemplated doing any construction work.

"3. Public Works officials scheduled projects far beyond the size of appropriations voted for such projects.

"4. As many as 20 workers were listed on payrolls of some projects when only five or six actually were engaged in the work.

"5. Rumors of kickbacks by contractors to politicians and, in some instances, to State employees."

Senator Hughes said, "Many things have been brought to my attention which warrant . . . an investigation." He was quoted in the *Albany Times-Union* as explaining that he "objected to the procedure under which the Superintendent of Public Works had sole authority to let a design contract to a consulting engineering firm without advertising for bids or giving public notice."

Under the Senator's resolution, the investigation was to be conducted by the Senate Finance Committee and the Assembly Ways and Means Committee. It also was announced that the State's "Little Hoover Commission" would investigate the awarding of contracts to consulting engineers.

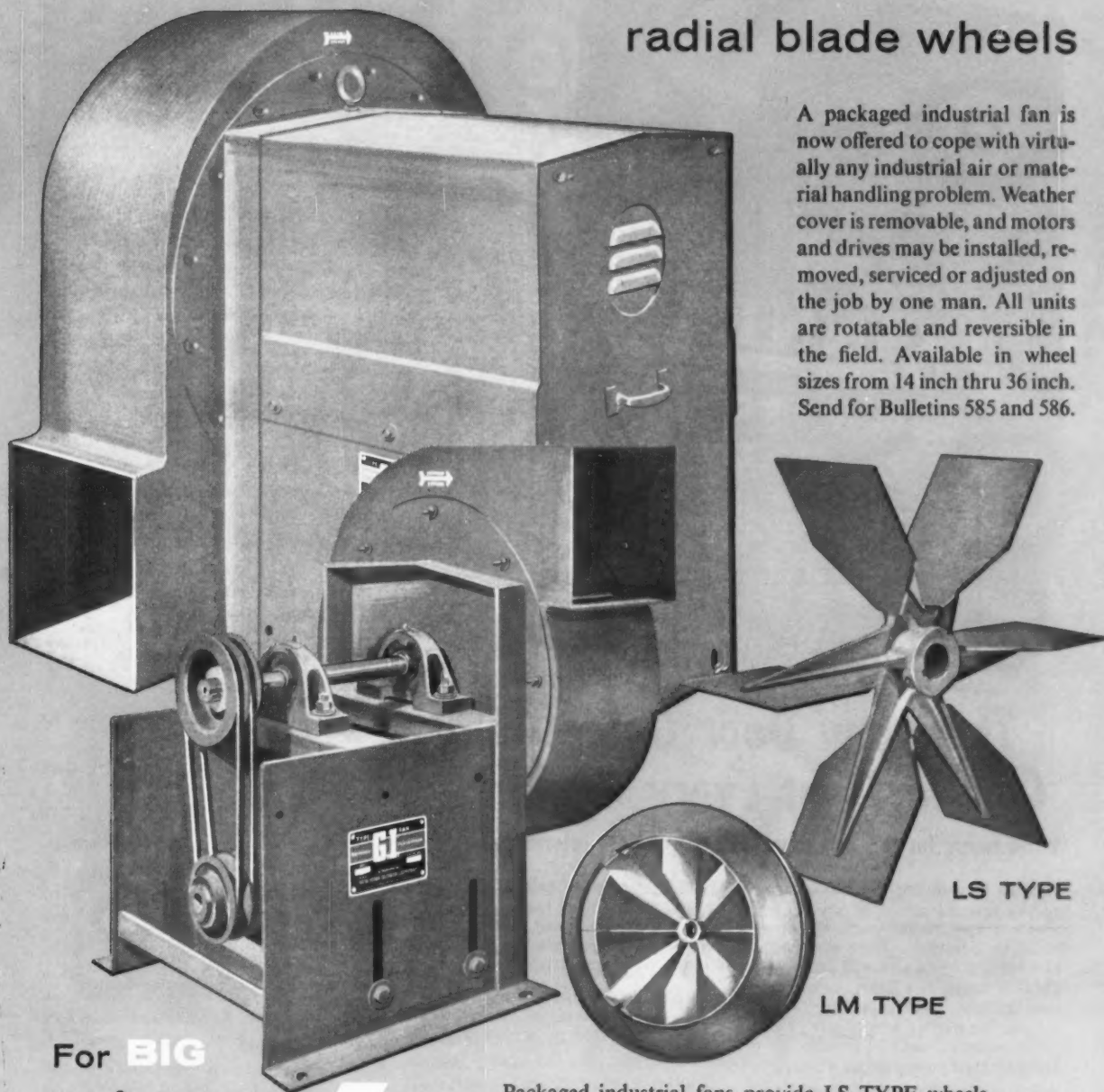
The Department of Public Works defended its position, contending that professional persons were hired in a professional manner. Even during the mudslinging, no

...economical G. I. type

## PACKAGED INDUSTRIAL FANS

...featuring flat  
radial blade wheels

A packaged industrial fan is now offered to cope with virtually any industrial air or material handling problem. Weather cover is removable, and motors and drives may be installed, removed, serviced or adjusted on the job by one man. All units are rotatable and reversible in the field. Available in wheel sizes from 14 inch thru 36 inch. Send for Bulletins 585 and 586.



For **BIG**  
performance

**nyb**

Packaged industrial fans provide LS TYPE wheels as standard, but may be furnished with LM TYPE at slight additional cost. A completely redesigned line of industrial fans is also offered, with wheel sizes from 10 inch thru 78 inch.

**THE NEW YORK BLOWER COMPANY**

Sales Offices: 3145 South Shields Avenue • Chicago 16



## This New Door Guide Can Cut Costs at Every Opening!

Write today for this complete up-to-the-minute information on:

**KINNEAIR Steel Rolling Doors** — with the coiling upward action of the famous interlocking-steel-slat curtain (originated by Kinneair). They save space, save time, provide all-metal protection.

**KINNEAIR Rolling Fire Doors** — the exclusive, all-steel "Akbar" doors, famous for positive starting action, safe closing speed, other advanced features.

**KINNEAIR Steel Rolling Grilles** — the protective openwork of steel bars and links with coiling upward action. Admits light, air, and vision when closed — but blocks all intruders.

**KINNEAIR Motor Operators** — Special, rugged, heavy-duty motors that add time-saving push-button control to the many other advantages of upward-acting doors.

**KINNEAIR Bifold Doors** — Heavy-duty service doors of wood or all-steel. Center-hinged to fold upward with easy jack-knife action.

**KINNEAIR Rol-Top Doors** — Sectional doors (wood or all-steel) available paneled for glass in any number of sections.

Write TODAY

**The KINNEAIR Mfg. Co.**

FACTORIES:

1560-90 Fields Avenue, Columbus 16, Ohio  
1742 Yosemite Ave., San Francisco 24, Calif.

Offices and Agents in All Principal Cities



mention was made of competitive bidding except by the Senator, who initially felt it was the proper procedure.

### Probe Redirected

Soon, the "Little Hoover Commission" announced that its investigation was not similar to that suggested to the legislature by Senator Hughes. The Commission chairman said his agency's investigation would be "a general study of department [DPW] functions — an efficiency study," rather than a probe of engineering contracts.

It also became apparent that the Senator was not doing too well in getting backing for his investigation in the legislature. Instead of appointing a large committee, the legislature made Senator Hughes a one-man investigation committee, and under Senate rules, one-man hearings cannot be conducted.

According to the *Times-Union*, "the investigation has been accepted with reservations by elements of the Republican leadership." The legislature is made up largely of lawyers, and that newspaper added, "One powerful Senator told this reporter, 'I don't bid for legal business, and I don't see any reason why a professional engineer or architect should have to bid either.'"

The story also mentioned that "Sen. Hughes has admitted that it may 'very well be that we can't order bids' on consultant contracts, but he says that if this is so, an advisory board should be set up to screen the contracts awarded by the DPW Superintendent."

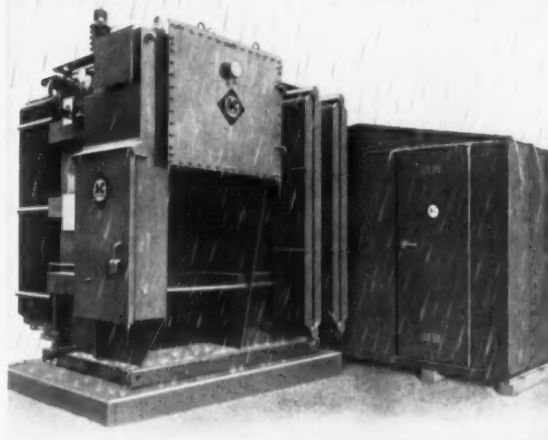
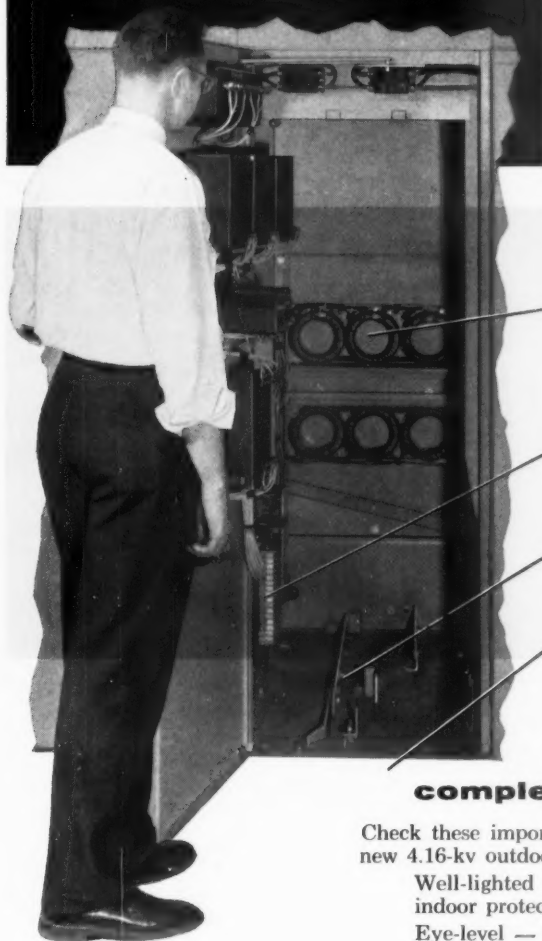
### Panel Discussion Enlightening

The Albany *Knickerbocker News* held a panel discussion at which were present representatives of the Department of Public Works and Charles Sells, Consulting Engineer, who has done a considerable amount of design for the DPW and who was New York State Superintendent of Public Works from 1943 to 1948. This discussion, pub-



ALLIS-CHALMERS modern line for

'59



- Aisleway accessibility — current transformers in front of positive-acting shutters.
- Automatic connecting, self-aligning secondary disconnects — no plug jumpers.
- Interlock-guide track self-aligns breaker.
- Flush mounting with floor eases breaker insertion.

## NEW Shelter-Clad ... completely accessible switchgear

Check these important "accessibility" features of Allis-Chalmers new 4.16-kv outdoor switchgear:

Well-lighted 75-inch-wide service aisle for clean, roomy, indoor protection.

Eye-level — no stretch — instrumentation.

Room above breaker to house potential transformers or control power transformer fuses.

Relay, rectifier, and capacitor elements are mounted on breaker for easy access when breaker is in aisleway.

Standard secondary terminal blocks are accessible from inside aisleway.

In addition to these "accessibility" features, you get *Pyro-Shield* track-resistant insulation plus unique personnel safety features.

Get all the details from your nearby A-C office or write Allis-Chalmers, Power Equipment Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

*Pyro-Shield* and *Shelter-Clad* are Allis-Chalmers trademarks.



A-5918

**ALLIS-CHALMERS**

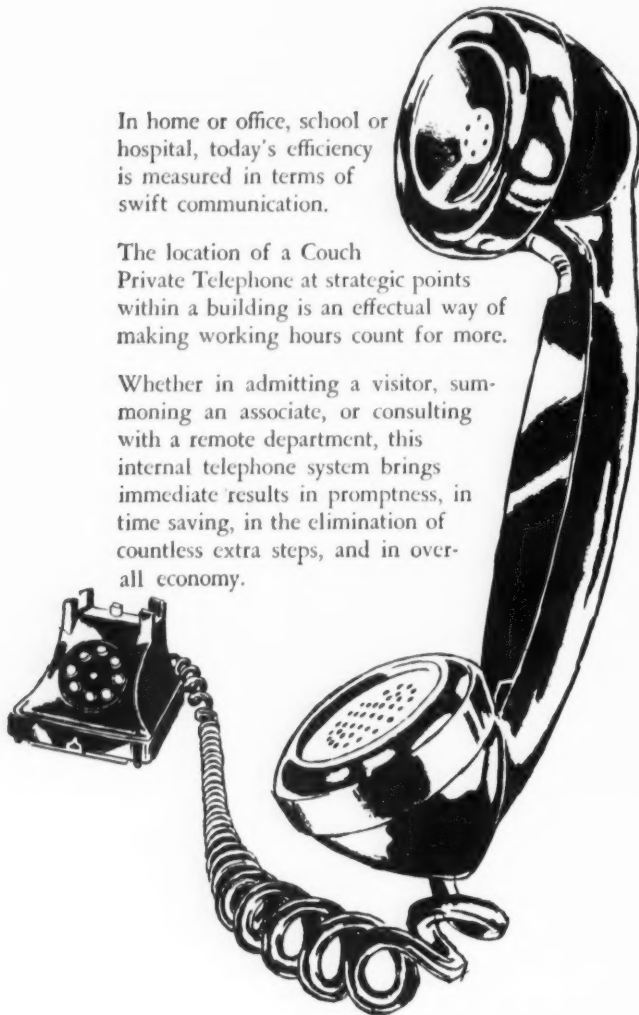
*pick up the phone...*

**... IT'S FOR YOU !**

In home or office, school or hospital, today's efficiency is measured in terms of swift communication.

The location of a Couch Private Telephone at strategic points within a building is an effectual way of making working hours count for more.

Whether in admitting a visitor, summoning an associate, or consulting with a remote department, this internal telephone system brings immediate results in promptness, in time saving, in the elimination of countless extra steps, and in overall economy.



Couch manufactures a variety of systems to cover requirements ranging from two stations up to 200. Designed as self-contained inter-communication units, Couch Private Telephone Systems provide consistent service and satisfaction.

*Write for Bulletin 133.*



*Simplified Systems of Communication*

**S.H. Couch** CO., INC.

3 ARLINGTON STREET  
NORTH QUINCY 71, MASSACHUSETTS

lished verbatim, is credited with turning the investigation from a destructive to a possibly constructive action for the consultant.

Among the questions were: Is this situation (the use of consulting engineers for highway design) desirable from the standpoint of economy?

John F. Lucey, assistant superintendent for engineering and research of DPW, said, "The program on which we are embarked now — that is, the Federal Interstate System, is of known duration. It will end in 1972. If we built up the DPW to take care of that program without consultants, it would be overexpanded by at least half when the program ended."

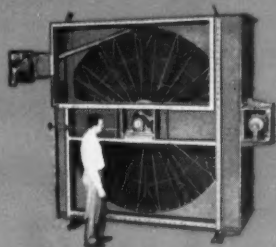
Sells added, "The State's accounting system doesn't take into consideration such things as overhead, rent, telephones, clerical service, transportation, vacations, sick leaves, pensions, insurance, administration, and other direct but necessary expenses. In addition to all those expenses, the consultant must operate his staff with sufficient efficiency to include taxes and profit. When a consultant performs a job the exact cost of his services is always known and this is not true in the case of similar work performed by public agencies.

"When a consultant's job is finished, the cost of his services ceases, and it is his own responsibility to carry on the costs of his organization. He must seek other work, perhaps in other states, or dismiss the surplus employees.

"When a public agency completes a project, unless there is another immediately available, the process of dismissal, under average Civil Service rules, is usually slow and cumbersome, with the result that a department is liable to find itself overstaffed during periods of slack work.

"Many states require the consultant to carry 'hold harmless' insurance protecting the state against cost of errors. They have no such insurance protecting them against

*Here's what you can do about the high cost of fuel*



*Get the same heat from less fuel with a*

# **Ljungstrom® Package Air Preheater**

A significant amount of your fuel is used to heat the combustion *air* in your boilers. A Package Ljungstrom Air Preheater raises the temperature of combustion air by recovering the heat from the exhaust gas. In preheated air, the fuel you are now using will burn more completely, and much more of it will be *productive* heat.

Here is an example of what

this means in dollar savings. In one year (1956) a typical Package Ljungstrom installation saved \$17,600 in fuel costs. In some installations the Package Ljungstrom saved enough fuel to pay for itself in two years.

Compact Package design of the Ljungstrom gives you all the

advantages and economies of the Ljungstrom in a preassembled unit. The Package Ljungstrom is available in vertical or horizontal models that are readily adaptable to any plant arrangement.

For further information, write today for the free 14-page Package Ljungstrom manual.

## **THE AIR PREHEATER CORPORATION**

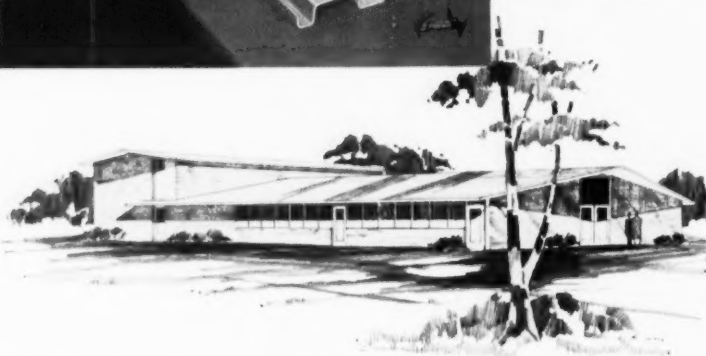
*60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.*



Pre-cut sound absorption batts of inert fiber fit into the 2 3/4" rib-openings of Acoustideck, under cover of 1" rigid board insulation. Standard methods are used to apply bonded roofing

Because the acoustic perforations are in vertical webs only, the possibility of dusting is completely eliminated. Spans to 10 feet are practical with Acoustideck.

ARCHITECTS:  
Durrant & Bergquist  
Dubuque, Iowa  
Boscobel, Wisconsin



## Milcor Acoustideck cuts cost on roof and ceiling for school

Acoustideck serves as *both* roof deck and *acoustical* ceiling of modern, fluted design. It goes up fast in any weather, saves on structurals, helps earn favorable insurance ratings.

Tests by Armour Research Foundation show that Acoustideck has a Noise Reduction Coefficient of .70. This satisfies the requirements of classrooms, gymnasiums, tank rooms, offices, industrial plants, and other noise-problem areas.

Acoustideck is Bonderized, then flow-coated with a prime coat of epoxy-resin enamel, oven-baked to abrasion-resistant hardness. It is available also in galvanized steel and aluminum.

See Sweet's Architectural File, section 11a/In — or write for catalog 241.

**MILCOR®** Acoustideck



With Acoustideck, spans to 10 feet are practical. Acoustic perforations are in vertical webs only, where load-carrying ability is affected least.

**INLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY** Member of the **INLAND** Steel Family  
DEPT. D, 4149 WEST BURNHAM STREET, MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN  
ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BUFFALO, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI, CLEVELAND, DALLAS, DENVER, DETROIT, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MILWAUKEE, NEW ORLEANS, NEW YORK, ST. LOUIS, ST. PAUL.

similar errors that might be made by their own employees.

"The discussion at this time seems academic anyway, as it is estimated that for the next 15 years the projected highway program will require the employment of every ounce of highway talent, regardless of whether it be privately or publicly employed."

### Efficiencies Compared

A prominent panel speaker, Admiral Lewis B. Combs, head of the Civil Engineering Department at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, said, "Counting all State costs, I don't know whether State engineers can do a job more economically. I don't think government can ever be organized on a business basis."

Asked if he was advocating that all public agencies be done away with, Admiral Combs said, "Not at all. The State has to exercise management control. I'm simply casting a doubt on what seems an automatic assumption that the DPW can engineer a project more cheaply than a private consultant."

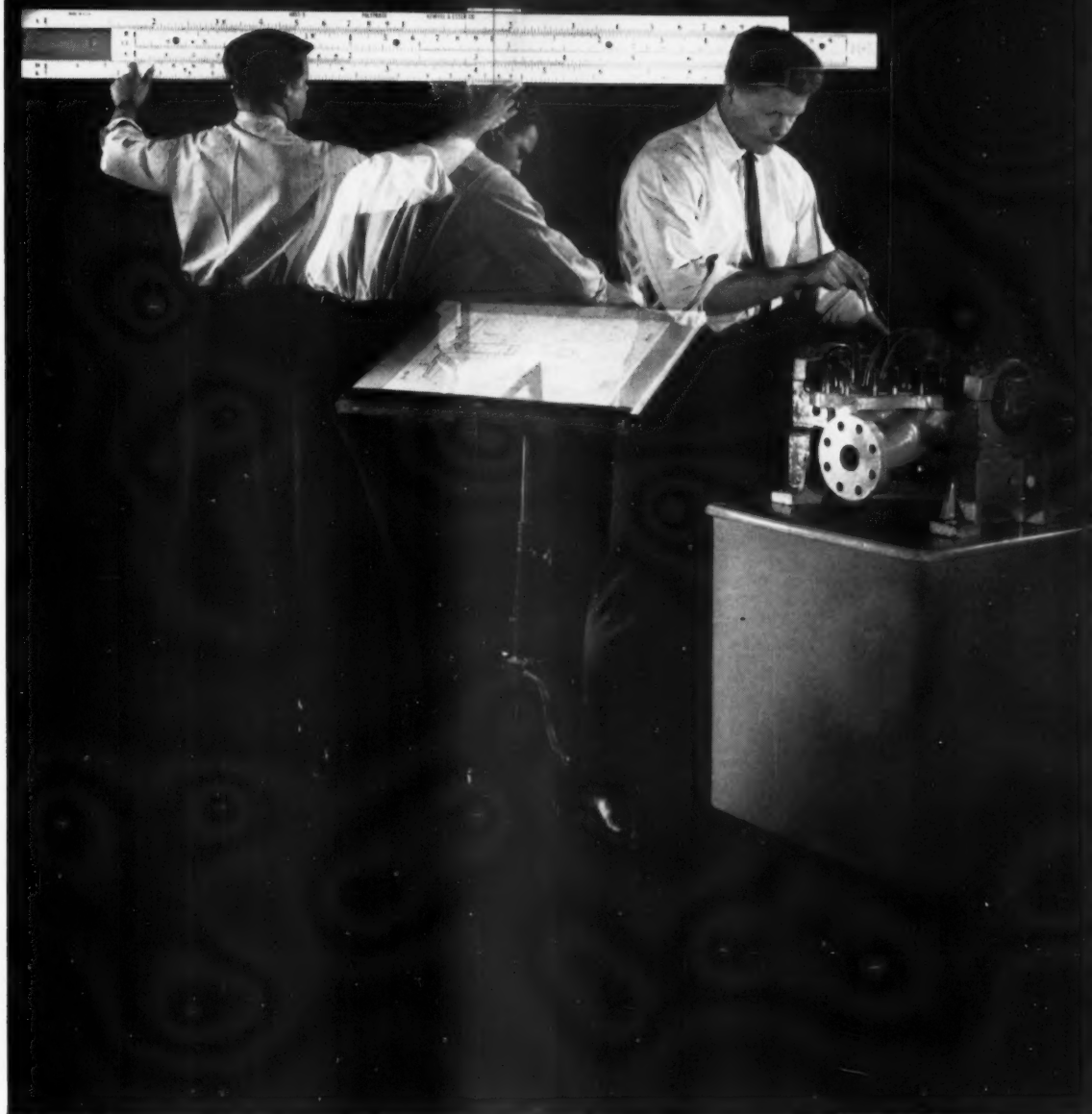
In late February, Senator Hughes introduced what he described as a "stopgap measure" to the Senate. This bill would amend the present laws to insist that the Superintendent of Public Works go through the Division of Construction in the hiring of all consulting engineers. The Senator said, in repeated interviews, that he had no evidence of wrongdoing, but felt that a few men should not be able to "sit down and divide up millions of dollars." Present laws authorize the Superintendent of Public Works to retain consulting engineers.

### DPW Reaction

We then went to the New York State Department of Public Works to see what the people there thought of this situation.

Everyone repeated that the DPW currently hires professional engineers in a professional manner. No changes are being contemplated in either the extensive use of consult-





**CREATIVE ENGINEERING** at the drawing board helps solve your liquid handling problems on the job. But it takes experience . . . *plus* sweat, skill, and the spark of an idea.

Goulds' design engineers have been "dreaming up" cost- and time-saving solutions to pump problems for over 100 years. More recent achievements include the *glassed* pump for handling corrosives, and the unique *centripetal* self-priming pump for handling liquid

and vapors. Such achievements point out that every Goulds pump is built to lick a problem—perhaps *your* problem!

To find out what's available to solve your pumping problems, write to: Goulds Pumps, Inc., Dept. CN-49, Seneca Falls, New York.

**GOULDS**  **PUMPS**

# Highest Quality Water Filtration in large volume with **SPARKLER DIATOMITE FILTERS!**



**ALOYSIUS C. KRACKLAUER**  
Originator of the  
Large Volume Diatomite Filter

Diatomite filtration of water in large volume is a comparatively recent development by Sparkler engineers. For many years the distinct superiority of diatomite filters in producing filtered water of highest clarity, with reduced bacteria count and with absolute uniform quality has been recognized by engineers in the chemical and other industrial fields, but old style diatomite filters were limited in volume.

Now the new large volume diatomite filters engineered by Sparkler have been tested in hundreds of successful installations in many industries and for municipal water supply, and have almost completely replaced sand filters for swimming pool filtration in schools, clubs, and municipal pools because of the greatly reduced chemical treatment necessary, to produce safe water.

This new phase of water filtration is worthy of careful investigation and study by all consulting engineers who are engaged in large volume water filtration.

## MODEL RJ



A closed tank, pressure filter, with self cleaning features. The spent diatomite cake is peeled off the plates with the exclusive Sparkler Hydro-Scraper knife edge pressure spray and is washed out of the tank through the sloping bottom drain. The complete cleaning operation including precoating and recirculating for clarity ready for resuming operation is less than 30 minutes; a completely new uncontaminated filter media is thus provided. Filter element and spray tubes have no metal to metal contact with tank, thus providing electrolytic protection. Fully automatic electronic operation can be furnished.

Capacities are available in a single unit for 1,500,000 gal. per 24 hr. operation.

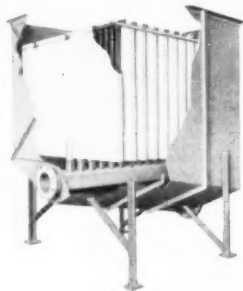
Approximately  $\frac{1}{4}$  the floor space is required by this filter as compared with a sand filter and the installed cost is  $\frac{1}{3}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  that of sand.

## MODEL HCV

A vacuum type filter that operates with an open tank and with full visibility of filtering process at all times. Plates are plugged into a self sealing outlet manifold at the bottom of the tank. Cake is removed by flushing off with hose. Spent cake flows out the self draining bottom through a T on the inlet supply pipe. Filter elements have no metal to metal contact with tank, thus eliminating electrolytic action.

This filter is available in capacities up to 900,000 gal. per 24 hr. operation.

Both filters have synthetic cloth covered plates that are removable without bolts or fastenings.



**SPARKLER  
FILTERS**

Write for bulletins and engineering data on these filters.

**SPARKLER MANUFACTURING CO.**  
MUNDELEIN, ILLINOIS U.S.A.

Sparkler International Ltd., Manufacturing Plants at Leliegracht 9, Amsterdam, Holland; Toronto, Ontario, Canada; Italy and Australia

FILTRATION ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING EXCLUSIVELY FOR OVER 30 YEARS

ing engineers for design (80 percent on a dollar volume) or the manner in which the engineers are selected. And nobody wanted to be quoted.

One spokesman said he could not see why Senator Hughes is upset about the manner in which consulting engineers are retained. Although the present law specifies that the superintendent select consulting engineers, DPW red tape does not work that way.

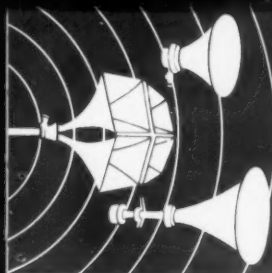
## DPW System

To start, the district engineer suggests a consulting engineer for a project in his district. The superintendent must agree with this suggestion. The chief engineer also is consulted and the chief engineer is in the Division of Construction. "So why did Senator Hughes want to specify that the consultants be retained through the Division of Construction?"

Assuming that everyone agrees, the consultant's name and details of the project go to the Division of Budget. If all is well, the project brochure next goes to the Civil Service Department. "We don't want to run the risk of ever awarding a contract to an engineer who is on our payroll. Also, we must verify that State engineer employees are not sitting around idle." The attorney general's office examines details of the contracts. Then the comptroller gives final assurance that the project funds are available.

## Rare Statistics

Early this year, it appeared as if New York State consulting engineers might be in for some bad publicity. The many would be blamed for the political indiscretions of the few. But at this point it looks as if Sells, and other panel members, might have planted the seed that will result in some rare statistics — proof, perhaps, that the use of consulting engineers by state highway departments saves the taxpayer money. ▲▲



# AUDIO NEWS

for consulting engineers

## HIDDEN CEILING MICROPHONES FOR AUDIENCE "TALK-BACK"

Unusual meeting room in Socony Mobil Building part of comprehensive communication system designed for complete flexibility.



Eight RCA sound systems dovetail into one versatile network in the 42 story Socony Mobil Building in mid-Manhattan. Functions performed by the sound systems include public address, music distribution, air raid warning, fire alarm, selective paging and conference recording and playback.

The conference area of the Socony Mobil Training Center provides an extremely flexible combination of sound and audio visual facilities. The area can be divided into four separate conference spaces, each provided with a film projection room and sound system. To accommodate large groups, sliding doors permit combining all four rooms into a single meeting room seating 250 persons.

### CONFERENCE ROOM SOUND SYSTEM

An unusual feature of the conference room is the recessed mounting of microphones and loudspeakers in the ceiling so that comments and questions during meetings will be heard clearly in every part of the room. An automatic circuit eliminates feedback between adjacent microphones and speakers.

With this system the communications set-up can be tailored to the room arrangement. Conference members

may use microphones and speakers independently in each room. Or, when all four rooms are combined, all of the communication devices may be put on the same circuit and controlled from the central control console. Minutes of conference meetings may be recorded merely by switching microphones into a tape recording system.

Thirteen Accordion Cone Speakers and nine Type BK-1A Microphones are used in the conference area to give effective sound coverage and intelligent talk-back at meetings. BK-1A Microphones were chosen for this application for these reasons:

1. Smooth response over essential audio frequency range. (Response: 60-10,000 cps.)
2. Frequency characteristic independent of source distance.
3. Insensitive to mechanical vibrations.
4. Non-directional for frequencies below 2,000 cycles.

Specifications, characteristics and application information on the BK-1A Microphone and 14 others can be compared at a glance in a convenient new folder, the RCA Microphone Select-A-Guide. We will be happy to send a copy for your files.

## MULTI-PURPOSE SYSTEM FOR SOUND AND FIRE ALARM AT FORD PLANT



Power amplifiers are rack-mounted for easy access.

Control center for the system is in plant protection office. Located next to the microphone switch is the "panic" button used to sound emergency evacuation alarm.

An impressive saving of miles of wire and thousands of dollars in equipment was accomplished at Ford Motor Company's Wixom, Michigan, plant by designing a multi-purpose system for paging, public address, programming signals, background music, as well as *Underwriters'* approved fire alarm.

When a fire alarm is turned in, a bell rings in the plant protection office, a light flashes the location of the alarm box, and a code signal goes out over the sound system, giving the location of the fire.

Paging is by sound signal instead of voice. Key personnel are assigned code designations which are fed through a dial code machine connected to the phone system. For public address or voice paging, when necessary, microphones are provided in key locations.

The master clock is tied into the sound system, automatically signalling shift changes and lunch periods. Background music is limited to lunchtime in the cafeteria, but will probably be expanded throughout the plant at a later date.

As an additional safety precaution, a 20,000 cycle supervisory signal, automatically issued at 15 minute intervals, checks the entire system. Equipment failures are indicated in the plant protection office by the sound of a buzzer, and a pilot light indicates the position of the faulty equipment on a control board.



## NEW DUPLEX 8" SPEAKER OFFERS GOOD RESPONSE AT LOW COST

Excellent performance at low cost can be expected from the new duplex 8-inch speaker (MI-12454B) now available from RCA. This speaker is particularly suitable for classroom use and for indoor sound distribution and intercom applications.

The MI-12454B is a high quality speaker, with a frequency response of 50-15,000 cycles. It is equipped with a mechanically coupled high frequency cone and uses a 3.16 ounce Alnico V magnet. A spring brass magnet clamp holds the magnet in place without the use of cement or solder.

Voice coil impedance is 3.2 ohms at 400 cycles. A multi-tap line matching transformer provides taps for impedances of 700, 1400, 4000, 8000 or 16,000 ohms. Power handling capability: 10 watts.

### Additional Features:

- Moisture resistant cone, voice coil assembly and suspension.
- Stamped steel frame welded to yoke assembly and zinc plated.
- Air gap accurately held in alignment by brass centering ring, welded in position.

Catalog sheet S-4151 gives complete specifications on the MI-12454B Speaker. Also, a new folder, "Loudspeaker Select-A-Guide," permits instant comparison of 24 RCA Loudspeakers, drivers, horns, and auditorium speaker systems. This file-size folder illustrates each item and covers specifications and application data. Ask for a copy.

### CAN RCA HELP YOU PLAN BETTER SOUND SYSTEMS?

From the "quietest room," RCA's anechoic chamber, to the "world's loudest noise," for testing jet aircraft components—from pioneering "Victrolas," to stereo broadcasting—RCA's vast storehouse of Sound experience may prove helpful to you in planning your next sound system. Write Sound Products, Dept. S-302, RCA, Camden 2, N.J., for information in brochure form or advice on specific problems. Direct information is always available from your local RCA Sound Distributor. He's in the Classified Directory under "Public Address and Sound Systems." Either way, there's no obligation.



Tmk(s) ®

## RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA

SOUND PRODUCTS

CAMDEN 2, NEW JERSEY





*Four-inch F&P magnetic flowmeter measuring influent from the grinder at the Gainesway Subdivision Sewage Treatment Plant, Lexington, Kentucky. Accuracy is unaffected by piping configurations or cable placement. Consulting engineer: Marion C. Welch, Lexington, Kentucky.*

## F & P OBSTRUCTIONLESS FLOWMETERS GROW WITH THE PLANT

**OBSTRUCTIONLESS** . . . that's the big reason why more waste treatment plants are installing F&P magnetic flowmeters every day. No restrictions . . . no obstructions mean no clean-out problems whether you're metering raw sewage, effluent, or sludges. F&P magnetic flowmeters are even provided with built-in brushes for cleaning electrodes in a matter of minutes without shutdown.

But obstructionless isn't the *only* reason by a long shot. A special feature permits F&P magnetic flowmeters to *grow with the installation* . . . from start-up to maximum design capacity. All F&P secondary instruments are equipped with a *unique* in-case adjustment that permits any flow velocity from 1-30 fps to be set at *full scale*. Furthermore, *any* F&P magnetic meter can be used with *any* F&P secondary instru-

ment without custom matching. Accuracy is independent of viscosity, density, or turbulence . . . unaffected by piping configurations or valve placement. You have complete freedom of plant design.

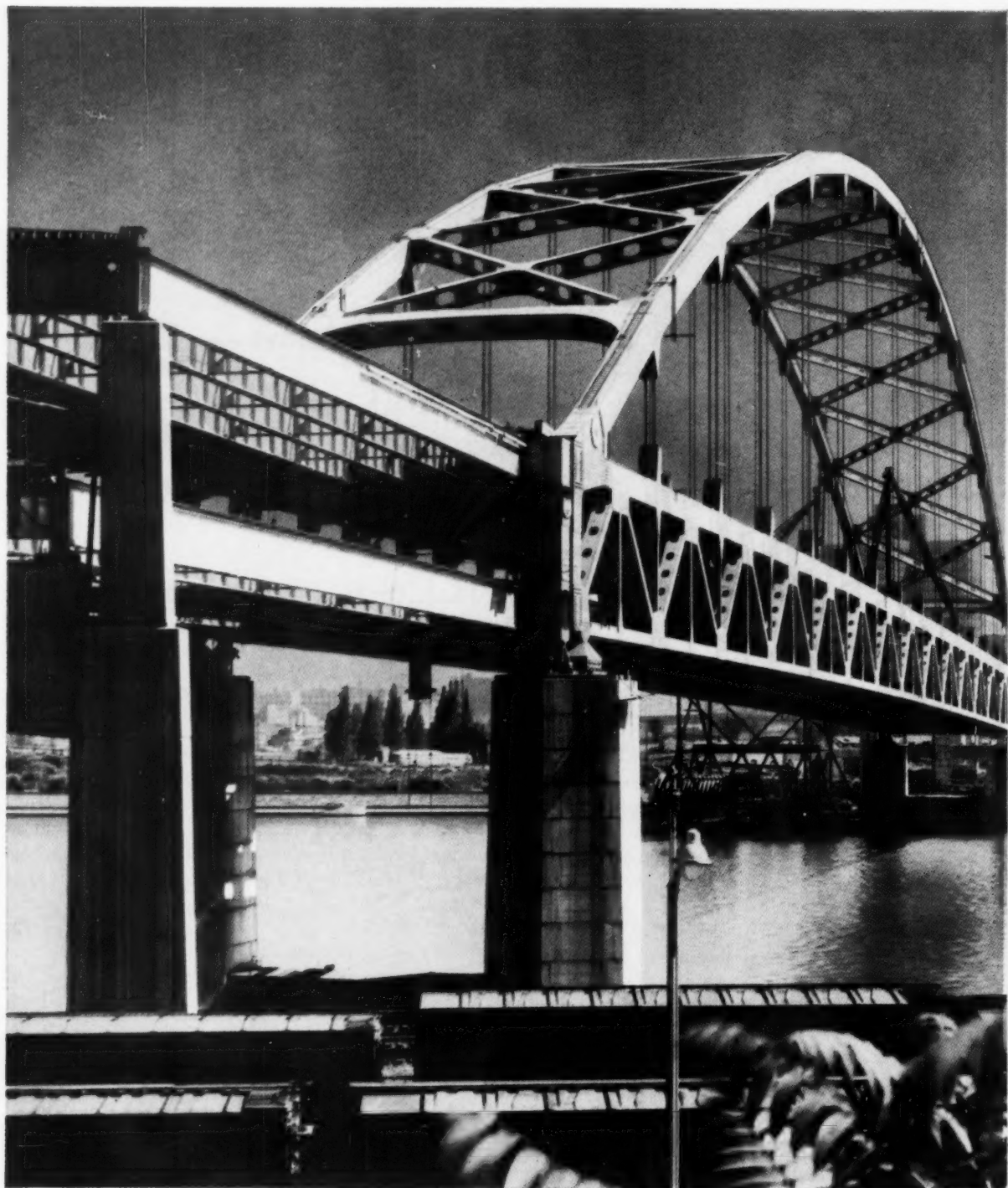
Available in sizes from 1/2" to 72" diameter, the meters can be installed in any attitude and will measure full pipe flow in either direction without accessories. Don't overlook the fact that wide rangeability and high accuracy make these meters a natural choice for billing or "cash-register" applications.

Get the facts on Fischer & Porter magnetic flowmeters NOW! Contact the F&P field engineer nearest you, or write for Catalog 10D1416. Fischer & Porter Company, 3349 Fischer Road, Hatboro, Pa. In Canada, Fischer & Porter (Canada) Ltd., 2700 Jane Street, Toronto, Ontario.

**FP** **FISCHER & PORTER COMPANY** INSTRUMENTATION AND CHLORINATION

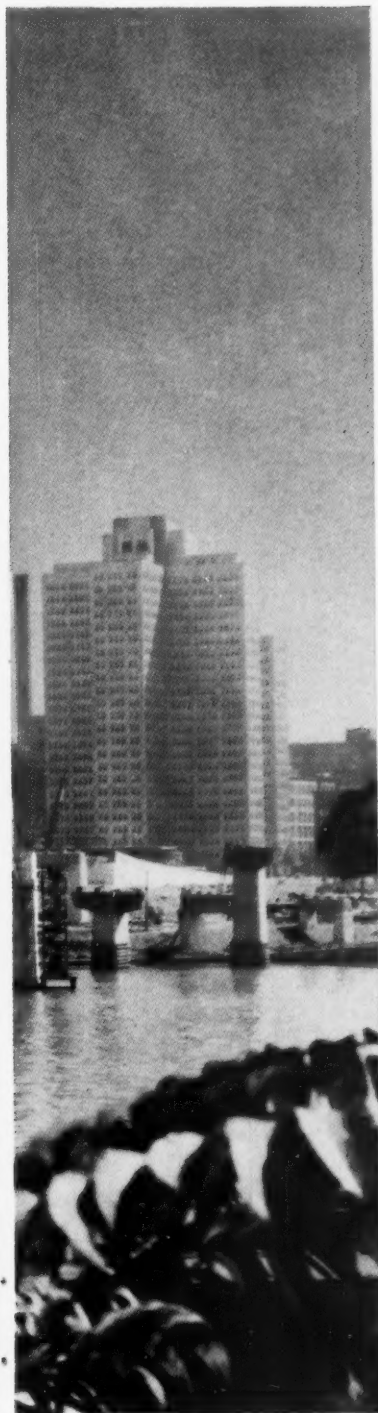
Only span of its kind in the world . . .

## New Fort Pitt Bridge built with cost-saving





# MAN-TEN High-Strength Steel



Under the shiny new paint on Pittsburgh's Fort Pitt Bridge is a steel with a reputation—USS MAN-TEN High-Strength Steel. More than two-thirds of the 8,000 tons of steel used in the 750-foot span is USS MAN-TEN brand—a steel that delivers high strength (50,000 psi min. yield point) with economy.

The bridge is regarded by engineers as the most unusual structure in the entire Penn-Lincoln Parkway System. It is a double-deck, tied-arch design and will carry four lanes of one-way traffic on each level.

For the heavily stressed members, high-strength steel answered the problem of getting higher allowable stress per dollar by avoiding unnecessary weight. USS MAN-TEN Steel was used in all chords, most diagonals and verticals, and all portal members including end floor beams. The roadways are supported by 112 pre-stressed USS Tiger Brand suspender ropes, each 3 1/4" in diameter with an ultimate strength of 475 tons.

Other USS High-Strength Steels available for construction include USS Tri-TEN High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel which, like USS MAN-TEN, has a minimum yield point of 50,000 psi and which is

particularly recommended for welded structures. USS COR-TEN High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel also has a 50,000 psi minimum yield point and, because of its outstanding resistance to atmospheric corrosion and superior paint adherence qualities, is a "natural" for riveted structures located in corrosive areas. Where an extra high yield strength steel is needed, we offer USS "T-1" Constructional Alloy Steel which combines weldability and toughness with 100,000 psi minimum yield strength.

For complete information on any of these steels, write United States Steel, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

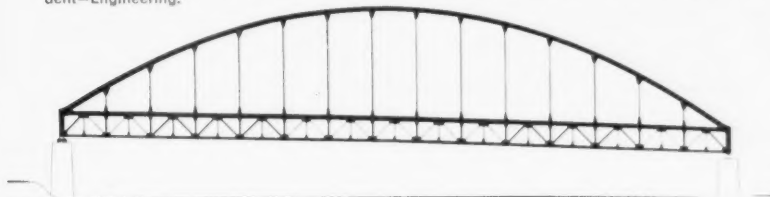
USS, MAN-TEN, COR-TEN, TRI-TEN, "T-1" and TIGER BRAND are registered trademarks

United States Steel Corporation—Pittsburgh  
American Steel & Wire—Cleveland  
Columbia-Geneva Steel—San Francisco  
Tennessee Coal & Iron—Fairfield, Alabama  
United States Steel Supply—Steel Service Centers  
United States Steel Export Company

## United States Steel



Some of the men who played major roles in making the new Fort Pitt Bridge at Pittsburgh a reality: left to right are Alan A. Porter, American Bridge Division's Vice President—Construction; George S. Richardson, consulting engineer, designer of the bridge; Leonard J. Curran, District Engineer, Pennsylvania Department of Highways; and Arthur S. Marvin, American Bridge Division's Vice President—Engineering.



Where high-strength steel saves money. Profile of bridge showing parts made of USS MAN-TEN Steel in heavy lines. For these members, MAN-TEN Steel's high strength and relatively low cost made it the economical steel to use.

# Mahon METAL CURTAIN WALLS



Bright New Plant and Office Building for Pittsburgh Screw and Bolt Corporation, Mt. Pleasant, Pa. Mahon Aluminum Curtain Walls were employed throughout. The Mahon Company also furnished Five Rolling Steel Doors for this Modern Industrial Plant. Engineers and Builders: The Austin Company, Cleveland, Ohio.

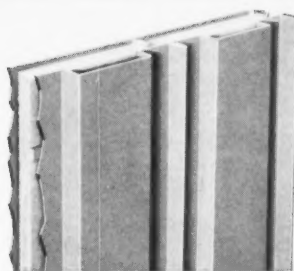
Serving the Construction Industry Through Fabrication of Structural Steel, Steel Plate Components, and Building Products



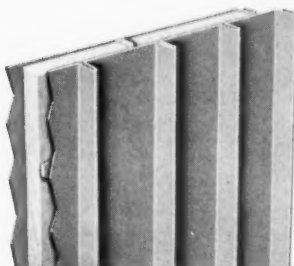
# in Bright Metal or Color Offer Designers Greater Latitude in Exterior Treatment!

**Mahon Walls can be Erected up to 60 Ft. in Height without a  
Horizontal Joint . . . Vertical Joints are Invisible**

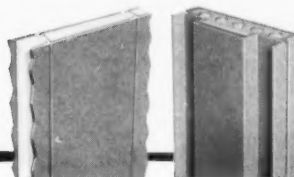
**ALUMINUM or STAINLESS  
GALVANIZED or PAINTED STEEL**



**MAHON FLUTED WALL**  
FIELD CONSTRUCTED



**MAHON RIBBED WALL**  
FIELD CONSTRUCTED



**FLUSH      FLUTED**  
**MAHON PREFAB WALL PANELS**

of Steel and Aluminum

## ☆ **OTHER MAHON BUILDING PRODUCTS and SERVICES:**

- Underwriters' Rated Metalclad Fire Walls
- Rolling Steel Doors (Standard or Underwriters' Labeled)
- M-Floors (Electrified Cellular Steel Sub-Floors)
- Long Span M-Decks (Cellular or Open Beam)
- Steel Roof Deck
- Permanent Concrete Floor Forms
- Acoustical and Troffer Forms
- Acoustical Metal Walls and Partitions
- Acoustical Metal Ceilings
- Structural Steel—Fabrication and Erection
- Steel Plate Components—Riveted or Welded

☆ *For INFORMATION See SWEET'S FILES  
or Write for Catalogues*

**THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY • Detroit 34, Michigan**  
Sales-Engineering Offices in Detroit, New York and Chicago  
*Representatives in all Principal Cities*

# MAHON



## Atoms in Action

JOHN F. LEE

Broughton Professor and Head  
Department of Mechanical Engineering  
North Carolina State College

Concerning George Charles de Hevesy

THE 1959 ATOMS FOR PEACE AWARD was conferred on George Charles de Hevesy, a Swedish chemist, on January 29. Among De Hevesy's contributions to nuclear science was the introduction of tracer techniques using radioactive atoms—now widely

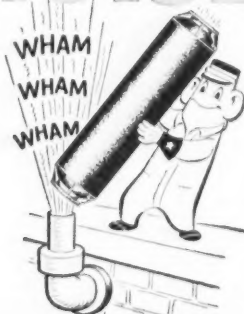
applied in scientific and medical research and in many fields of technology. George de Hevesy is one of a long list of chemists, reaching back to the Curies, who have made the modern science of nuclear energy possible. Unfortunately, in the public mind the contributions of chemists to nuclear science often are overlooked or vaguely attributed to physicists. In fact, "scientist" and "physicist" have become almost synonymous.

### Dedicated Career

Professor George Charles de Hevesy was born in Budapest, Hungary in 1885. He studied in Budapest and Berlin, took his doctorate at the University of Freiburg, and then continued his studies in Switzerland and in Germany. In 1911 he went to England to study at Manchester University under Ernest Rutherford, whose laboratory was attracting scientists from all parts of the world because of the pioneering work being done there on the structure and behavior of atoms.

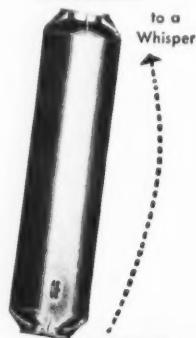
Rutherford had been given a large sample of lead chloride prepared from pitchblende, the natural source of radium, which contained a radioactive degradation product of radium called Radium D. One day Rutherford said to De Hevesy, "If you are worth your salt, you can separate the Radium D from all that nuisance of lead." George de Hevesy tried but failed, and this failure became his first great contribution to modern science. He reasoned that if the two are inseparable, it should be possible to add small quantities of the Radium D to lead in its compounds and thus follow the lead through chemical processes by measuring the

# STOP THAT NOISE!



Stop that noise and profit through better neighbor and employee relations. Avoid compensation claims. Burgess-Manning Snubbers are engineered to effectively correct your specific noise problem.

from Air, Steam  
and other  
gas discharges  
with  
**BURGESS-MANNING  
SNUBBERS**



From a **WHAM**

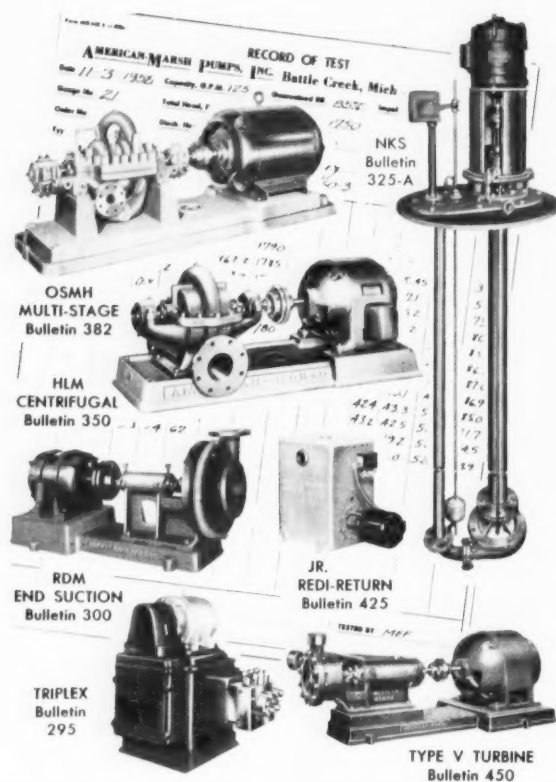


**BURGESS-MANNING COMPANY**

Sound Engineering

9233 Sovereign Row, Dallas 35, Texas  
Libertyville, Illinois





## EVERY INDIVIDUAL PUMP BUILT BY AMERICAN-MARSH IS TESTED IN OPERATION!

You can be sure your pump is *right for the job* when you buy from American-Marsh! For now—as always—every individual pump we build is tested in operation before shipment. Further, an individual written record is made of each centrifugal pump test and kept on permanent file.

**Every specific performance**, capacity and head test required *must be fulfilled*—and pump checked for mechanical perfection—before it passes inspection.

**For you**, these tests assure outstanding performance and long, trouble-free service. For us, they assure your continued confidence in American-Marsh Pumps.

Call your A-M Representative or ...  
WRITE FOR SPECIFIC BULLETINS ABOVE.



Pumps and Pumps only Since 1873 - Representatives in all principal cities  
CENTRIFUGAL, TURBINE, STEAM AND POWER PUMPS FOR  
PROCESSING, AIR CONDITIONING, BOILER FEED, TESTING, ETC.

radioactivity. At the Vienna Institute of Radium Research, in 1912, De Hevesy with F. Paneth began his studies of chemical processes with labeled lead as a tracer.

### Isotope Separation

In 1913, De Hevesy was appointed lecturer at the University of Budapest, and he received a professorship there in 1918. During the War, he served the Hungarian government in technical capacities and continued his research on lead compounds. After the war, he joined the Institute for Theoretical Physics, in Copenhagen. Here he worked on the problems connected with the separation of isotopes—species of the same chemical element with slightly different atomic weights. (His failure to separate Radium D from lead while with Rutherford is now attributable to the fact that it is an isotope.) Among other studies during this period, he demonstrated that the naturally radioactive potassium is the heavy isotope of this element, and with the physicist D. Coster, discovered the element hafnium.

### Tracer Studies

In 1923, he applied the tracer technique to the determination of lead transport in the living plant. This was the first use of radioactive atoms in the study of biological processes. However, lead is not a particularly good element for such studies, and further advances in biological tracer techniques had to await new discoveries in other fields.

In 1926, De Hevesy was appointed Professor of Physical Chemistry at Freiburg, his old university, and served there for eight years. In 1930 he held the appointment as Baker Lecturer at Cornell University. He returned to Copenhagen in 1934, and since 1943 he has been associated with the Research Institute for Organic Chemistry at the University of Stockholm. In 1934, with Harold Urey's gift of heavy water, De Hevesy carried out tracer experiments on water exchange between goldfish and their surroundings. This was the first use of a stable isotope as a tracer in biology.

With the discovery of artificial radioactivity by the Joliot-Curies, De Hevesy was attracted again to biological studies, beginning with the structural dynamics of the human skeleton using radioactive phosphorus as a tracer. The studies were extended to include the phosphorous-bearing compounds in brain tissue, in the blood, and in cancerous tissue, as well as in the complex nucleic acids which are involved in heredity-controllers in the animal cell. These pioneering experiments lead to a wide application of tracer techniques in living organisms where the extremely minute amounts of radioactivity are harmless and where, until this technique



# "OFF PEAK TWO-WAY HEAVY"

## ...no problem for the busy office building with a HAUGHTON® 7-PROGRAM SYSTEM

"Off peak two-way heavy" is one of *seven major traffic problems* that can tie a building in knots! It occurs at coffee break time—and between lunch-hour *up* and *down* peaks.

The Haughton 7-program system with Auto-Signamatic (operatorless) Control keeps a busy office building's elevators paced to traffic requirements at *all* times—solves those seven major traffic problems!

Take "off peak two-way heavy" traffic for example. Here's how a Haughton 7-Program System keeps tenants and visitors happy at this crucial time.

*Up cars normally go all the way. If there is sufficient demand, unnecessary trips to top floors are eliminated. Up and down cars are dispatched ahead of schedule, if another car arrives at the same terminal, to reduce waiting time. Interval between cars is automatically adjusted to serve the heavier traffic.*

No wonder buildings with Haughton 7-Program Service gain and maintain new prestige, greater desirability!

What's more, by eliminating the expense of training, outfitting and employing operators, the System can pay for itself. Continuing lower repair and upkeep costs are an extra "bonus!"

Our representative near you offers specialized help in solving your vertical transportation problems. Consult him without obligation on your part...or write Haughton Elevator Company, Toledo 9, Ohio.



### 4-PROGRAM SYSTEMS

Offer the same excellent service in installations of four cars or less!

SEE SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE <sup>21</sup> HA

for detailed information and specifications, covering Haughton passenger and freight elevators, dumbwaiters and controls.

**HAUGHTON Elevator Company**  
DIVISION OF TOLEDO SCALE CORPORATION

Executive Offices and Plant, Toledo 9, Ohio. Factory Branches Coast to Coast to serve you 24 hours a day. Complete Design, Engineering, Manufacturing and Installation Service.

## QUESTION:

### What **ONE** Type of Pipe Can Fill **ALL** Piping Requirements?



## ANSWER:

**NONE, of course. NO ONE Type of Pipe is BEST for ALL applications.**

SOUTHWESTERN PLASTIC PIPE COMPANY offers you a full line of quality-controlled plastic pipe that will meet many of your piping needs.

SOUTHWESTERN PLASTIC PIPE possesses certain characteristics which are of particular interest to engineers:

- NON-AGING—no physical deterioration
- HIGH IMPACT STRENGTH—withstands shock loads
- NON-INFLAMMABLE—safe to install where fumes may be a hazard
- RESISTS SCALE—and other build-up; maintains high-flow capacity
- NON-TOXIC—will not impart taste or odor
- NON-CORROSIVE—unaffected by chemicals, and cannot rust
- NON-MAGNETIC—and immune to galvanic corrosion
- FULL RANGE OF SIZES— $\frac{1}{4}$ " through 12" diameters

SOUTHWESTERN PLASTIC PIPE has been proven in these and many other applications:

- Conduit for electrical and communication lines
- Potable water lines
- Transmission of corrosive materials and wastes
- Brine circulation lines
- Natural gas lines
- Air conditioning tubing
- Sewage drain lines

With SOUTHWESTERN, you deal with a pioneer in the industry, backed by more than 50 years' experience in making pipe.

Write, wire or call for complete information



SWP-21

was devised, it was believed that no direct studies could be made.

## Activation Analysis

In 1935, in connection with a problem of chemical analysis, De Hevesy irradiated a sample of mineral salt with slow neutrons, knowing that the impurity would become radioactive and could be determined by measurement of the radiation. This was the first use of activation analysis, a technique used widely in biology and medicine in succeeding years with great success.

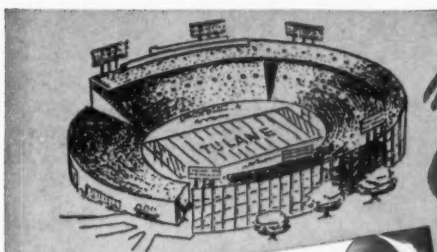
De Hevesy was awarded the Nobel Prize in Chemistry for 1943, in recognition of his contributions. In addition to his numerous publications in scientific journals, he has been author or coauthor of four books on radioactive techniques. He has been awarded the Copley Medal of the Royal Society in London (1949), the Cannizzaro Prize of the Academy of Sciences in Rome, the Faraday Medal (1950), and the Bailey Medal (1951).

Today, his enthusiasm for his work and his output of original contributions is undiminished. The list of new papers since 1950 of which he is author or coauthor contains over 50 titles dealing with problems in blood chemistry, iron metabolism, and radiation effects in biochemistry.

On the occasion of the presentation of the Atoms for Peace Award to De Hevesy, Glenn T. Seaborg related an interesting anecdote. De Hevesy once lived in a boarding house where the food was suspect, and there was much grumbling among his fellow boarders. It was believed that the leavings on the individual plates of the boarders ended up in a rather frequent hash. De Hevesy set out to establish the validity of these suspicions. One day he placed a tiny amount of radioactive material in a small scrap of meat he left on his plate. The next day he appeared at the boarding house with a Geiger counter, and when the hash was served the insistent click of the counter settled the matter. De Hevesy changed his boarding house.

## Fitting Tribute

Glenn Seaborg had this to say about De Hevesy: "Few living scientists have partaken of the joys of science to the extent that Professor de Hevesy has. He has known to the full the nagging spur of curiosity, the thrill of adventure and the unexpected, and the sweet joy of defeat turned into victory. And few men can claim more the right to satisfaction in achievement—in the expansion of human knowledge and in the immeasurable and enduring benefits of his work for mankind. The Atoms for Peace Award would seem to have been designed especially to fit the life and the work of Professor George de Hevesy." ▲▲



Workman at Sugar Bowl checking INTENSO light before bank is raised to tower height.

Photos courtesy of Tulane University

Mario Zervigon and Associates, Consulting Engineers

Opens for Split-Second Rear Relamping



### Outstanding Features of APPLETON INTENSO FLOODLIGHTS

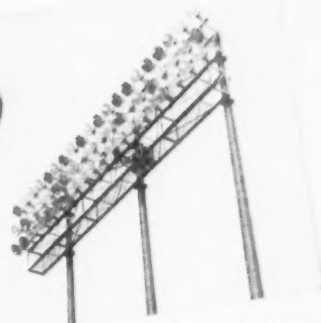
- Sights like a rifle to assure easy positioning . . . even in daytime
- Calibrated 360° horizontal and 100° vertical adjustment for hair-line positioning
- Easy to service . . . release 3 flip clamps and back of lamp swings up and locks in position for re-lamping
- No need to re-position floodlight after servicing
- Entire interior accessible from rear for easy cleaning
- Rear section repositioned automatically in sealing ring groove . . . equalized pressure against impregnated asbestos gasket protects against rain, ice, snow
- Exclusive louver ventilation provides lower operating temperature for longer lamp life
- Entire servicing job done without tools . . . in seconds



When Tulane goes  
*"Light Conscious"*  
the choice is . . .

# APPLETON®

## INTENSO® FLOODLIGHTS



One of 6 towers of 60 banked INTENSO Floodlights at the Sugar Bowl.

*"Always Daylight" Illumination Scores A Touchdown for Everyone at the New Orleans Sugar Bowl*

■ Unlighted for 30 years, the choice of lighting experts, maintenance and financial men at Tulane for illuminating the Sugar Bowl was APPLETON INTENSO Floodlights! Because only APPLETON-engineered INTENSO provides the accurately planned high intensity illumination, ease of servicing, cleaning, re-lamping, and positioning that gives maximum trouble-free, year-round lighting. Write for full information on the complete line of APPLETON Alzak Aluminum Floodlights!

*Sold Through Franchised Distributors Only*

**APPLETON ELECTRIC COMPANY**

1701 Wellington • Chicago 13, Ill.

Also Manufacturers of:



Explosion Proof Fixtures



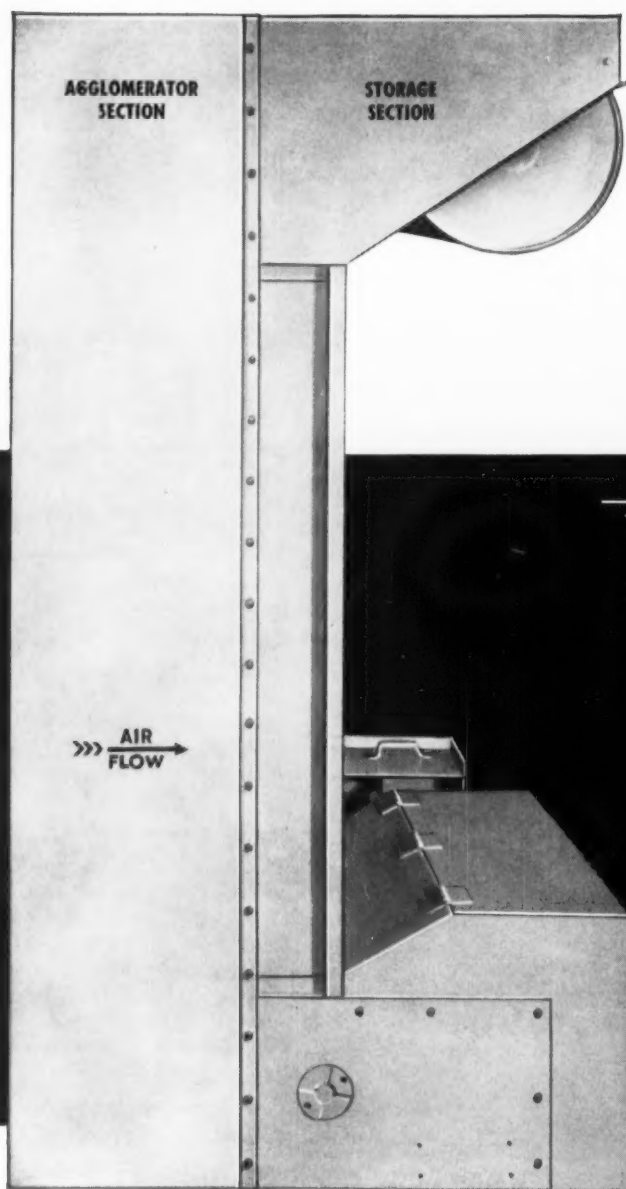
Malleable Iron Unilet Fittings



Industrial Lighting

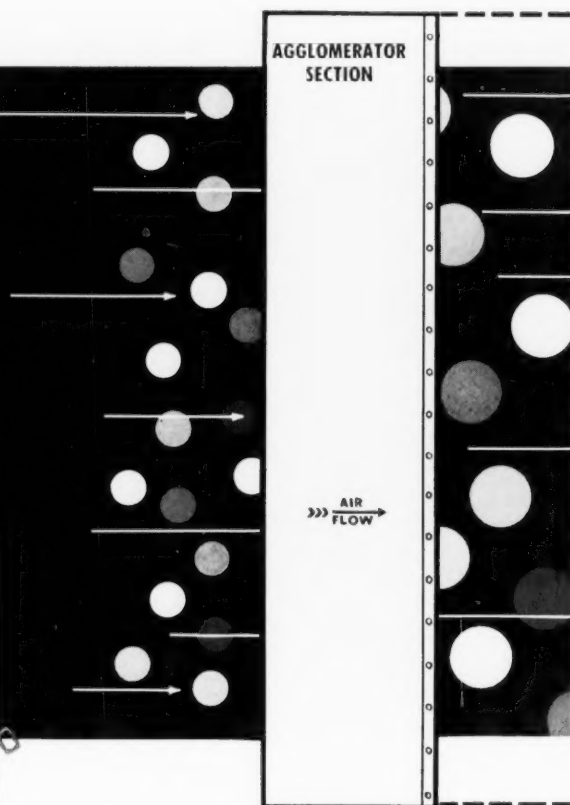


"Easy Claw" Switch Boxes



# NEW AAF Cleans air

■ no water ■ no washing



Here is the only air filtration unit in the world that offers

- the efficiency of an electrostatic precipitator, and
- the minimum maintenance of an automatic-renewing, disposable media air filter,

both in one space-saving unit!

This revolutionary new air cleaner is the Rollotron. Its unique operating principle is shown in the exploded "flow diagram" illustration.

In overall size, the Rollotron requires no more space than any other electrostatic precipitator. Regardless of unit height or width, depth is only 39"!

## **1 TRAP THE DUST ELECTRONICALLY!**

Minute dust particles are electrostatically attracted and adhere to each other on the dry plates of the agglomerator section. As the trapped dust particles build up (agglomerate) on the collector plates, the "mass" increases until the accumulation is swept off the plates by the air stream. Dirt is then carried onto the bonded glass fiber media of the storage section.

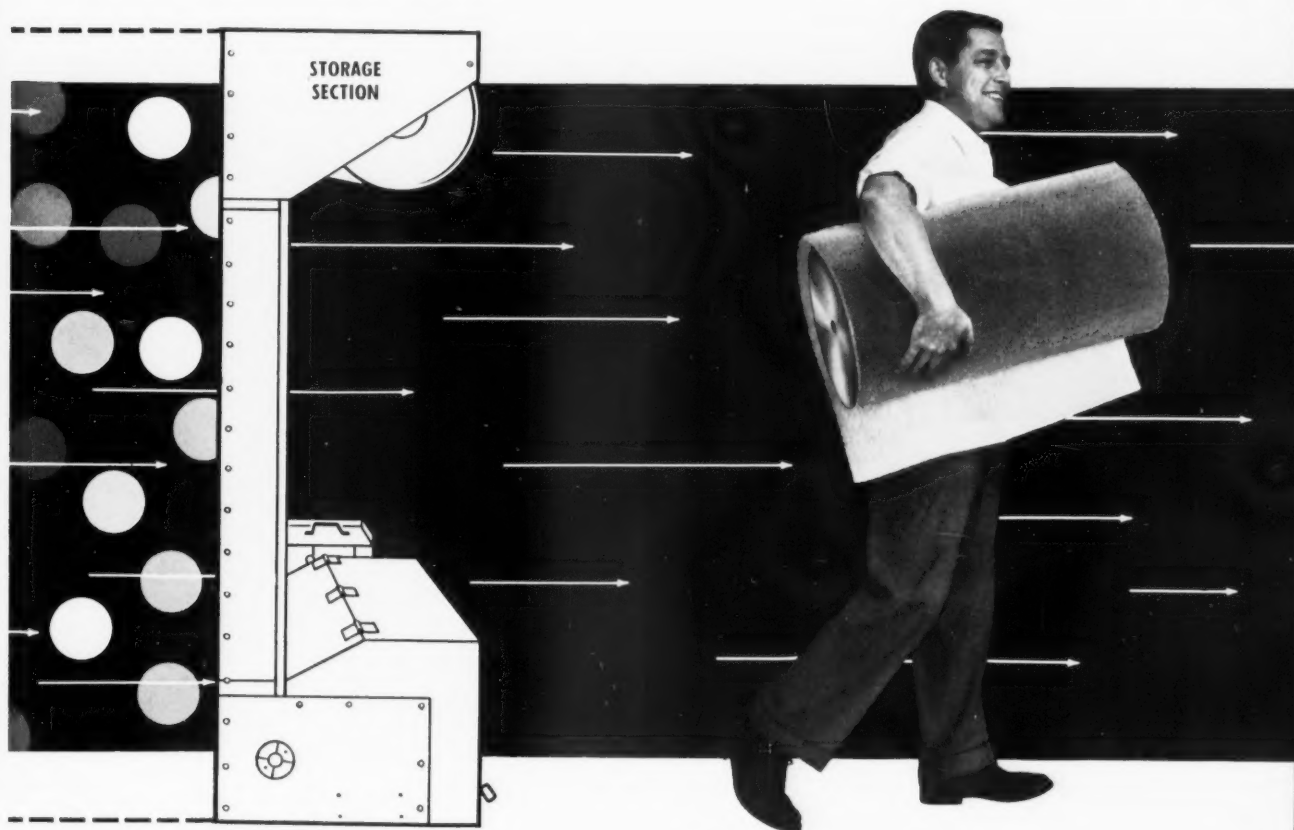
Maintenance on precipitator section? Virtually none. No oiling, no washing, no water, no freezing, no drains.



# ROLLOTRON

electronically, rolls away the dirt!

■ no freezing problems    ■ no drains    ■ no oiling of plates



## 2 ROLL IT UP AUTOMATICALLY!

A bonded glass fiber "blanket" is fed automatically down the face of the storage section from a roll at the top. The used media—and accumulated dirt—are wound tightly into a compact roll at the bottom.

Maintenance? Simply replace the soiled roll with a clean one—an operation as simple as changing the filter in your camera! In normal service, this is required only about once a year! The Rollotron makes scheduled maintenance a thing of the past!

## 3 TAKE IT AWAY PERIODICALLY!

With quick, easy media replacement, the Rollotron is again ready to give maximum air cleaning—electrostatic air cleaning—for months to come!

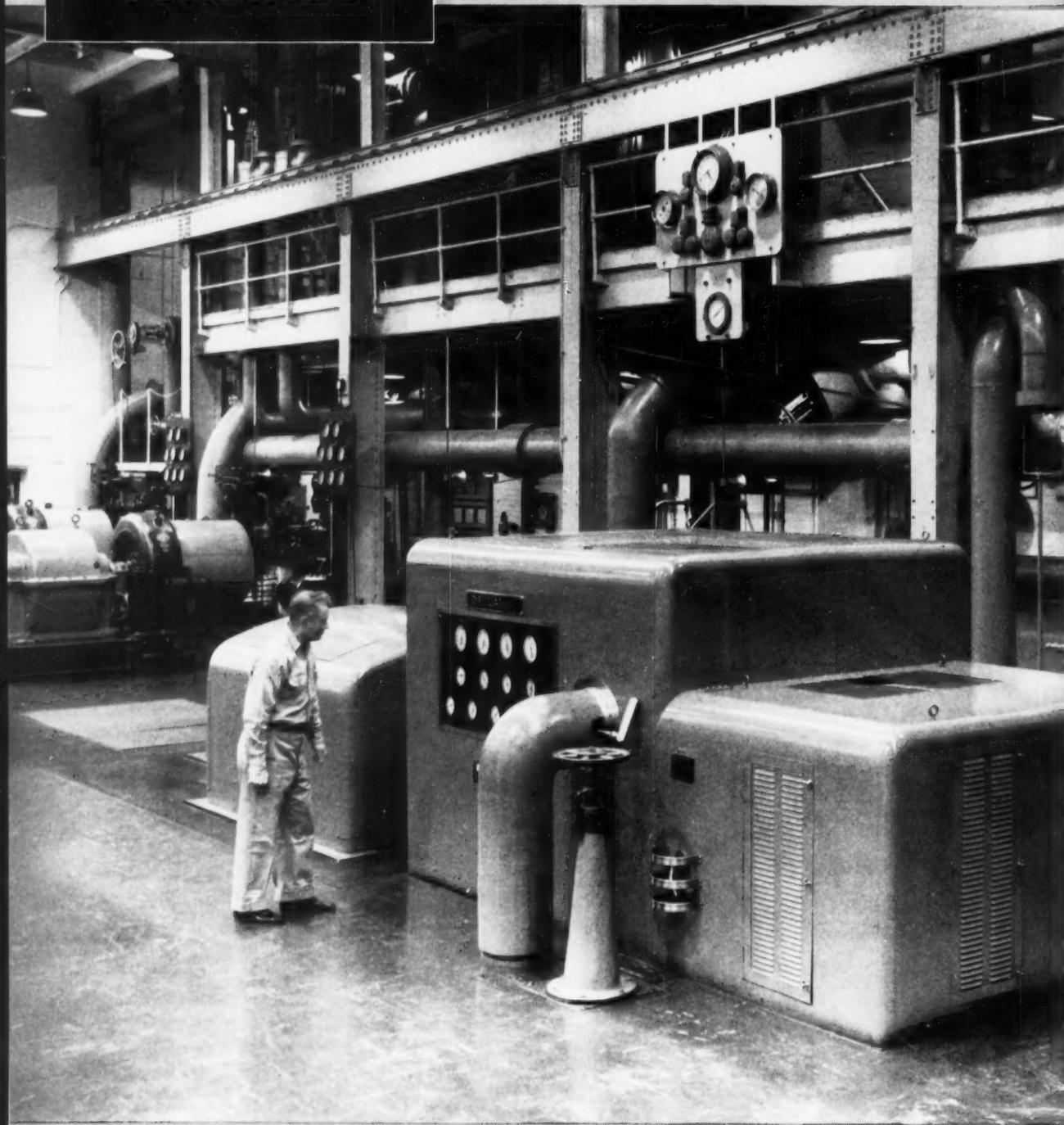
For complete information on "electronically clean air by the roll" see your local AAF representative or write for Rollotron Bulletin 249. Address: Mr. Robert Moore, American Air Filter Company, Inc., 300 Central Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky.



**American Air Filter**  
BETTER AIR IS OUR BUSINESS

# DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINES

## for process industries



The photograph above shows a De Laval direct-connected turbine generator installation at Parke, Davis & Co., Detroit, Michigan.

DL449

This controlled extraction, controlled back-pressure unit supplies 5000 kw using process steam. Extraction is at 130 psig, exhaust is 5 psig. This new machine was added to already existing De Laval units that have been in service for 30 years. In addition, the Parke-Davis Research Laboratories in Ann Arbor, Michigan will soon be using a new 1000 kw unit.

# Parke, Davis & Co. uses DE LAVAL Steam Turbines for process and power generation

## **Proved economy, dependable service**

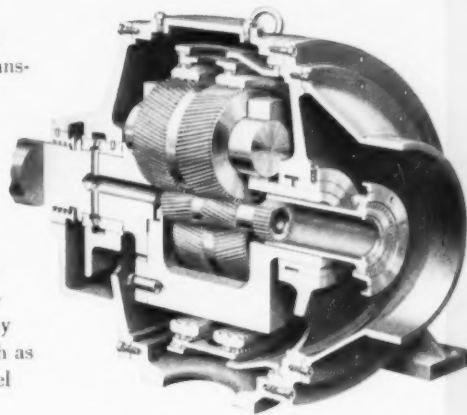
In many process industries, an important by-product is economical electric power. If appreciable quantities of process steam are used, power generation can be achieved at comparatively low cost.

De Laval, pioneer in high speed rotating machinery, has continued to maintain engineering and manufacturing leadership. If you have process application where low-cost power generation can be utilized, call on De Laval.

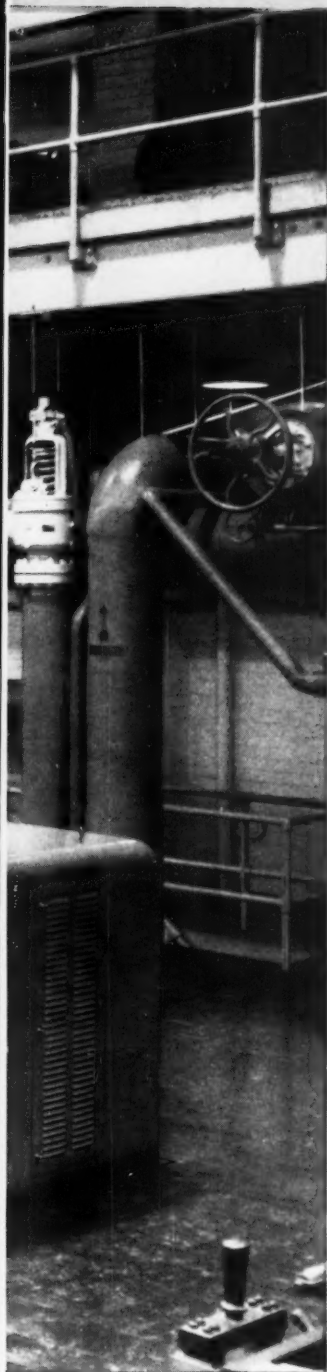
## **De Laval-Stoeckicht Planetary Gears**

In many applications where high speed and high horsepower are transmitted, the De Laval-Stoeckicht planetary gear can be used to great advantage. It is also used as a speed increaser or decreaser in many industrial installations.

Among its outstanding characteristics are light weight, in-line construction and space saving. It may be used for all kinds of drives such as gas turbines, steam turbines, diesel engines, etc.



**Write for Bulletin 2400**



**DE LAVAL**

*Steam Turbine Company*

894 NOTTINGHAM WAY, TRENTON 2, N. J.



## "PRIVATE NURSE" CARE... without increasing staff!

That's the kind of service Auth VOKALCALL makes possible. This fine audio-visual nurses' call system provides instant two-way voice communication between patient and nurse. It is so sensitive it even picks up whispers.

With VOKALCALL the nurse can answer calls and talk directly to patients without leaving her station; she can cancel all signals and "listen in" to each room from her location. The Auth VOKALCALL helps her take care of more patients, saves her foot-steps, and improves her morale.

Insist upon Auth VOKALCALL for your hospital. Visual (only) nurses' call systems also available.

For more information on Auth Electrical Signaling Systems for hospitals mail coupon now!



**Auth**  
ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

Dept. CE-4 34-20 45th St.  
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send booklet on nurses' call systems

- ☐ Audio-Visual (VOKALCALL)  
☐ Visual Only (without voice)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Business \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



# The Word From Washington

EDGAR A. POE

Consulting Engineer Correspondent

THE BIGGEST construction program of all time, the Interstate Highway program, is facing a mighty road block. The Highway Trust Fund is running out of money and will be in the red by \$923 million by 1960, \$5 billion by 1963.

Congress has apparently turned thumbs down on the additional 1½ cents a gallon gasoline tax recommended by President Eisenhower. The various states are advising Congress that the gasoline tax is one of the few easily collected imposts still open to them, and they are urging Congress not to increase the Federal tax.

Congress still is shooting for completion of the 41,000-mile system within the 13-year authorization period and 15-year construction period. Despite the prospects of a slowdown, chances are Congress will find some way to keep the vast program going.

## Alaska Highway Proposal

A measure calling for paving of the 1200-mile Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway is pending before the Senate Public Works Committee. The bill, authored by Senator Richard L. Neuberger, of Oregon,

would provide for United States-Canada engineering and planning, with construction costs shared on a 50:50 basis. This would involve U.S. expenditures of \$11 million per year for six years, since BPR estimates the total cost at \$125 million. Canada would permit United States traffic to use the highway on a toll-free, tax-free basis, and would be responsible for year-round maintenance. Currently the 1200 miles of the highway in Canada are gravel, and only 300 miles are hard-surfaced in Alaska.

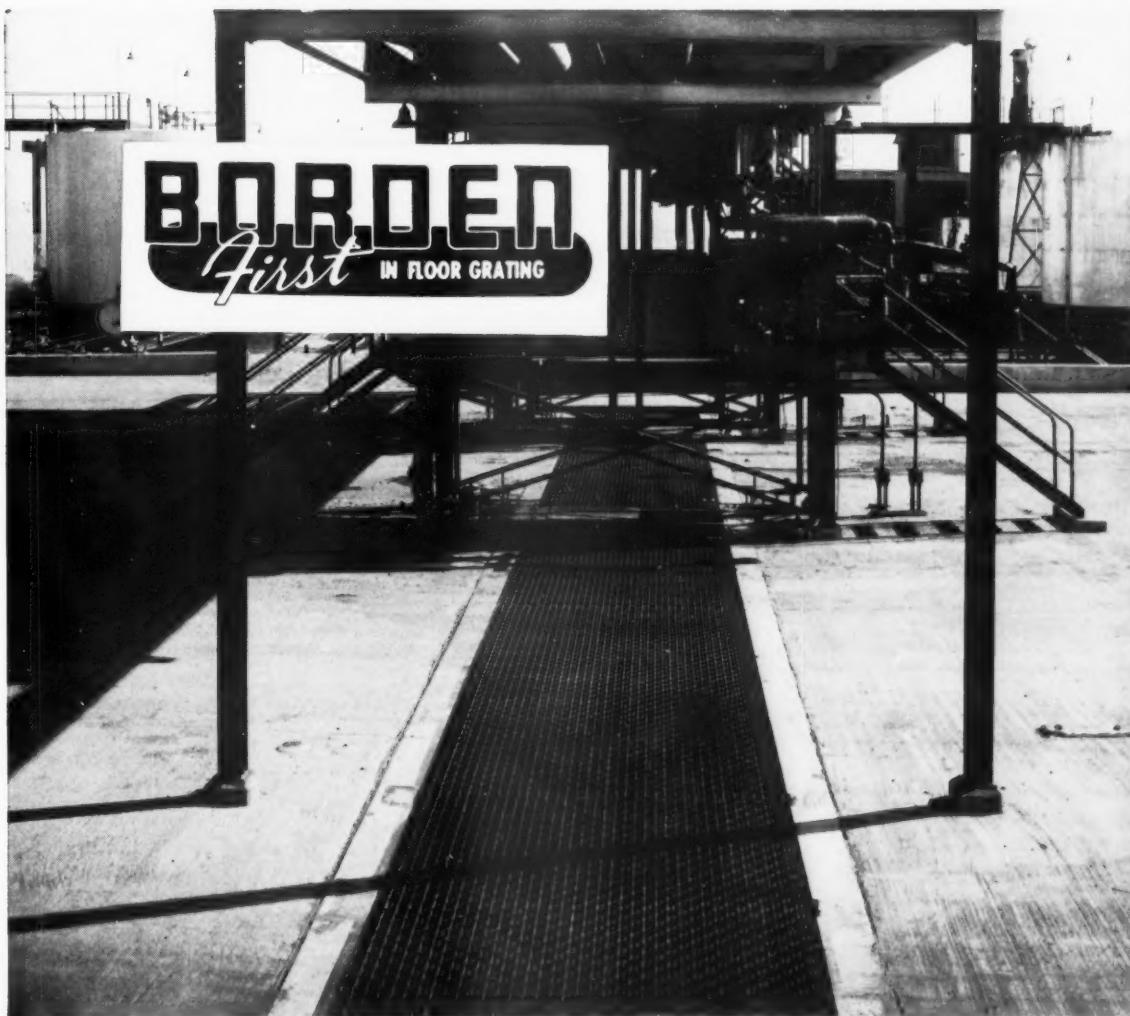
## Foreign Aid . . .

President Eisenhower is standing firmly behind his \$3.9-billion foreign aid program. Declaring that foreign assistance to raise standards of living is more vital than ever before, the President has indicated that he will use his veto as a weapon to get funds he regards as extremely important to our welfare.

## . . . and Investment

There is increasing interest in the "Encourage American Investment Abroad" bill of Rep. Hale Boggs, member of the House Ways and





**BORDEN**  
*First* IN FLOOR GRATING

## HERE'S WHY THE BORDEN LABEL ON FLOOR GRATING MEANS A BETTER JOB . . .

**You cut installation cost . . .** Borden Checking Service insures correct dimensions, fit and placement — each panel checked for size, each panel marked, and entire platform is laid out on our shop floor and checked against the shop drawing.

**Level, even surfaces . . .** Floor gratings and safety steps by Borden insure easy working, walking and wheeling surfaces because our precision manufacturing processes require finest quality materials and workmanship.

**Free from warps or camber . . .** Factory tested and inspected, Borden gratings stay perfect through the uniformity of materials and design. No imperfections or irregularities of construction to cause warping or camber, trouble-free service assured for the life of the gratings.

WRITE today for FREE  
16-page catalog showing all basic  
types of grating; more than 30  
dimensional drawings of subtypes;  
eight safe load tables for steel  
and aluminum grating.

## BORDEN METAL PRODUCTS CO.

"Greatest name in gratings"

817 GREEN LANE ELIZABETH 2-6410 ELIZABETH, N. J.  
Plants at: Union, N. J. — Leeds, Ala. — Conroe, Texas — Beeton, Ontario

### BORDEN METAL PRODUCTS CO.

Gentlemen: Please send me NEW 1959 BORDEN Catalog

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ST. AND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

CITY AND STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Means Committee. Business, professional, and trade organizations all over the country are inviting him to speak on the measure. His mail on the subject has been brisk. A special class of domestic corporation, known as a foreign business corporation, to conduct the foreign operations of American firms would be established under the Boggs proposal. The foreign business corporation would enjoy the privilege of deferral of U.S.

taxes on its income. "This bill represents," said Boggs, "a balanced and moderate proposal for tax reform in the field of foreign source income that will go a long way in providing incentives necessary to promote the expansion of private foreign investment."

#### Retirement Bill

Representative Eugene J. Keogh, Democrat of New York, the prime mover behind the self-employed

retirement bill, predicts that Congress will enact the measure this summer, certainly before it adjourns. The proposal, which passed the House in 1958 but hit a snag in the Senate, would permit consulting engineers and other self-employed professional and business men, to deduct from taxable income up to 10 percent of their annual earnings for deposit in a retirement fund. It would allow deductions up to \$2500 a year to a total of \$50,000.

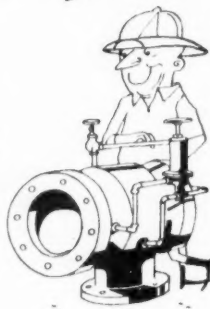
## CUSHION THAT SURGE



### G-A Cushioned Surge Relief Valve

A sudden surge of power can be disastrous, but such excessive pressure in your water lines is quickly relieved by the Golden-Anderson Surge Relief or Surge Arrestor Valve. The surge relief valve opens immediately when line pressure reaches pilot setting—the surge arrestor valve anticipates surge and opens on subnormal pressure to prevent surge.

Sizes 2½" to 36" Pressures up to 400 psi.



Write today for Technical Bulletins  
Surge Relief—W2A  
Surge Arrestor—W16

**GOLDEN  
ANDERSON**  
*Valve Specialty Company*

1280 RIDGE AVENUE, PITTSBURGH 33, PA.

Designers and Manufacturers of **VALVES FOR AUTOMATION**

#### Water Supply Problem

The Bureau of Mines, through Director Marling J. Ankeny, has issued a fresh warning about the nation's water supply. Said Mr. Ankeny, "Forecasts of the nation's water requirements for the next 25 years indicate that perhaps twice the present quantity may be required. Providing adequate supplies for this expansion will require major efforts by private and government organizations, not only in constructing new dams, reservoirs, and distribution systems, but also in conserving and reusing water supplies and controlling pollution.

#### Power Reactor Program

Senator Albert Gore obviously sought to give John A. McCone, Chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission, rough legislative sledding when he appeared before the Joint Atomic Energy Committee of Congress, but McCone held his own. Senator Gore pointed out that former AEC Chairman Lewis L. Strauss had said, in 1955, that the greatest advances in reactor technology would come from actual construction and operation of large scale reactors on a commercial basis—that there was no substitute for practical experience.

"I agree with that statement. Do you?" Senator Gore asked McCone. "No sir, I do not agree with that statement," was McCone's reply. "I do not think that the most rapid approach to economical nuclear power results from the building of



## SAFE SEALING WITH FLEXITALLIC

a tradition with engineers since 1912

Flexitallic Spiral-Wound Gaskets are bought for what they do . . . and keep on doing . . . in pipe lines and pressure vessels across almost all industry.

Flexitallic Gaskets are the safe seal, preferred by engineers since the development of the original Flexitallic Spiral-Wound construction in 1912.

In confining fluids at high pressures, and high temperatures, engineers know and depend on Flexitallic Gaskets because:

- The compression characteristics for a given series are always related to the bolting load for that series.

- With the gasket design determined, exacting mechanical controls assure that manufactured gaskets conform to specification.

To get this unvarying standard of quality in Spiral-Wound Gaskets, look for the blue dye in the Canadian asbestos filler — Flexitallic Blue, the mark of an engineered Flexitallic Gasket.

**FLEXITALLIC GASKET CO.**  
8th & Bailey Sts. Camden 2, N.J.

*Flexitallic*  
**SPIRAL-WOUND GASKETS**

FOR PIPE FLANGES, PRESSURE VESSELS AND PROCESS EQUIPMENT

\* Flexitallic is a registered trade name. No one else can make a Flexitallic Gasket. Look for *Flexitallic Blue* — it's our exclusive blue-dyed Canadian asbestos filler.

large, central stations at this time, which obviously must be of limited efficiency . . . I think we can advance the technology much better, much cheaper, and much faster by building modest size prototypes."

Representative Chet Holifield, Democrat of California, said he would like for the record to show that there is "a possibility for the public power people to participate in this type of program because it is well known that public power

people have no reserves for capital investment in a plant." Whereupon, Senator Gore snapped: "The Atomic Energy Commission is going to give it to them."

Representative Craig Hosmer, Republican of California, disagreed with his colleague, asserting that public power groups, such as municipal utilities, do have capital to build their own prototype plants. McCone agreed. He added that these plants could be large enough

to demonstrate on a commercial scale the economic feasibility of the designs.

"The public utility groups, under their charter," said Chairman McCone, "can invest in plants, and have funds to invest in plants that approach the cost of conventional plants. Some tell me they can go past that under their charter, which permits research and development that might lead to improvements in their system."

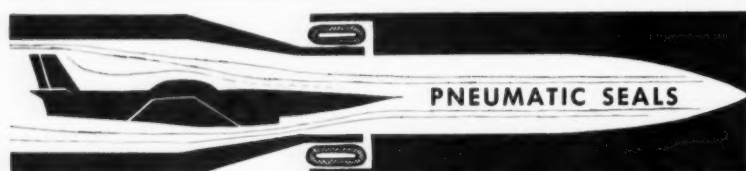
The National Coal Association said proposed Federal subsidies for atomic power plants would "use the United States Treasury to drive the bituminous coal industry out of its best market." The NCA emphatically insists that the Government should not subsidize domestic electric power production from atomic energy beyond the research and development stage.

Senator Clinton P. Anderson, chairman of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, introduced the Atomic Energy Commission's pending bill calling for only \$115.5 million to finance construction for fiscal 1960. AEC had \$386 million authorized for the current year, \$259 million for 1958, and \$319 million for 1957.

#### Tidal Power

Funds to complete a three-year, economic feasibility study by the International Joint Commission in connection with a tidal power project at Passamaquoddy Bay, between Maine and Canada's New Brunswick Province, appear assured. The survey (\$616,000 was appropriated for fiscal 1959) will determine the cost of construction, cost of hydroelectric power generated by the proposed project, and what the project would contribute to the national economy and defense.

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is inquiring into power construction and location requirements. The Federal Power Commission, with the assistance of the Army Engineers, is studying the potential power market and trans-



#### from the other\* GOODYEAR RUBBER COMPANY

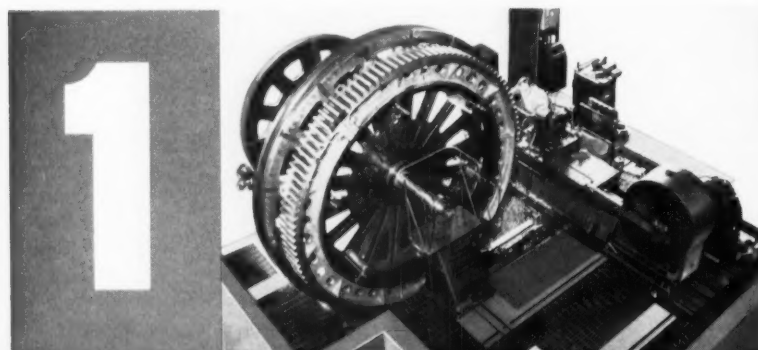
Where constant maintenance of pressure is essential, pneumatic seals are vital. We manufacture such seals for numerous purposes and operating conditions. Some big enough to seal the shells of a wind tunnel. We also manufacture to specification highly precise rubber products for all industries.

WRITE FOR OUR NEW BROCHURE "RUBBER PRODUCTS FOR INDUSTRY."

\*In fact . . . the original! Established 1872, we have no connection with the firm that makes auto tires.

#### GOODYEAR RUBBER COMPANY

2400 THIRD STREET • SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA



## ONE OF A KIND!

This specially designed versatile, internal-external **PRECISION** spur gear cutter is the only one of its type and range in modern industry . . . Cuts any desired pitch or tooth form . . . Max. O.D. 22', Max. I.D. 12' . . . It has cut giant gears for use in Kilns, Crushers, Sugar Mills, Cement Mills, Rotary Dryers & Power Shovels.



- SPECIAL MECHANISMS
- SPEED REDUCERS
- SPROCKETS
- SHEAVES

#### THE EARLE GEAR & MACHINE CO.

4707 STENTON AVENUE  
PHILADELPHIA 44, PA.

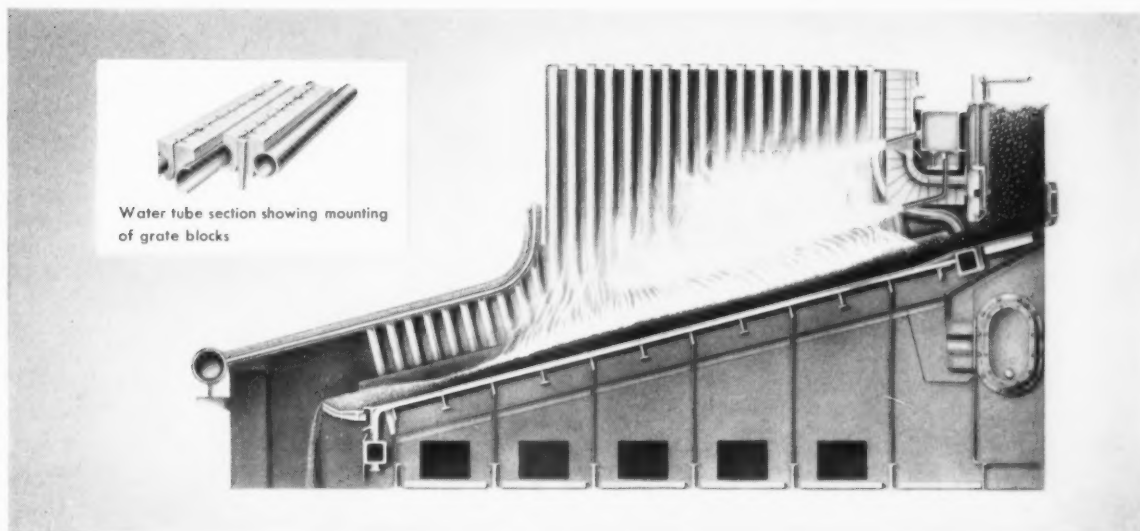
#### Earle Gear & Machine Co. Gentlemen:

- ☐ Please send me your catalog on operating mechanisms . . .  
☐ Please contact me about . . .

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_

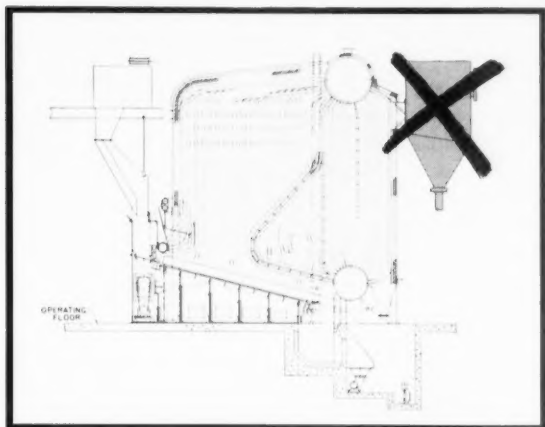


# Only AE Vibra-Grate Stokers give you these 3 important benefits



Water tube section showing mounting of grate blocks

**Water-cooled grates.** Water-cooling . . . directly connected to the boiler circulation system . . . guarantees the longest grate life available in any stoker today. Proven maintenance costs are less than one cent per ton of coal. In fact, one major installation has used less than \$200.00 worth of repair parts in over four years of continuous operation!



**Elimination of dust collectors** and cinder return systems. Vibra-Grate burns the coal on the grate . . . dust collection and cinder return systems are not needed. You will never have to be selective in the grade of coal you burn either. Vibra-Grate feeds wet or dry fuel, high or low grade coals. It can burn gas or oil singly or in combination with coal. Overfire air assures complete combustion, giving absolute freedom from smoke at high or low ratings.

**Higher efficiency.** Intermittent vibrating motion of the grate feeds and moves the fuel . . . insuring even, compact distribution on the bed. A combustion-controlled electric timer determines the vibration frequency as required by fuel and steam demand. There are no light spots or holes to reduce efficiency. The grate supports form air-tight zoned sections dampered to permit accurate regulation of undergrate air.

**THE AE VIBRA-GRATE** offers advantages in stoker operation and efficiency that have never been available before, because it is the only stoker which combines the maintenance saving features of water-cooling and the high efficiency features of a vibrating grate and controlled zone undergrate air. Only from Vibra-Grate can you get such dramatic reductions in maintenance costs . . . as well as efficiencies that can't be equalled. Write for complete information on what Vibra-Grate stokers can do for you in terms of lower operating costs.



**AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
Wheatshaf Lane and Sepviva Street • Philadelphia 37, Pa.

Canadian Subsidiaries: Affiliated Engineering Corporations, Ltd.,  
Montreal, P. Q., Bawden Industries Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

mission problems. Should the engineers recommend it as feasible, this potentially huge project probably would stir up a storm on Capitol Hill among the public power versus private power advocates in Congress. A Passamaquoddy tidal power plant project was started back in the 30's, it will be recalled, but was abandoned. It was a political as well as an engineering problem in those days, too.

#### Photogrammetry

The Bureau of Public Roads, in its *Journal of Highway Research*, published an article designed to show that airphoto interpretation techniques are useful for highway engineering terrain studies in wilderness areas. The article, written jointly by Ernest G. Stoeckeler of the University of Maine and William R. Gorrill of the Maine State Highway Department, states that time-consuming and expensive field reconnaissance surveys were re-

duced to a minimum in Maine by "intelligent use" of aerial photography. Detailed field investigation and laboratory testing still are required to obtain information for final design purposes.

#### NASA Funds Needs Rising

Congress has before it a warning from the National Aeronautics and Space Administration that the current budget recommending \$500 million may be small compared with what it expects to ask from Congress in the next few years. Dr. T. Keith Glennan, NASA chief, states "We are making the down payment on progress that eventually will cost very much more in the years ahead. Before we have completed this first U.S. effort to put man into space, the bill will have exceeded \$200 million."

#### Reclamation Projects

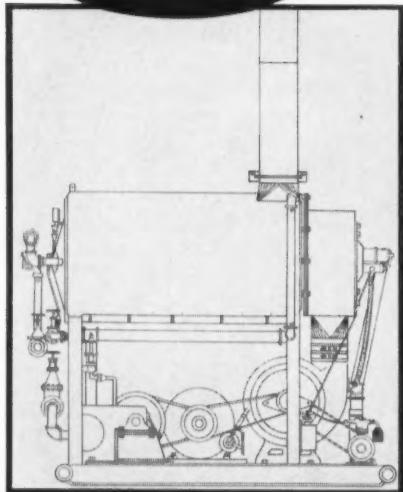
More than 170 active construction projects with a total face value of \$340 million are in progress under

supervision of the Bureau of Reclamation. Included are 14 storage dams, one diversion dam, two power plants, 19 pumping plants, 100 miles of main canal, 200 miles of laterals and pipelines, and 480 miles of high voltage power transmission lines. Contracts also are being let on five storage dams — all earthfill structures.

#### Civil Defense Cutback

Lack of interest by the public toward bomb shelters may result in sharp reductions in the Government's \$100 million a year civil defense program. A substantial portion of the money has been devoted to paying salaries to people who do little or nothing. The Berlin crisis could spur renewed interest in bomb shelters, but some members of Congress maintain that it is unreasonable to advocate that citizens build bomb shelters while at the same time they are told the cold war may last another three or four decades. ▲▲

# NEW...



WRITE FOR COMPLETE  
DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS.

## TEXHEATER PROVIDES HIGH HEAT AT LOW PRESSURE

### Keeps Asphalt Fluid at Lower Cost . . . Higher Efficiency

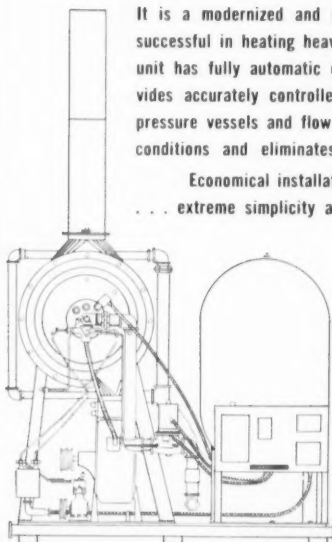
This new Texsteam 25-A heater utilizes hot oil as the medium to provide uniform heat to keep asphalt in a fluid state.

It is a modernized and specially designed unit which has proved highly successful in heating heavy crudes in many phases of the oil industry. The unit has fully automatic controls and approved ASME construction. It provides accurately controlled temperatures up to 600 deg. F., utilizing low pressure vessels and flow circuits. It is completely protected from freezing conditions and eliminates the normally encountered corrosion problems.

Economical installation, maintenance and operation . . . utmost safety . . . extreme simplicity are added advantages of the new 25-A Texheater.

Standard units are available with output capacities of 300,000 to 2.5 million BTU's per hour. They can be fired with natural gas, propane, kerosene, diesel oil and regular fuel oils.

Increase the efficiency and lower the cost of keeping asphalt fluid by using the Texsteam 25-A heater.



**TXT**  
**TEXSTEAM**  
A DIVISION OF JEPSON HEATER CORPORATION

320 HUGHES ST.  
HOUSTON 11, TEXAS

P. O. BOX 9127  
PHONE WA 6-8853

# Another addition to the Vogt line of TOP QUALITY valves . . .



Series 2801 Gate Valve  
Illustrated

Series 2821 Globe Valve  
Also Available

Both series identical in dimensions and have 13% chrome stainless steel trim.

## Forged Steel WELDED BONNET



## Gate and Globe VALVES

150-800 Pounds Service

To eliminate forever potential body-bonnet leaks, Vogt engineers have developed these new General Purpose valves with seal welded bonnet joints.

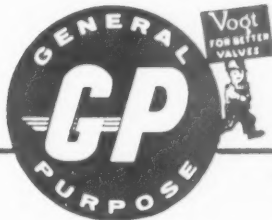
This new addition to the world's most complete line of forged steel valves incorporates all the features of other Vogt GP valves—hard faced seats, hardened stainless steel wedges, drop forged pressure parts, and the numerous other advantages of Vogt's valve line.

The desirable safety feature of a back seat on the stem is retained while still offering the elimination of a possible body-bonnet leak.

Available NOW in both gate and globe types,  $\frac{1}{4}$ " thru 2", and in both socket weld and screw ends. These are priced identical to the bolted bonnet GP valves; gate valves the same as Series 12111 and globe valves the same as Series 12141.

Address Dept. 24A-FCE  
for literature

# Vogt



HENRY VOGT MACHINE COMPANY, Louisville, Ky.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Camden, N. J., St. Louis, Charleston, W. Va., Cincinnati.

FORGED STEEL

## VALVES

# *New* **Butlerib<sup>TM</sup>** *panels\* create the* **BOLD AND BEAUTIFUL LOOK**

## *for* **Butler buildings**

Take a look at the new Butlerib panels being installed at the right. Notice the unique pattern. A combination of deep and shallow corrugations creates dramatic shadow lines... a new sculptured look. Butlerib gives industrial and commercial buildings a new, distinctive appearance. It is the new standard cover for Butler buildings—the fastest, lowest-cost way to build well.

New Butlerib panels make the Butler system of building an even better, faster way to build well. Butler pre-engineering saves countless hours of routine engineering. Butler mass-production eliminates costly custom fabrication. Precision roll-formed, new Butlerib panels fit the Butler structural system to a "T", permit fast, bolt-together assembly methods that save you weeks—even months—of costly construction time... put you in business and earning profits that much sooner.

Get full details on Butler buildings and new Butlerib panels from your nearby Butler Builder. Ask him about Butler financing, too. He's listed in the Yellow Pages under "Buildings" or "Steel Buildings." Or write directly to us for literature.

\*Patent Nos. D178605; D178659

### **And the most weathertight cover ever offered as standard construction**

New Butlerib panels are not only beautiful, they're extremely functional. The new corrugated pattern makes them the strongest, most rigid cover panels ever offered on Butler buildings. This means that there's even less deflection under wind and snow loads. Joints stay tight and snug.

Butlerib panels offer maximum protection at lowest cost. Secured with modern self-clinching fasteners (see photo at right), Butlerib panels are installed quickly...economically. And they do not require the costly maintenance and repairs of traditional construction.



### **BUTLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

7512 East 13th Street, Kansas City 26, Missouri

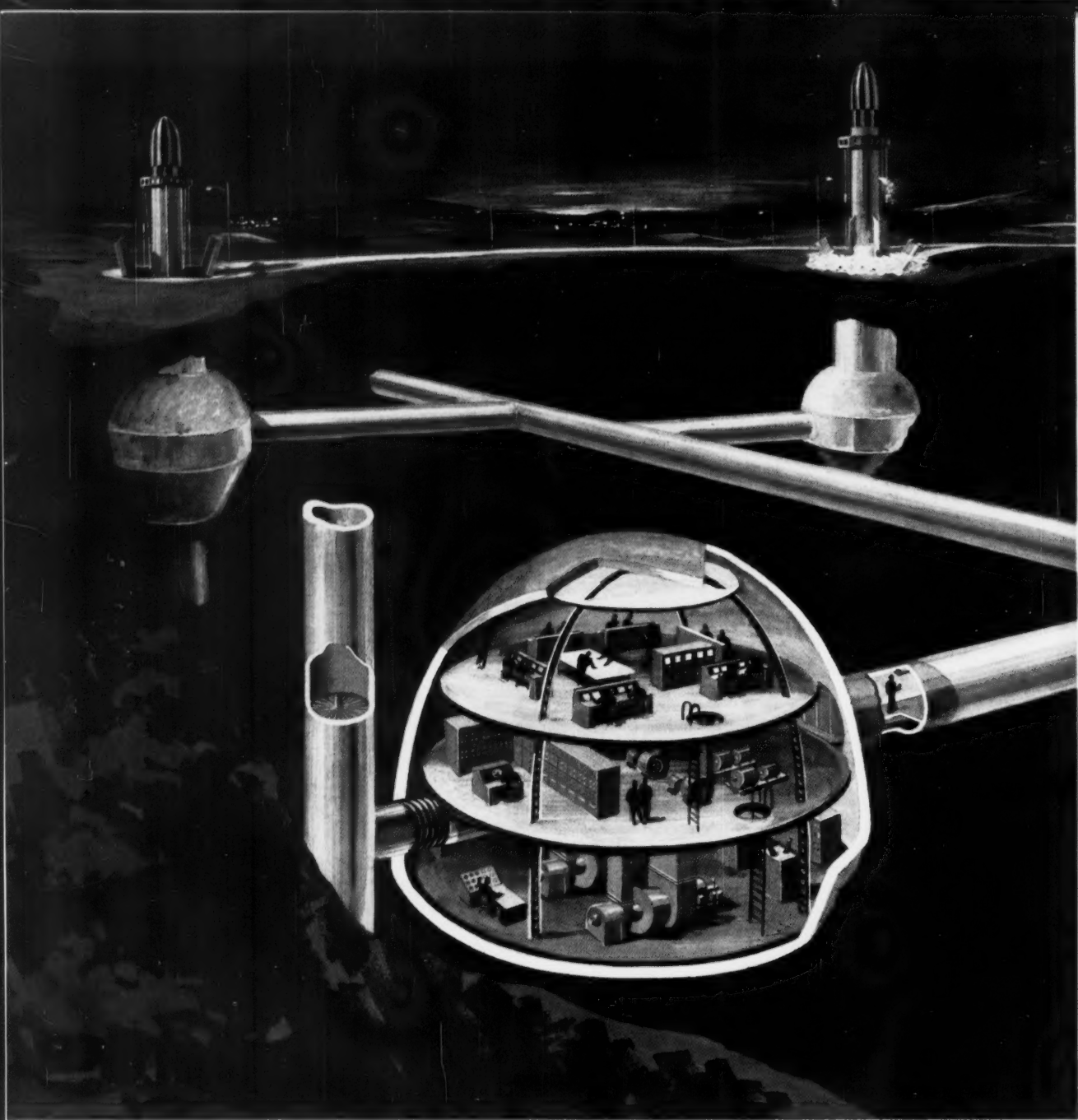
Manufacturers of Metal Buildings • Equipment for Farming, Dry Cleaning, Oil Production and Transportation,  
Outdoor Advertising • Contract Manufacturing

Sales offices in Los Angeles and Richmond, Calif. • Houston, Tex. • Birmingham, Ala. • Kansas City, Mo. • Minneapolis,  
Minn. • Chicago, Ill. • Detroit, Mich. • Cleveland, Ohio • Pittsburgh, Pa. • New York City and Syracuse, N.Y. • Boston, Mass.  
Washington, D. C. • Burlington, Ontario, Canada





A full 3 feet wide and available in lengths up to 32 feet, Butlerib panels make short work of covering even the largest Butler buildings. The unique pattern of deep and shallow corrugations makes these the most rigid panels of their type.



## from Westinghouse...equipment

Westinghouse has been building shock-proof electrical, electronic and mechanical equipment since 1940 . . . In fact, Westinghouse makes more types of apparatus for high shock applications than any other manufacturer . . . turbines, gears, generators, switchgear, transformers, motors, control, elevators and electric stairways, lighting, air handling and conditioning equipment, microwave communication systems and many other devices and components.

Whether above ground or below, soft or hardened, defense installations require a great variety of equipment which must operate without fail as individual units *and* as elements of interrelated systems. As a supplier to the Government and to general, electrical and mechanical contractors, Westinghouse provides system-coordinated applications of standard or shock-proof apparatus which assure the most reliable and economical installations.



## for hardened missile bases

Take advantage of this Westinghouse experience, product range and application coordination to insure system performance and shortest installation and acceptance times. Contact your Westinghouse sales engineer or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa. Copies of this illustration suitable for framing are available when requested on your letterhead.

J-92023

Artist's conception of a possible hardened missile site, showing in blue some of the shock-proof equipment which Westinghouse can supply.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S  
**Westinghouse**

WATCH "WESTINGHOUSE LUCILLE BALL-DESIARNAZ SHOWS" CBS TV MONDAYS



# Johnson Pneumatic

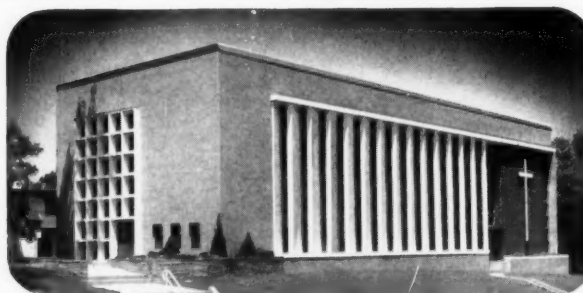
**BANKS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS**



**CLUBS, MOTELS, HOTELS**



**CHURCHES, SCHOOLS, HOSPITALS**



**OFFICES, MEDICAL CLINICS**



**RESTAURANTS, STORES, SHOPS**





# Temperature Controls for Smaller Buildings

Here's a suggestion for your smaller buildings that can help you do a better job, simplify your work and add to your clients' satisfaction: *specify pneumatic temperature control systems by Johnson.*

The specialist Johnson organization backs you with over 73 years' experience in solving every type of temperature regulation problem.

Johnson assumes complete responsibility for all phases of the control job—engineering the system, manufacturing the controls and actual installation by Johnson's own full-time installation mechanics. Work is done on schedule, without construction delay. You are relieved of concern over planning, estimating, supervisory and installation details.

Regardless of the size of the installation, every Johnson System is engineered to fit the exact needs of the individual air conditioning or heating system. *Small*

*jobs are done as carefully as the large ones for which Johnson is so well known.* Thus, your clients get the benefits of control systems that are comparable in efficiency and quality to those in the best of the larger buildings.

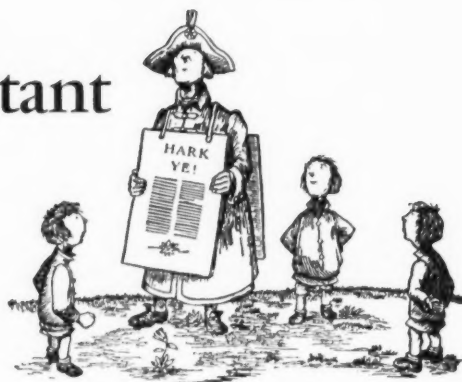
Likewise important, your clients get maintenance and repair service *direct from the manufacturer.* Available *exclusively* with pneumatic controls, this policy avoids service problems for both you and the owner. Johnson has full-time, factory-trained service men in over 200 cities for this purpose.

A nearby Johnson engineer will be glad to answer your questions about pneumatic controls and demonstrate their application to the smaller systems. Take advantage of his help and ask for his recommendations on your next problem. There is no obligation. Johnson Service Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. Direct Branch Offices in Principal Cities.

**JOHNSON**  **CONTROL**  
PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS

DESIGN • MANUFACTURE • INSTALLATION • SINCE 1885

# News for the Consultant



## British Association's Annual Dinner

More than 400 members and guests attended the annual dinner of the British Association of Consulting Engineers at the Dorchester Hotel, London, this year. Principal speaker was J. K. Vaughan-Morgan, Minister of State at the Board of Trade, whose talk dealt mainly with the work of British consulting engineers and the construction industries overseas.

He pointed out that the greatest obstacle to work in underdeveloped countries was lack of capital, but that the British government was trying to make more money available for Commonwealth development and Welfare Acts, through the expansion of the Commonwealth Development Finance Company and loans through the Export Guarantees Acts. However, Mr. Vaughan-Morgan said, the largest source of finance in underdeveloped areas is the World Bank, which already has loaned \$3.7 billion, and new loans approved last year amounted to \$710 million.

"Of course, when we are dealing with the International Bank we are in direct competition with the constructional industries of other countries, but we do what we can to see that they know of the achievements and qualifications of British firms and also that British firms know as early as possible of new projects."

Increased resources for development also would make it possible for British consulting engineers to add to their long list of work overseas, according to Mr. Vaughan-Morgan. The work for which they were responsible in 1958 amounted to \$1.17 billion, compared with \$1.075 billion in 1957. On his tours overseas, Mr. Vaughan-Morgan said he had seen evidence of the great contributions made by British consulting engineers—directly by providing a demand for British manufactured goods, but also by the advertisement of their examples of English skill. "The work of the consulting engineer is surely the key if we are to unlock the hidden resources of the underdeveloped areas of the world. Let me hope, then, that your work will continue to expand for that reason, not only because it adds to our

prestige but also because it contributes so greatly to the prosperity of this country."

Mr. Vaughan-Morgan mentioned that the Middle East, despite its serious political unrest, continues to grow each year in importance as a market for the United Kingdom.

Responding to the toast, J. T. Calvert, Chairman of the Association of Consulting Engineers, raised the question of advertising by the British contracting industry and said: "The modern approach to engineering construction recognizes that the contractor and the consultant each have their functions which can be properly exercised without being at loggerheads and without an overdose of mutual suspicion. Nevertheless, some of our members are a little disturbed at the increasing tendency for contractors to undertake design work services and to adopt whatever sales techniques they think best. I must concede that most of these advertisements I have read have been fair, and have brought out the admitted advantages of this form of procedure. What we do contend is that there is another side to the argument—that independent design by introducing more competition at the bidding stage results in a better and more economical end product. Carried a stage further, we maintain that the turn-key bid which includes design and construction is contrary to the best interests of the client because at the bid stage it duplicates design work, all of which has to be paid for, because the assessment of the relative merits of different bids is virtually impossible without a consulting engineer and because the difficulties of supervision during construction are considerably increased."

## CEC's Third Annual Meeting

The Consulting Engineers Council will hold its third Annual General Meeting April 28 through May 3 at the Biltmore Hotel in New York City. Some 200 delegates and members representing the Council's 21 state and regional affiliates are ex-

# BRUNER Industrial WATER SOFTENERS

... are frequently

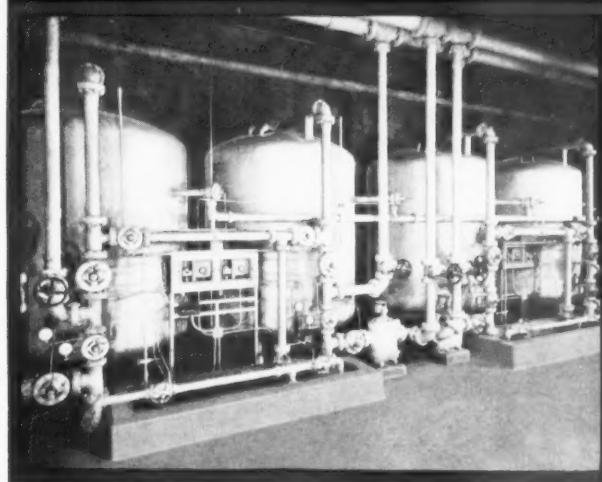
## **SPECIFIED**

by leading engineers  
for important installations



This is Mayfair, Milwaukee, one of the largest shopping centers in America. One of Bruner's largest water softener installations softens all the water—even in the air conditioning system.

Hundreds of Bruner commercial and industrial installations throughout the United States and in many foreign countries are providing trouble-free service in both large and small applications. Water softeners, filters, and other Bruner water conditioning equipment are available for immediate delivery from stock in many types and sizes. Custom installations are fabricated to engineer's exact specifications.



The Bruner softeners at Mayfair are fully automatic. Salt storage and brining systems are specially designed. Softener capacity is 13,000,000 grains and delivers 1,750,000 gallons of softened water @ 1200 GPM.

Consulting Engineer: L. R. SCHMAUS CO., INC., Milwaukee, Wis.

Architect: GRASSOLD-JOHNSON & ASSOCIATES, Milwaukee, Wis.

Plumbing Contractor:  
SEDLER PLUMBING &  
HEATING, INC.,  
Milwaukee, Wis.



Automatic Industrial type softener carried in stock.



## **BRUNER CORPORATION**

America's most complete line of quality water softeners and filters.  
Executive Offices: 4763 N. 32nd ST., MILWAUKEE 9, WIS.  
Telephone: HIlltop 2-3200

Plants: Milwaukee, Wis., and Los Angeles, Calif.  
Sales and Engineering Offices in all principal cities.



## "WE BUILD THE FANS TO FIT YOUR PLANS!"

Yes . . . in Duct Fans, as in all types of air-moving equipment, Aerovent offers a size for every standard industrial installation (and special applications to order).

Illustrated above is a huge 84" Duct Fan . . . one of 24 built by Aerovent for The Consolidated Edison Company for installation in its Arthur Kill and Astoria Generating Stations. These fans, with 20 H.P. motors turning 580 RPM, move air against resistance at the rate of 100,000 CFM. Other Aerovent units are available in sizes from 12" to 96" for capacities to 145,000 CFM.

Aerovent Duct Fans . . . direct-driven for standard applications or belt-driven for conditions requiring motor outside airstream . . . may be ordered with special duty motors, alloy propellers and special protective coatings for extreme temperature, moisture or corrosive conditions.

WRITE FOR FREE BULLETIN No. 151

### DUCT FANS FOR ALL INDUSTRIAL REQUIREMENTS



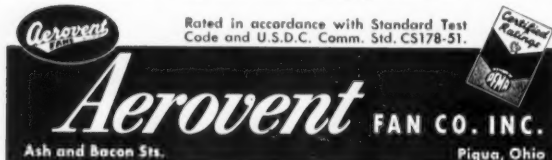
**Direct-Driven Duct**  
For installations which permit connection of entire fan assembly in air-stream. For vertical or horizontal use. 12" to 96".

**Belt-Driven Duct**  
Used for corrosive or high-temperature conditions, which require motor to be outside airstream. 2, 4, 6 or 7 blades. 12" to 96".



**"Bi-Flo" Duct**  
For pressures in the 1½" to 4½" range. New 7-blade "Macheta" Airfoil Propellers move more air with lower horsepower. 18" to 48".

**"EFFICIENCY-ENGINEERED" equipment  
for every air-handling problem!**



pected to attend, with the New York City and New York State Associations of Consulting Engineers acting as co-hosts.

Julian S. Tritton, of London, president of the International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC), will address the convention at the Installation Banquet on May 1.

Among the important items of business are the election of new officers and adoption of standard forms of contract to be published by CEC for use by members, a large-scale public relations program to promote the profession, and a group medical insurance program for CEC members, employees, and families. Up for discussion will be the proposed "Guide to the Practice of Consulting Engineering," which summarizes studies now being completed relating to office practice, fees and contracts, ethics, employee relations, and minimum standards.

### G. Fox & Co. Expansion

Construction has begun to more than double the size of one of the nation's largest and most modern department stores, G. Fox & Co. of Hartford, Connecticut. The \$8-million expansion project calls for the addition of 528,000 square feet of selling space



*Additions to Hartford's G. Fox department store will border the city's redeveloped downtown area.*

and service and warehouse facilities to be attached to the present store in the downtown area.

Abbott, Merkt & Company and Ebner Associates (formerly The Firm of Edward E. Ashley, Consulting Engineers) are the architect-engineers on the project. Turner Construction Co., the contractor, expects to complete the job by the spring of 1961.

### \$315-Million Urban Redevelopment Project

Some 5000 old buildings will be razed in the Bunker Hill area of Los Angeles to make room for the nation's largest urban redevelopment. Plans for the \$315-million project include a 24-acre residential





Exclusive from Stran-Steel . . .

## FOR THE FIRST TIME . . . STEEL BUILDINGS IN COLOR!

Now, Stran-Steel buildings come in six factory-applied colors—colors that add a distinctive luxury look, colors that build prestige and pride of ownership. For your new plant, office, warehouse or store, take your choice of blue, bronze, green, grey, rose and white or any combination. And the beauty is more than skin deep, because two-layer color coating is firmly baked on galvanized steel wall and roof panels. Weather-tested Stran-Satin Color is an integral part of your building. This means you can forget about costly maintenance.

Color is an exclusive advantage added to the list of Stran-Steel features: steel buildings that are column-free, flexible in size, quickly erected and easily expanded—with costs kept low by precision mass-production. Five-year purchase plan takes only 25% initial investment. Stran-Steel dealers are listed in Yellow Pages of your phone book under *Steel Buildings* or *Buildings—Steel*.



DEALERS EVERYWHERE

Dept. INS-15

**STRAN-STEEL CORPORATION**

Detroit 29, Michigan • Division of

**NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION**

Stran-Steel Corporation, Dept. INS-15

Detroit 29, Michigan

Please send complete literature on Commercial and Industrial Buildings in Stran-Satin Color.

Name

Title  Phone

Company

Address

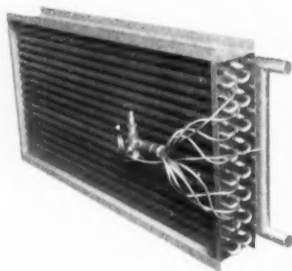
City  Zone  State



## **... another outstanding application of THERMAL Cooling and Heating Coils**

Specifications for the cooling and heating coils in the main air conditioning system of the new ultra-modern \*House of Tomorrow Musical Theater in Fort Worth called for not only top quality but **fast** delivery. Thermal Engineering delivered both.

Thermal Engineering Corporation of Houston manufactures central plant air conditioners, multi-zone air conditioners, cooling and heating coils, sprayed coil units, heating and ventilating units and air cooled condensers—all famous for long life, efficient operation and prompt delivery. When you want **tomorrow's** air conditioning and ventilating equipment today—specify Thermal.



THERMAL  
DIRECT EXPANSION COIL

Agents in principal cities.

Quality Products Since 1945.

**THERMAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

2605 W. DALLAS • P. O. BOX 13254  
HOUSTON 19, TEXAS

plaza containing 3100 apartments, a 16-acre plaza for business offices, a 14-acre motel section, a 6-acre hotel site, and shopping facilities. Parking for 10,000 cars will be provided in both above and below ground garages.

Charles Luckman Associates, Los Angeles, is the supervising architect-engineer for the project; The Donald R. Warren Co. is the consulting engineer; and William L. Pereira is associated architect.

### **West German Nuclear Power Program**

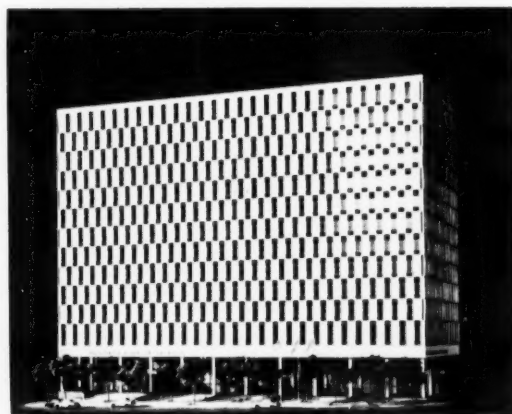
West Germany is rapidly becoming one of the world's powers in peaceful exploitation of the atom. Late last year, a 5000-kw nuclear reactor and research facility for marine reactor applications was dedicated near Hamburg. The pool type reactor, designed by Babcock & Wilcox Company and operated by The Society for the Utilization of Nuclear Energy in Shipbuilding and Navigation, Inc., is the largest of its type ever built.

Work also is under way on \$40-million nuclear research establishment near the Belgian border. The West German government has bought two British reactors for this facility and is constructing a reactor of its own design. The German reactor will be of radical design—a 15,000-kw experimental plant with the barest minimum provisions for shielding and containment.

### **National Bank of Detroit Building**

Downtown Detroit's first new commercial building in 20 years, the main office building of the National Bank of Detroit, is going up on schedule. The 14-story fully air conditioned curtain wall structure is slated for occupancy this summer.

Albert Kahn Associated Architects and Engineers, Inc., faced a number of interesting mechanical and

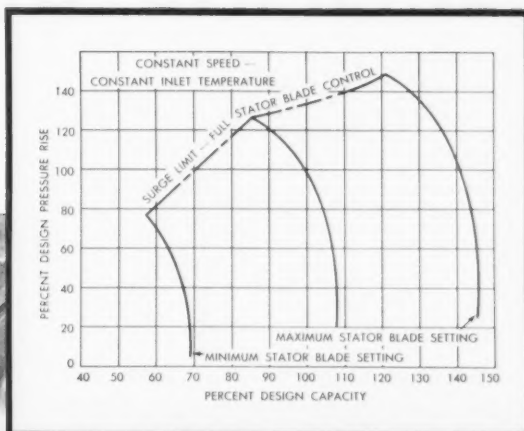
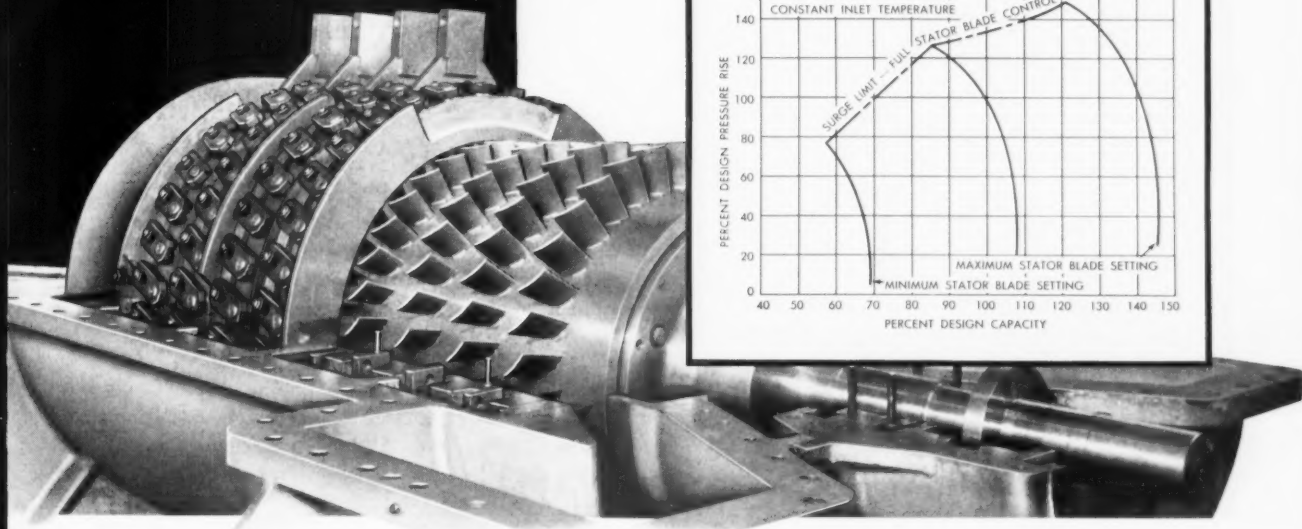


Scale model of new bank in Detroit illustrates the alternate placement of marble panels and windows.



# NEW

## Adjustable Stator Blade Axial Compressors



### Get wide capacity range at high efficiency

WITH adjustable stator blade control, now available on Allis-Chalmers axial compressors, varying capacity needs can be met by merely changing stator blade settings — while the machine is in operation. Limited operating range need no longer be a problem.

In fact, Allis-Chalmers axial compressors can now be used with almost the same capacity variation as the centrifugal, while maintaining the axial's characteristic high efficiency and pressure rise at part load points.

For details on the adjustable stator blade axial compressor, call your nearby A-C office, or write Allis-Chalmers, Industrial Equipment Division, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin.

*These additional advantages are inherent in axial compressor performance:*

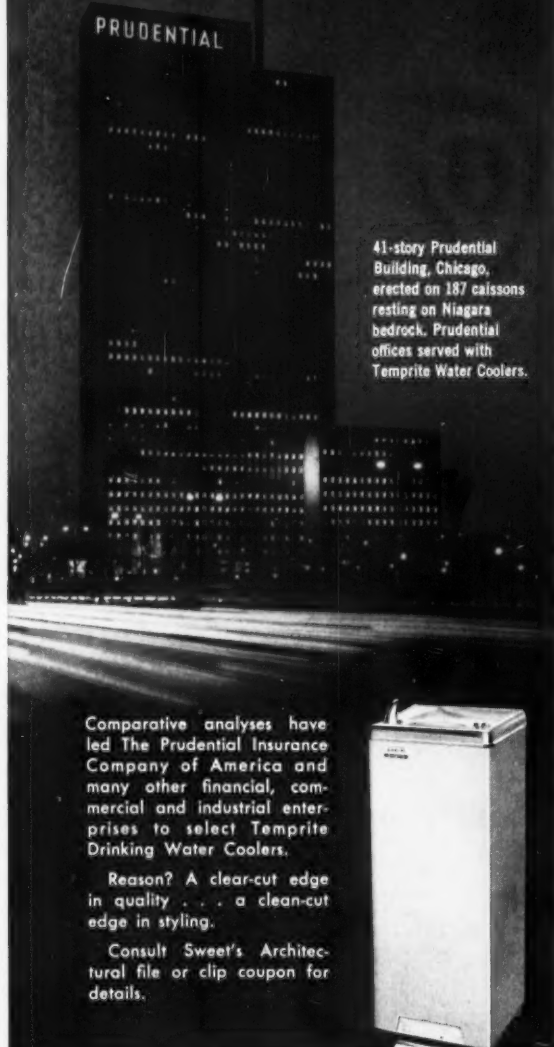
1. Because of the axial's wide range at constant speed, either steam turbine or motor drive can be used.
2. Small size, light weight of axial units cut space requirements, reduce foundation size and cost.
3. High compressor efficiency reduces horsepower required in driving an axial as much as 12%, compared with other compressor types.

# ALLIS-CHALMERS



A 5839

# TEMPRITE WATER COOLERS SERVE PRUDENTIAL




**41-story Prudential Building, Chicago, erected on 187 caissons resting on Niagara bedrock. Prudential offices served with Temprite Water Coolers.**

Comparative analyses have led The Prudential Insurance Company of America and many other financial, commercial and industrial enterprises to select Temprite Drinking Water Coolers.

Reason? A clear-cut edge in quality . . . a clean-cut edge in styling.

Consult Sweet's Architectural file or clip coupon for details.



**TEMPRITE**  
The Quality Line  
Since '29

TEMPRITE PRODUCTS CORPORATION  
P.O. Box 72E, E. Maple Rd., Birmingham, Mich.  
Send me literature on Temprite self-contained water-coolers.

Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

structural design problems in this building that is solely for banking purposes. Six vaults, one 140 feet x 58 feet, had to be included — with a total of 14 vault doors. Each of the doors alone weighs 12 tons. Another requirement was that the complete sidewalk area surrounding the building would be kept free of snow or ice; a radiant heating system was specified for under-the-sidewalk installation. Provisions also had to be made for a heliport atop the setback penthouse comprising the two top floors of the building. The penthouse encloses air conditioning equipment and the machinery serving the structure's 16 elevators.

## Feasibility Study

Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and Macdonald, New York engineering firm, has told the North Carolina State Highway Commission that toll bridges crossing the Cape Fear River at Wilmington and the Alligator River between Tyrrell and Dare counties are not economically feasible. The study fixed the price of the Cape Fear project at over \$16 million, and the Alligator bridge at over \$7 million. Reasonable tolls based on anticipated traffic would bring in only about 10 percent of the money required to finance the bridge projects through the sale of revenue bonds.

The consulting firm also studied the feasibility of a tunnel crossing at Wilmington, but found it to be even less economically feasible as a self-liquidating project. The tunnel was found to cost \$25 million, and toll revenues would not be sufficient to cover maintenance and operating expenses.

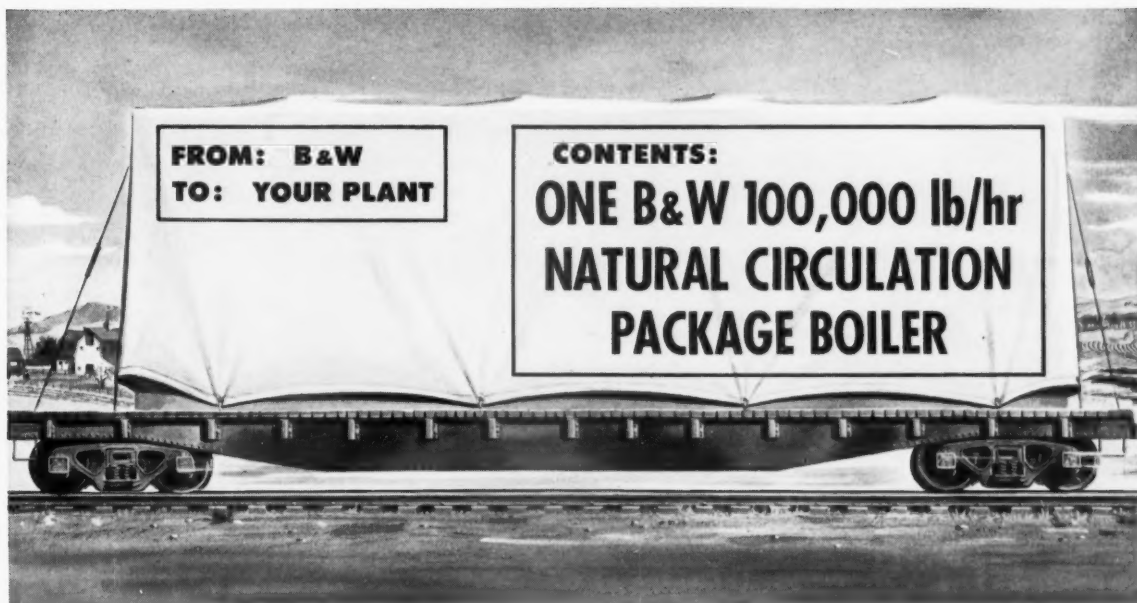
## Ninth Longest Steel Arch for Pakistan

Plans and specifications by D. B. Steinman, New York consulting engineer, are complete for a new railroad bridge to cross the Rohri Channel of the Indus River near Sukkur in West Pakistan. The steel trussed arch will have an 806-ft 9-in. span between end pins of the bottom rib, making it the ninth longest steel arch in the world. The rise of the bottom rib is 180 feet and the distance between ribs at the crown is 24 feet, giving the bridge a total height of 204 feet.

The design calls for E55 loading on a single broad gage (5-ft 6-in.) track. The over-all bridge floor will be a concrete deck, 15-ft wide between curbs and centered on the track centerline, for possible use by Class 80 military vehicles.

The Sukkur Arch will be erected 100 feet downstream from the 70-year old Lansdowne railway bridge it will replace. The Lansdowne bridge is a cantilever, with an 820-ft main span, and will be converted to highway use after the new arch is completed. Sir Alexander Rendel, one of the early senior partners in the London firm of Rendel, Pal-





Do you need from 60,000 to 100,000 pounds of steam per hour? Have it delivered to your plant in one space-saving, dependable and economical package—the B&W Type FO Package Boiler for oil and gas firing.

What does the B&W Type FO Package Boiler offer you?

#### **SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

Capacity up to 100,000 lb/hr. Steam pressures from 250 to 775 psi. Temperatures to 750 F. The B&W Type FO Package Boiler gives you ample furnace volume and area in a really compact unit. It's the result of B&W's years of designing for reliable high capacity in small space for the Navy and Merchant Marine.

#### **DEPENDABILITY**

The entire furnace is water-cooled. That means less trouble; low maintenance. Also, the drainable superheater allows fast start-up and safe, rapid storage.

#### **EASY CLEANING**

The tubes are arranged for effective soot blower cleaning.

#### **NATURAL CIRCULATION**

It's the best way to bring you maximum reliability, simplicity, and minimum maintenance at low cost.

#### **CLEAN, DRY STEAM**

B&W Cyclone Steam Separators and Scrubbers guarantee minimum carryover, maximum circulation. Thousands of boiler installations have proved the superiority of Cyclone Separators.

#### **EASY INSTALLATION**

Remove it from the flatcar, make a few connections, start it up.

Three words sum up the advantages of the new B&W Type FO Package Boiler—*economy, convenience, quality.*

*Get the complete details on the natural circulation, oil and gas fired B&W Type FO Package Boiler, from your local B&W Sales Engineer. Or write The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Boiler Division, Barberton, Ohio.*



# **B&W**

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY

**BOILER DIVISION**

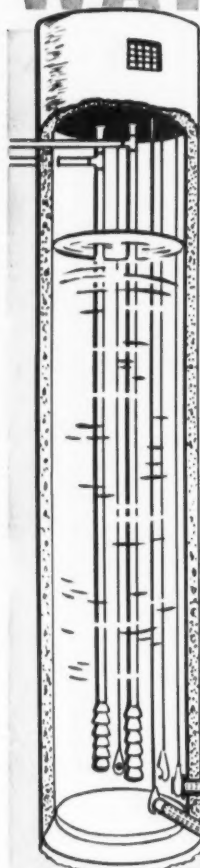
G-913A 1B

APRIL 1959

193



# 24 years... WATER-WISE



**"Know how" may seem expensive . . . but, would you call in a plumber to do the job of a consulting engineer? Profit by doing the job right**

**From the Rhine to the Mississippi . . . from Canton to Boise . . .**

**RANNEY**  
METHOD

- Over 200 Collectors
- Unequalled Experience
- Knowledge
- Efficiency

**Ranney welcomes the opportunity to work with your consultants on any of your water problems.**

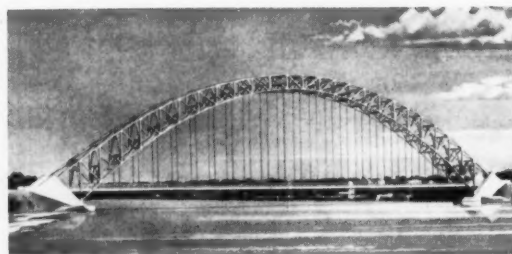
**Write for  
FREE  
brochure**

**Before you invest . . .  
investigate**

**RANNEY**  
METHOD

Dept. CI  
**RANNEY METHOD WATER SUPPLIES, INC.**  
PO Box 5415 841 Alton Ave. Columbus 19, Ohio  
Associated With

Ranney Method International, Inc.  
Pennsylvania Drilling Co.  
1201 Chartiers Avenue • Pittsburgh, Pa.



*Artist's conception of the new Indus River railroad bridge. It is an 806-ft 9-in. steel trussed arch.*

mer and Tritton, originally designed the Lansdowne span as a combination highway and railway bridge. It later became a railway and pedestrian bridge.

## **New Station for New England Electric**

Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation will design and supervise construction of a new 225,000-kw power station in Somerset, Massachusetts for the New England Electric System. Engineering work on Unit No. 1, to be located at Brayton Point on the Lee River, is already under way. Project engineer at Somerset is W. E. Hopkins.

## **Engineering Training Program in Scotland**

A group of Scottish electrical manufacturers and government organizations have formed a cooperative educational program, the Scottish Electrical Training Scheme, to recruit and train university graduates for the Scottish electrical industry. SETS also encourages graduates, leaving the country in increasing numbers, to remain in Scotland.

Charter members of the organization include The Belmos Co., Ltd.; Bruce Peebles and Co., Ltd.; The Harland Engineering Co., Ltd.; Honeywell Controls, Ltd.; the North of Scotland Hydroelectric Board; Scottish Cables, Ltd.; and the South of Scotland Board.

SETS trains electrical engineering graduates and those with equivalent diplomas for the two years necessary for the Graduateship of the Institution of Electrical Engineers. The trainee spends the first year securing board training with several of the member firms; in the second year, he selects one firm for specialized training. At the end of the second year, the graduate is ready to assume a responsible job with the company of his choice.

The training program stresses managerial problems as well as technical problems. Each graduate of SETS is considered a potential manager.

SETS also has taken secondary school students under its wing, arranging visits to interest students in an electrical engineering career. Although the two-year old organization has experienced typi-



## **KRAMER UNICON**

### **WAY OUT IN FRONT and deservedly so!**

KRAMER's largest UNICON has 50% more capacity than any other! ▶ New, all aluminum casing ends rust and corrosion. Stands and structural steel are galvanized after fabrication. ▶ Time-tested WINTERSTATS prevent low receiver pressure and insure start-up under any weather condition.

Available with horizontal or vertical air flow. Lowest silhouette. ▶ Kramer's UNICON is so quiet it can be used in unlimited multiples. ▶ No one can match Kramer's 20 years of accumulated know-how in air-cooled condensing and no other air-cooled condenser can match the Kramer UNICON—the pioneering leader in the industry.

**WRITE FOR BULLETIN**

**KRAMER TRENTON CO./Trenton 5, N. J.**  
46 YEARS OF CONTINUOUS ACHIEVEMENT IN HEAT TRANSFER

# Safer because it's Simpler



■ Of all boiler water level controls, we believe Magnetrol to be the safest. Certainly it is the simplest.

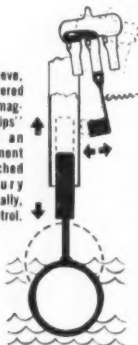
A PERMANENT Alnico magnet, located *outside* the float chamber, links boiler water level and electrical controls. This infallible magnetic link eliminates mechanical parts normally subject to wear and fatigue failure. *Pioneered and perfected by Magnetrol*, it provides almost unlimited operating life.

The brass "No-Scale" float chamber liner, another exclusive Magnetrol feature, is self-cleaning. It actually "flexes" off scale and prevents "sticking" of the float.

These are just two of *many* advances for greater boiler safety found *only* in Magnetrol. *Standard* Magnetrol units are available for temperatures up to 750° F., at pressures up to 600 psi, for single stage (low water cut-off) or multi-level stage (pump control *plus* low water cutoff and alarm) service with as many as three separate switching actions. Special units are available for more extreme requirements.

**MAGNETROL, Inc.**  
Mail the Coupon Now for the Facts

A magnetic sleeve, raised and lowered within a non-magnetic tube, "trips" or releases an Alnico permanent magnet attached to a mercury switch. Basically, this is Magnetrol.



**MAGNETROL, INC.**, 2105 S. Marshall Blvd., Chicago 23, Ill.  
Gentlemen: Please send me Catalog Section III and full information on Magnetrol Boiler Water Level Controls. 9

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

cal growing pains, it is working out so well that it already is being copied as a pattern for other industries in Scotland.

## John J. Kane Hospital

Careful design has resulted in an unusually comfortable and pleasant environment for the inmates of the 2088-bed John J. Kane Hospital, near Pittsburgh, for chronic cases and convalescents. According to Dr. Gerard P. Hammill, medical director, the \$22.5-million hospital was built expressly to be a departure from the old institutional concept in which the patient becomes a prisoner of his bed — staying there because he has no place to go.

In keeping with this concept of what a modern hospital should be, there are few stairways. In their place are gently sloped ramps, designed to



Main building of John J. Kane Hospital is at right. Pyramidal structure is interdenominational chapel.

be negotiated easily by the wheelchair-confined patient. The lower levels of the two-story infirmary buildings open directly to the area outside the hospital proper; second levels lead into the courtyard.

Cook & Zern were the structural engineers; Dzubay and Bedsole and Paul A. Edwards were the mechanical engineers, and E. T. Wiesman was the electrical engineer. Button & McLean and Mitchell & Ritchey were the architects.

## Welded Steel Tubing

Consulting engineers are specifying increasing quantities of small diameter welded steel tubing. Because of its extremely high strength-to-weight ratio and because bending stresses are distributed equally in all directions, steel tubing is ideally suited for column sections. It is a particularly good material for long columns where changing stresses can cause materials with different cross sections to buckle under load.

A recent test conducted in Germany points to the superior characteristics of the tubular section for





From his desk, Dr. J. C. Witter, Superintendent of Schools, Caney, Kansas, is in instant two-way conversation with teachers.



Teacher saves steps; she answers calls from any point in room. Call from principal is announced by bright red privacy light. Teacher can also call principal.



Portable amplifier and loudspeakers provide P.A. facilities for the auditorium, gym and athletic field . . . including announcements to spectators.

**For schools with low-budget problems**

## Executone provides complete communications, classroom privacy

Caney, Kansas, schools get many features of de luxe console sound systems with Executone's Economy School System. This inexpensive, combined intercom and sound system saves time and energy for teachers and principal, increases administrative efficiency. Schoolwide announcements can be made from the principal's desk. School programs, recorded music, speeches, special events, emergency dismissals, every form of sound system transmission can reach all school areas, as well as individual classrooms.

### **You get these plus advantages with Executone:**

- **Lower Cost**—Eliminates bells and buzzers; provides announcements, radio programs and recorded music, two-way intercom and time signals over a single wiring system using only one set of reproducers.
- **Easy to Operate**—Simple controls are located in compact principal's control station.
- **Easily Installed** in existing schools. In new construction, additional savings are possible on wiring.
- **Small Initial Investment**—School may start with economy system, add rack or console later using original wiring and classroom stations.

**Engineers and Architects**—Executone makes a wide variety of intercom and sound systems for schools and other building types. Local Executone field engineers will assist you in determining your clients' communication needs and provide wiring plans, shop drawings, specifications, cost data. The local Executone organization takes full responsibility for satisfactory operation of the system, provides field supervision when installed by electrical contractor, gives your clients on-premises maintenance of system and instructs their personnel in its proper use. Send for Executone's free 325 page Reference Manual "Y-7." Please use your letterhead. Executone, Inc., 415 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. (In Canada —331 Bartlett Ave., Toronto)

# Executone®

**Intercom & Sound Systems for Schools,  
Hospitals, Homes, Plants, Offices**

© Executone, Inc. 1959

tower construction. Four towers were erected — two 20-ft high and two 40-ft high — to compare welded steel tubing design with riveted rolled angle sections. All towers were rigidly anchored to foundations. A horizontal force was applied to each of the towers until failure occurred. The 20-ft tubular tower withstood 107 percent more horizontal load than the angle iron tower of the same height; the 40-ft tubular tower withstood 66 percent greater load than the 40-ft angle iron structure.

#### Design and Construction in India

India's Planning Commission proposes to establish a central industrial design group and five construction agencies to help reduce the costs of industrial and developmental projects throughout India. The design coordinators will study the plans for all large scale construction jobs, and will suggest economical new building techniques, particularly with emphasis on saving of steel. The construction agencies will provide expert guidance on the application of new methods of construction with which private building contractors in India are unfamiliar.

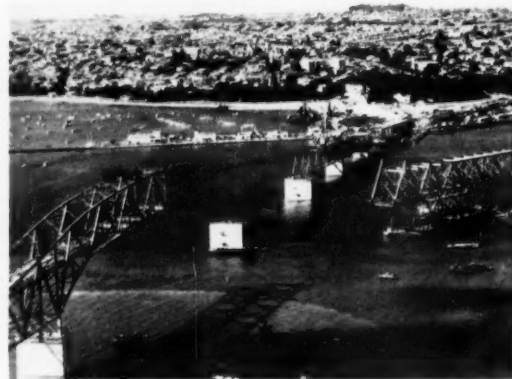
A conservative approach to structural design among Indian engineers is a major reason why some of the new steel-saving designs such as prestressed concrete and thin shell design have not been widely adopted. However, the public works departments in the states of Bombay and Assam

have introduced many of the newer methods in their projects with very satisfactory results.

A team of German engineers and architects is erecting a prototype industrial colony at Okhla near New Delhi, using precast concrete members instead of the standard Indian brick-by-brick practice. Part of the precast fabrication will be done by the state-owned Hindustan Housing Factory.

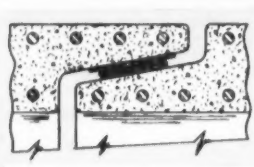
#### Auckland Bridge

New Zealand's Auckland Bridge, the largest bridge to be erected in the southern hemisphere for two decades, is nearing completion. The \$10 million cantilever structure will link the city of Auckland



Freeman, Fox & Partners, British consultants, designed 3500-ft bridge with an 800-ft navigation span.

**Leak-proof "for the life of the line"...**



"RUBBER-TIGHT" TYLOX SEALS BY COMPRESSION

**TYLOX**  
**Rubber**  
**PIPE**  
**GASKETS**

Heavy-duty, acid-resistant, flexible TYLOX Gaskets are made for large bore tongue and groove pipe. They are quickly "snapped on" to the pipe, and the pipe quickly coupled into the line. TYLOX reduces construction costs by speeding pipe coupling, and forms a compression seal that stays tight for the life of the pipe. TYLOX reduces treatment plant costs by preventing infiltration. REXON No. 2 PIPE COATING is a synthetic hard rubber which vulcanizes to pipe by catalytic action, *not* by evaporation which causes pin-holes. REXON No. 2 protects concrete pipe from deterioration by hydrogen sulphide gas, oils, greases and solvents. WRITE FOR MORE DETAILS.

**HAMILTON KENT MANUFACTURING CO.**

Kent, Ohio

ORchard 3-9555

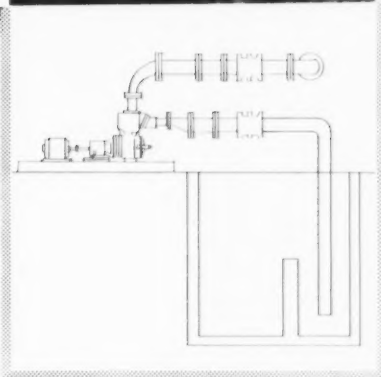
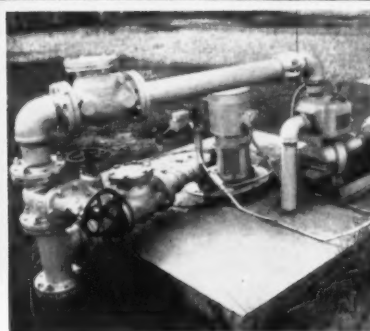
5103

with the borough of Northcote. Two British contractors, Dorman Long and Co. and The Cleveland Bridge and Engineering Co., have been working on the span since 1955.

#### Soviet Institute of Information

R. K. Honoman, director of publications of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., reports that Russia's centralized Institute of Information — which collects, translates, and disseminates technical information — far surpasses any service the United States offers. He points out that about 1000 pieces of technical literature are studied and translated each month comprising about half the world's unclassified technical data.

Although President Eisenhower has directed the National Science Foundation to form a similar central agency, engineers and scientists in this country still have no single organization they can go to for translations of current foreign technical information. With the great number of uncoordinated groups working on the problem, there is



## **COST LESS TO BUY... LESS TO OPERATE, MAINTAIN**

**Gorman-Rupp Sewage Pumps permit simpler, lower cost installations**

Sanitary engineers, designing for both private and publicly owned installations, are discovering the tremendous advantages of the Gorman-Rupp Sewage Pump.

In installation after installation, in lift stations and in sewage treatment plants, this Gorman-Rupp unit has shown an amazing record of success. In a typical instance, less than *half* the cost of alternate equipment. With almost no maintenance whatever.

Here, for the first time, is a centrifugal pump which is self-priming in lifts above 15 feet, positive in action, and almost never clogs. No longer is it necessary to service the pump in the pit or by raising the whole unit by crane. Removable end plate provides fast access to impeller and wear plate with just a turn of the wrist. The non-clogging impeller passes spherical solids as follows: 3" pump, 1½" spherical solids; 4" pump, 2" solids; 6" pump, 2½" solids.

In Jacksonville, Fla., a 3-inch Gorman-Rupp Sewage Pump replaced a vertical pump after 2½ years in service.

**Write now for full details. Ask for illustrated bulletin and specification data sheets.**

## **THE GORMAN-RUPP COMPANY**

305 Bowman Street

Mansfield, Ohio

much costly duplication of effort in this country; and much valuable data is never translated.

Honoman described how 14,000 engineers, scientists, and educators volunteer their spare time to the activities of the Institute. Incentive is gained by the prestige associated through staff membership as well as by rewards such as free cars.

#### Bedfordshire-Warwickshire Turnpike

The first section of a limited access, four-lane divided highway to link London with industrial Yorkshire will carry traffic 53 miles from near Luton, Bedfordshire to Rugby, Warwickshire. The \$45-million initial route includes 129 bridges. Completion is scheduled for later this year.

The biggest fleet of earthmoving equipment ever assembled in England shifted an average of 450,000 cubic yards a week when the cut and fill operations were at their peak.

Consulting engineer for the project is Sir Owen Williams & Partners.

#### Gravity Pipeline in Iran

One of the biggest oil fields in Iran, the Gach Saran, is to be opened up to nearly full capacity with the construction of the world's largest undersea pipeline—a 30-in. line, 25-miles long. Oil previously has been moved 200 miles overland by



*This aerial view of the Bedfordshire-Warwickshire highway shows a typical underpass being erected.*

pipeline to Abadan, but this city only is able to berth medium size tankers, severely limiting production from the oil field.

The new pipeline, to be finished this year, will carry Gach Saran oil over 72 miles of mountainous desert to the Persian Gulf at Ganaveh and then by undersea pipeline to Kharg Island where a new deepwater oil loading pier for the biggest tankers is under construction.

When the new pipeline is completed, at a cost of about \$56 million, oil output from the Gach Saran field will be stepped up from 60,000 to 390,000 barrels a day. Even this is not the maximum output for, at the start, oil will flow through the pipeline by gravity only, since the oil field is 2250 feet above sea level. If pumping stations are added, daily output could rise to 450,000 barrels.

#### Huge Radar Installation

Burns and Roe, Inc., New York consulting engineering firm, has designed a massive five-story concrete tower that supports an 80-ton radar antenna on its roof and houses its electronic and utility equipment. The tower will be erected for the Surface Armament Division of the Sperry Gyroscope Company at Thomasville, Alabama. It is the first of a number of similar installations to go up throughout the United States.

Because of the very high directional accuracy required for the heavy radar antenna, precautions were taken to limit deflection of the tower. The specifications called out a maximum deflection of 1 minute of arc at the top of the structure. The

ADJUSTABLE...ACCENT LIGHTING

## NEO-RAY ROTO-STRIP

U. L. & C. S. A. Approved U. S. Pat. No. 2,790,894; Pat. in Can.

...for Stage lighting  
...for Display Lighting

Stock sizes of 2'-3'-5'-8' Lengths.  
Can be used for continuous runs.

For surface, corner or recessed mounting.

- Low in Cost
- Low in Installation

This complete, compact, adjustable, shallow unit...with built-in, recessed roto sockets, finger-tip adjustment...swings 90 degrees in all directions through a complete 360 degree circle. Stays put at any angle.

Send For Complete Catalog No. 541C

Sold Through Wholesale Distributors

MANUFACTURERS OF LIGHTING FIXTURES INCLUDING:

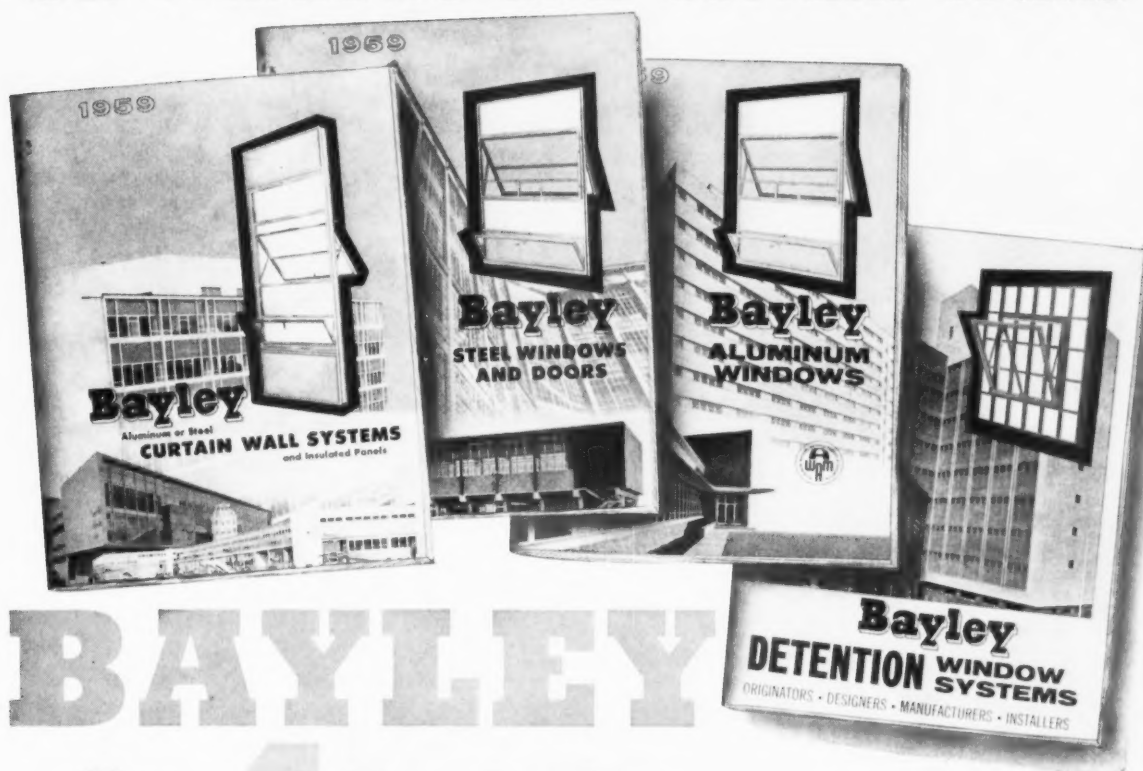
Lowered Ceilings • Roto-Strip • Luminette • Neon-VU RVT Troffers

### NEO-RAY PRODUCTS, INC.

315 East 22nd St. • New York 10, N. Y.



# On Windows and Curtain Walls



**offers** **4** **New Catalogs**  
**and** **—SCORE years of experience**

You gain many benefits, from the very earliest planning stages of a building project, when you start with Bayley catalogs or Bayley representatives.

You tap an enormous fund of experience through engineering counsel with people who give undivided attention to window and curtain wall problems.

You get the full co-operation of people who have a long, comprehensive background of curtain-wall experience.

You get windows and curtain walls that are constructed to the best current practice; a soundly built wall, soundly installed — in buildings of all types.

You work with responsible people whose record *proves* their sustained interest in every project, from first planning stages to occupied building.

Bayley has been delivering this combination of fine products and extra services for nearly 80 years! When you specify Bayley windows or curtain wall systems, you can be certain Bayley will do everything possible to see that you are *glad you did*.

Your local Bayley-representative will welcome a call at any time.

**The WILLIAM BAYLEY Co.**  
 Springfield, Ohio

**District Sales Offices:**  
 Springfield • Chicago 2 • New York 17 • Washington 16

**ORIGINATORS • DESIGNERS • MANUFACTURERS • INSTALLERS**



Write today for your individual copies of these new catalogs—containing new designs, helpful details and complete specifications. Also see Sweet's Architectural and Industrial Construction Files.

rugged design of the foundation and batter piles coupled with the use of concrete over steel for added rigidity will keep the building within these limits. But experience gained during the design of this poured-in-place structure indicates that future designs of similar radar towers may be in steel.

Electrical distribution systems, refrigeration and air conditioning plant, and the boiler room are on the first floor. Two 50-ton air conditioning units, with an additional one of equal rating for standby duty, will dissipate the high heat load of the electronics gear. Only a very small boiler was specified for wintertime heating of the building.

The second floor houses the console room, machine shop, and maintenance and testing areas. Electronics equipment fills the third and fourth levels, the fifth floor serving to house the transmission line and its accessories. The antenna drive mechanism, mounted on the roof, includes six, 100-hp motors and the necessary reduction gears.

#### Titan Base Facilities

Responsibility for the design of initial Titan ICBM facilities has been awarded to Daniel, Mann, Johnson, & Mendenhall and Associates, a joint venture consisting of Daniel, Mann, Johnson, & Mendenhall, architects and engineers, Los Angeles; The Rust Engineering Company, engineers and constructors,

Pittsburgh; the Leo A. Daly Company, architects and engineers, Omaha; and Mason & Hanger — Silas Mason Company, Inc., engineers and contractors, New York City.

Already under construction at Vandenberg AFB in Lompoc, California is the Operation System Test Facility, which will permit full scale testing of the complete Titan weapon system. Also planned at Vandenberg is a training base for Air Force crews who ultimately will man the Titan; it will consist of several launching elements and will have its own control center. The first operational Titan base will go up at Lowry AFB, Colorado.

#### Orville Wright Junior High School

Architecturally unusual Orville Wright Junior High School in Tulsa, Oklahoma required an equally novel heating and ventilation system. Built to house 1140 students, the three-story school is circular — 191 feet in diameter. In the center is an 87-ft diameter auditorium surrounded by a 12-ft wide annulus for stairs, faculty lounges, elevators, toilets, and mechanical equipment and utilities. Surrounding this is a 10-ft corridor. Classrooms 30-ft wide ring this interior corridor.

John A. Penafather, Tulsa consulting engineer on the \$1.5 million project, could not provide cross-ventilation in classrooms because of the shape of the building. He specified a forced air supply for each room through grilles in the inner walls, directed toward the windows. Return air flows through special combination baseboards and return air grilles extending the full circumference of the outside wall. Holes through the floors connect the return air chambers to a plenum over the ceiling of the room below. Return air either can be recirculated or roof exhausted; the system can handle 100 percent outside air.

Reheat coils are provided in each classroom to control the sensible temperature since zoning with ductwork was determined to be not feasible, again because of the building shape.

All supply air and return air ducts are sized for future addition of air conditioning. Provisions in the central heating system will permit simple and economical changeover to cooling. Estimates are that the huge school can be air conditioned for \$100,000 without alteration of any finished areas.

Architect Leon B. Senter points out that the circular design, compared to a conventional single-story building, provides 14 percent less exterior wall area, 9 percent less floor area, 38 percent less roof area, 9 percent less corridor area, and 44 percent shorter plumbing and electrical runs. Classrooms are only slightly altered from the rectangular and, although wall area is less, each room has more exterior wall area for better natural lighting. ▲▲

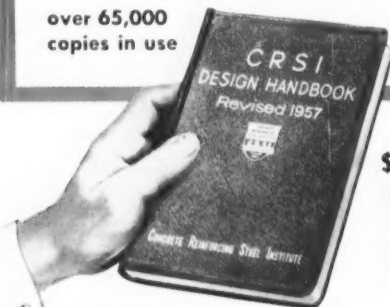
## The QUICKEST way to get REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGNS

Revised 1957 . . . Based on  
Latest A. C. I. Building Code

Bring your reference library up to date. Replace your earlier (1952) edition of the CRSI Design Handbook. Completely revised in 1957, this valuable tool will provide you more Reinforced Concrete Designs, all worked out to the latest A.C.I. Building Code. Here is a technical publication of immeasurable value, which the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute is making available to architects and engineers for only \$6.00 a copy. Send check or money order for your copy, today.

over 65,000  
copies in use

447 pages



\$6.00  
POSTPAID

10-Day, Money  
Back Guarantee  
NO C.O.D.  
ORDERS

Prepared by the Committee  
on Engineering Practice

CONCRETE REINFORCING STEEL INSTITUTE  
38 S. Dearborn St. (Div. M), Chicago 3, Illinois



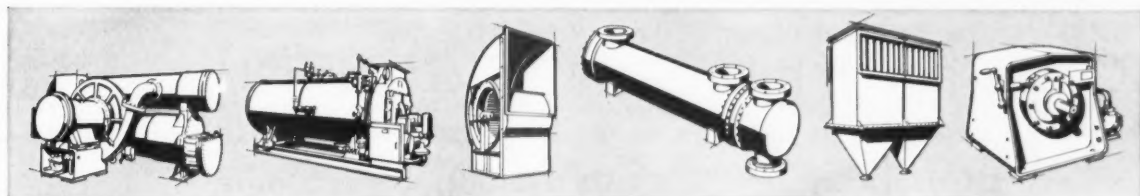
## To serve you better we created a new division

Now you can benefit from the combined engineering backgrounds and product lines of three American-Standard\* Divisions — American Blower, Ross Heat Exchanger, and Kewanee Boiler — consolidated into one organization under a new name!

Here is one-source responsibility for quality

and performance in equipment that is designed, engineered, and manufactured to work together . . . with engineer-staffed offices in major cities. Bulletin B-5829 gives all the facts on: American-Standard Industrial Division, Detroit 32, Michigan. In Canada: American-Standard Products (Canada) Limited, Toronto, Ontario.

**One-source responsibility in all six major fields**



AIR CONDITIONING  
AND REFRIGERATION

HEATING

VENTILATING

HEAT  
TRANSFER

DUST  
COLLECTION

POWER  
TRANSMISSION



\*AMERICAN-Standard and Standard are trademarks of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation.

# AMERICAN-Standard

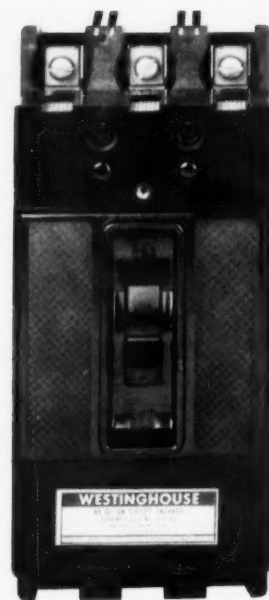
## INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

AMERICAN BLOWER PRODUCTS • ROSS PRODUCTS • KEWANEE PRODUCTS

# WHO ELSE MAKES THIS MANY TYPES OF CIRCUIT BREAKERS?



TRI-PAC<sup>†</sup>  
current-limiting breaker for 100,000-amp faults



THERMAL-MAGNETIC  
the industry standard

**NOBODY BUT WESTINGHOUSE!** It's true! Only Westinghouse offers you six complete lines\* of circuit breakers—to solve six different kinds of circuit protection problems.

Here's what that means to you: You don't have to accept any "cure-all" type of breaker for your special applications. You can get the right breaker—designed by Westinghouse to do just that special job.

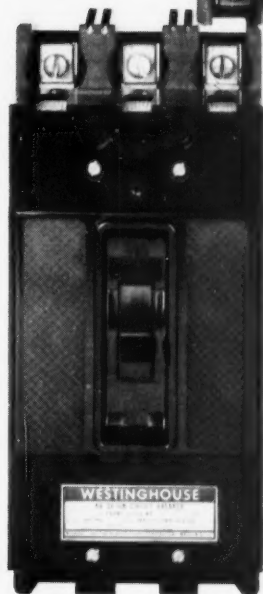
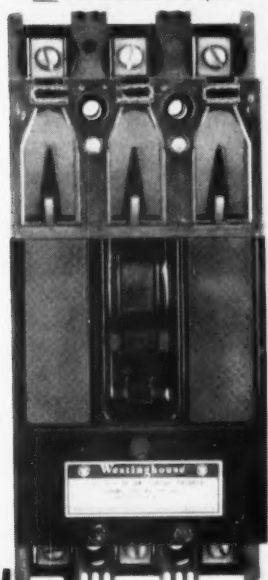
And these aren't high-priced "special" breakers. They're Westinghouse

\*Three of these breaker lines are Westinghouse exclusives!—(Saf-T-Vue,† Ambient-Compensated, MARK 75†)

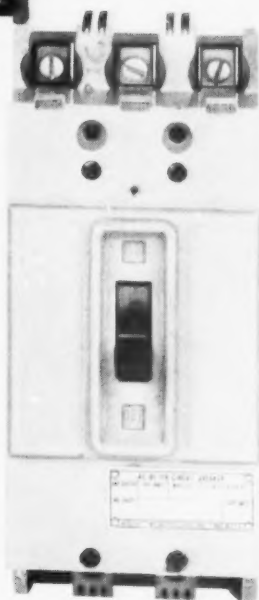
†Trade-Mark



SAF-T-VUE  
see the contacts are open



AMBIENT-COMPENSATED  
for operation in changing ambients



MARK 75  
75,000-amp interrupting capacity!



FRONT-ADJUSTABLE  
change the setting with a screwdriver

standards—available now in most any frame size, rating or interrupting capacity—in literally thousands of combinations.

We suggest that next time you've got a problem involving circuit protection, call on Westinghouse. Chances are the answer is already in our warehouse. For further information on industry's only complete line of circuit breakers, please contact Standard Control Division, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Beaver, Pa. Or call your nearby Westinghouse sales office.

J-30263

**YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S Westinghouse**

WATCH "WESTINGHOUSE LUCILLE BALL-DESI ARNAZ SHOWS" CBS TV MONDAYS





# AND NOW... WESTINGHOUSE GIVES YOU NEW ENCLOSURES

for industry's only complete line  
of circuit breakers

New breakers! New enclosures! Both from Westinghouse!! This new line of Westinghouse AB-I breakers is designed to hold *any* of the six basic lines of Westinghouse circuit breakers described on the preceding two pages. Mark 75—Ambient-Compensated—Tri-Pac—Front-Adjustable—Thermal-Magnetic—Saf-T-Vue—*any* of them!

It means almost unlimited versatility for your AB-I installations. You can get 100,000-amp interrupting capacities, visible contacts, ambient compensation...all with this new line of Westinghouse AB-I breakers.

These new enclosures are a cinch to install, too. They've got wide wiring gutters, well-placed knockouts and side-hinged covers. A neutral pad, already drilled and tapped, accepts a complete range of neutral bars to make field installation a cinch.

There's also an optional safety interlock (see below) that automatically holds the breaker handle "off" when cover is opened. And a new trunk latch on the cover for an easy-to-close, dustproof seal.

Whether you wire these new AB-I's yourself—or supervise the men who do—you're going to appreciate the time savings and adaptability of this all-new AB-I lineup.

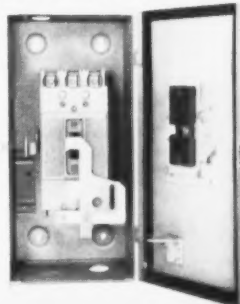
For additional information, please contact your nearby Westinghouse sales office or distributor. Or write to: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Standard Control Division, Beaver, Pa.

J-30267

**YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S** **Westinghouse**

WATCH "WESTINGHOUSE LUCILLE BALL-DESI ARNAZ SHOWS" CBS TV MONDAYS

Westinghouse EXCLUSIVE  
—safety interlock available as low-cost optional!





## Books

### Parallel Reading for Consulting Engineers

IF THERE BE any subject in which consulting engineers are in need of instruction, it is the art of Lifemanship, or its natural extension, One-Upmanship. The average engineer, altogether unfamiliar with the ploy and counterploy, is too often beat down by architects or clients, most of whom are much more adept at these important skills. The architect has his art, the client has his money, but the knowledgeable engineer need not feel inferior in the presence of either if he studies and

practices the teachings of Stephen Potter. After all, the engineer has "know-how," and with "know-how" he should be able to top the architect and even the client at every encounter, especially if he has had some instruction in Potter's Practical Approach to the Ploy.

Stephen Potter, author of the famous volumes on *Gamesmanship*, *Lifemanship*, and *One-Upmanship* now has produced a sort of post-graduate course in *Supermanship*, or *How to Continue to*

*Stay Top Without Actually Falling Apart*. The title seems longer than the book, which has only 128 pages and sells for a modest \$3.00 (Random House), but even at that the book is too long for all but the most avid Potter students. It starts slowly and ends with a self-conscious, Tidworth-East Civic Association analysis of foreign relations. But in between there is some solid instruction of practical value to consulting engineers. In just 16 short pages Potter makes up for the rest. His chapter "To What Extent is There a Virtual Superlecture" should be studied by every consulting engineer who ever presents papers or acts as chairman of a meeting.

"Chairmaning," says Potter, is "the art of being one up on the lecturer . . . For example, 'the Chairman can *break flow* of Lecturer with such basic and even dramatic ploys as having little notes passed up to him and then making tiny 'unobserved' signals to people in the audience.' Some chairmen are able to suggest that the note contains rather bad news of a derogatory personal nature. The chairman skilled at taking the attention away from the lecturer can 'cross his right leg over his left and reveal the fact that right sock is so shrunk that it scarcely comes above the shoe at all. Audience will watch this large white naked ankle.'"

Then there is the chairman with the off-beat laugh. This is a slow chuckle developed during some serious part of the lecture as if the chairman were trying to lead the audience into the realization that there really was, after all, some grain of amusement in what the lecturer was saying.

At the end of the lecture the chairman can get up after a short pause, with a start, so as to suggest "Why has he suddenly left off talking?" He may then say, "Well, I am sure there will be lots and lots of you'll be wanting to ask questions . . ." It is perfectly

# NEW

## ALUMINUM GRATING CATALOG

SEND FOR  
YOUR  
**FREE**  
COPY

**KERRIGAN IRON WORKS, INC. — Dept. C-4 — Nashville, Tenn.**

Please send me your new aluminum grating catalog containing engineering data.

NAME

FIRM NAME

CITY  STATE



# *New and forthcoming —* *from ADDISON-WESLEY*

## **ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

By WILFRED KAPLAN, *University of Michigan*

Intended as a text for a first course in differential equations, the distinguishing feature of this book is its employment of the *ideas of instrumentation engineering* both as an illustration of the theory and as a way of better understanding the mathematics.

534 pp., 150 illus., 1958 — \$9.50

## **INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED DYNAMICS**

By S. W. McCUSKEY, *Case Institute of Technology*

Written at the advanced undergraduate level, the purpose of this book is to familiarize students of science and mathematics with some of the ideas of classical dynamics not ordinarily treated in courses in elementary mechanics. The emphasis is on a thorough understanding of basic principles.

263 pp., 120 illus., 1959 — \$8.50

## **THE GENEVA PRESENTATION VOLUMES — ATOMS FOR PEACE 1958**

This indispensable reference set contains six volumes on *reactors*, four on *nuclear metallurgy and chemistry*, one on *thermonuclear research*, and one on *radiation biology and medicine*. Available as a 12-volume set or as individual volumes. Moderately priced. Detailed brochure available upon request.

## **ELEMENTS OF PHYSICAL METALLURGY**

By A. G. GUY, *Purdue University*

A thoroughly revised and expanded new edition of a widely used textbook for introductory courses in physical metallurgy, which may be used either by science and engineering students or by students of metallurgy, since it treats basic principles. No previous knowledge of metallurgy is assumed.

528 pp., 297 illus., Second Edition 1959 — \$9.50

## **ELEMENTS OF MATERIALS SCIENCE — An Introductory Text for Engineering Students**

By LAWRENCE H. VAN VLACK, *University of Michigan*

An introduction to engineering materials, on an elementary level, for *all students of engineering*. Gives the prospective engineer, regardless of his future field of specialization, a basic understanding of the structure of materials and the conditions under which they will be used.

c. 480 pp., 559 illus., 1959 — \$8.50

## **QUANTITATIVE MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY AND GAS EMISSIVITIES**

By S. S. PENNER, *California Institute of Technology*

A convenient and accessible source of reference material on basic radiation problems which fall, to a large extent, into the temperature range intermediate between that of interest to the molecular spectroscopist and to the astrophysicist. The classical results of radiation theory are used for the solution of the problems.

c. 570 pp., 212 illus., to be published September 1959 — \$15.00

## **INTRODUCTION TO PLASTICITY**

By WILLIAM PRAGER, *Brown University*

Based on a series of lectures that the author gave at the Federal Polytechnic Institute in Zurich, and which were originally published in the German language in 1955. By restricting the scope of the book to selected topics from the theory of perfectly plastic solids, the author is able to bring the reader up to the frontiers of current research without presupposing prior familiarity with the subject.

c. 128 pp., 82 illus., to be published September 1959 — \$6.50

For a complete list of all Addison-Wesley books of interest to engineers, write

 **ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC., Reading, Massachusetts, U. S. A.**

easy by the intonation to discourage the asking of any questions whatsoever.

Potter has equally good suggestions for the lecturer, himself, including Lens Drill. When the lecturer finally gets a laugh, he takes off his glasses slowly and sadly and rubs fingers into tired marks under eyes. "The real expert, making a particularly boring or pointless remark, can sometimes succeed in hypnotizing the audience into thinking he has said something effective by speeding up, rapidly diminishing the volume of his voice and dashing spectacles on the desk, looking at his audience with corkscrew intentness."

With just a few hours study of this chapter, a consulting engineer, beefed-up with a background of "know-how," should be able to present successfully before an annual meeting of the American Institute of Architects a paper on "My Mood Memories of 17th Century Stained Glass."

NOT IN YEARS has there been a book published so important to engineers as L.W.H. Hull's *History and Philosophy of Science*. Yet, it has little to say about engineering. The author even denies that engineering is a science. "The so-called applied sciences, such as engineering, navigation, and medicine, are *useful arts*." This should not disturb the engineer. If he is an artist (or artisan) in respect to his work, his education must be scientific. "Mechanics, the study of rest and motion, is a science; engineering is an art based mainly upon it."

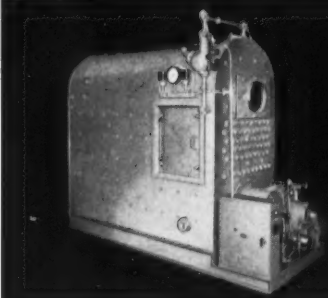
When we speak, these days, of the need for a study of fundamentals in our engineering schools, we are asking for more concentration on mathematics, physics, and chemistry, and these are the subjects Hull dwells on in this book. If he concentrates too much on mathematics and physics, so much the better for engineers.

A history of engineering, in its narrow sense, can be little more

than a great list of frequently brilliant but relatively minor accomplishments, which taken together have greatly changed the day to day life of civilized man. The history of science is something else. Every great scientific discovery has picked the engineer up by the seat of his pants and turned him down a totally new path. It is interesting to develop this thought further by comparing the number of really basic scientific discoveries (perhaps no more than 10 or 20) with the number of engineering "discoveries" represented by the flood of new product descriptions found in each morning's mail. Changes in basic scientific concepts are revolutionary but rare (Euclidian geometry was unchanged for 2000 years). Developments in engineering are so rapid that the most recent text is out of date before it reaches the college student's desk.

In this new book, Hull has explored only the fundamental changes in scientific thought. They are so few that their selection seems simple. There is Greek geometry, with its purely deductive system; the Alexandrian school, with the first important emphasis on observation and the inductive scientific method; the Middle Ages, with a retreat from reason to authority; the Renaissance, with reason returned but a continuation of the conflict between induction and deduction; and finally the age of modern science, in which induction based on observation became the accepted scientific approach.

In reading this book, most engineers will be astounded at the simplicity of the fundamental concepts of science. The tremendous discoveries of Archimedes, Copernicus, Galileo, and Newton seem highly complex when presented in an engineering text alongside the practical formulas required for the solution of the engineering problems to which they apply. In this book, set forth as pure reason, they seem so simple and clear that



# SAVE 3 WAYS

with International

## COMPACT

Package Boilers

1. **LOW FIRST COST**—Here is the first forced draft WATER TUBE package boiler whose cost is comparable to most fire tube units—yet offers so much more efficiency and economy.
2. **LOWER OPERATING COST**—Guaranteed 81% efficiency means greater fuel economy—and water tube design assures the fastest generation of steam or hot water.
3. **LOWER MAINTENANCE COST**—Water cooled tube ends plus full access to both the fireside and waterside of all tubes reduces maintenance time and cost to an absolute minimum.



BOILER BUILDERS SINCE 1886

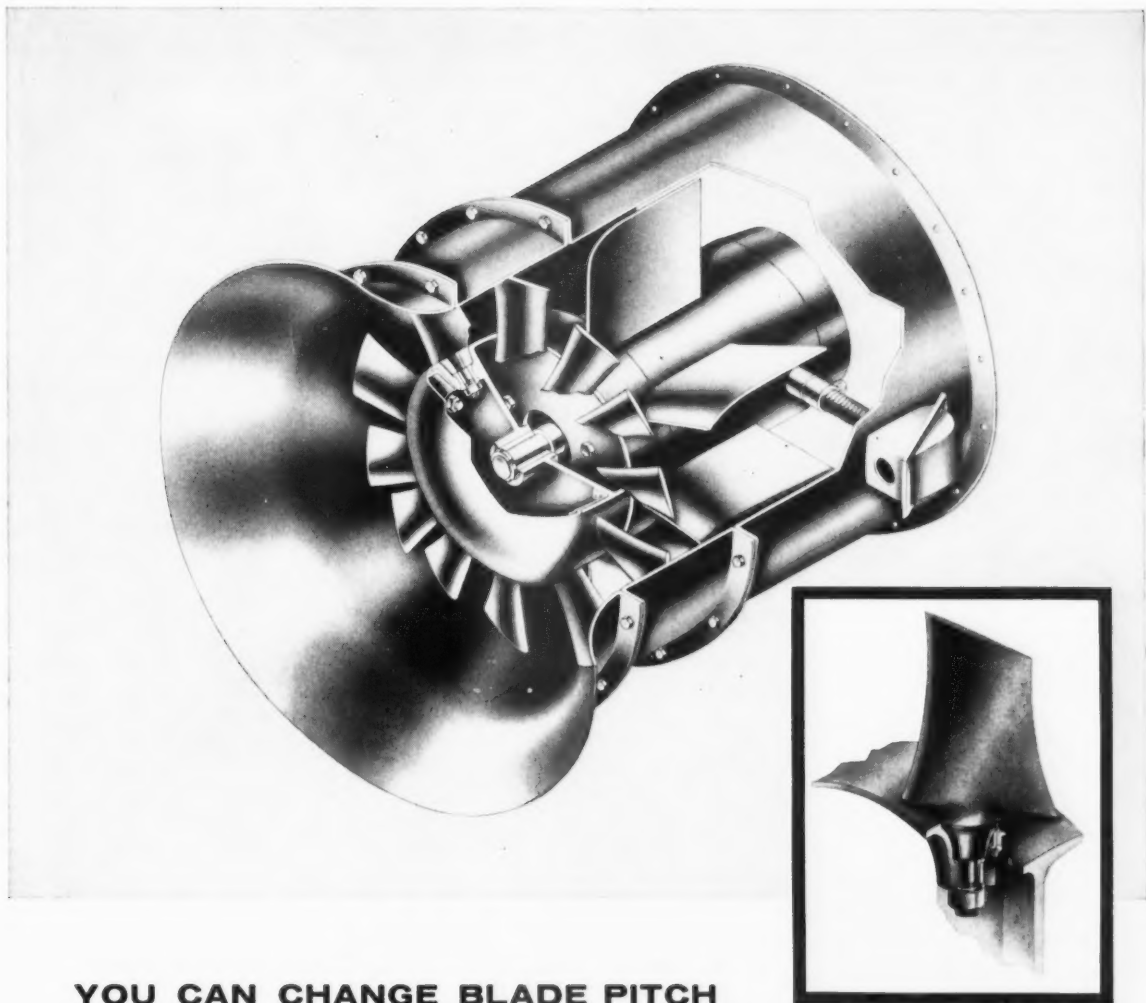
**THE INTERNATIONAL  
BOILER WORKS CO.**

800 Spruce St.

East Stroudsburg, Pa.

Get full details from your  
**INTERNATIONAL DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE**  
or write for Bulletin 1400 today.

Steel Firebox Heating & Power Boilers  
Low & High Pressure Water Tube  
Package Boilers • International-  
LaMont Forced Recirculation Generators • ASME Code Pressure  
Vessels & Welded Products.



**YOU CAN CHANGE BLADE PITCH  
TO CHANGE VOLUME AND PRESSURE WITH  
JOY AXIVANE FANS**

If calculated and operational requirements differ . . . if system characteristics change . . . or if resistance is difficult to predict —Joy fans can solve your problem. The blade pitch is adjustable. The factory blade-setting can be changed quickly to provide either a wide pressure-range for any particular volume or a change in volume. The inset photograph shows how this can be done using only a common wrench.

Other advantages: The motor is inside the fan . . . no drive losses. This makes the fan unusually compact and efficient . . . easy to mount. There are *1600 standard models* in all combinations of horsepower, pressures, and volumes. Also available with V-belt drives. Send in the coupon now for complete information.

**Joy Manufacturing Company, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.** In Canada: Joy Manufacturing Company (Canada) Limited, Galt, Ontario.

WSW 17317-207

**JOY** SAVES YOU MONEY ON AIR

**Joy Manufacturing Company**  
Axivane Fan Engineering, Dept. 257-78A  
Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

name and title

company

street address

city

zone

state

I am interested in Joy Axivane Fan information on:

most engineers will feel that they had no need of the formulas and the details of handbooks; they could have derived that data themselves. While that is certainly an exaggeration, and much credit must be given to the engineers who managed to apply the fundamentals of science to stone and steel, it remains true that a good history of pure science, which this book is, suddenly shows the engineer that he is not dealing with thousands of facts, which no man could keep in his head, but with only a few basic concepts, which change not day by day but century by century at most.

The engineer is in a most fortunate position as a reader of this history. An engineering education permits him to understand without great mental struggle every argument or explanation of the author. He can follow each page with ease (which most laymen could not), yet it presents material few engineers have had a chance

to correlate, or, in many instances, even to consider.

While the author has called his book a *History and Philosophy of Science*, he might, with equal logic, have transposed the conjunction and the preposition in the title, for the book certainly includes some history of philosophy as well as philosophy of science. Plato is as important here as Newton, though the author examines Plato primarily as a scientific thinker, and in this field finds him lacking. The theme of the book involves a comparison of the Platonic method (Plato advised the student of astronomy to turn his eyes away from the heavens and look inside his own mind for his answers) and the inductive scientific method that bases its conclusions on the reasoned correlation of observed phenomena. The author, reminding the reader that he is dealing here with science, not with ethics or morals, shows how reason combined with observation is superior

to reason alone. He points out that pure reason without observation has been successful only in geometry, and that the Greek assumption that this same method could be applied to other pure sciences, was an error that confused and retarded scientific thought even more than the authority of the Church of the middle ages. It was, in fact, Plato and Aristotle rather than Scripture to which the Church turned to establish authority for scientific dogma, and unfortunately it managed to overlook Aristotle's excellent work in biology and zoology, where he combined observation with inductive reasoning, and pointed instead to his conclusions in other branches of sciences in which he was little interested and generally incompetent — areas in which he stuck close to Plato.

It is hard to overestimate the value of this book for the engineer. It fills in and brings together exactly those fundamentals of science the average engineer too often has neglected as a result of his specialization. It is not only an excellent book for the consulting engineer, its adaption as a text in engineering schools also would be of practical benefit.

#### Books Reviewed in This Issue

*Supermanship*, by Stephen Potter, \$3.00, Random House, Inc., 457 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

*History and Philosophy of Science*, by L.W.H. Hull, \$5.00, Longmans, Green and Co., 55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N.Y.

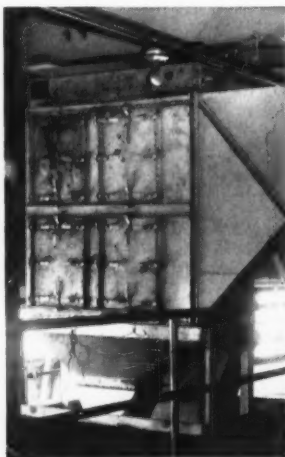
To get your copy of these books, order through your local book store, or use the order form on page 214.

#### New Technical Books

ADVANCED MECHANICS OF FLUIDS, edited by Hunter Rouse; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N.Y.; \$9.75. This is a sequel to Rouse's *Elementary Mechanics of Fluids* and

## NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORP.\* prevents GAS AND COAL DUST ACCUMULATION with

### DUSTEX COLLECTORS



Engineers of Niagara Mohawk Power Corp., Buffalo, N.Y., prevented an accumulation of explosive gas and dust at its Huntley Steam-Electric Station — with two Dustex Miniature Cyclone Collectors ventilating bunkers and hooded belt transfer points. Results — gas removed — fines salvaged and returned to bunker continuously. No visible discharge from stacks! Maintenance — none to date, thanks to Dustex high-efficiency, non-plugging design which employs no filters, and Dustex Vacuum Valves which have no moving parts.

SEE FOR YOURSELF the efficient performance of Dustex on your job, at no obligation. Write today for Dustex Bulletin "A Simplified Determination Test."

\*Contractors: STONE AND WEBSTER ENGINEERING CORP.



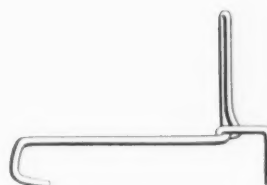
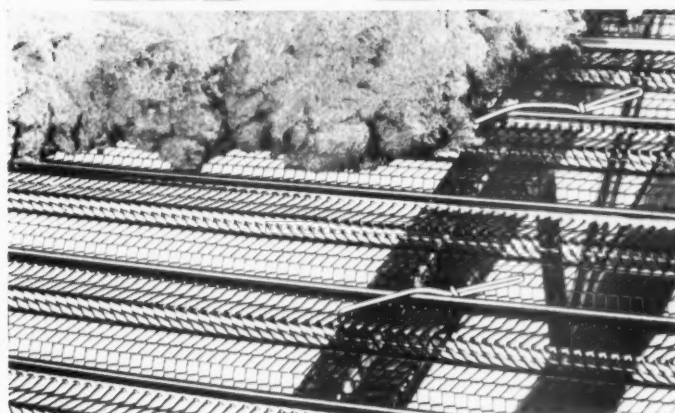
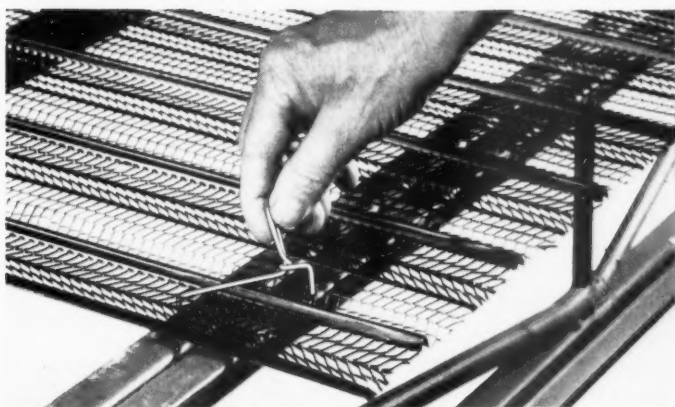
**DUSTEX CORP.**

P. O. BOX 2520

• BUFFALO 25, N. Y.







## Handy clip speeds metal lath centering

Gold Bond's Metal Lath Centering Clip, used with Gold Bond  $\frac{3}{8}$ " Rib Lath for centering, makes a fast, economical system for pouring concrete slabs. Here's how it works:

**Top:** Lay sheets of rib lath on top of joists, and hook clip.

**Middle:** Press down clip with thumb to lock rib lath firmly to joist.

**Bottom:** Pour concrete on lath.

Gold Bond  $\frac{3}{8}$ " Rib Lath serves as *both* pouring form *and* rigid reinforcement for the slab. Applied sheet by sheet, it lies flat—needs no costly extra bracing of end joints. Less sag means less concrete used.

Consider this system for your next poured concrete floor or roof. Your Gold Bond® representative has the complete details. Or write Dept. CE-49.

**NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY**  
BUFFALO 13, NEW YORK

**Gold Bond**  
BUILDING PRODUCTS

# a step ahead of tomorrow

deals with the development of research methods giving primary emphasis to the theoretical approach. The material in this book is by no means elementary, and it is designed either for graduate studies or engineers working in this field.

**THE THEORY AND DESIGN OF MAGNETIC AMPLIFIERS**, by E. H. Frost-Smith; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N.Y. \$12.50. The aim of this book is to give an account of theory of magnetic amplifiers and to link up the theory with the design in a way that will be of value to the professional engineer. Many of the theoretical aspects are supplemented by short numerical examples, and a number of complete designs are included.

**THE CHEMISTRY OF INDUSTRIAL TOXICOLOGY**, 2nd ed., by Hervey B. Elkins; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N.Y.; \$11.50. Since the publication of the first edition of this book in 1950, the number of potentially

menacing substances being used in industry has greatly increased. This second edition includes information on all the new or newly recognized hazards including insecticides and radioisotopes.

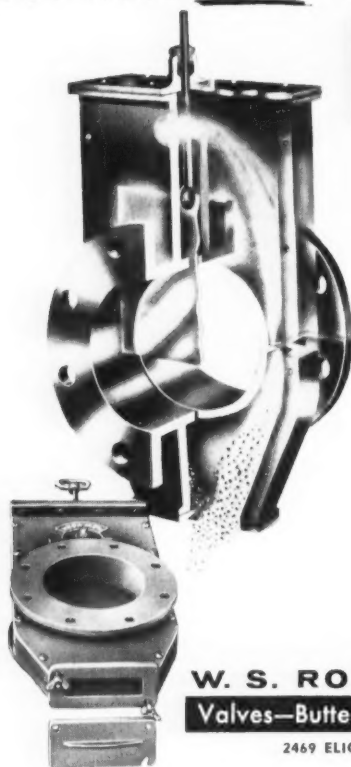
**FILLER METALS FOR JOINING**, By Orville T. Barnett; Reinhold Publishing Corp., N.Y.; \$7.00. This reference book presents reasons for and summarizes industrial practice in specifying the proper filler metal for any metal joining situation. It covers all the ferrous and nonferrous joining metals and includes chapters on new iron powder electrodes, latest developments in nonferrous metals, and surfacing and tungsten electrodes.

**STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL**, by D. H. W. Allan, Reinhold Publishing Corp., N.Y.; \$3.50. A small but interesting volume giving a good picture of statistical quality control without going into detailed mathematical concepts. It deals

primarily with the aims and application of statistical quality control, and therefore, is a good selection for the consulting engineer's library.

**SEMICONDUCTORS**, edited by N. B. Hannay; Reinhold Publishing Corp., N.Y.; \$15.00. This book is an excellent reference on the physical chemistry and fundamental physics of semiconductors, with detailed analyses of important semiconducting materials. The emphasis throughout is on basic principles and phenomena. The chemical aspects and the physics of semiconductor behavior are exhaustively treated. A valuable book on this special topic.

**You need never remove**



# KWIKLEEN

## SLIDE VALVES from the lines for cleaning

For fluids, air or gases containing solids or for free flowing granular materials that clog or jam conventional valves—Kwikleen is the answer.

It permits 100 per cent flow in full open position and quick shut-off manually or mechanically. Easily, quickly cleaned by removing bottom plates. The valve need not be removed from the line. Sediment drops out or can be blown or flushed out by air or water.

Ask for Bulletin 501.

**W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY**  
**Valves—Butterfly • Slide • Diaphragm • Special**

2469 ELIOT STREET • FAIRFIELD, CONN.

### Order Form

Check the books you want, and CONSULTING ENGINEER will order them for you at regular publishers' prices. Use this form or write on company letterhead to:

Reader Service Dept.,  
CONSULTING ENGINEER  
217 Wayne St.,  
St. Joseph, Mich.

*Supermanship*, by Stephen Potter, Random House, Inc., N.Y.; \$3.00.

*The History and Philosophy of Science*, by L. W. H. Hull; Longmans, Green and Co., Inc., N.Y.; \$5.00.

*Advanced Mechanics of Fluids*, edited by Hunter Rouse; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N.Y.; \$9.75.

*The Theory and Design of Magnetic Amplifiers*, by E. H. Frost-Smith; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N.Y.; \$12.50.

*The Chemistry of Industrial Toxicology*, 2nd ed., by Hervey B. Elkins; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., N.Y.; \$11.50.

*Filler Metals for Joining*, by Orville T. Barnett; Reinhold Publishing Corp., N.Y.; \$7.00.

*Statistical Quality Control*, by D. H. W. Allan; Reinhold Publishing Corp., N.Y.; \$3.50.

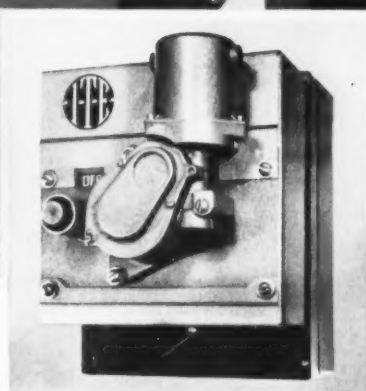
*Semiconductors*, edited by N. B. Hannay, Reinhold Publishing Co., N. Y.; \$15.00.

Total \$

Check Enclosed—Bill Me—



The new I-T-E TELEMANT is designed for use wherever remote control of ET molded case circuit breakers is desired. Because of its compact design, it does not interfere with adjustment of instantaneous trip settings or accessibility of Amp-traps<sup>†</sup> on CORDON<sup>®</sup> circuit breakers.



## NEW EXCLUSIVE DESIGN I-T-E TELEMANT\*

### Remote Control of Molded Case Circuit Breakers

I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company now offers the electrical industry another exclusive—the new TELEMANT. This I-T-E designed device is the sturdiest, most foolproof, compact and economical unit ever built for electrically opening, closing or resetting molded case circuit breakers by remote control.

Designed to fit any I-T-E molded case breaker in ratings from 70 to 800 amperes, including the CORDON<sup>®</sup> line, this unit can be installed in a matter of minutes.

\*Trademark, I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.

I-T-E's TELEMANT is industry's first really satisfactory answer to remote control of molded case circuit breakers. In remote control applications, the I-T-E TELEMANT ET Breaker combination may be used where bulkier, more expensive equipment would be required.

It is particularly appropriate for use in automatic transfer schemes and is ideal for use as a combination switch and protective device. Write today for full details. I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co., 1900 Hamilton St., Phila. 30, Pa.

<sup>†</sup>Amp-trap is a registered trademark of the Chase-Shawmut Company



**I-T-E CIRCUIT BREAKER COMPANY**



Modern air-conditioned home of Kal, Ehrlich & Merrick, Washington, D.C. advertising agency

## **"Nothing to do—but enjoy it, with our all-**

*Says Harry L. Merrick, Sr. President,  
Kal, Ehrlich & Merrick Advertising Agency*

"Only the best air conditioning system would do for our new building, and experience proves the best is definitely gas", continues Mr. Merrick. "Our Ready-Power air conditioner gives us the exact climate control we want every day of the year . . . and it's extremely inexpensive to operate."

Ready-Power's exclusive variable speed operation offers *constant, precise* control of humidity and temperature without the variations common to on-off systems.





Gas-operated unit provides exact climate control, adds to the efficiency of agency's creative people.

## year **READY-POWER GAS** air-conditioning!"

Because they combine the outstanding economy of gas fuel with automatic metering to match the load on hand, Ready-Power units have the lowest known operating costs . . . *less than a penny per ton per hour!*

For information on how you can benefit by installing modern Gas air conditioning equipment, call your Gas Company's commercial specialist or write to the Ready-Power Company, Detroit 14, Michigan. *American Gas Association.*

**AirMepeler**  
**LO-BOY**  
**CENTRIFUGAL**  
**ROOF EXHAUSTERS**  
*Enhance The Beauty*  
*Of Building Skylines*



Pats.  
Pend.

**Lowest Silhouette Design**  
**FORWARD OR BACKWARD CURVE**  
**WHEEL WITHIN . . . OR OUT OF**  
**SCROLL HOUSING**

Motor mounting on side of structure support . . . out of line of air stream reduces height of Lo-Boy models nearly 50% of older designs.

**LOW WIND RESISTANCE SIZES 10"-72"**  
**600-47,000 CERTIFIED C.F.M. RATINGS**

● **QUALITY** ● **BEAUTY**  
 ● **PROVEN PERFORMANCE**

See Sweet's File 20c/Amm or  
 Write for bulletin CE100 59

**AMMERMAN CO., INC.**

P.O. Box 182  
 Stillwater, Minnesota  
 MEMBER OF THE AIR MOVING &  
 CONDITIONING ASSN.



# Men in Engineering

Frank R. Sherman has been appointed operations manager of the International Division of Daniel, Mann, Johnson, & Mendenhall, Inc., architectural and engineering firm of Los Angeles. Before joining DMJM, Sherman's most recent assignments were as construction engineer of the Metropolitan Fair and Exposition Authority in Chicago and as executive engineer for Urbahn, Brayton & Burrows.



SHERMAN

WITT

Dr. J. C. Witt, Chicago consulting engineer specializing in cement and concrete, has become affiliated with Maurice H. Connell and Associates, architectural-engineering firm of Miami, Florida. Witt will serve as an associate consulting engineer with the Connell firm and also will continue to operate his Chicago office.

Philip Abrams, formerly project engineer for James M. Montgomery, consulting engineer, has been named an associate of Engineering-Science, Inc. Manager of the firm's southern California operations, Abrams will be in charge of

water and sewerage projects, including the design of water and sewage treatment facilities, as well as water distribution and sewage collection systems. He also will handle the preparation of feasibility reports and rate studies.

Matthew G. Eggett, chemical engineer, has joined Holladay & Westcott, consulting engineers of Los Angeles. His principal activities in the firm will be in the field of waste disposal and water treatment. Eggett formerly was assistant executive officer of the State of California Regional Water Pollution Control Board No. 4.

H. Hudson Myers, Jr. has been appointed an Associate Engineer of the firm of Whitman, Requardt and Associates, Engineers of Baltimore, Maryland. Myers, with the firm since 1951, supervises the design of highways, bridges, airfields, storm drains, and utilities.

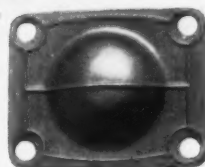
Several engineers have been appointed to management positions by the John Graham Company, Architects-Engineers, with main offices in New York City and Seattle, Wash. Two professional engineers — Roderick Kirkwood, Seattle and Henry Birner, New York — have been named partners.

The engineers named associates are: James D. McWalters, structural engineering director and Milton H. Edelman, electrical engineering director, New York; Anthony P. Burzenski, civil engineer-

EXCLUSIVELY FROM HILLS-McCANNA . . .

# LONGER VALVE LIFE AT NEW LOW COST!

Teflon-faced diaphragms\*\*



Penton\*-lined bodies

Hills-McCanna Diaphragm Valves—lined with Penton plastic and equipped with one-piece Teflon-faced diaphragms—are ushering in a whole new era of extra valve life and lower valve costs.

**PENTON-LINED VALVES** are suitable for operating temperatures up to 300° F. Penton-lined valves will save you money because they meet many service requirements that formerly called for costly stainless steel or glass-lined bodies—yet are competitively priced with rubber-lined valves. In addition to having superior corrosion resistance, they are non-contaminating—cannot affect

a product's taste, aroma, or color—work equally well with metallic, plastic, glass or lined piping.

**TEFLON-FACED DIAPHRAGMS** are suitable for temperatures up to 240° F. They can handle concentrated sulphuric or hydrochloric acids, chlorinated hydrocarbons, and esters. The Teflon facing is permanently bonded to an elastomeric backing—provides long life, assures positive closure. Teflon-faced diaphragms save you money because they often meet the same service requirements as solid Teflon diaphragms at much lower cost.

\*Penton is a registered trademark of Hercules Powder Company.

\*\*Patent applied for. †Teflon is a registered trademark of E. I. DuPont.



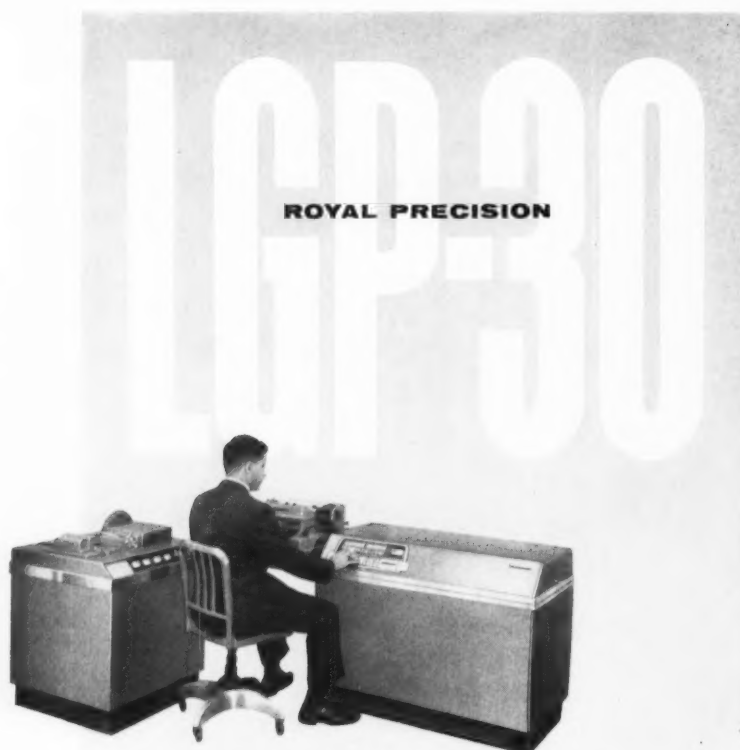
**FIND OUT HOW TO MAKE BIG COST-SAVINGS** with packless, drip-tight Hills-McCanna Diaphragm Valves. See how these simplest-of-all valves can help you make important savings. Ask for new Bulletin 115 today.

**HILLS-McCANN COMPANY**  
4575 West Touhy Avenue • Chicago 46, Illinois

Manufactured and Distributed in Canada by International Equipment Company

*hills-  
mc canna  
company*

THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW AND CONTROL FLOW



**Electronic digital computer speeds calculations, improves accuracy, cuts overtime by more efficient manpower utilization**

## **Meet job deadlines, optimize bids, better your competitive position!**

No more wasted hours in the solution of cut and fill, grade profile, traverse closure, field stakeout, highway alignment. The compact, completely mobile LGP-30 saves time and money in the design of highways, bridges, dams... gives you desk-side computation at remarkably low cost.

The large capacity LGP-30 has a memory of 4096 words and is by far the easiest computer to program. Answers are printed out directly — require no deciphering. Self-cooled, the LGP-30 simply plugs into any convenient wall outlet... can be operated with only minimum computer experience. Auxiliary high-speed input-output equipment is available for system expansion.

No expensive installation or air-conditioning required. Customer training is free. An extensive library of programs and sub-routines is available—as well as membership in an active users organization. Sales and service facilities maintained coast-to-coast. For further information and specifications, write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Division, Port Chester, N. Y. In Canada: The McBee Company, Ltd., 179 Bartley Drive, Toronto 16.

**ROYAL MCBEE** • data processing division

ing director, Howard Leuschen, structural engineering director, and Gerald R. Cysewski, traffic and highway engineering, Seattle.

Paul C. Nail has joined Bernard Johnson & Associates, consulting engineers of Houston, Texas, as project engineer. Nail formerly was vice president of Walker & Associates, Houston consulting engineering firm.



NAIL

THORMYER

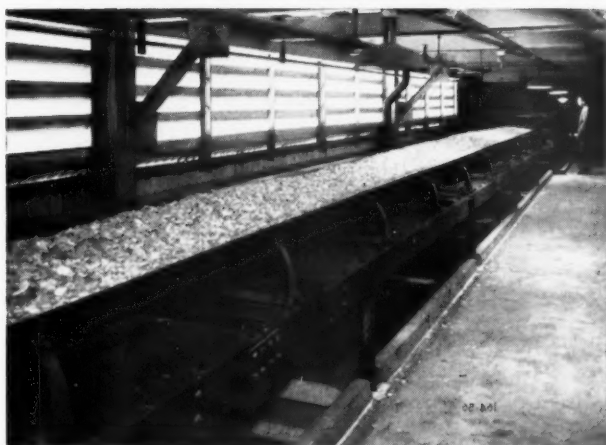
George J. Thormyer, recently retired chief engineer of the Ohio Highway Department, has joined Photronix, Inc. of Columbus, Ohio. Thormyer will serve as executive vice president of Photronix and also will be assistant chief engineer of its associated consulting firm, Barrett Associated Engineers.

Marvin E. Mathewson, Russel W. Bandomer, John R. Morris, Malcolm G. Duncan, and Max Cardiff have been named partners of A. M. Kinney Associates, architectural and engineering firm of Cincinnati, Ohio and New York City.

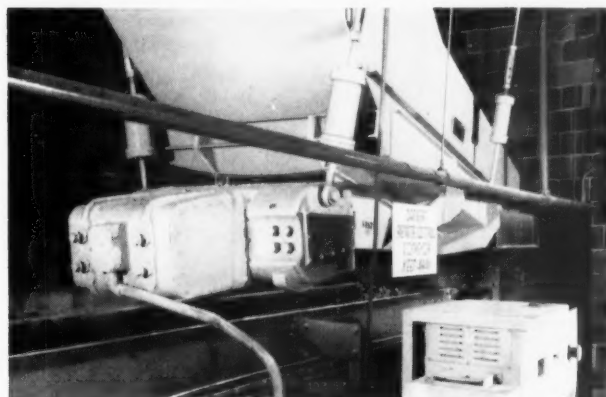
Berger Associates, Inc., consulting engineering firm with offices in Orange, New Jersey; Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; and Geneva, Switzerland announce the opening of a new office at 200 S. Main Street, Salt Lake City, Utah. Hugh McKellar has been appointed managing engineer.

A new consulting engineering firm, Snyder, Palmer, Toussaint and Associates, Inc., with offices at 1645 Hemepin Avenue, Minneapolis,

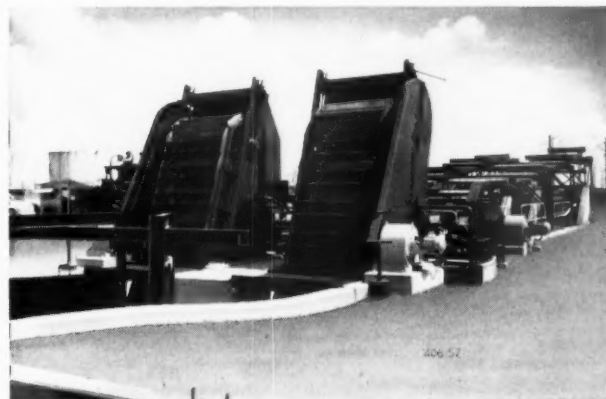




Jeffrey belt conveyors transport wood chips to storage towers ... move material to giant digesters as needed for production of chemical cellulose at Rayonier's Jesup plant.



Jeffrey vibrating feeders automatically control flow of materials in a wide range of processing operations. Here, wood chips are metered from a remote-control location.



Jeffrey bark and grit removal equipment for clarification of processed water.

*when they expanded  
this chemical  
cellulose plant,  
they re-ordered  
**JEFFREY** equipment*

RAYONIER's new plant at Jesup, Georgia, is a twin to the plant built there in 1954. Each has the capacity to produce over 300 tons of chemical cellulose per day. The remarkably low-cost production facilities were designed and constructed by Ebasco Services Incorporated.

Duplication of the original mill indicates the satisfactory performance realized with the original equipment ... including Jeffrey vibrating feeders, belt conveyors, bark and grit removal equipment.

Planning to expand your production? It will pay you to call in Jeffrey. For information on Jeffrey equipment for your requirements write The Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., 822 North Fourth Street, Columbus 16, Ohio.



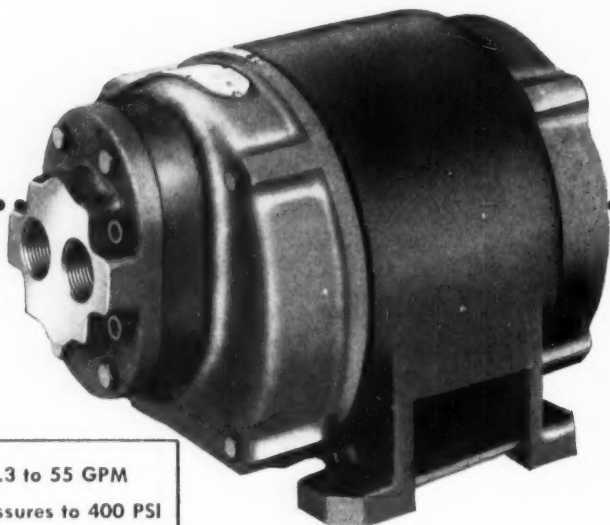
CONVEYING • PROCESSING • MINING EQUIPMENT...TRANSMISSION MACHINERY...CONTRACT MANUFACTURING

**They're Here!**

**NEW ADDITIONS TO THE**

# ROPER T SERIES

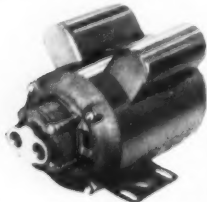
**COMPACT, INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNITS**  
**For Hydraulic, Pressure Feed, Transfer Work**



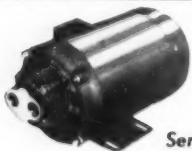
**.3 to 55 GPM**  
**Pressures to 400 PSI**

## NOW...A CHOICE OF 192 MODELS

Roper has expanded its line of Series T rotary pump units to take care of a wider range of uses pumping clean liquids. These "all-in-one" units, with pump serving as the end bell of the motor, are easily installed and have minimum space requirements . . . no coupling is required . . . each unit is approximately same size as standard NEMA motor of HP required for driving. For your specific application consult the Roper representative in your vicinity.



- COMPLETE, COMPACT UNITS
- LOW FIRST COST
- MOUNT IN ANY POSITION
- LONG LIFE SERVICE
- LIGHT WEIGHT



Roper Series T units are available in short, low and larger units with open drip proof or totally enclosed motors, single or three phase as required. Typical applications include: hydraulic door openers, work table movement, hospital beds, dental chairs, general transfer, as well as metering jobs on a wide variety of applications.

Send for Bulletin 31

**ROPER HYDRAULICS, INC.**  
**334 Blackhawk Park Avenue**  
**Rockford, Illinois**

**ROPER**  
**ROTARY PUMPS**

Minnesota, has been formed. Principals of the firm are J. Robert Snyder, Eugene P. Palmer, and Francis J. Toussaint. The new company offers mechanical and electrical engineering services.

Donald M. Tucker, P. E., has become a member of Outlaw and Associates, Consulting Engineers & Land Surveyors, with offices in Melbourne, St. Augustine, and Fort Myers, Florida. Announcement also has been made that the firm name has been changed to Outlaw, Tucker and Associates, Consulting Engineers.

Wallace J. Beckman and Edward T. Davel have been named associates of Consoer, Townsend and Associates, consulting engineers of Chicago, Illinois.

J. H. Foote, chief engineer of Commonwealth Associates, Inc. and vice president and director of engineering for Commonwealth Services, Inc., Jackson, Michigan, has been nominated to be president of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. Foote, active for many years in Institute affairs and in Michigan engineering circles, has just completed a term as vice president of AIEE and prior to that had served as a director.



Fabian Bachrach  
FOOTE



POOR

William B. Poor has been elected senior vice president of Ford, Bacon & Davis, Inc., engineers and business consultants of New York City. As vice president and manager of the firm's construction department, Poor has had direct

CONSULTING ENGINEER

# BRAND NEW

## OASIS WATER COOLER FULL 3 GPH AT LOW COST

Newest addition to the famed Oasis water cooler line is the convenient Model 3P with 3 GPH capacity.

Since  $\frac{1}{4}$  of all water cooler locations require a cooler in this size range, Oasis Model 3P fills a big need. It is ideal for small offices. And it fills the need for two or more coolers for large offices and light industry, to save time going to and from the water cooler. Serves 36 people in offices and schools, 20 people in light industry.

From base to bubbler, the new Model 3P is engineered for the same high quality and top performance as every other cooler in the Oasis line . . . broadest in the industry. Oasis Model 3P is a low cost water cooler that you can specify with the utmost confidence.

For greatest satisfaction, specify Oasis water coolers. We will gladly send complete information on Model 3P or any other of the 17 Oasis water coolers.



## OASIS WATER COOLERS

The EbcO Manufacturing Company, Columbus 15, Ohio

Manufacturers of the  
most complete line of water coolers.

Distributed in Canada by G. H. Wood & Co., Ltd.

THE EBCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
Dept. 5-L, Columbus 13, Ohio

Send complete information on Oasis water coolers, including the new Model 3P water cooler.

name \_\_\_\_\_

company \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ zone \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_

charge of work for the natural gas industry and general supervision of all construction. Poor also is a member of the executive committee of Ford, Bacon & Davis as well as vice president and director of two of its subsidiaries.

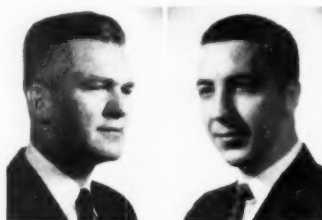
Announcement also was made of the appointment of Russell P. Westerhoff as chief engineer and of Stuart R. Fleming as manager of the engineering department.

Laurence Wylie, consulting electrical engineer, Seattle, Washington, has been elevated to the grade of Fellow of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers for "pioneering contributions to the design, construction, and operation of an electrified railroad and its equipment."

L. N. Ross, Nebraska's former state engineer, has become an associate and chief highway engineer of Kirkham, Michael and Associates, consulting engineering firm of

Omaha, Oklahoma City, Fargo, and Rapid City.

D. E. O'Connor and T. J. Merritt have joined the Houston, Texas engineering department of Commonwealth Services, Inc. O'Con-



O'CONNOR

MERRITT

nor will act as chief engineer of the Houston office and Merritt will be responsible for industrial engineering in Houston.

George S. Richardson, senior partner of Richardson, Gordon and Associates, consulting engineers of

Pittsburgh, has been elected president of the American Institute of Consulting Engineers. Richardson succeeds Herschel H. Allen.

Elected as members of the governing Council were: S. C. Hollister, Dean, College of Engineering, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.; Harold M. Lewis, consulting engineer, New York City; and Gerald T. McCarthy, partner, Tippetts-Abbett-McCarthy-Stratton, Consulting Engineers, New York City.

Announcement also was made of the election of the following vice presidents of the Institute: Emil H. Praeger, partner, Praeger-Kavanaugh, Consulting Engineers, New York City, and Dean G. Edwards, partner, Edwards and Kelcey, consulting engineers, Newark, N. J.

Goodkind & O'Dea, consulting engineers of Hamden, Conn., Chicago, Ill., Bloomfield, N. J., and New York City, announce that John W. Kinney has joined the firm as director of field operations. Kinney was resident engineer for the Mackinac Bridge project.

Nine member firms of the Association of Consulting Engineers of France have established a joint engineering organization, U.T.I.C.I., at 4 Rue de la Paix, Paris. The new venture is organized to serve clients on a world-wide basis. A brochure in English, Spanish, and French is available on request.

William H. McFarland, P.E. and John W. Johnson, P.E. announce the formation of a new partnership, McFarland-Johnson, Consulting Engineers, with principal offices at 333 Front Street, Binghamton, New York and 405 Sidway Building, Buffalo, New York.

A new partnership, Olsen and Ratti, has been formed for the practice of structural and civil engineering. Principals are Bruce C. Olsen and Dean B. Ratti. Firm address is 1411 Fourth Avenue, Seattle, Washington. ▲▲

## PRODUCT of QUALITY

### FOR MOVING

# AIR

## Type FC MASTER

Forward Curved Blade Blowers for Air Conditioning, Heating and Ventilating Systems. Large air volume with low R.P.M. Smaller space requirements with high mechanical efficiency. Low internal resistance — low shock loss. Engineered for exacting performance. Rugged construction for long life. Use for all industrial and commercial air supply requirements and many exhaust applications. Available in Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, and Class 4 construction.

**Built Up to a Standard  
— Not Down to a Price.**

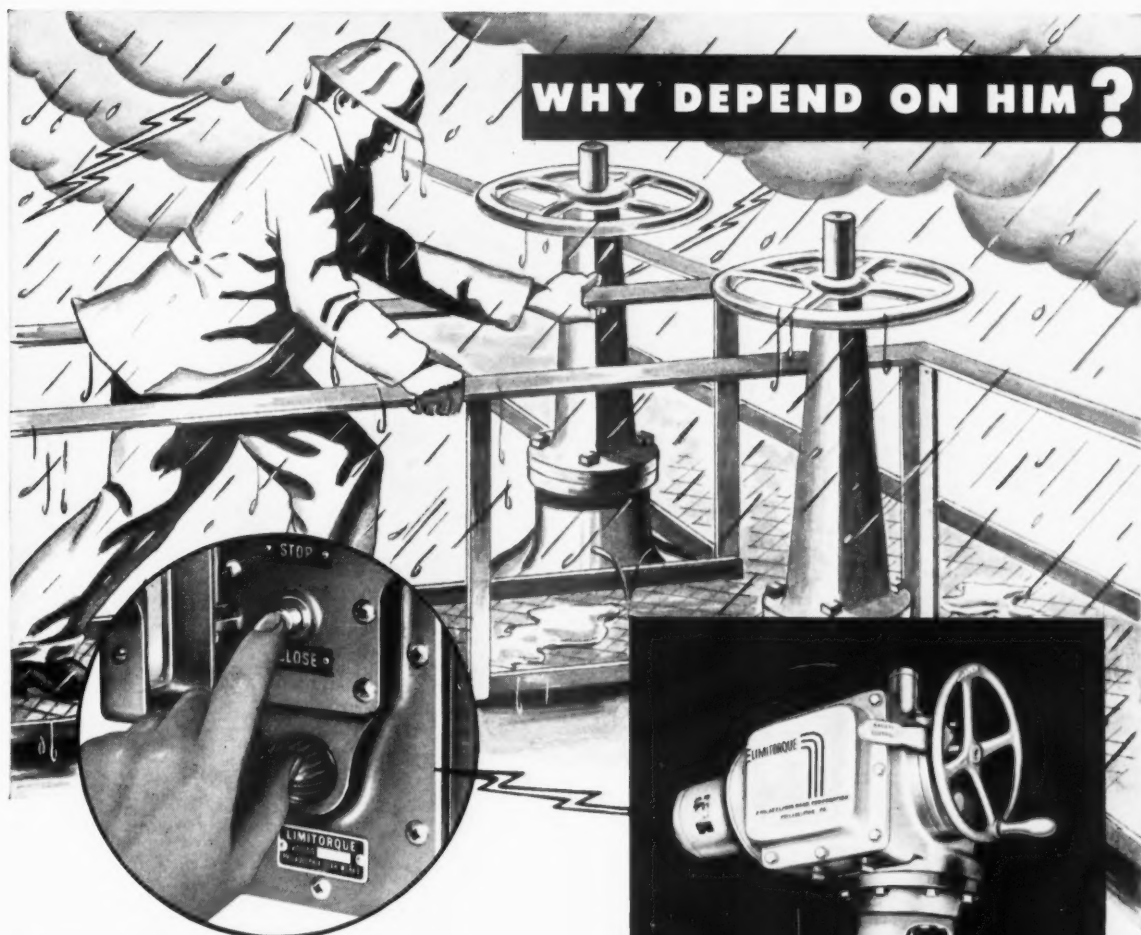
## MASTER FAN CORP.

MADISON 2-1037  
1323 CHANNING STREET • LOS ANGELES 21, CALIF.  
*Serving Western Industry for over 40 years.*



A PRODUCT OF QUALITY BY MASTER FAN





**WHY DEPEND ON HIM?**

# LimiTorque

**WILL DO IT THE EASY, SAFE WAY**

Whether hand operating conditions of valves involve snow, ice, slush, high winds, torrential rains, high temperatures and dust storms, or climbing to high, inaccessible and hazardous valve locations—**LIMITORQUE PROVIDES COMPLETE SAFETY TO WORKMEN**, because it operates valves automatically by the "mere push of a button", from a centrally located panel-board . . . and, what is also vitally important, **LIMITORQUE PROTECTS VALVE OPERATING PARTS** by a torque limit switch, which instantly shuts off the motor if obstructions are met during valve operation. . . . Yes, it will pay you to equip your hand-operated valves with *LimiTorque Motorized Valve Operators*.

Thousands of valves of all types throughout the world are operated day-in and day-out by *LimiTorque Controls*, at just the correct speed desired—safely and dependably.

*LimiTorque* is available for actuation by any power service: Electricity, Oil, Gas, Water, or Air . . . and, if desired, can be equipped for Micro-Wave Control.

Contact your Valve Manufacturer, or your nearest *LimiTorque Sales Engineering Office*.

Send for Catalog L-550 and please use your Business Letterhead.



THERE IS NO SUBSTITUTE FOR —  
**LimiTorque®**

**PHILADELPHIA GEAR CORPORATION**

ERIE AVE. & G STREET, PHILADELPHIA 34, PENNA.

Offices in all Principal Cities

**INDUSTRIAL GEARS & SPEED REDUCERS • LIMITORQUE VALVE CONTROLS • FLUID AGITATORS • FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS**  
LimiTorque Corporation • Philadelphia

The new lift span on the Celilo Bridge over the Columbia River is being raised to permit river passage. Westinghouse supplied all the major elements of the electrical system, which can raise the span to 75 feet above mean high water in 90 seconds.



Sid Brown, Westinghouse sales representative, at right, is shown discussing approval of electrical control system with Mr. Don Thomas, assistant engineer of structures for Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway; Mr. Glen Emory and Mr. Ed Bohm, partners of Emory and Bohm, electrical contractors.



# Celilo Railway Lift Bridge uses new Westinghouse static skew control

When construction of the Dalles Dam caused the Columbia River to rise closer to the deck of the Oregon Trunk Railway's Celilo Bridge, it became necessary to build a lift span to let river traffic pass beneath. A Westinghouse d-c adjustable-voltage drive, incorporating static skew control, was installed to provide smooth acceleration and a precise regulating system to keep the span level.

Set between two towers, the span is counterweighted and suspended by wire ropes passing over sheaves at the top of each tower. Two Westinghouse d-c mill motors in each tower drive the sheaves and are electrically synchronized by the d-c adjustable-voltage system to keep the span level when operating. The various operations are so interlocked that they must follow a predetermined sequence to assure maximum equipment and personnel safety. The skew control equipment has safeguards against abnormal conditions and requires minimum maintenance.

Westinghouse equipment used on the Celilo Bridge includes: the main d-c drive motors, brakes, motor-generator, control regulating exciters, control board, an operator's console, emer-

gency drive a-c gearmotors and a 225-kva outdoor power center.

Westinghouse, as sole supplier of the coordinated electrical system, assumed undivided responsibility for its overall operation. For further information showing how this complete, single-source supply can benefit you, contact your Westinghouse electrical construction engineer, or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-94116

**Owner:** Oregon Trunk Railway (Operated by Spokane, Portland & Seattle Ry.)

**Consulting Engineers:** Howard, Needles, Tammen & Bergendoff, Kansas City, Mo.

**General Contractor:** Kansas City Bridge Co., Kansas City, Mo.

**Steel Fabricators:** Pacific Car & Foundry Co., Seattle, Wash.

**Electrical Contractor:** Emory and Bohm, Portland, Oreg.

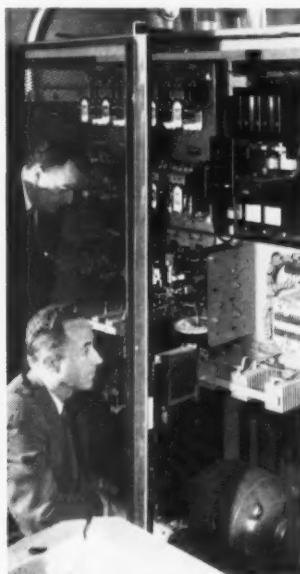
**Westinghouse Distributor:** Westinghouse Electric Supply Company, Portland, Oreg.

**YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S**  
**Westinghouse**

**S** Over 250 Pages Westinghouse Data in *Sweet's Construction File*.



Chief operator, Champ King, at Westinghouse control desk. This desk centralizes the starting and stopping of railway traffic, selection of normal, auxiliary or emergency power supply, normal or emergency drive system and control of the lock and lift span.

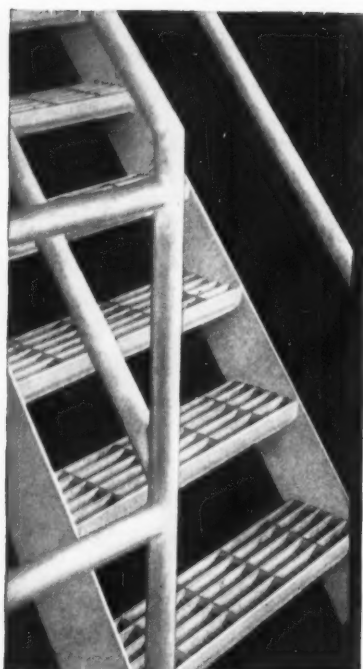


Mr. Brown and Mr. Thomas inspect the interior of the main control cabinet which houses the Magamp\* regulator panel and Rototrol® elements of the bridge control system.

\*Trade-Mark



Mr. Bohm and Mr. Thomas examine the Westinghouse 33-hp Type MCA d-c mill motors, designed for heavy intermittent duty, which drive the main span machinery located at top of each tower.



## SHUR-SITE TREADS

...the best step for  
**SAFETY**

**Hendrick Shur-Site Treads** have a non-slip surface that *insures* safety, making them the best choice for your stairs, ladders and fire-escapes. A heavy nosing bar provides reinforcement where the load is greatest. Shur-Site Treads are constructed by a pressure forming process, and so have no angle irons, bolts or rivets to collect dirt and refuse. Their 90% open area lets in plenty of light and air.

Shur-Site Treads are available in standard sizes or in special widths and lengths. They are shipped ready to bolt directly to stair stringers.

### **Hendrick**

MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
42 DUNDAFF STREET, CARBONDALE, PA.  
Sales Offices in Principal Cities



## New Projects Reported

### By Consulting Engineers

#### ALABAMA

**Donald Mills**  
Selma, Alabama  
¶ Waterworks system. (civil) \$160,000.  
Client, Town of Loxley, Alabama.

#### ALASKA

**Kain & Hooven**  
Lansdowne, Pennsylvania  
¶ Brewery building, Anchorage, Alaska.  
(struc.) \$250,000. Client, William F.  
Koelle Sons, Consulting Engineers.

#### ARIZONA

**F. B. Pacheco Company**  
Tucson, Arizona  
¶ Design paving, curbs, sewers, and  
storm drains, North First Avenue, Tuc-  
son. (civil) \$400,000. Client, North First  
Avenue No. 2 Improvement District.

#### CALIFORNIA

**August E. Waegemann**  
San Francisco, California  
¶ Eleven-story lift-slab prestressed con-  
crete building, including 72 apartments  
and three stories of garage parking, San  
Francisco, Calif.

**Mackintosh & Mackintosh**  
Los Angeles, California  
¶ Community center. (struc.) \$500,000.  
Client, Garrett & Ain, Architects.

**Vandament & Darmsted**  
San Francisco, California  
¶ Atomic Energy Comm. (mech., elec.)  
\$1¼ million. Client, Corlett & Spackman.  
¶ Presbyterian homes — the Sequoias.  
(mech., elec.) \$6 million. Client, R. B.  
Hammond.  
¶ Residence Hall Unit 4, University of  
California, Davis, Calif. (mech., elec.)  
\$2½ million. Client, Kitchen & Hunt.  
¶ 1960 winter Olympic games at Squaw  
Valley. (mech., elec.) \$8 million. Client,

Kitchen & Hunt and Corlett & Spackman.  
¶ University of California student union.  
(mech., elec.) \$2¾ million. Client,  
Hardison & Demars.  
¶ Morro Bay high school. (mech., elec.)  
\$900,000. Client, Falk & Booth.  
¶ Eastman Kodak building. (mech., elec.)  
\$2¼ million. Client, Kitchen & Hunt.  
¶ Richmond fire station No. 3. (mech.,  
elec.) \$60,000. Client, Donald Hardison.

#### COLORADO

**William H. Burgwin**  
Denver, Colorado  
¶ Grade separation structure; Colorado  
Boulevard over Vasquez Boulevard and  
the C.R.I.&P.R.R. on state highway routes  
2 and 3, Adams County, State of Colo-  
rado. (struc., civil) \$325,000 (est.) Cli-  
ent, Colorado Department of Highways.

**Ripple and Howe**  
Denver, Colorado  
¶ Sewage plant expansion, North Wash-  
ington Street water and sanitation dis-  
trict, Wilby, Colorado. (civil, struc.,  
mech., elec.) \$340,000. Client, Water  
and sanitation district.  
¶ Waterworks improvements, South Ad-  
ams County Water and Sanitation Dis-  
trict, Derby, Colorado. (civil, struc.,  
mech., elec.) \$250,000. Client, Water  
and sanitation district.

#### DELAWARE

**Kain & Hooven**  
Lansdowne, Pennsylvania  
¶ De La Warr senior high school, New  
Castle, Delaware. (struc.) \$2.3 million.  
Client, E. William Martin & Assoc., Arch.

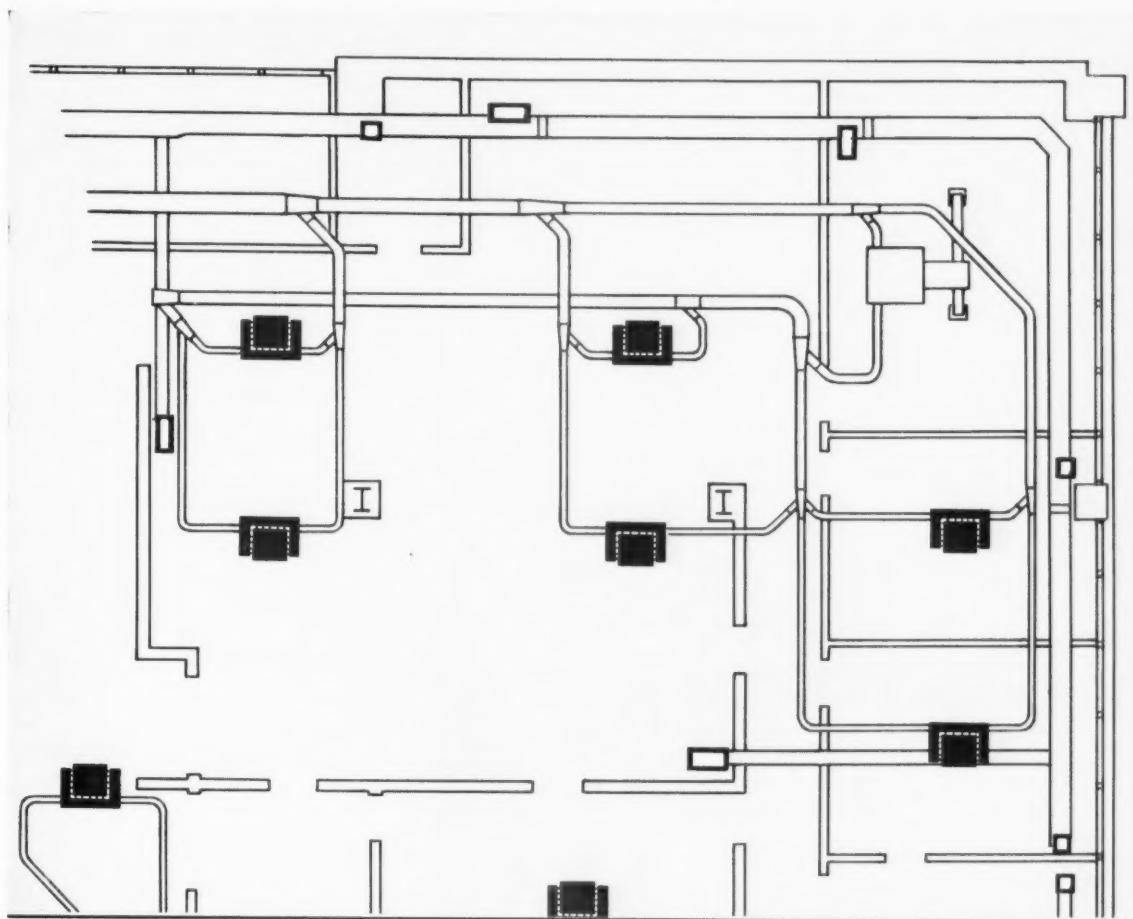
#### DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA


**J. Gibson Wilson, Jr.**  
Washington, D. C.  
¶ Two apartment buildings, Washington,  
D. C. (struc.) \$10 million. Client, Gel-  
man Construction Company.



*When you design or specify  
be sure of top quality with ...*

**ANEMOSTAT<sup>®</sup>  
WATERLOO**



LEGEND:  Anemostat Sound Attenuation Units and Air Diffusers  Waterloo Return Air Grilles

In this typical layout you can see how Anemostat All-Air High Velocity units and Waterloo Return Air Grilles team up to insure quiet, draftless, perfectly balanced air distribution.

The Anemostat All-Air High Velocity distribution system offers many im-

portant advantages. It can be used with smaller than conventional ducts; it can be installed in less time and at less cost. It requires no coils; therefore, there is no leakage, clogging or odor. Anemostat round, square and straightline diffusers with high velocity units are adaptable to a wide

variety of architectural designs.

Waterloo's complete line of registers and grilles is the result of 57 years of experience.

Be certain of top quality performance. Put Anemostat-Waterloo equipment to work in your next job.

**ANEMOSTAT<sup>®</sup>**

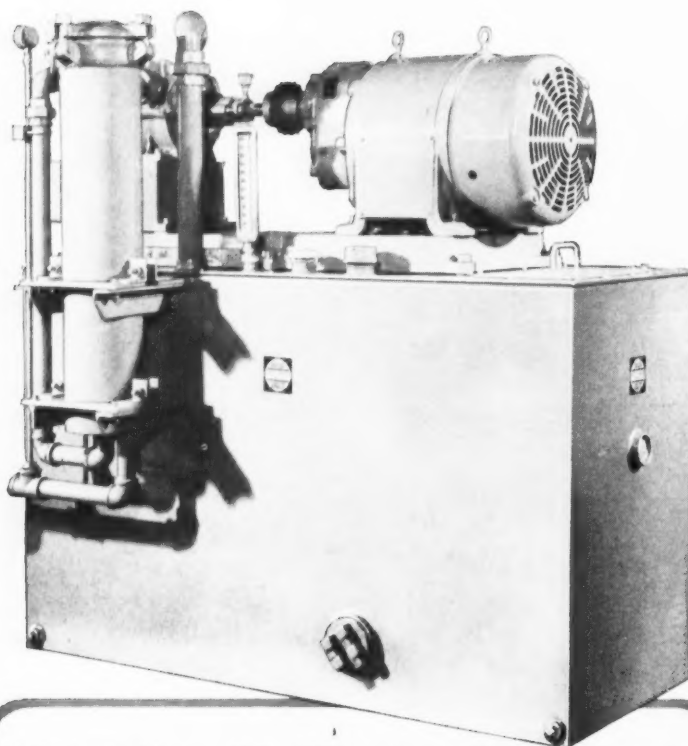
**DRAFTLESS Aspirating AIR DIFFUSERS**  
ANEMOSTAT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

10 East 39th Street, New York 16, N. Y.  
Representatives in Principal Cities

**WATERLOO**

**REGISTER COMPANY, INC.**  
WATERLOO, IOWA

REGISTERS • GRILLES • VOLUME  
CONTROL DAMPERS • DOOR VENTILATORS



## Circulating Oil Filtering System uses **NUGENT FILTER**

A number of these compact units are now in operation in the Southeastern plant of a leading producer of synthetic fibers. A Nugent Fig. 1116HA-4L filter is the workhorse of each system which filters and circulates 300 SSU viscosity lubricating oil at the rate of 35 GPM.

The complete units were built by Louis H. Hein Co., Ardmore, Pa. They can be adapted for use with hydraulic oil, coolant, quenching oil, various chemicals and other liquids.

If you have a filtering problem, Nugent engineers will be pleased to work with you toward a speedy, economical solution. Just send an outline of your requirements.



This Fig. 1116HA-4L filter is just one of many sizes and types offered by Nugent. Single and duplex models are available.



REPRESENTATIVES IN  
PRINCIPAL CITIES

**WM. W. NUGENT & CO., INC.**

3460 CLEVELAND STREET, SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

OIL FILTERS • STRAINERS • TELESCOPIC OILERS  
OILING AND FILTERING SYSTEMS • OILING DEVICES  
SIGHT FEED VALVES • FLOW INDICATORS

### FLORIDA

#### Oboler & Clarke

Miami Beach, Florida

† Miami Beach senior high school for Dade County Board of Public Instruction. (struc.) \$1.8 million. Client, Pancoast, Ferendino, Skells & Burnham, Architects.

† Americana Hotel additions, 167 rooms and garage, Bal Harbour, Florida (struc.) \$1,750,000. Client, Lapidus, Kornblath & Harle, Architects and Tisch Hotels, Inc., owner.

† Fontainebleau Hotel additions, 200 rooms, parking garage, and convention hall, extension of La Ronde Supper Club, Miami Beach, Florida. (struc.) \$4 million (est.) Client, Fontainebleau Hotel Corporation, owners and A. H. Mathes, Architect.

† Boca Raton Motel, Boca Raton, Florida. (struc.) \$2 million. Client, Lapidus, Kornblath & Harle, Architects.

† Pepsi-Cola bottling plant, Melburne, Florida. (struc., mech., elec.) \$200,000 (building and equipment) Client, National Beverages, Inc.

† Daytona Beach Jai Alai Fronton, Daytona Beach, Florida. (struc.) \$800,000. Client, Francis Walton, Architect and Volusia County Jai Alai Inc., owner.

#### Bliss Engineering Co., Inc.

Miami Beach, Florida

† Dade County criminal court building, Miami, Florida. (struc.) \$5 million. Client, Coda Associates, Architects, Miami.

### ILLINOIS

#### Crescent Engineering Company

Chicago, Illinois

† Warehouse and office, 150,000 sq ft, air conditioned. (elec.) \$200,000 (elec.). Client, Graybar Electric Company.

### INDIANA

#### Hannan, Meek & Cordill

Indianapolis, Indiana

† New church for Little Flower parish. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$500,000. Client, Archdiocese of Indianapolis.

† Phase 1 of new church for St. Andrew's parish, Indianapolis. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$150,000. Client, Archdiocese of Indianapolis.

† Extension of 34th Street sewer, Emerson Avenue to Arlington Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana. (civil, struc.) \$300,000. Client, Sanitary District of Indianapolis, Board of Sanitary Commissioners.

† Remodel Colonial Savings & Loan Association building. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) Client, Federal Savings & Loan Association.

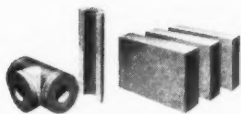
† Alverna Chapel extension, Indianapolis, Indiana. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$40,000. Client, OFM.

### IOWA

#### R. W. Booker & Associates

St. Louis, Missouri

† Soybean oil extraction expansion, Ma-



**FOAMGLAS®** / waterproof, vapor-proof, strong, can't burn,  
INSULATION / acid-proof, vermin-proof, dimensionally stable



**"Here's how FOAMGLAS® insulation helped us build a bigger warehouse for \$50,000 less"**

—H. J. Goelzer, Vice President, Plymouth Cold Storage

Plymouth Cold Storage Company saved 3 months time and \$50,000 building a new 6-million pound cheese warehouse—largely on the strength of FOAMGLAS roof and wall insulation. Vice President H. J. Goelzer tells how:

"Conventional construction would have given us a new 5-million pound capacity warehouse in 6 months time at a cost of \$125,000. But we found a new type of warehouse construction that halved building time and gave us an extra million pounds capacity for a total cost of only \$75,000. The secret was a prefabricated Butler Building frame plus FOAMGLAS to double as insulation and structural material in roof and walls.

"Nothing but FOAMGLAS could have done this job for us. Its great compressive strength, incombustibility and absolute dimensional stability made it an ideal structural component. And since FOAMGLAS is moisture-

proof, it insures constant insulating value for the life of our warehouse. FOAMGLAS even gave us vapor-tight construction without a separate vapor barrier. It's vermin-proof, too—important in a cheese warehouse."

This is just one of many ways FOAMGLAS insulation can make food processing and storage facilities function better, cost less, last longer. Our Low Temperature Insulation brochure contains complete data. Write Pittsburgh Corning Corp., Dept. R-49, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa. In Canada: 3333 Cavendish Blvd., Montreal, Quebec.

FOAMGLAS served as structural wall component to help get this storage operation started 3 months ahead of normal building schedule.

H. J. Goelzer shows how FOAMGLAS doubles as insulation and structural wall for Plymouth Cold Storage.



P I T T S B U R G H



C O R N I N G

# Make dust "taboo" ...in your plant!

Protect your equipment, your personnel  
and your community good will with

## Norblo

### Dust and Fume Collection

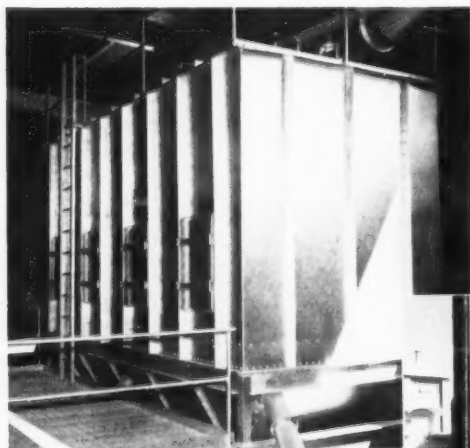
Much has been done about air pollution during the last 40 years, but a new wave of awareness to its widespread dangers finds government authorities, scientists and businessmen searching for more efficient, more complete methods of controlling dust, fumes, smoke, and odors.

Norblo's experience of nearly 50 years in the removal of injurious industrial air contaminants has been extensive in most industries. The three major types of collectors illustrated are recommended for the work each is best suited to perform. High recovery at low operating and maintenance costs is assured by Norblo's careful application check and guarantee of performance. All components of Norblo collecting systems are made in our own shops, including the exhaust fans.

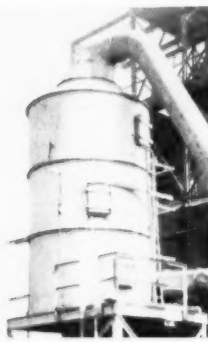
Ask your consultant about Norblo — or write the factory for full information.

#### The Northern Blower Company

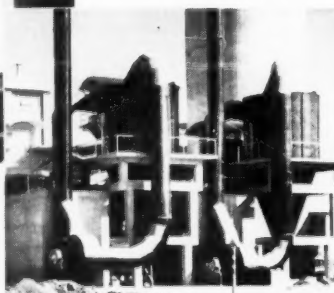
6426 Barborton Avenue • Cleveland 2, Ohio  
Telephone Olympic 1-1300



Bag Type — Automatic and Semi-automatic



Hydraulic Type



Centrifugal Type

## Norblo

ENGINEERED DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS  
FOR ALL INDUSTRIES

son City, Iowa. (mech.) \$225,000. Client, North Iowa Cooperative Processing Association, Mason City, Iowa.

#### Moore & Bouse

Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

† Mercy Hospital convalescent home, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. (mech., elec.) \$520,000. Client, Brown & Healey, Arch.

† Coe College dormitories, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. (mech., elec.) \$1,250,000. Client, Brown & Healey, Architects.

† Merchants National Bank building, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. (mech., elec.) Client, Brown & Healey, Architects.

† Calvin United Presbyterian Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. (mech., elec.) \$150,000. Client, Crites, Peiffer & McConnell, Architects.

† Iowa-Illinois Gas & Electric Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, office air conditioning. (mech., elec.) Client, Owner.

† Our Savior Lutheran Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. (mech., elec.) \$80,000. Client, Thorson & Brom, Architects.

† First Christian Church, Iowa City, Iowa. (mech., elec.) \$100,000. Client, Brown & Healey, Architects.

#### Federal Engineering Company

Davenport, Iowa

† Sewage treatment plant and extensions to sewerage system, Wilton, Iowa. (civil) \$380,000. Client, Wilton, Iowa.

#### KENTUCKY

##### C. W. Batey

Hopkinsville, Kentucky

† Henderson County schools, Henderson, Kentucky. (mech.) \$110,000. Client, Roberts & Johnson.

† American National Bank, Bowling Green, Kentucky. (mech., elec.) \$60,000. Client, Joseph Wilk.

† United States Post Office. (mech., elec.) \$120,000. Client, the General Services Administration.

† Courthouse, Nardinsburg, Kentucky. (mech.) \$30,000. Client, Roberts & Johnson.

† Motel, Owensboro, Kentucky. (mech., elec.) \$50,000. Client, Max Bisson.

† Library, Owensboro, Kentucky. (mech., elec.) \$75,000. Client, Max Bisson.

##### J. Stephen Watkins and Robert E. Martin

Louisville, Kentucky

† Sanitary sewer system and primary type sewage treatment plant, lift stations, force mains, Shively, Kentucky. (civil) \$4,650,000. Client, City of Shively, Ky.

#### MARYLAND

##### McGeorge-Hargett & Associates

Cleveland, Ohio

† Carling Brewing Company, Baltimore, Maryland. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$12 million. Client, Carling Brewing Co.

##### Van Reuth & Weidner, Inc.

Baltimore, Maryland

† Sewage treatment plant, sewage pumping station, and force main, Centreville, Maryland. (struc., civil, mech., elec.)



*When it comes to Clock and Program Systems...*



**Select the**

**LEADER...**

**STANDARD**  
TRADEMARK

STANDARD, the world's leading manufacturer of this equipment, offers you the *only* clock and program systems with *all* these features:

- Full 24 hour correction of all secondary clocks—*automatically*.
- "Memory Tape" control—Easy to set, simple to change programming of signals.
- A complete range of *modern* styled clocks.
- Listed by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

And there's this about selecting STANDARD: you *know* you can rely on STANDARD to:

**PROVIDE SERVICE**—The industry's largest service organization is *on the scene*—nationwide.

**KEEP FAITH**—Standard's jealously guarded reputation for fair dealing... for never letting a customer down... is built on a solid foundation—75 years of specialization in electric clock and program systems.



"THE MAN FROM STANDARD" stands ready to assist you. Ask for a visit or request descriptive catalog # 245.

**75** years of progress

*Pioneer in 1884 — Leader in 1959*

**THE STANDARD ELECTRIC TIME COMPANY**

89 LOGAN STREET  
SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS



**Travelling Display**—Watch for showing in your area. See complete STANDARD Systems in operation.

ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF



Emergency Lighting Equipment



Voltage Distribution Panels



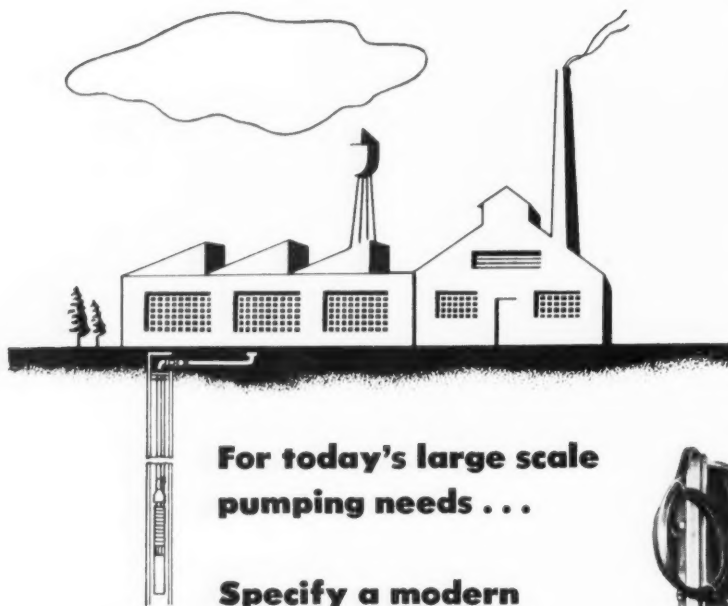
Hospital Signalling Equipment



Analogue Computers



Fire Alarm Systems



**For today's large scale  
pumping needs . . .**

**Specify a modern**

## **SUMO SUBMERSIBLE PUMP**

Here is the latest thing in large scale pumping from deep wells — the Sumo Submersible. The entire unit, motor and pump, operates inside the well where it is protected against damage from floods, freezing or tampering. No pump house is needed.

Proved and tested by almost half a century of service in installations all over the world, Sumo Submersibles will give years of troublefree, maintenance-free service. Capacities range up to 2000 gpm. Power ratings range from 1/3 hp to 120 hp.

What's more, installation is exceedingly simple. The unit is simply attached to the end of the discharge pipe and lowered into the well casing. There are no drive shafts or bearings or alignment problems to give trouble. And, because the pump is coupled directly to the motor, more efficient use of power is obtained.

Sumo offers technical advice and assistance in selecting and applying submersible pumps to your needs. There's no obligation.

### **BULLETIN B-1000**

has full information on Sumo high-capacity pumps. Call or write for your copy. Also request data on Sumo extra high capacity 120 hp units.



### **SUMO SUBMERSIBLE DRAINER PUMPS**

for pumping water containing high percentages of solids. Write BULLETIN B-1100 for details on these rugged, heavy duty pumps designed for drainage, flooding or general service pumping.



## **SUMO PUMPS INC.**

P.O. Box 983 Stamford, Conn. Dept. 1

Warehouse Stocks: Stamford • Dallas • San Francisco  
The Complete Line from 1/3 hp to 120 hp.



\$200,000. Client, Town commissioners of Centreville, Maryland.

**J. Gibson Wilson, Jr.**  
Washington, D. C.

† Wheaton Plaza regional shopping center, Wheaton, Maryland. (struc.) \$20 million. Client, A. L. Anderson, Architect.  
† Office building at National Institute of Health, Bethesda, Maryland. (struc.) \$9 million. Client, Keyes, Lethbridge & Condon and Richard Collins, Associated Architects.  
† Springbrook High School, Silver Spring, Maryland. (struc.) \$2.5 million. Client, Johannes & Murray, Architects.

### **Lee Kendrick & Associates**

Arlington, Virginia  
† St. Martin's Church, Annapolis, Maryland, (mech., elec.)  
† Replacement of steam mains, areas 1 and 3, Andrews Air Force Base. (mech., elec.) Client, Andrews AFB.  
† Hangar 180, Andrews Field. (elec.) Client, Mrs. Rhodeck, Architect.  
† Addition to heating plant, Andrews AFB. (mech.) Client, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

### **MASSACHUSETTS**

#### **Kenneth R. Warrington**

Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts  
† High pressure steam plant. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) Client, Norton Company, Worcester, Massachusetts.

### **MINNESOTA**

#### **G. R. Willet & Company**

Chicago, Illinois  
† Electronic security system. (elec.) \$100,000. Client, Southdale Shopping Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

### **MISSISSIPPI**

#### **Lester Engineering Company**

Jackson, Mississippi  
† Study of 27-square mile sanitary drainage basin for proper collection and disposal of sewage, Hanging Moss Creek Basin. (civil) Client, City of Jackson.

#### **Harza Engineering Co. —**

Lester Engineering Co.  
Jackson, Mississippi  
† 37,000-acre reservoir for water supply; recreation. (civil) \$24 million. Client, Pearl River Valley Water Supply District.

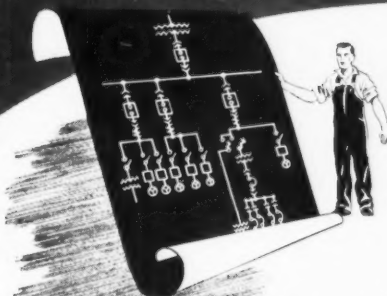
### **MISSOURI**

#### **R. W. Booker & Associates**

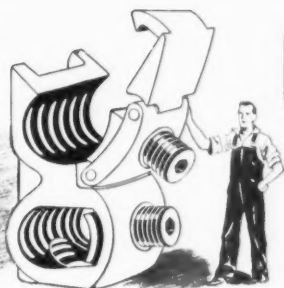
St. Louis, Missouri  
† Chain of Rocks low water dam. (civil) \$6 million. Client, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis, Mo.  
† Sewers, St. Louis, Missouri. (civil) \$560,000. Client, Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District.  
† Roads, State of Missouri. (civil) \$70,000. Client, State of Missouri Highway Department, Jefferson City, Mo.  
† Bridge, St. Louis County, Missouri.

# ONE O.Z. FITTING DOES THE WORK OF 32

**For Tee or  
Parallel Taps!**



**32** connector  
sizes needed on  
this job!



**ONE** connector  
size is plenty  
with this XTP!

One typical XTP connector replaces up to 32 different parallel or tee connectors because each XTP accommodates a wide range of wire sizes. All told, the XTP line of but 25 connectors will receive over 400-wire size combinations!

For either tee or parallel taps, just snap special hinged clamp over main and tighten the connector permanently in place—positive contact is assured. When you're ready to connect the tap, simply insert wire in tap end of connector. A wrench-turn or two, the job's done!

## 25 CONNECTOR SIZES do practically all tap jobs.

- Accommodate over 400 combinations of wire sizes
- Fit wire from #8 to 1,000,000 CM

## HINGED CONSTRUCTION for quick installation.

## SPRING STEEL LOCK WASHERS (tin plated) maintain pressure.

- Hold resiliency—assure permanent connection

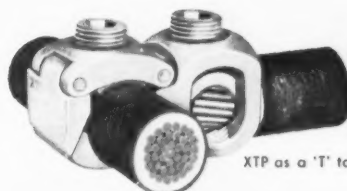
## PRESSURE PLATES designed for maximum contact and grip.

- Serrated for firm grip
- Can not rotate during installation

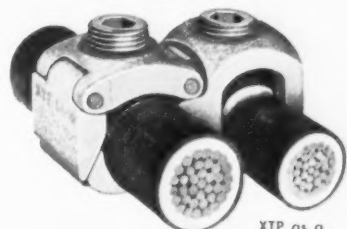
## HIGH STRENGTH, HIGH CONDUCTIVITY.

- High conductivity copper alloy for body
- Extra strength copper alloy for pressure plates and hinged parts

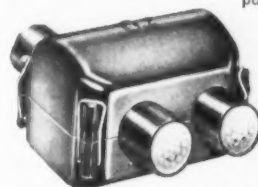
Get these combination fittings from your wholesaler now... and put an end to bulky assortments of tap connectors.



XTP as a 'T' tap



XTP as a parallel tap



High-strength Bakelite insulating covers for XTP fittings. Compact, install with stainless spring clips, no taping.

**They're O.K.  
if They're O.Z.**



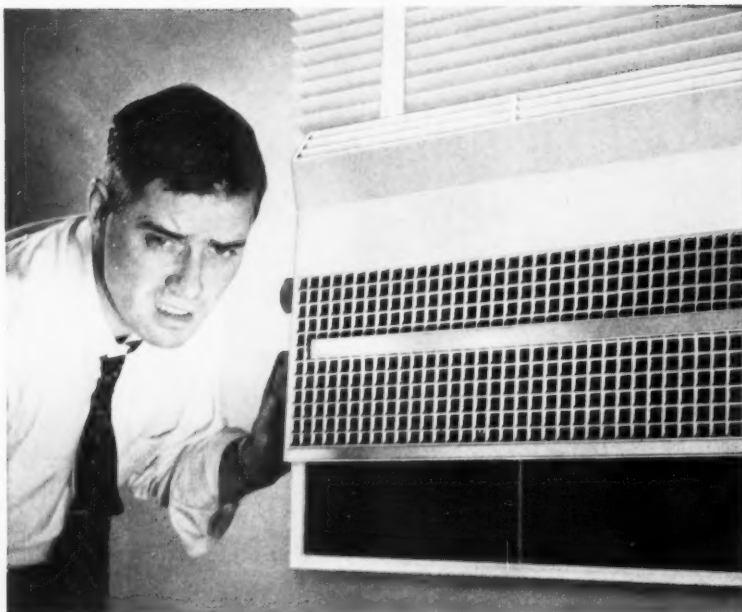
# O.Z.

**ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.**

262 BOND STREET • BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.

Sales Office and Warehouse: 406 So. Cicero Avenue, Chicago 44, Ill. • ESTerbrook 9-0326  
Office and Factory: 749 Bryant Street, San Francisco 7, Calif. • GARfield 1-7846

- CAST IRON BOXES
- CABLE TERMINATORS
- POWER CONNECTORS
- SOLDERLESS CONNECTORS
- GROUNDING DEVICES
- CONDUIT FITTINGS
- INTERLOCKED ARMOR CABLE FITTINGS



## GO AHEAD...

explain nuisance tripping to him

Heat's on, conditioner's out. How come?

Some annoying power interruptions are due to inadequate wiring. A vast number are due to nuisance tripping of circuit breakers or nuisance fuse blowouts.

Fuses and many circuit breakers operate on the basis of heat. They are sensitive to heat from within the circuit and without. Thus, on hot days thermal protectors are often near the tripping point even though the circuit is not fully loaded. As heat builds up, nuisance tripping results.

Heinemann hydraulic-magnetic circuit breakers *ignore heat*—respond only to *current* (amperage) which is the true determinant of electrical load. These circuit breakers will carry the full, safe capacity on the hottest days. Nuisance tripping just doesn't occur.

In Heinemann circuit breakers, actuation is entirely magnetic; inverse time delay is provided by hydraulic means. When protection is needed, interruption is fast. When the circuit is safe, power stays ON.

For consulting engineers, the full story is given in an informative booklet, Manual 101: "What You Should Know About Circuit Breakers." Write for your copy.

# HEINEMANN

HEINEMANN ELECTRIC COMPANY  
127 Plum Street, Trenton 2, N. J.



*Circuit breakers*

SA 1410

(struc.) \$60,000. Client, St. Louis County Highway Department, Clayton, Mo.

**S. J. Callahan & Company**  
Kansas City, Missouri

¶ Six split-level parking station, Kansas City, Missouri. (civil, struc.) \$200,000. Client, Mutual Auto Parks, Inc.

## NEW JERSEY

**V. L. Falotico & Associates**  
Brooklyn, New York

¶ Morristown Hospital new addition and alterations, Morristown, New Jersey. (mech., elec.) \$1,750,000. Client, Ferrenz & Taylor, Architects.

**H. A. Martin Associates**  
New York, New York

¶ Heating and air conditioning, Ocean County office building, Toms River, New Jersey. (struc., mech.) \$40,000. Client, J. G. Phillips, Architect.

¶ Reade Manufacturing Co., plant office addition, structural and heating. (struc., mech.) \$50,000. Client, J. G. Phillips, Architect.

**Victor J. Lo Pinto Associates**  
Long Branch, New Jersey

¶ Soil analysis of beach fill material for shore protection, Ocean City, New Jersey. (civil) \$2 million. Client, State of New Jersey Department of Conservation and Economic Development; Navigation Bureau.

**Andre H. Vanderzanden**  
Oradell, New Jersey

¶ Holy Rosary School, Edgewater, New Jersey. 3-story addition, reinforced concrete and structural steel frame. (struc.) \$200,000. Client, James J. Kennedy, Architect.

**Robert R. Papp, P.E.**

White Plains, New York  
¶ Phthalic Anhydride plant, Elizabeth, New Jersey. (struc.) \$300,000. Client, Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., William Weigle, Architect.

## NEW MEXICO

**J. L. Breese & Associates**  
Santa Fe, New Mexico

¶ Student Union building, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico. Heating, air conditioning, plumbing. (mech.) \$750,000. Client, Wolgammood & Millington, Architects, Santa Fe, N.M.

## NEW YORK

**Blitman & Tischler**

New York, New York  
¶ 20-story building and penthouse going over East River Drive. (struc., civil) Client, Gross Bros.

**Charles M. Shapiro, P.E.**  
Brooklyn, New York

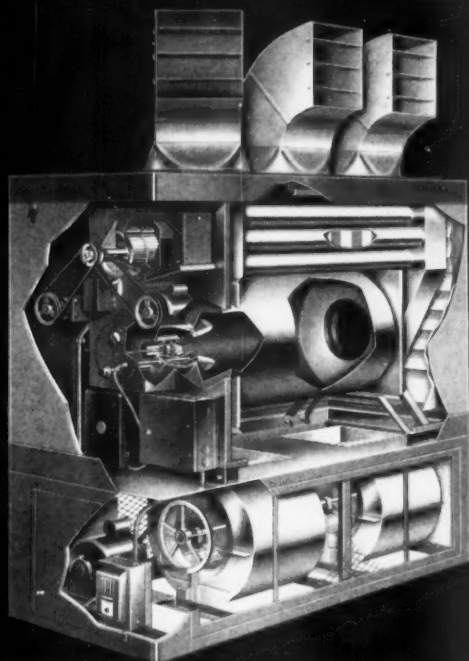
¶ Four-story brick and steel building, extension for manufacturing, storage, and trucking facilities, Brooklyn, New York.



APRIL 1968  
239

**LENNOX INDUSTRIAL HEATERS**

# Unsurpassed in efficiency



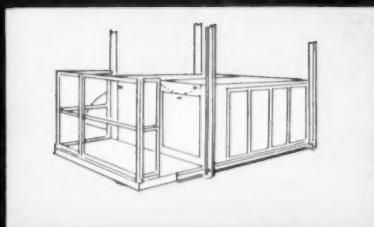
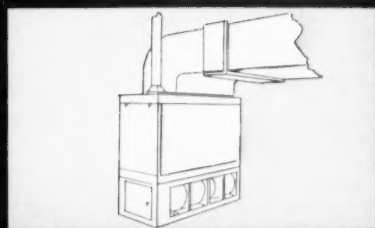
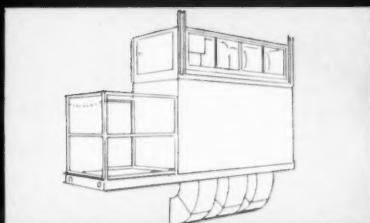
*... low in operating costs year after year*

- **COMPETITIVE ORIGINAL COST**
- **HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL OR SUSPENDED INSTALLATION**
- **GAS, OIL OR COMBINATION BURNERS**
- **FOR SPACE HEATING, VENTILATING, MAKE-UP AIR, DRYING AND OVEN APPLICATIONS**

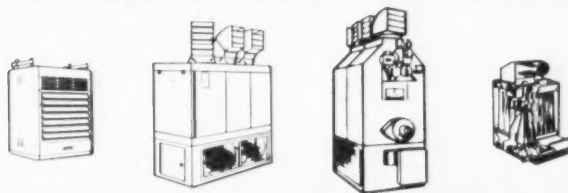
Lennox offers a complete line of industrial heaters designed for any type installation. Simple and effective design eliminates complicated parts... produces an efficiency rating of 80% or better!

In some units the "task-matched" blower section can be used for air conditioning, providing up to 25 tons of cooling. A wide choice of super quiet blower motors and drives satisfies all air volume requirements.

You're assured of the highest quality equipment in the heating, ventilating and air conditioning field when you specify "Lennox or approved equal."



## **LENNOX "Task-Matched" Equipment** to condition and control air for industry



**64,000 to 2,000,000 Btuh Units**

*Clip and mail this coupon for FREE SPEC SHEETS*

LENNOX INDUSTRIES INC.  
Industrial Division, Dept. CE-4  
Box 1294, Des Moines 5, Iowa

Please send me—without obligation—complete specifications and engineering data on Lennox Industrial heaters.

Name

Company

Address  City

Title

**LENNOX Industries Inc.**

**INDUSTRIAL DIVISION**  
**DES MOINES, IOWA**

**THERE'S A LENNOX REPRESENTATIVE NEAR YOU**

# STROMBERG-CARLSON

## congratulates...



BOZEMAN (MONTANA) SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL



This leading Western high school is particularly noteworthy for the flexibility of its design.

Planned for easy expansion to meet growing needs, the design allows for adaptation to changing educational philosophy — and does it in a practical, economical way.

In keeping with the extreme efficiency of the building, the architect and consulting engineer specified a Stromberg-Carlson school communications system, realizing that this company's 65 years of specialization in Sound offer outstanding benefits.

- Flexibility in the system, as in the school itself.

- Custom-engineered systems from standard components.
- Component assembly to meet any educational or communication requirement.
- On-the-job cooperation — by factory field engineers.
- Nationwide distributing organization.
- Factory sales engineering staff to assist you if needed.
- An unchallenged reputation for quality and a long, long roster of successful installations.

We'd be pleased to send you details of some outstanding examples or to consult, without obligation, on a preliminary plan.

"There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson"

### STROMBERG-CARLSON

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION  
1440 N. GOODMAN STREET • ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.



ELECTRONIC AND COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS FOR HOME, INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE . . . INCLUDING HIGH FIDELITY CONSOLES, SCHOOL, SOUND, INTERCOM AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEMS

(struc., civil) \$280,000. Client, Manufacturers Realty Corporation.  
† One-story fireproof factory building, 10,000 sq. ft. Brooklyn, New York. (struc., civil, mech.) \$60,000. Client, Antico Manufacturing Corporation.

#### V. L. Falotico & Associates

Brooklyn, New York

† St. Aidan's church and convent addition, East Williston, Long Island, New York. (mech., elec.) \$1 million. Client, John O'Malley, Architect.

† Our Lady of Fatima church and rectory, Jackson Heights, Long Island, New York. (mech., elec.) \$1 million. Client, Beatty & Berlenbach, Architects.

† Stella Maris high school and convent, Rockaway Beach, Long Island, New York. (mech., elec.) \$2 million. Client, Beatty & Berlenbach, Architects.

† Public School 128, Manhattan, New York City. (mech., elec.) \$3 million. Client, Chapman, Evans & Delehanty, Architects.

† Meadowbrook Hospital alteration and new addition, Meadowbrook, Long Island, New York. (mech., elec.) \$1 million. Client, Eggers & Higgins, Architects.

#### Martin Isaacs

New York, New York

† New building for Salvation Army, Bronx, New York. (struc.) \$1 million. Client, Joseph Mitchell, Architect.

#### Robert R. Papp, P.E.

White Plains, New York

† Industrial building, Mamaroneck, New York. (complete design) \$160,000. Client, Harrison Structural Iron Works, Inc.

† Residence, Yonkers, New York. (complete design) \$30,000. Client, Raymond J. O'Neill.

† Factory and offices, Mount Vernon, New York. (struc.) Client, Francis Pinto, Architect.

† Industrial building, Mount Vernon, New York. (complete design) \$50,000. Client, Joseph L. Pirro.

† Industrial building, Mount Vernon, New York. (complete design) \$60,000. Client, United Iron & Steel Fabricators.

† Firehouse, Bedford Hills, New York. (struc.) \$250,000. Client, Matthew J. Warshawer, Architect.

† Residence, Mamaroneck, New York. (struc.) \$60,000. Client, Matthew J. Warshawer, Architect.

† Industrial building, Brooklyn, New York. (struc.) \$300,000. Client, William Weigle, Architect.

#### NORTH DAKOTA

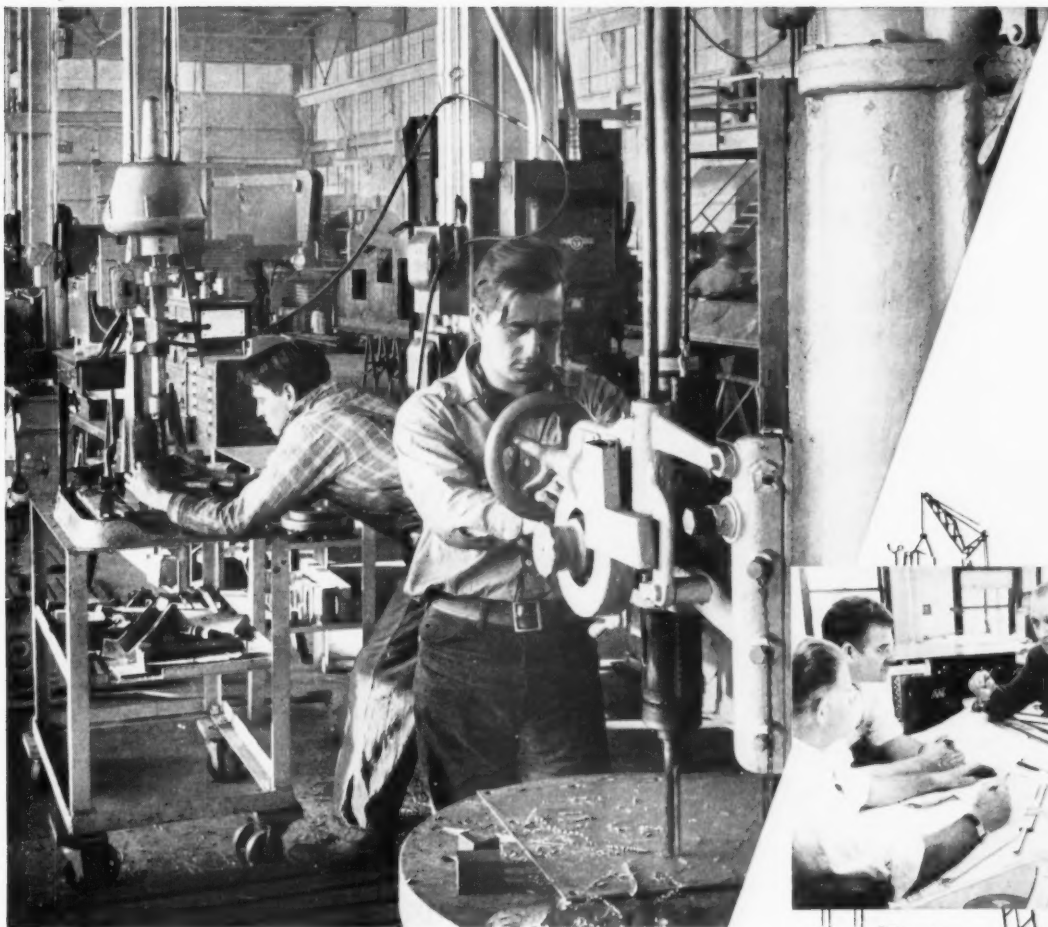
##### North Central Engineers

Jamestown, North Dakota

† Sewer and water main extensions. (civil) \$400,000. Client, City of Jamestown, North Dakota.

† Curb and gutter and paving. (civil) \$160,000. Client, City of Gackle, North Dakota.

† Curb and gutter and paving; sewer and water main extensions. (civil) \$225,000. Client, City of Hebron, N.D.



*Structural Steel and Platework Fabrication  
for your client's Material Handling Plant  
will be done in Roberts & Schaefer's shop*

Every detail in the construction of a material handling plant must meet specific requirements. That's why Roberts & Schaefer handles structural steel and platework fabrication in its own modern shop. R&S offers you a flexible service—assistance in design and engineering and complete fabrication and construction. You will find it worthwhile to use Roberts & Schaefer's specialized experience in material handling processing, distributing and storage systems. You will find here the background of technical knowledge and imagination to work with you in creating a plant with the required capacity, flexibility, performance and economy.



ENGINEERS & CONTRACTORS

**ROBERTS & SCHAEFER**

130 NORTH WELLS STREET, CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS  
NEW YORK 19, N. Y. • PITTSBURGH 22, PA. • HUNTINGTON 10, W. VA. • ST. PAUL 1, MINN.

*Company*

# two superior open steel FLOOR GRATINGS

BY GLOBE

**1**

*Safety*

**GRIP-STRUT®**



**FOR MAXIMUM  
SAFETY ALL OVER  
YOUR PLANT**

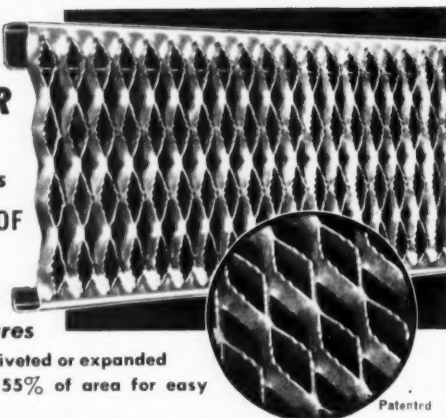
## Important Safety Features

- ★ FIRE PROOF ★ SLIP PROOF
- ★ MAXIMUM STRENGTH
- ★ MINIMUM WEIGHT

## Important Economy Features

- ★ All one piece, not welded, riveted or expanded
- ★ Open space in excess of 55% of area for easy access of light and air
- ★ No extra supports necessary—channels are integral part of the material. ★ Self cleaning
- ★ Cut and installed like lumber by your own maintenance force. ★ Low in original cost. ★ For balconies, no secondary sprinkler heads needed

Ideal for work platforms, stair and ladder steps, flooring, balconies, catwalks, machinery guards, fire escapes and for original equipment safety treads.



**2**

**GOLD NUGGET®**

**WELDED**  
*grating*  
PAT. PENDING

**The QUALITY GRATING for  
Heavy Duty Applications**

- ★ ¾" projection weld nugget for greater rigidity and strength
- ★ Vertical alignment of the main load bar assured
- ★ All bars are load carrying bars including secondary bars
- ★ Anti-skid pattern

## PROJECTION WELD

Each secondary load bar (A), as projected welded to the primary load bar (B) has a shear strength of 5,000 pounds per weld. There are 28 such projection welds to a square foot of grating. This means that GOLD NUGGET Welded Grating can sustain greater shock loads than other gratings.



**10,000  
POUNDS**

For the complete details of these revolutionary new gratings, write for new catalogs today. Distributors in all principal cities. Consult the yellow pages in your phone book under "GRATING".

108

**PRODUCTS DIVISION**

*The GLOBE Company*

MANUFACTURERS  
SINCE 1914

4026 SOUTH PRINCETON AVENUE • CHICAGO 9, ILLINOIS

## OHIO

Clauer Associates  
Wooster, Ohio

† Outdoor swimming pool, 16,000 sq ft; wading pool, 1000 sq ft. Lounge, dressing rooms, offices, utility rooms, sun deck, and parking area. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$200,000. Client, Surf N' Sun Club, Akron, Ohio.

George M. Neuffer  
Dayton, Ohio

† Bowling alley, Wilmington, Ohio. 18 lanes, structural steel and masonry bearing wall, longspan joists. (struc., civil) \$225,000. Client, Owner's agent.  
† New factory building, One-story, structural steel, longspan joists, masonry bearing walls, aluminum curtain walls, 22,000 sq ft. (struc., civil) \$220,000. Client, Owner's agent.

Wilbur M. Shober  
Cleveland, Ohio

† Confidential work for U.S. Navy. (elec.) Client, Federal government.

McGeorge-Hargett & Associates  
Cleveland, Ohio

† Office; research and factory building. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$3 million. Client, Yoder Company.  
† Materials research laboratory, Cleveland, Ohio. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$1 million. Client, N.A.S.A.  
† Research laboratory, Delaware, Ohio. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$350,000. Client, U.S. Department of Agriculture.  
† Six-story metallurgy building. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$2 million. Client, Case Tech, Cleveland, Ohio.  
† Six-story library. (mech., elec.) \$3 million. Client, Case Tech, Cleveland, Ohio.

Herman Blum, Consulting Engineers, Inc.  
Dallas, Texas

† Service and warehouse building, Federated Department Stores, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. (mech., elec.) \$270,000. Client, Betz & Bankemper, Architects, Covington, Kentucky.  
† Shillito Department Store, Tri-County shopping center, Cincinnati, Ohio. (mech., elec.) \$670,000. Client, Cyrus L. Baxter, Architect.

## PENNSYLVANIA

Kain & Hooven

Lansdowne, Pennsylvania  
† School and chapel building, Cheltenham, Pennsylvania. (struc.) \$230,000. Client, Peter F. Getz, Architect.  
† St. Jane Frances de Chantal Roman Catholic church, Easton, Pennsylvania. (struc.) \$400,000. Client, Peter F. Getz, Architect.  
† St. Clement's Roman Catholic church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. (struc.) \$500,000. Client, Peter F. Getz, Arch.

Walker-Yeomans Associates, Inc.  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

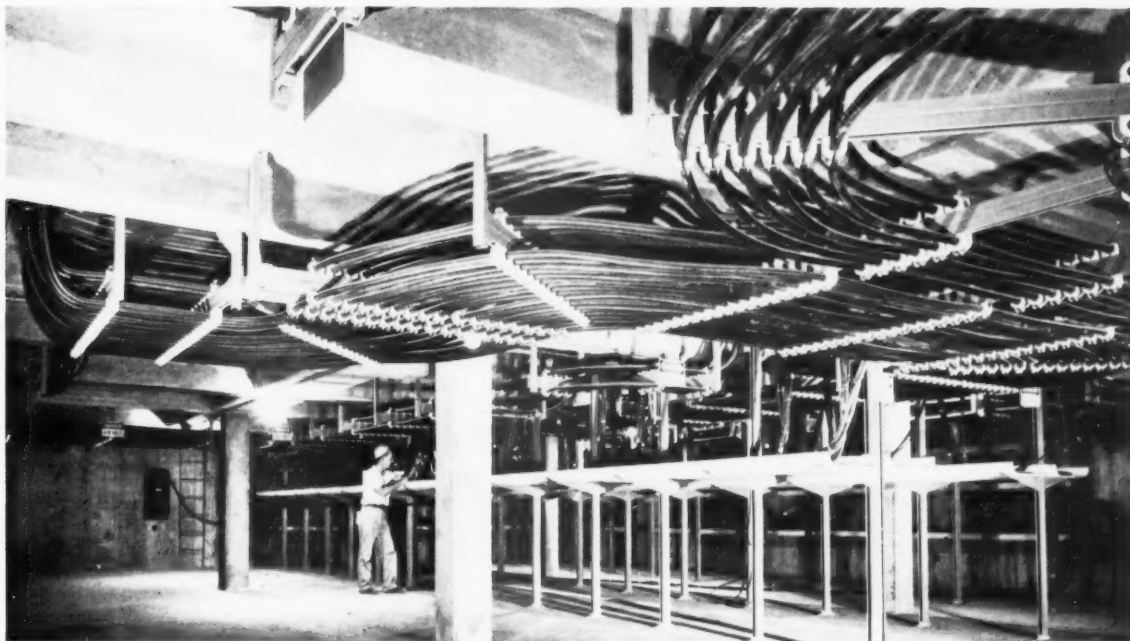
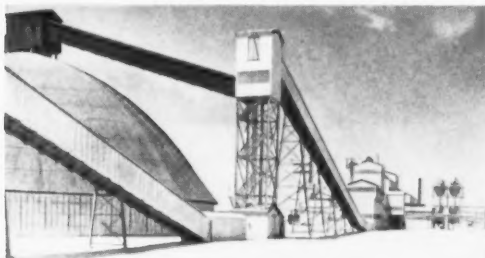
† Manufacturing building, 100,000 sq ft, one-story, Lansdale, Pennsylvania.



# More Than 70 Miles of Cable in This New Plant

New National Potash Company plant, near Carlsbad, N. M., covers 10 acres, produces up to 800 tons of potash concentrate daily.

General Contractor: Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Co., Denver, Colorado  
Electrical Distributor: Fairmont Supply Co., Fairmont, West Virginia  
Electrical Contractor: Service Electric Co., Carlsbad, N. M.



Banks of 480-volt feeder cable converge under ceiling in No. 2 substation basement of new National Potash Company plant. Like all the cable used in this installation, it's Roebling and made to withstand the tough corrosive conditions.

## And It's All Roebling Because...

We're in Carlsbad, New Mexico, at National Potash Company's new \$12,000,000 refinery. More than 375,000 feet of cable were installed in this plant by Service Electric Company, Carlsbad, New Mexico, the contractor. And all of it is Roebling!

Let Mr. Harvey Mathews, vice president of Stearns-Roger tell you some of the reasons why: "Cable specifications required an insulation that was tough and durable, because here, as in all plants of this type, there is the ever-present factor of corrosion caused by atmospheric moisture being absorbed into the salt dust, forming brine, as well as the corrosive action of the chemicals present. Obviously," continues Mr. Mathews, "we had to have wire and cable insulation of superior quality throughout, to protect the plant's elec-

trical system from insidious failure."



Every Roebling cable and wire is built to last—and last some more—even under the severe conditions prevailing in applications like this potash refinery! Roebling never takes short cuts. Each



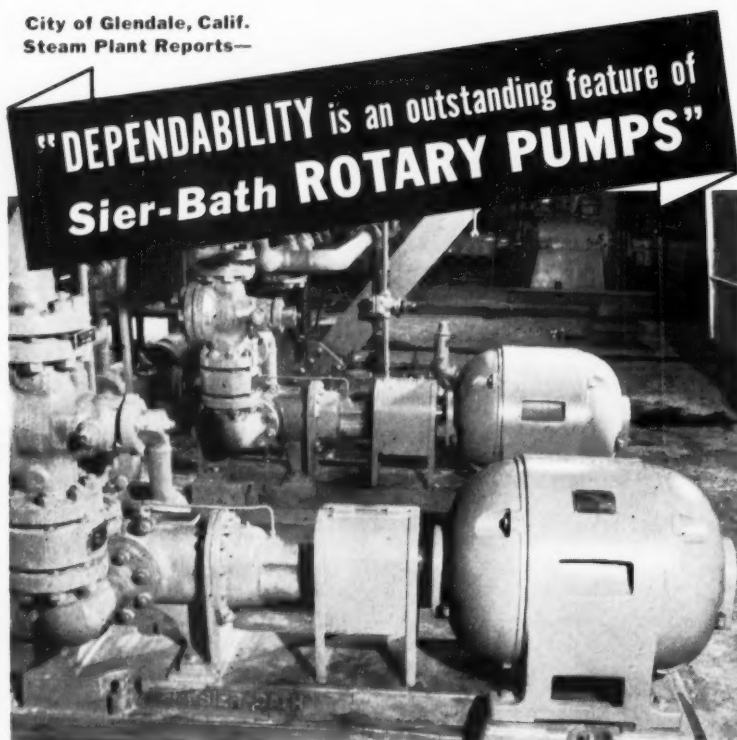
Harvey Mathews, vice president, Stearns-Roger Manufacturing Company, discusses building plans with Jack Lorenz, resident engineer.

Roebling wire and cable is made with scrupulous care to assume maximum life and service. And this *extra* pride of workmanship means no premium in price. What's more, Roebling Technical Service—based on generations of practical experience—is always freely available to help you get the *most* from the Roebling products you use.

Next time—take the headaches out of the job by specifying *Roebling* all the way! For Roebling *extra-quality* wire and cable see your Roebling Distributor or write: Electrical Wire Division, John A. Roebling's Sons Corporation, Trenton 2, New Jersey.

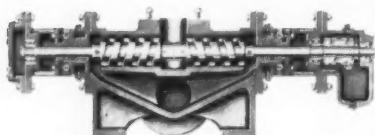
**ROEBLING**   
Branch Offices in Principal Cities  
Subsidiary of The Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation 

City of Glendale, Calif.  
Steam Plant Reports—

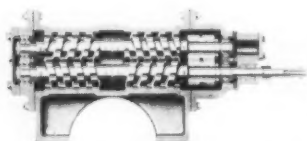


In 1953, two Sier-Bath Screw Pumps and one Hydrex Gear Pump were installed on a best-bid basis and have continued to save money through years of continuous service, with low maintenance and operating costs. The Screw Pumps are used to pump fuel oil to heaters at 125° F and 450 psi. Hydrex Pump circulates oil in heaters, when screw pumps are not operating.

### Sier-Bath SCREW PUMPS



External Gear and Bearing Bracket Type for non-lubricating liquids and semi-liquids



Internal Gear and Bearing Type for lubricating liquids and semi-liquids

Sier-Bath Screw Pumps maintain high volumetric efficiency because "Dual-Controlled" precision rotor design prevents rotor-to-rotor or rotor-to-casing contact—provides a continuous flow without pulsation, hammering or vibration . . . without strains, misalignment and wear on rotors, shafts, bearings and gears.

Result: Dependable, uninterrupted pumping service—less maintenance—easier servicing—longer pump life—lower overall pumping costs.

Capacities from 1 to 2,000 gpm.; viscosities from 32 SSU to 1,000,000 SSU; discharge to 1,000 psi. for viscous liquids, 200 psi. for water and light oils. Horizontal or vertical construction. Corrosion resistant alloys, special bodies, stuffing boxes and bearings for special needs. See "Yellow Pages" for your Sier-Bath representative or write Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co., Inc., 9257 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N. J.

## Sier-Bath ROTARY PUMPS



Screw Pumps



Georex® Pumps



Hydrex® Pumps

Founded 1905

Mfrs. of Precision Gears, Rotary Pumps, Flexible Gear Couplings

Member A.G.M.A.

(mech., elec.) Client, Lansdale Tube Div. of Philco Corporation.

#### Gatter & Diehl

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

† Students' activities building; new library; Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa. (mech., elec.) \$410,000.

† Cumberland County courthouse, Carlisle, Pa. (mech., elec.) \$215,000.

† Highway testing laboratory building, Harrisburg, Pa. (elec.) \$47,000. Client, State of Pennsylvania.

† New junior high school, City of Lancaster, Pa. (mech., elec.) \$200,000.

† Bell Telephone Co. of Pennsylvania exchange building, Williamsport, Pa. (mech., elec.) \$190,000.

† New P.S.E.A. building, Harrisburg, Pa. (mech., elec.) \$245,000.

† Junior high school, Schillington, Pa. (mech., elec.) \$315,000.

† Dormitory building and electrical distribution, Millersville State Teachers College. (mech., elec.) \$118,000.

#### TEXAS

#### Halsey & Royer

San Antonio, Texas

† Grace Lutheran church addition. (mech., elec.) \$375,000. Client, Edwin Nicholson, Architect.

† Sequin high school addition. (mech., elec.) \$175,000. Client, Julian & White, Architects.

† Yoakum high school addition. (mech., elec.) \$88,000. Client, Di Stefano & Cerna, Architects.

† Highland Park Lutheran Church educational building. (mech., elec.) \$240,000. Client, Malcolm G. Simons, Arch.

† E. J. Burke duplexes heating. (mech.) \$37,500. Client, Owner.

† St. Andrews Methodist Church. (mech., elec.) \$200,000. Client, Harvey P. Smith, Architect.

† Mission Valley Mills, Inc., shipping room addition. (mech., elec.) \$215,000. Client, Owner.

† Mission Valley Mills, Inc., new substation. (elec.) \$80,000. Client, Owner.

† Kallison Properties, Inc., office building. (mech., elec.) \$250,000. Client, Henry L. Fox, Architect.

#### Reaves & Gregory

Fort Worth, Texas

† Sewage treatment plant, water tank, water lines, and sewer lines. (civil) \$375,000. Client, Granbury, Texas.

† Improvements to electrical distribution system. (elec.) Client, Granbury, Texas.

† Street and drainage improvements. (civil) \$675,000. Client, City of River Oaks, Texas.

† Sewage lift station. (civil) Client, City of Arlington, Texas.

† Sewage treatment plant and sewage collecting system. \$145,000. Client, City of Everman, Texas.

#### Raymond L. Jenkins

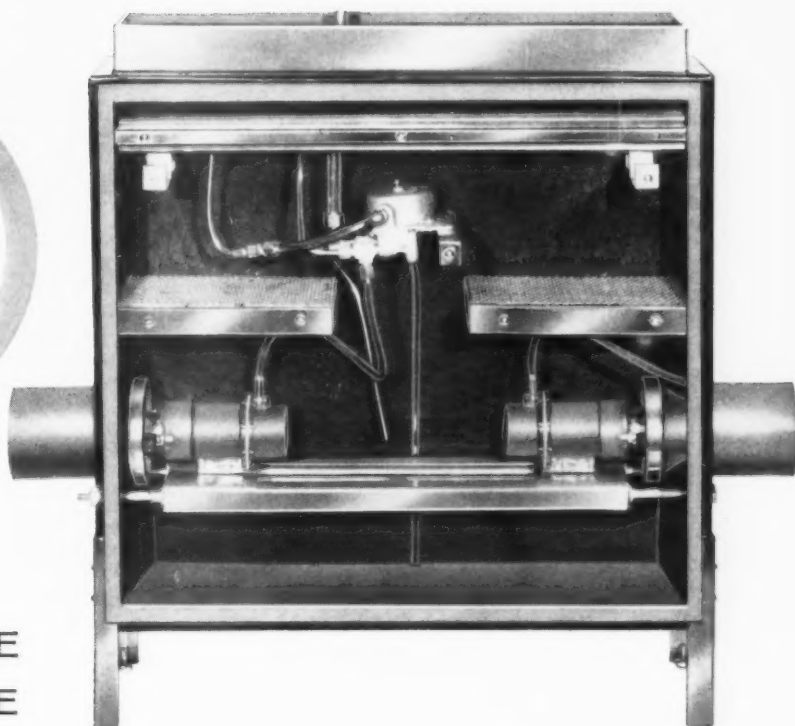
Houston, Texas

† Methodist Hospital addition, Texas Medical Center, Houston, Texas. (mech.,

# NEW

## CON-VOL EQUIPPED HIGH VELOCITY UNITS

CONSTANT  
VOLUME  
UNDER ALL  
CONDITIONS



EXCLUSIVE  
FEATURE  
ASSURES  
PRECISION  
CONTROL  
OF AIR  
VOLUME AND  
TEMPERATURE

The new Thermotank Con-Vol Unit delivers constant air volume over a wide range of varying inlet pressures. Instant response and positive valve closure are obtained due to the complete absence of linkage or complicated operating mechanism. Both the hot and the cold valves are regulated by the flow controller as conditions demand. An access door permits inspection of all moving parts and easy removal of valves and controls. For more information on Con-Vol equipped units ask your Thermotank-Agitair representative or write direct to Air Devices Inc.



high velocity units • punkah blowers  
air diffusers • filters • exhausters  
registers and grilles

Sold exclusively by representatives for:

**AIR DEVICES INC.** • 185 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



**DARTS  
ARE THRIFTY  
ON THE  
POCKETBOOK**

**...TIGHT  
ON THE  
LINE!**

Yes sir, Dart Unions cut costs because

1. They last longer — their two bronze seats are precision ground to a true ball joint.
2. They're easy and fast to install.
3. They *stay* tight — damage no property, spoil no work.
4. They can be used over and over again.

Which is why the answer to "How thrifty, how tight *can you get* is . . . GET DARTS!"

#### QUICK FACTS

- Leakproof because precision-machined to a true ball joint and spherically ground
- Shoulders are heavy — can take abuse
- Each Dart is individually vacuum-tested
- Bronze alloy seats are extra wide, resist pitting and corrosion
- Practically indestructible nut and body — of air-refined, high-test malleable iron

**DART UNIONS** Products of **DART UNION COMPANY** PROVIDENCE 5, R.I.

**GENERAL  
SALES  
AGENT**

**THE Fairbanks COMPANY**  
393 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK 3, NEW YORK  
BRANCHES: NEW YORK 3  
PITTSBURGH 22 • BOSTON 10 • ROME, GEORGIA

**AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR**

elec.) \$8 million. Client, Milton B. McGinty, Architect.

**Herman Blum, Consulting Engineers, Inc.**  
Dallas, Texas

¶ Dallas theater center, Dallas, Texas. (mech., elec.) \$200,000. Client, Frank Lloyd Wright, Architect.

¶ Sulphur Springs high school, Sulphur Springs, Texas. (mech., elec.) \$85,000. Client, White and Feinberg, Architects.

¶ El Paso airport terminal building and hangar building, El Paso, Texas. (mech., elec.) \$400,000. Client, Garland & Hilles, Architects.

¶ Doctor's office building, Dallas, Texas. (mech., elec.) \$350,000. Client, Jacob E. Anderson, Architect.

**Palmros Engineering Company**  
Fort Worth, Texas

¶ 200-unit trailer park. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$220,000. Client, Beck, Beck & Beck, owners.

¶ Hotel unit addition. (struc., mech., elec.) \$2.5 million.

#### VERMONT

Otto E. Kuhl, P.E., Joseph A. Kestner, Jr.  
Troy, New York

¶ Sewage treatment and intercepting sewer, Shelburne, Vermont. (civil) \$60,000. Client, Fire District No. 2, Shelburne, Vermont.

#### VIRGINIA

**Lee Kendrick & Associates**  
Arlington, Virginia

¶ Addition to Fairfax Methodist Church, Fairfax, Virginia. (mech., elec.) Client, Allen J. Dickey, Architect.

¶ Tyler building, Arlington Towers, Arlington, Virginia. (mech., elec.) Client, Arlington Towers Inc.

¶ South Gate Motel, Arlington, Virginia. (mech., elec.) Client, Mr. Wright.

#### WISCONSIN

**Lawrence E. Peterson, Jr.**  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

¶ Addition to warehouse, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. (complete design). \$150,000. Client, Badger Paint & Hardware Co.

#### FOREIGN

**T. G. Anglin Engineering Co. Limited**  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

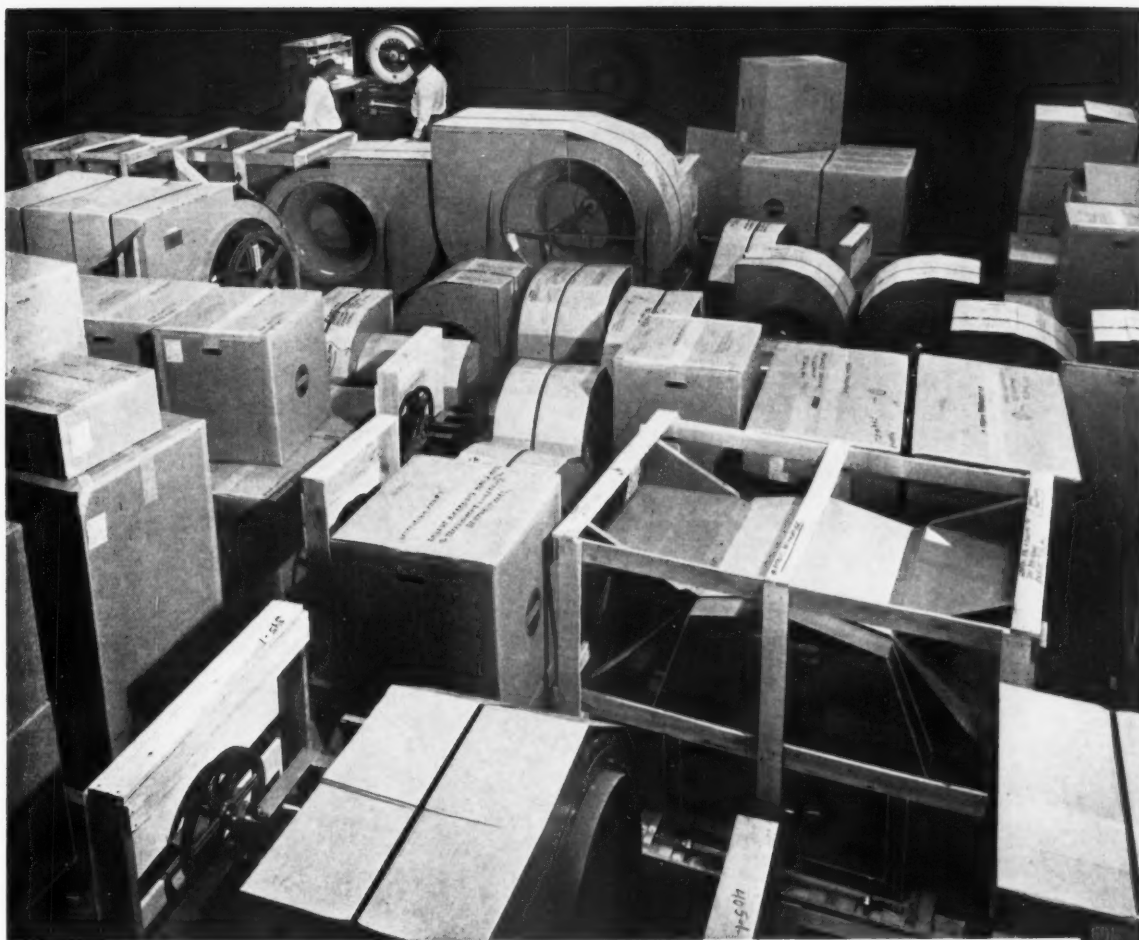
¶ Bell Telephone Company C. A. M. A. Building, Montreal, Quebec. (mech., elec.) \$510,000. Client, Durnford Bolton, Chadwick & Ellwood, Architects.

¶ Queen's University, third unit of men's residence, Kingston, Ontario. (mech., elec.) \$340,000. Client, Barott, Marshall, Merrett & Barott, Architects.

¶ McGill University swimming pool building, Montreal, Quebec. (mech., elec.) \$75,000. Client, Durnford Bolton, Chadwick & Ellwood, Architects.

¶ Office building for Prudential Insurance Co., Ltd. of England, Montreal, Quebec. (mech., elec.) \$750,000. Client,





## how the Peer is put in Peerless Electric<sup>®</sup>

- An order for Peerless Electric air moving equipment may contain several sized units. All orders are shipped complete, where specified, so that the entire installation can proceed at the job site. Orders are made up as per customers' specifications at this "gathering depot" and moved to the shipping docks for transportation to place of delivery.

WRITE TODAY FOR CATALOGS!

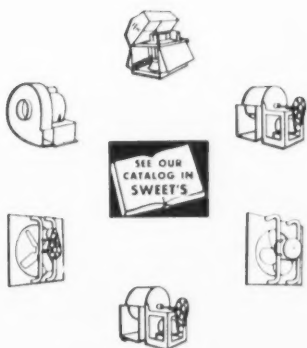
FAN AND BLOWER DIVISION

THE *Peerless Electric*<sup>®</sup> COMPANY

Also Manufacturing The Massachusetts Line<sup>®</sup>

WARREN, OHIO

Member of the Air Moving and Conditioning Association, Inc. (AMCA)



# There's no waste water from a V-notch

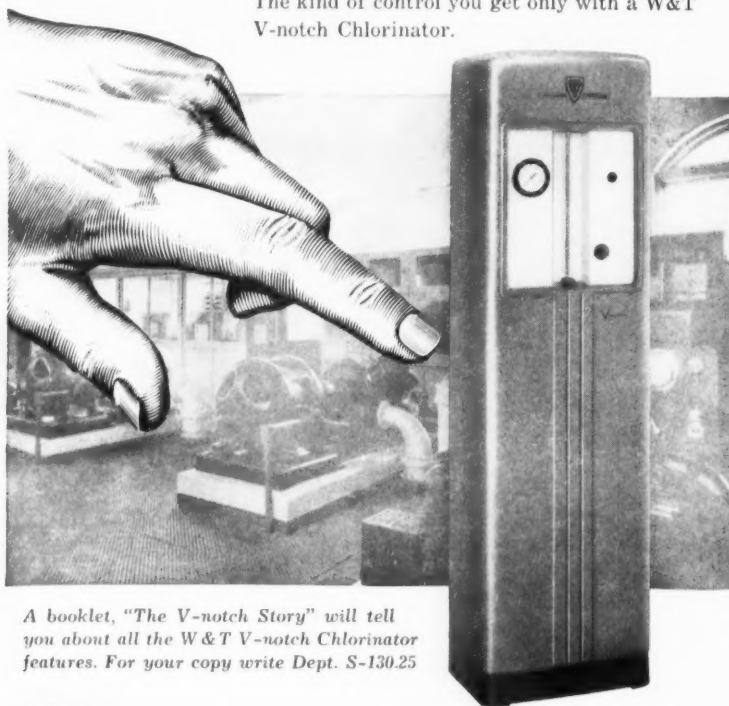
## Why?

Because a V-notch Chlorinator needs no auxiliary water supply.

You can plan on clean, dry chlorinator rooms with no messy drain—no chlorine gassing back. And best of all... gone forever is the high cost of wasted auxiliary water.

And, of course, the right plastics make the whole chlorinator chlorine-proof.

Yet these are just added benefits to the main job: Simple, dependable, wide range chlorine control. The kind of control you get only with a W&T V-notch Chlorinator.



A booklet, "The V-notch Story" will tell you about all the W&T V-notch Chlorinator features. For your copy write Dept. S-130.25



**WALLACE & TIERNAN INCORPORATED**

25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

## W&T DRY CHEMICAL FEEDERS

### For Accurate Feeding Of Water Treatment Chemicals

Full line of wide range dry chemical feeders capable of controlling a few ounces to 3000 lbs. per minute.

Write for Bulletin M-38 for complete Dry Feeder information.

**WALLACE & TIERNAN INCORPORATED**  
25 MAIN STREET, BELLEVILLE 9, NEW JERSEY

Barott, Marshall, Merrett & Barott, Arch.  
¶ Edinborough school building, Montreal, Quebec. (mech., elec.) \$160,000. Client, Dubush & Stewart, Architects.

C. G. Russell Armstrong  
Windsor, Ontario, Canada  
¶ Harrow waterworks system. (civil) \$390,000; (mech., elec.) \$50,000. Clients, Ontario Water Resources Commission and Town of Harrow.  
¶ Essex County integrated water scheme. (civil) \$3 million; (mech.) \$350,000; (elec.) \$80,000. Client, Ontario Water Resources Commission.  
¶ Riverside-Tecumseh Joint Water Works Board. (civil) \$580,000; (mech., elec.) \$300,000 (est.). Client, Riverside-Tecumseh Joint Waterworks Board.

Brais, Frigon & Hanley  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
¶ Rehabilitation, Institute of Montreal. (mech., elec.) \$2.5 million. Client, Owner.  
¶ New wing to St. Benoit Mental Hospital, Montreal. (mech., elec.) \$400,000. Client, Gascon, Parant & Auger, Arch.

Brett-Quellette-Blauer-Associates  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
¶ Place Ville Marie, a Rockefeller type office building and plaza development, located in the heart of downtown Montreal. (civil) \$25 million; total cost \$100 million. Client, Webb & Knapp (Canada) Ltd.

Marc Gilbert  
Quebec City, Quebec, Canada  
¶ Under study—combined sewer system, collectors to St. Lawrence River. (civil) \$600,000. Client, Town of Courville, Quebec, Canada.  
¶ Under study—sanitary sewer system. (civil) \$350,000. Client, Town of La Petite Riviere, Quebec, Canada.

McDougall & Friedman  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
¶ Concert hall—first stage of Cultural Centre in Montreal, Quebec. (mech., elec.) \$6 million. Client, Corporation Sir Georges-Etienne Cartier.

J. U. Moreau & Associates  
Trois-Rivieres, Quebec, Canada  
¶ New Institute of Technology building, Trois-Rivieres, for Provincial Department of Youth and Social Welfare. (mech., elec.) \$2 million. Client, Provincial Govt.  
¶ Site development and municipal services for 800-home residential project including complete sewage treatment plant, vicinity of Trois-Rivieres, Quebec. (civil, mech., elec.) \$1 million. Client, Terrasse Duvernay Inc.

Zumwalt & Vinther  
Dallas, Texas  
¶ Athens Hilton Hotel, Athens, Greece. 500-room luxury hotel, air conditioning throughout. (mech.) \$7.5 million. Client, Vassiliadis, Vourekas and Staikos, Architects, Athens, Greece.  
¶ Trinidad Hilton Hotel, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad. 264-room luxury hotel, air conditioning throughout. (mech., elec.)



**Youngstown  
steel pipe**

*will serve the  
futuristic structures  
of his day*

Tomorrow's imposing, functionally-designed office buildings, hotels, schools and apartments—the structures of *his* day—will make daily living an undreamed of pleasure . . . quite different from that of Dad's time. Youngstown is anticipating tomorrow's need for bigger and better pipe. Our metallurgical research and expanding production facilities will make certain that when tomorrow's construction engineers call for better steel pipe . . . *Youngstown will supply it in quantity.*



THE  
**YOUNGSTOWN**  
SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY  
Youngstown, Ohio

*Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Incoloy Steel*

## ROLLAND PAPER SIMPLIFIES QUALITY CONTROL



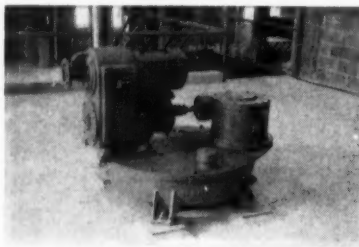
View of the exterior of the new Rolland Paper Company water treating plant, designed to purify 4,000,000 gallons of water a day, and housing a Hardinge Automatic Backwash Sand Filter.

The Rolland Paper Company, Limited, of St. Jerome, Quebec, is located in the Laurentian district of Canada, a vacation land visited by many who enjoy the natural beauties of the country, the excellent cuisine, and good sports.

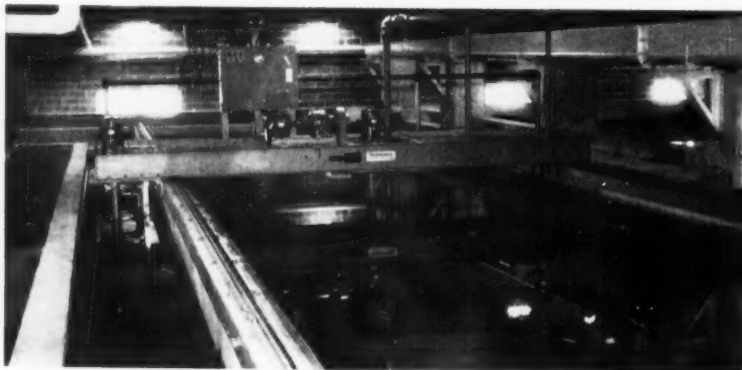
As a manufacturer of fine papers, including rag, rag content and sulphite bond, ledger, writing, and specialties, the Rolland Company is particularly interested in maintaining and improving the high quality of their papers. New techniques and machines are continuously being added.

One of the most recent acquisitions has been a Hardinge Automatic Backwash Sand Filter, plus Flocculation Units, all combined to give them a complete water treatment plant for controlling the quality of their process water.

With good water continuously available as a basic ingredient for their process, product quality control is simplified. The vagaries of nature, bringing sudden storms to muddy-up raw water sources, are once again only a natural phenomenon, a joy to the farmer, and a prelude to rainbows.



Driving mechanism for one of two Hardinge Flocculating Units which precede the ABW Filter.



General view of the Rolland Paper Company water treatment plant interior showing the 12 1/2' x 76' Hardinge Automatic Backwash Sand Filter. The backwash mechanism travels from end to end of the filter tank along tracks on the sidewalls.

# HARDINGE

COMPANY, INCORPORATED

**YORK, PENNSYLVANIA • 240 ARCH ST. • Main Office and Works**

New York - Toronto - Chicago - Hibbing - Houston - Salt Lake City - San Francisco - Birmingham - Jacksonville Beach

\$4.5 million. Client, Warner, Burns, Toan & Lunde, Architects, New York.

### Stadler Hurter International Ltd.

Montreal, Quebec, Canada

† Engineering services for complete integrated pulp and paper mill. Daily capacity, 100 tons; raw materials, rice straw, reeds, bulrushes; location, near Alexandria, Egypt. (civil, struc., mech., elec.) \$9 million. Client, "RAKTA" Societe Generale de l'Industrie du Papier, Cairo, Egypt.

### Foundation of Canada

Engineering Corp., Ltd.

Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

† Mill office, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$200,000. Client, Algoma Steel Corp.

† Bloom and plate mill, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. (struc., civil, mech.) \$15 million. Client, Algoma Steel Corp.

† Warehouse and office, Chatham, Ontario. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$900,000. Client, Continental Can.

† Hard board mill, Calgary, Alberta. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$2.5 million. Client, Gypsum Line & Alabastine.

† Office and dry, Atikokan, Ontario. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$1 million. Client, Caland, Ore.

† Rainy Lake bridge, Rainy Lake. (struc., elec.) \$3.5 million. Client, Department of Highways, Ontario.

† Homer bridge, St. Catharines, Ontario. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$15 million. Client, Dept. of Highways, Ontario.

† Bay of Quinte causeway report. (struc., civil, mech., elec.) \$2.5 million. Client, Department of Highways, Ontario.

### James A. Barr

Mt. Pleasant, Tennessee

† Mine and flotation plant, Dakar, Senegal (struc.) \$5 million. Client, Compagnie Senegalaise des Phosphates De Taiba.

### Vandament & Darmsted

San Francisco, California

† Headquarters for the American consulate in Italy. (mech., elec.) \$400,000. Client, Mario J. Campi.

### Kain & Hooven

Lansdowne, Pennsylvania

† Brewery, building, Mayaguez, Puerto Rico. (struc.) \$350,000. Client, William F. Koelle Sons, Consulting Engineers.

### Montgomery & Kohloss

Honolulu, Hawaii

† Classroom building, University of Hawaii. (mech.) \$70,000. Client, McAuliffe, Young & Associates, Architects.

† Young Buddhists Association gymnasium. (mech.) \$15,000. Client, Kenji Onodera, Architect.

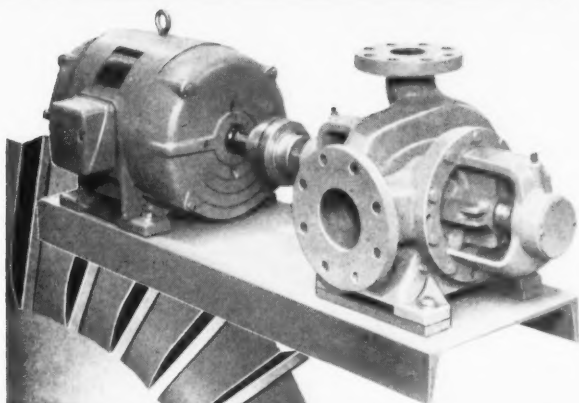
† Young Men's Christian Association Building, Kailua, Oahu. (mech.) \$10,000. Client, McAuliffe, Young & Assoc., Arch.

† Facilities for Honolulu Japanese Chamber of Commerce. (mech.) \$20,000. Client, Katsuyosi and Fuchino, Architect & Engineer. ▲▲



# SCHAUB POWER PLANT Boiler Feed Pumps

## Now- you get all TURBINE PUMP advantages... with DOUBLED SERVICE LIFE



TWO STAGE, CENTER MOUNTED  
1750 RPM  
CAPACITIES TO 150 GPM  
PRESSURES TO 300 PSI

*Only a  
Diamond  
is Harder!*

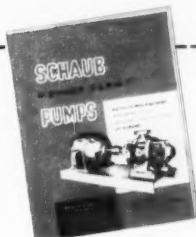
### Exclusive DuraHard® Electrolized Impeller

This Schaub Impeller has a surface hardness nine-tenths that of a diamond (1100 Brinell). This super-hard "skin" INCREASES IMPELLER LIFE UP TO 300%. Resists wear, corrosion, erosion—will not chip, peel or spall. When or if it eventually wears through, the base metal in its original dimension still has a normal service expectancy.

- Oversize pre-lubricated double-row ball bearings
- Improved Fleximatic Shaft Seals—no packing problems, scored shafts, lubrication wash-out or leaks. (Seals can be replaced in minutes when necessary without dismantling the pump.)
- Extra heavy duty housing, shafting and bearing arms keep pumps "in-line" and prevent warpage.
- Excellent NPSH characteristics — certified GPM performance at suction heads as low as 3 feet!

Schaub Power Plant Pumps are *standard* on most larger Schaub Boiler Feed Systems and available for individual pump and replacement needs. *Specified either way, you get the most durably engineered turbine type pump yet produced.*

FRED H. **SCHAUB** ENGINEERING COMPANY  
2103 S. Marshall Boulevard, Chicago 23, Illinois



#### MAIL COUPON FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN No. 65

Capacities, ratings, general pump facts, specifications, dimensions. Designed for power and consulting engineers.

Please send my personal copy of Technical Bulletin No. 65.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW!**



**EXECUTIVES!**

**... "SITE-SEE" INDUSTRIAL COLORADO**

Executive's portfolio without obligation. A concise, up-to-the-minute presentation of Colorado's wealth of Industrial opportunities. Complete data on Colorado's booming expansion, vast new markets, new space-age minerals, resources, plus Pleasant Living... the industrial bonus of Colorado's magic climate. Discover today why growing industries are "Site-Seeing" Colorado. Inquiries remain confidential.

Send for your portfolio of Industrial Colorado

**COLORADO**  
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT  
10 STATE CAPITOL  
DENVER 2, COLORADO

**WATERSTOPS**  
FOR MASONRY CONSTRUCTION JOINTS



**RUBBER or VINYL**

Williams Efficiency Waterstops are made from Natural Rubber Stock, and designed for maximum effectiveness in any type of cast-in-place construction joint. They will bend around corners—will not crack or fear from shear action. Tensile Test: 3990 lbs.; Elongation Test: 650%. Available in rolls up to 80 feet in length. Field splicing is simple. Williams Waterstops can also be furnished in Vinyl or Neoprene for industrial uses where resistance to oil and other injurious wastes is desirable. These highly effective Waterstops are now in use in hundreds of industrial plants, commercial and public buildings throughout the country.

See Sweet's, or Write for Information.

**WILLIAMS**  
EQUIPMENT and SUPPLY CO.  
456 W. Eight Mile Rd., Hazel Park, Mich.



## Consulting Engineers' Calendar

*April 1.* American Institute of Consulting Engineers; Luncheon Meeting, Engineers Club, New York, N.Y.

*April 5-10.* Engineers Joint Council; Nuclear Congress, Municipal Auditorium, Cleveland, Ohio.

*April 6-8.* Building Research Institute; Annual Meeting, Penn-Sheraton Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

*April 16-17.* American Institute of Electrical Engineers; Electrical Problems in the Cement Industry Conference, Allentown, Pennsylvania.

*April 19-23.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers; Oil and Gas Power Conference, Shamrock-Hilton Hotel, Houston, Texas.

*April 28.* Association of Consulting Chemists and Chemical Engineers, Inc.; Symposium and Banquet, Shelburne Hotel, New York, N.Y.

*April 29-May 2.* Consulting Engineers Council; Third Annual Meeting, Biltmore Hotel, New York, N.Y.

*May 4-6.* Construction Specifications Institute; National Convention, Palmer House, Chicago, Illinois.

*May 4-8.* American Society of Civil Engineers; Cleveland Convention, Hotel Cleveland, Cleveland, Ohio.

*May 6.* American Institute of Consulting Engineers; Luncheon Meeting, Engineers Club, New York, N.Y.

*May 11-13.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Institute of Radio Engineers; Joint Automation

Conference, Pick Congress Hotel, Chicago, Illinois.

*May 11-13.* Instrument Society of America; Annual Power Conference, President Hotel, Kansas City, Mo.

*May 20-21.* Building Research Institute; Conference on Building Illumination, Statler-Hilton Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.

*May 20-22.* American Society of Civil Engineers; Jet Airport Conference, Shamrock-Hilton Hotel, Houston, Tex.

*June 3.* American Institute of Consulting Engineers; Luncheon Meeting, Engineers Club, New York, N.Y.

*June 14-18.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers; Semiannual Meeting, Chase-Park Plaza, St. Louis, Mo.

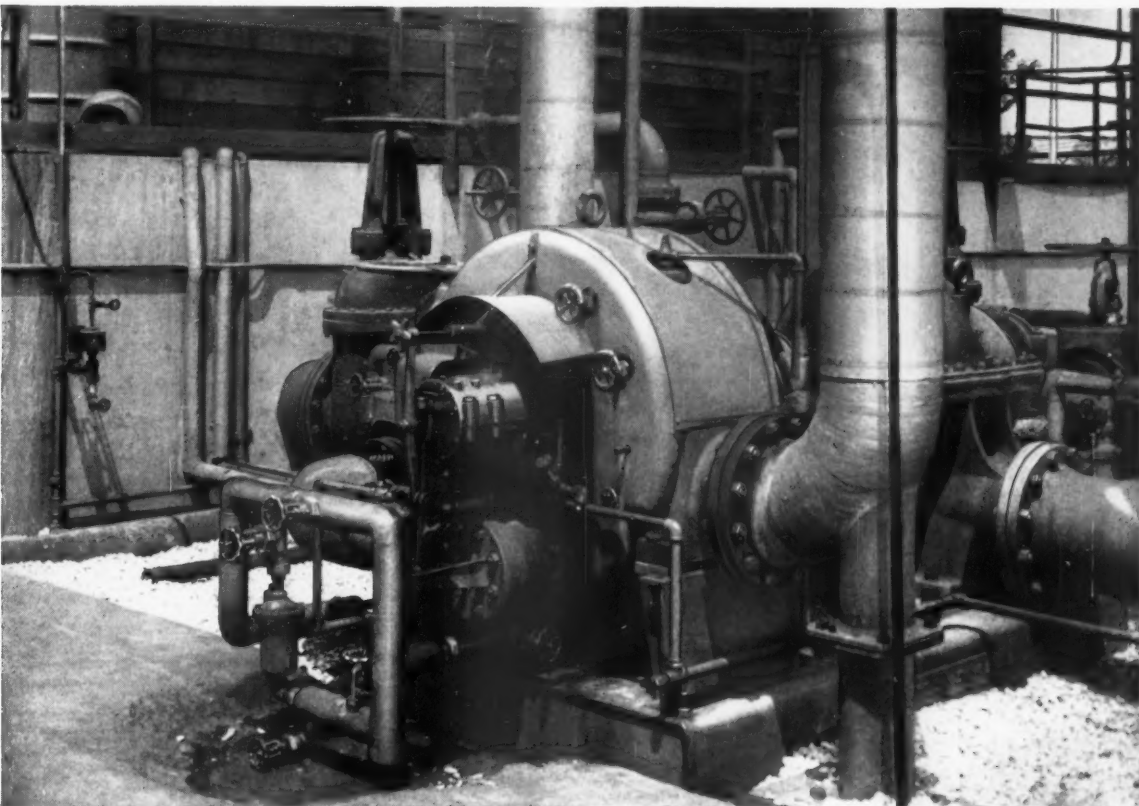
*June 17-20.* National Society of Professional Engineers; Annual Meeting, Commodore Hotel, New York, N.Y.

*June 21-26.* American Institute of Electrical Engineers; Summer and Pacific General Meeting, Olympic Hotel, Seattle, Washington.

*June 22-23.* Illuminating Engineering Society; Great Lakes Regional Conference, Statler Hotel, Buffalo, N.Y.

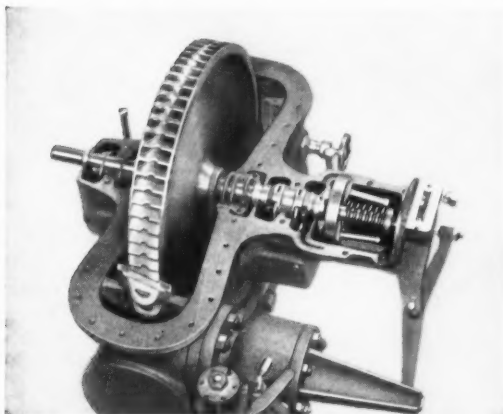
*August 9-12.* American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Chemical Engineers; Heat-Transfer Conference, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut.

*August 25-27.* American Institute of Electrical Engineers; Petroleum Industry Conference, Wilton Hotel, Long Beach, California.



# TERRY SOLID-WHEEL TURBINES

*used exclusively at Baton Rouge plant of W.R. Grace & Co.*



The upper photograph shows one of the 17 Terry turbines installed at the Baton Rouge, La., GREX high-density polyethylene plant of W. R. Grace & Co. Above, a typical Terry solid-wheel turbine with cover removed to show the wheel construction.

In purchasing equipment for their new 50,000,000-pound high-density polyethylene plant, W. R. Grace & Co. standardized, wherever possible, on a single source of supply for each type of equipment used. Consistent with this policy, Terry steam turbines were used exclusively throughout the utility and process sections of the plant.

A total of 17 turbines were placed in service for driving pumps and fans. These are all of the solid-wheel type, ranging in capacity from 50 to 240 HP.

Terry solid-wheel turbines are known for their long life and sure dependability under the most trying operating conditions. They feature a single-piece wheel which is virtually indestructible.

Send for details of these trouble-free turbines. Ask for a copy of bulletin S-116.

**THE TERRY STEAM TURBINE COMPANY**  
TERRY SQUARE, HARTFORD 1, CONN.

# TERRY

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Acme Industries, Inc.	140-141
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.	209
Aerovent Fan Co., Inc.	188
Air Devices, Inc.	243
Air Preheater Corp.	151
All-Brite Fluorescent Fixtures, Inc.	77
Allen-Bradley Co.	35-36
Allis-Chalmers	149, 191
American Air Filter Co., Inc.	168-169
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.	139
American Engineering Co.	177
American Gas Association	216-217
American Marsh Pumps	164
American-Standard Industrial Div.	203
American Vitriified Products Co.	254
Ammerman Co., Inc.	218
AMP, Inc.	80
Anemostat Corp. of America	229
Appleton Electric Co.	167
Armco Drainage & Metal Products, Inc.	58
Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric Co.	66-67
Auth Electric Co.	172
Babcock & Wilcox Co.	193
Barco Manufacturing Co.	86

## SERVICES FOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS

### M. W. KELLOGG

*Piping System Flexibility Analyses*

SEND FOR BOOKLET

DESCRIBING THIS SERVICE

THE M. W. KELLOGG COMPANY  
211 Third Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

### AMERICAN AIR SURVEYS INC.



*Aerial Topographic Maps  
Aerial Photos & Mosaics  
for*

• highways • city engineering  
• subdivisions • airports • mining  
907 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.  
Reps.—Chicago—Huntington, W. Va.

### RANNEY METHOD WATER SUPPLIES, INC.

Ranney-Collectors Vertube Wells  
Ranney Galleries Intakes  
Engineering Service Available to Consulting  
Engineers and Architects

*Descriptive Film Available*

841 Alton Ave.  
PO Box 5445 Columbus 19, Ohio

### THE HINCHMAN CORPORATION

ENGINEERS

**CORROSION ENGINEERING**

Surveys — Designs — Reports — Specifications

**UNDERGROUND UTILITIES**

Location, mapping, electronic leakage surveys,  
Electrolysis surveys, electrical grounding  
systems.

Francis Palms Building, Detroit 1, Michigan

### Experience Counts:



Depend-able Aerial  
Photos and Topographic Maps for  
Engineering Planning and Develop-  
ment—Anywhere in the World!

**AERO SERVICE CORPORATION**

Philadelphia 20, Pa.

Oldest Flying Corporation in the World • Founded 1919

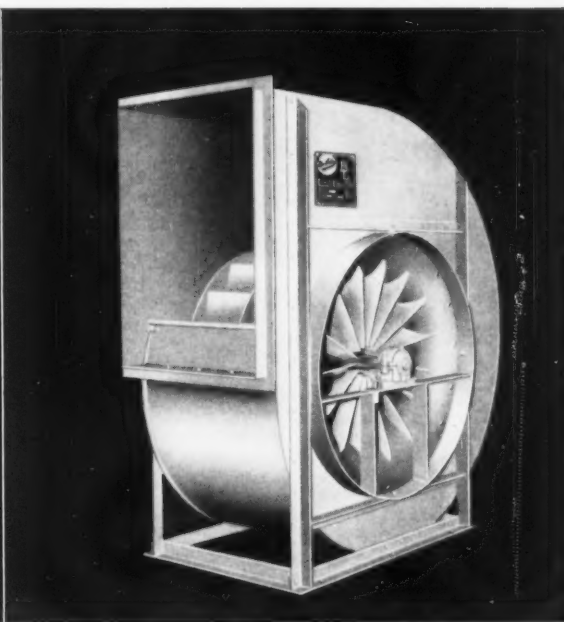
Barnebey-Cheney	76
Bayley Co., The William	201
Beatty Scaffold, Inc.	79
Bituminous Coal Institute	26-27
Borden Metal Products Co.	173
Bruner Corp.	187
Buell Engineering Co., Inc.	88
Buffalo Forge Co.	253
Burgess-Manning Co.	162
Butler Mfg. Co.	180-181
Byers Co., A. M.	53
Cambridge Filter Corp.	82
Certified Ballast Mfgs.	71
Chrysler Corp., Airtemp Div.	85
Cleaver-Brooks Co., Boiler Div.	78
Climax Engine Mfg. Co.	83
Colorado Dept. of Development	250
Conco Engineering Works	144
Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute	202
Couch Co., S. H.	150
Crouse-Hinds Co.	63
Day Brite Lighting, Inc.	22-23
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.	170-171
DeZURIK Corporation	31
Diamond Power Specialty Corp.	21
DuKane Corporation	81
Dunham-Bush, Inc.	163
Dustex Corporation	212
Earle Gear & Machine Co.	176
Edwards Co., Inc.	9
Electric Machinery Co.	89
Elgin Softener Corp.	61
Emhart Mfg. Co., Maxim Div.	65
Enjay Co., Inc.	55
Executone	197
Fairbanks Co., The	52, 244
Farr Co.	126
Federal Pacific Electric Co.	43
Fischer & Porter Co.	157
Flexitallic Gasket Co.	175
Fly Ash Arrestor Corp.	68
Fyr-Fyter Co.	38-39
General Electric Co.	48-49, 134
Globe Co., The Products Div.	240
Golden Anderson Valve Specialty Co.	174
Goodyear Rubber Co.	176
Gorman-Rupp Co.	199
Goulds Pumps, Inc.	153
Granco Steel Products Co.	18-19
Graver Water Conditioning Co.	4
Gustin-Bacon Mfg. Co.	87
Hamilton Kent Mfg. Co.	198
Hardinge Co., Inc.	248
Haughton Elevator Co.	165
Haws Drinking Faucet Co.	34
Heinemann Electric Co.	236
Hendrick Mfg. Co.	228
Hevi-Duty Electric Co.	90
Hewitt-Robins	10-11
Hills-McCanna Co., Valve Div.	219
Illinois Water Treatment Co.	74
Inland Steel Products Co.	152
International Boiler Works Co.	210
Iron Fireman Mfg. Co.	3
Irving Subway Grating Co., Inc.	50
I-T-E Circuit Breaker Co.	
Small Air Circuit Breaker Div.	215
Switchgear Div.	6-7
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Ind. Div.	221
Johnson Gear & Mfg. Co.	62
Johnson Service Co.	184-185
Joy Manufacturing Co.	
Standard Fans Div.	211
Kerrigan Iron Works, Inc.	208
Kinnear Mfg. Co.	148
Kramer Trenton Co.	195
LENNOX Industries Inc.	56-57, 237
Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.	46
Magnetrol, Inc.	196

Mahon Co., The R. C.	160-161
Marietta Concrete Corp.	28
Master Builders Co.	40-41
Master Fan Corp.	224
Michael Flynn Mfg. Co.	44-45
Moloney Electric Co.	24-25
National Gypsum Co.	213
National Supply Co.	
Tubular Products Division	15
Neo-Ray Products, Inc.	200
Nesbitt, Inc., John J.	47
New York Blower Co.	147
Niagara Blower Co.	60
Northern Blower Co.	232
Nugent & Co., Inc., Wm. W.	230
Oasis Water Coolers	
The Ebco Co. Co.	223
Ohio Injector Co.	2nd Cover
O. Z. Electrical Mfg. Co.	235
Parkersburg Rig & Reel Building Div.	13
Pass & Seymour, Inc.	30
Peerless Electric Co.	
Fan & Blower Div.	245
Penn Ventilator Co.	20
Perlite Dept.	
Great Lakes Carbon Corp.	84
Philadelphia Gear Works, Inc.	
Limitorque Corp.	225
Pittsburgh Corning Corp.	231
Planet Corporation	17
Radio Corporation of America	155-156
Ranney Method Water Supplies, Inc.	194
Ray Burner Co.	3rd Cover
Reliance Gauge Column Co.	146
Republic Steel Corporation	72-73
Reznor Manufacturing Co.	16
Roberts & Schaefer Co.	239
Rockwell Co., W. S.	214
Rockwell Standard Corp.	
Grating Div.	64
Roebeling's Sons Corp.	241
Roots-Connersville Blower	
A Div. of Dresser Industries, Inc.	8
Roper Hydraulics, Inc.	222
Royal McBee Corporation	220
Schaub Engineering Co., Fred H.	249
Sier-Bath Gear & Pump Co., Inc.	242
Smith Corp., A. O.	54
Southwestern Plastic Pipe Co.	166
Sparkler Mfg. Co.	154
Square D Co.	29
Standard Electric Time Co.	233
Stebbins Engineering & Mfg. Co.	32
Stran-Steel Corporation	189
Stromberg-Carlson Co.	238
Sumo Pumps, Inc.	234
Superior Combustion Industries, Inc.	75
Sutorbilt Corporation	
Subs. of Fuller Co.	133
Temprite Products Corp.	192
Terry Steam Turbine Co.	251
Texteam Corporation	178
Thermal Engineering Corp.	190
Tranter Manufacturing, Inc.	69, 70
Tubular Products Co.	14
U.S. Steel Corp.	
High Strength Steels Div.	158-159
Vogt Machine Co., Henry	179
Wagner Electric Co.	123
Wallace & Tiernan, Inc.	246
Weinman Pump Mfg. Co.	127
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	
Agency & Construction	226-227
Missiles Aviation Div.	182-183
Standard Control Div.	204-205, 206-207
White Diesel Engine Div.	
The White Motor Co.	59
Whiting Corp.	51
Wickes Boiler Co.	145
Williams Equipment & Supply Co.	250
W-K-M Div. of ACF Ind., Inc.	33, 143
Worthington Corp.	4th Cover
Yarnall-Waring Co.	91
York Corp.	117
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	247





For Classes III-IV (High Pressures) The "Buffalo" Type "BLH" Fan



For Classes I-II (Moderate Pressures) The "Buffalo" Type "BL" Fan

## FOR THE BEST ENGINEERED JOBS, SPECIFY BUFFALO "JOB-SUITED" FANS

For central system applications you don't have to accept a "compromise fan", loosely designed to cover any and all pressure requirements. "Buffalo" builds *two* fans, each engineered to fulfill specific pressure requirements to the highest possible degree. Brief engineering details on these "no compromise" "Buffalo" Fans are given below.

The "Buffalo" Type "BLH" Fan is recognized by engineers and contractors alike for its outstanding performance in Classes III and IV service. The "BLH" maintains an extremely high mechanical efficiency of 86% over a broad operating range. The smooth inlet bell with matching shroud, directional inlet vanes, backward-curved blades and divergent outlet all contribute to quiet operation and minimum turbulence. "Buffalo" engineering features, plus husky construction, add up to an efficient high pressure fan that will deliver long, faithful, maintenance-free service. When you plan a conduit system or other Class III-IV installation, be sure to specify the "BLH". Call in your "Buffalo" representative or write for Bulletin F-200.

The "Buffalo" Type "BL" Fan has gained wide acceptance for peak performance in major Class I and II installations throughout the country. Non-overloading, the "BL" provides quiet, stable, output from free delivery to shutoff. The smoothly-curved inlet bell, with directional guide vanes and matching shroud, assures minimum turbulence. Highest efficiency is attained by the streamlined wheel with backward curved blades, factory tested and balanced to hold vibration to an absolute minimum. The correctly shaped scroll of the wheel-contoured housing further contributes to smooth air flow. For full information on the rugged, reliable "BL" Fan for Class I and II conditions, contact your "Buffalo" engineering representative. Or, write direct for Bulletin F-104.

You get a *value dividend* with the "Q" Factor — the built-in QUALITY that provides trouble-free satisfaction and long life in *every* "Buffalo" product.



**BUFFALO FORGE COMPANY • Buffalo, New York**

Buffalo Pumps Division, Buffalo, New York

Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ont

VENTILATING   AIR CLEANING   AIR TEMPERING   INDUCED DRAFT   EXHAUSTING   FORCED DRAFT   COOLING   HEATING   PRESSURE BLOWING

APRIL 1959

253

# longer, stronger **AMVIT** Jointed Clay Pipe prevents infiltration **SIX WAYS**

*Bottletight, Factory-Made Joint  
of Plasticized Resins of Polyvinyl-  
chloride gives lower cost-in-place*

Engineering standard and specifications for sanitary sewers are written so that both the contractor and the community can obtain the best type of construction.

They limit the amount of infiltration in sewer pipe joints, which, in turn, reduces pumping and treatment plant costs. Amvit\* Jointed Clay Pipe was especially designed to achieve best possible results.

## 1. **FACTORY-MADE QUALITY**

The Amvit Joint is manufactured from plasticized resins of polyvinyl-chloride. No other combination of materials is used or needed. It is applied on the pipe by a special manufacturing process and delivered to the job site ready for immediate installation.

## 2. **DESIGN PREVENTS LEAKS**

The Amvit Joint is a compression type joint based on the ball and socket principle. The material on the spigot end is a convex shape, with the bell end in a concave shape. Simply pushing the pipe together "makes" the joint, keeping the surfaces of the bell and spigot rings in constant compression.

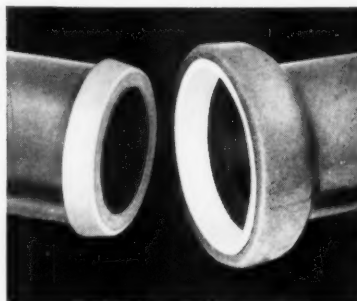
Thus, infiltration, exfiltration, and root penetration are prevented.

## 3. **QUICK, FOUL-PROOF INSTALLATION**

The joint is on the pipe delivered to the job site ready for immediate installations. No other materials such as caulking, joint compound, hot pots, or lades are needed to make the Amvit Joint.

## 4. **PERMITS DEFLECTION, ABSORBS SHOCKS**

Amvit is made from a plastic which has many characteristics similar to rubber. It is pliable, permitting deflec-



tion without leakage. It is resilient, can absorb shocks, and vibration.

## 5. **BETTER FLOW, LESS MAINTENANCE**

The design of the joint assures that the pipe is self-centered at all times. This gives perfect alignment and self-cleansing action. Because the joint is really tight, no foreign matter such as dirt, sand, or stones can possibly enter the line.

## 6. **COMPLETE FITTINGS**

Amvit is furnished on all standard fittings, as well as pipe. This will permit a uniformly tight line from house to treatment plant.



Amvit Jointed Clay Pipe, in sizes 4" through 24", together with all fittings is available for immediate delivery in the Northeast and Central States.

For more information on how Amvit can help cut your sewer installation costs, write or call American Vitrified Products Company, National City Bank Building, Cleveland, Ohio, or our office nearest you, for this descriptive folder.



\* T. M. Registered

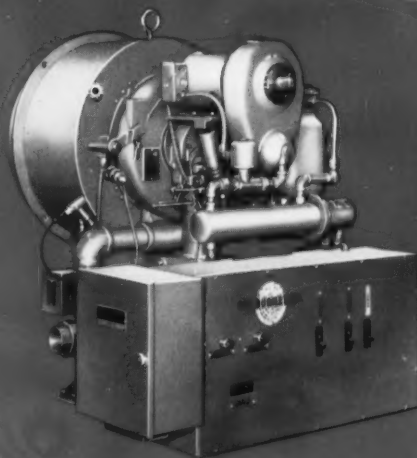
SINCE 1848



**PLANTS ACROSS THE NATION** . . . Brazil, Indiana • Chicago, Illinois • Cleveland, Ohio • Crawfordsville, Indiana • Detroit, Michigan • East Liverpool, Ohio • Fenton, Michigan • Grand Lodge, Michigan • Lisbon, Ohio • Los Angeles, California • Milwaukee, Wisconsin • South Bend, Indiana • St. Louis, Missouri • Whitehall, Illinois

# **NEW LOW COST PACKAGED FORCED DRAFT BURNERS**

*40 to 90  
Horsepower units  
added to RAY Line*



**COMPACTLY CONSTRUCTED**  
**FULLY AUTOMATIC**  
**INSTANT FUEL CHANGEOVER**  
**LIGHT OR HEAVY OIL OPERATION**  
**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

These factory assembled units are ready for application as complete combustion systems to multiple pass Scotch Marine, Water Tube and Firebox boilers and to other types of heat receivers designed for pressurized operation.

*Send for complete  
technical data bulletin Y-1*



**RAY BURNER COMPANY**

1301 San Jose Avenue, San Francisco, California  
629 Grove Street, Jersey City, New Jersey

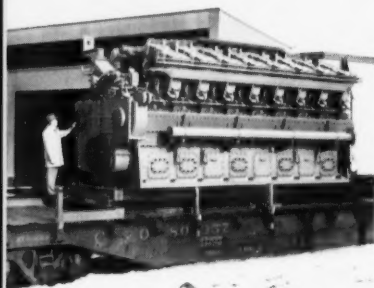
# ARE YOU AN ENGINE EXPERT?

An interview with William M. Kauffmann, Chief Engineer of the Engine Division, Worthington Corporation. An engine is only as good as the design philosophy behind it. In this short interview, Mr. Kauffmann answers some of the questions most frequently asked him. If you would like to have more complete information about the Worthington line of engines and engine compressors, won't you write to Worthington Corporation, Section 43-6, Harrison, N. J. In Canada: Worthington (Canada) Ltd., Brantford, Ontario.



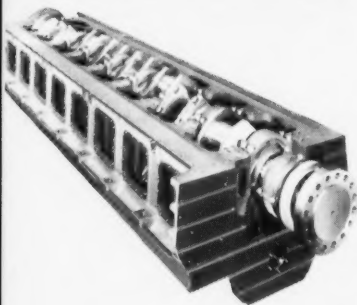
**Q. WHAT SPEED RANGE SEEMS BEST FOR CONTINUOUS-SERVICE HEAVY-DUTY ENGINES OF 1500 TO 5000 HP?**

**A.** Our belief is engines can operate safely today at speeds in the neighborhood of 500 rpm. Shafts can be designed free of critical vibrations through all speed ranges. Of course, other advantages obtained from higher speeds are smaller and less costly generators, less required floor space,



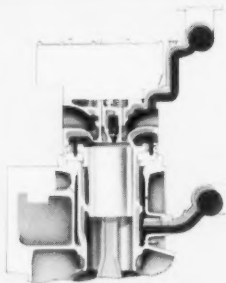
**Q. IS THERE ANY DIFFERENCE IN ACCESSIBILITY OF ENGINES IN THE SIZES MENTIONED ABOVE?**

**A.** Yes, there is. Some engines maintain underslung crankshaft design commonly used on automotive type engines. We agree with the merits of that design on small engines which can be rolled over for access to bearings. In the larger stationary types, we believe the crankshaft should be supported in the base and accessibility to bearings provided through amply large side openings.



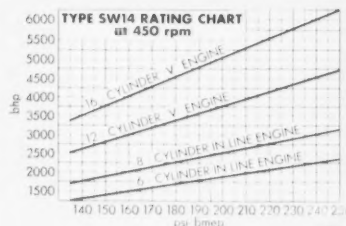
**Q. WHAT ARE ADVANTAGES OF INTERNAL CYLINDER JACKET CONSTRUCTION?**

**A.** The major advantage is simply this: conventional design using wet sleeve liners and sealing rings may be subject to possible leakage of cooling water into the crankcase. The one-piece liner and jacket construction eliminates this problem. In addition, this type of construction provides for more efficient cooling by means of the annular water space. As such, it is particularly adaptable for high temperature cooling.



**Q. HAS THE MODERN ENGINE REACHED ITS LIMITS IN BMEP?**

**A.** Certainly not. Our SW14 engine, while presently rated at 169 BMEP, was structurally designed for ratings in excess of 200 BMEP. Current research has shown the wisdom of our thinking since we have actually operated this engine in our Research Department at over 200 BMEP.



**Q. WILL MEDIUM SPEED ENGINES BURN RESIDUAL FUEL SUCCESSFULLY?**

**A.** Field installations of these units, operating continuously on residual fuels, and reliably supplying power at lowest cost, have demonstrated that this answer is "yes." Contributing to this successful performance is the pre-injection principle patented in Worthington's dual plunger pump. More complete combustion is obtained by introducing a pilot charge ahead of the main charge.



**Q. WHAT OTHER TYPES OF FUELS CAN BE UTILIZED?**

**A.** Modern turbocharged engines designed in accordance with Worthington's tri-power principle readily operate as dual fuel, spark ignition or oil diesel—with no change of compression ratio or major engine components. Experience with almost 2-million installed horsepower of all of these combinations in successful operation, provides us with a generous background for future progress in the field of fuel utilization.

